

TO Phill Reid, Manager Auckland-wide


FROM Emma Rush, Senior Advisor Special Projects – Heritage

DATE 17 September 2024



SUBJECT **Update requested to the Auckland Unitary Plan (Operative in Part 2016) (AUP)**

I request an update to the AUP as outlined below:

Reason for update	Plan change operative in part – Plan Change 82 Amendments to Schedule 14 Historic Heritage
Chapter(s)	Chapter L Schedules (Schedule 14.1, Schedule 14.2 and Schedule 14.3) and AUP maps
Changes to text (shown in underline and strikethrough)	The amendments are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changes to Schedule 14.1 to amend 87 historic heritage places that are not subject to the Regional Coastal Plan.¹ • Changes to Schedule 14.2 and the AUP maps for ID 02517 Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area.
Changes to diagrams	The amendments are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changes to Schedule 14.3 to add a new diagram for ID 00912 and ID 01120 (Attachment C).
Changes to spatial data	Amendments to the Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place/Historic Heritage Overlay Place for some of the historic heritage places that are the subject to PC82.
Attachments	Attachment A: PC 82 – Decision Attachment B: Environment Court Consent Attachment C: Updated text and maps (strikethrough & underline) Attachment D: Updated text (Clean) Attachment E: Update GIS viewer

Maps prepared by: Danica Torres Geospatial Specialist	Text Entered by: Sarah El Karamany Planning Technician
Signature: 	Signature:

¹ Those parts of PC82 that are subject to the provisions of the regional coastal plan will be made operative later, following approval from the Minister of Conservation.

	
Prepared by: Emma Rush Planner	Reviewed by: Megan Patrick Team Leader
Signature: 	Signature: 
Authorised by: Phill Reid Manager Planning – Auckland-wide	
Signature: 	

Attachment A: PC 82 – Decision

Decision following the hearing of Plan Change 82 to the Auckland Unitary Plan under the Resource Management Act 1991



PROPOSAL - Amendments to Schedule 14, Historic Heritage Schedule to the Auckland Unitary Plan - Operative in part (AUP (OP))

This plan change is **approved with amendments**. The reasons for this, and the amendments made, are set out below.

Plan Change number:	82 - Amendments to Schedule 14, Historic Heritage Schedule
Hearing commenced:	Tuesday 16 May 2023, 9.30 a.m.
Hearing panel:	Greg Hill (Chairperson) Karyn Kurzeja Juliane Chetham Dr Stephanie Mead Richard Knott
Appearances:	<p><u>For the Submitters:</u></p> <p>Devonport Heritage Incorporated Warwick Goldsmith, Legal Jackie Gillies – Heritage Architect Margot McRae Trish Deans</p> <p>Devonport Takapuna RSA Chris Mullane - Lieutenant Commander Muzz Kennett, President</p> <p>Katherine Mason</p> <p>Munro Homestead Trust Josephine Elworthy-Jones - Owner John Brown, Heritage and Planning</p> <p>University of Auckland Karl Cook - Planning Tim Stevenson – Heritage Architect</p> <p>Andrew Nock</p> <p>Paul Jenkin Architect (but not presenting as an expert)</p>

	<p>Dr Julia Gatley Heritage Architect (but not presenting as an expert)</p> <p>Kainga Ora Jennifer Caldwell, Legal Brendan Liggett, Corporate</p> <p>Radio New Zealand Mark Bullen - Corporate Hadleigh Pedler – Legal Steve White – Transmission Engineer</p> <p>Heritage New Zealand - Pouhere Taonga Alice Morris – Planning Robyn Byron – Heritage Architect Alexandra Foster – Heritage Assessment Advisor</p> <p>Jeremy Bartlett (owner) Dr Ann McEwan Heritage - Expert</p> <p>Maggie Blake and Jeff Scholes Alex Devine – Legal Tom Gill – Owners’ representative Jono Payne – Planning Lloyd Macomber - Heritage Expert</p> <p><u>For the Council:</u> Felicity Wach, Legal Noel Reardon, Heritage Division Manager Megan Patrick, Heritage Manager Emma Rush, Senior Advisor Rebecca Freeman, Heritage Expert Dr David Bade, Heritage Expert Cara Francesco, Heritage Expert Megan Walker, Heritage Expert</p> <p><u>Hearings Advisors</u> Cate Mitchell and Sam Otter</p>
Tabled Evidence	MaryAnn Savage New Zealand Defence Force Danny Watson
Hearing adjourned	Wednesday 17 May 2023
Hearing Reconvened:	26 September 2023.

Introduction

1. This decision is made on behalf of the Auckland Council (“the Council”) by Independent Hearing Commissioners Greg Hill (Chairperson), Juliane Chetham, Karyn Kurzeja, Stephanie Mead and Richard Knott, appointed and acting under delegated authority under sections 34 and 34A of the Resource Management Act 1991 (“the RMA”).
2. The Commissioners have been given delegated authority by the Council to make a decision on Plan Change 82 (“PC 82”) to the Auckland Council Unitary Plan Operative in Part (“AUP-OP”) after considering all the submissions, the section 32 evaluation, the reports prepared by the officers for the hearing and evidence presented to us.
3. PC 82 is a Council-initiated plan change that has been prepared following the standard RMA Schedule 1 process (that is - the plan change is not the result of an alternative, 'streamlined' or 'collaborative' process as enabled under the RMA).
4. The plan change was publicly notified on 18 August 2022 following a feedback process involving Iwi, as required by Clause 4A of Schedule 1. Notification involved a public notice as well as letters to directly affected landowners and occupiers alerting them to the plan change. The latter step was aimed at ensuring that landowners and occupiers of properties affected by potentially significant changes were made aware of the changes.
5. The submission period closed on the 29 September 2022. A summary of submissions was notified for further submissions on 5 December 2022. A total of 37 submissions, of which 4 were late but accepted by the Hearing Panel prior to submissions being notified for further submissions. Eleven further submissions were received.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviation	Meaning
AUP (OP) or Unitary Plan	Auckland Unitary Plan Operative in Part (15 November 2016)
CMA	Coastal Marine Area
Council	Auckland Council
Extent of place or EOP	Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place
Heritage NZ	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga
IHP	Independent Hearing Panel
MDRS	Medium Density Residential Standards
Methodology	Methodology and guidance for evaluating Auckland’s historic heritage
NPS UD	National Policy Statement on Urban Development
NZHL/RK	New Zealand Heritage List/Rārangi Kōrero

PAUP	Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan
RMA or the Act	Resource Management Act 1991
RPS	Regional Policy Statement (within the Auckland Unitary Plan)
SDR	Summary of Decisions Requested

SUMMARY OF THE PLAN CHANGE

6. PC 82 was described in detail in the section 42A hearing report. We have not repeated that in any detail, but a summary of key components is set out below. We note that PC 82 was one of five plan changes and two variations notified on the 18 August 2022¹.
7. PC 82 is a plan change to amend Schedule 14.1 Schedule of Historic Heritage (Schedule 14.1) and Schedule 14.3 Historic Heritage Place Maps (Schedule 14.3) of the AUP and its plan maps to update the category status and/or other information for historic heritage places already included in the AUP Historic Heritage Overlay. The Historic Heritage Overlay applies to scheduled historic heritage places on land and in the coastal marine area (CMA) that are identified in Schedule 14.1 and in the plan maps.
8. As notified, PC 82 proposes to amend Schedule 14.1 for 99 historic heritage places. The amendments include the deletion of some historic heritage places. We have accepted the submissions from some of the submitters who address amendments to the Schedules and Maps that were notified as part of PC 82. We address the matter of the scope of these submissions later in this decision.
9. The amendments proposed correct errors and anomalies, as well as the deletion of some historic heritage places from Schedule 14.1.
10. PC 82 does not amend any objectives and policies in the AUP or introduce any new objectives, policies, rules or zoning to the AUP. The AUP policy approach and its purpose and function are not changed by PC 82. We have not accepted (or evaluated) any submissions which have sought to change any of these provisions; accepting that they are not “on” PC 82.

BACKGROUND TO AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE PLAN CHANGE

11. We think it is important, for context, to briefly address the background to PC 82 as to how the plan change was developed, and its scope (as defined by the Council). This was fully addressed in the section 32 Evaluation Report and the section 42A report.

Category A*

12. PC 82 was initiated to amend the category status of 99 already-scheduled historic heritage places that are identified in Schedule 14.1 as category A*. During the creation of the AUP, each historic heritage place in Schedule 14.1 was either “rolled over” from a historic

¹ Plan change 79: Amendments to the transport provisions, Plan change 80: RPS Well-Functioning Urban Environment, Resilience to the Effects of Climate Change and Qualifying Matters, Proposed Plan Change 81: Additions to Schedule 14 Historic Heritage Schedule, Proposed Plan Change 82: Amendments to Schedule 14 Historic Heritage Schedule, Proposed Plan Change 82: Additions and amendments to Schedule 10 Notable Trees Schedule, Variation 4 to PC60: Open Space and Other Rezoning Matters and Variation 5 to PC66 (Private): 57 and 57A Schnapper Rock Road.

heritage schedule in a legacy district or regional plan² or added to the historic heritage schedule via the Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (PAUP). Each individual historic heritage place was allocated a category (A, A* or B).

13. The AUP (OP) states that Category A* places are the most significant scheduled historic heritage places identified in legacy plans where the total or substantial demolition or destruction was a discretionary or non-complying activity, rather than a prohibited activity³.
14. Category A* is an interim category until a comprehensive evaluation of these places is undertaken and their category status is addressed through a plan change process. The Category A* places in PC 82 were comprehensively re-evaluated by the Council and PC 82 addresses this category status of those places⁴.

Errors and anomalies

15. PC 82 proposes a range of amendments to correct errors and update information for scheduled historic heritage places. Some historic heritage places in Schedule 14.1 are subject to errors (in Schedule 14.1 and the plan maps), with other places requiring information in Schedule 14.1 to be updated (for example changes to legal descriptions to align with the Council's property information). Furthermore, some places required amendment to ensure there is consistency with how similar places are identified in Schedule 14.1.

Deletions

16. PC 82 proposes to delete 14 places from Schedule 14.1 and the plan maps. To be eligible for inclusion in Schedule 14.1, historic heritage places must meet the thresholds and criteria outlined in the AUP (OP's) Regional Policy Statement (RPS)⁵.
17. Two of the places proposed for deletion in PC 82 no longer exist, having been destroyed by fire or demolished via resource consent. The other ten places proposed for deletion were reviewed by the Council to determine their historic heritage significance. Having completed that review it was determined that those places did not meet the RPS criteria and threshold⁶.

MAIN ISSUES RAISED BY SUBMISSIONS

18. The main issues or topics raised in the submissions included:
 - Support for PC 82, either generally or in relation to specific historic heritage places;
 - Support and opposition to changing the category of some historic heritage places, including the interiors of buildings in the scheduling of the historic heritage place, and amendments to exclusions and/or to the Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place (extent of place);
 - Support and opposition to the deletion of historic heritage places; and

² A legacy plan is a district or regional plan that was replaced by the Auckland Unitary Plan (see Unitary Plan section A1.2 Replacement of operative plans)

³ Unitary Plan, D17.1 Background

⁴ The A* review reports for the historic heritage places in PC 82 were made available on Council's website as part of the plan change information.

⁵ Policy B5.2.2(3)

⁶ The significance reviews of these places were made available on Council's website as part of the PC 82 information.

- A number of submissions seeking amendments to historic heritage places that we have determined were “on” the plan change as notified. That is - they were in scope, and we address this in more detail below.

LOCAL BOARD VIEWS

19. The section 42A Report provided⁷ the feedback from the Local Boards. We do not repeat the Local Board comments here, but acknowledge the extensive comments, requests and feedback given, and this was fully set out in the section 42A report. To the extent we have been able, within the bounds of the submissions lodged, we have taken them into account in making our decision.

SCOPE – ARE SUBMISSIONS “ON” PC 82

20. Prior to addressing the statutory provisions and the submissions, and our decisions on them, we address the issue of scope. The Council’s position on scope was addressed in its opening legal submissions. We do not fully agree with them, and set out our position on scope below.
21. The issue of the scope of submissions (if they are “on” the plan change) has been well canvassed in legal submissions and evidence before the Hearing Panel, from both the Council and various submitters. While the Council (and submitters) can have a view on scope, it is the Hearing Panel that determines if a submission (or part of a submission) is in scope or not.
22. The legal principles relevant to determining whether a submission is “on” a plan change (in scope) are well-settled. They are not repeated here in any detail⁸. Very briefly, determining the issue of scope involves addressing the following two questions (also referred to as ‘limbs’):
- (a) Whether the submission addresses the change to the status quo advanced by the plan change; and
 - (b) Whether there is a real risk that persons potentially affected by such a change have been denied an effective opportunity to participate in the plan change process.
23. Determining the first question requires an understanding of the status quo affected by the plan change. This must be derived from a review of the relevant section 32 report and the changes actually proposed to the plan. Although local authorities promoting discrete changes to their plans invariably focus on the specific changes proposed, with the objective of limiting the scope of the plan change and thus submissions that are permissible under the first limb, the actual status quo that is being addressed must be determined by reference to the nature and context of the notified change.
24. In the case of each of PC 81, 82 and 83, where the proposed changes are to add, delete or amend line items to, from or within specific AUP (OP) schedules, it is those actions undertaken to or within that component of the AUP (OP) that set the status quo being

⁷ Section 42A Report at section 9

⁸ Refer to our PC 78 Interim Guidance on this matter

changed and the nature of the changes. Submissions seeking relief of a similar kind (add, delete or amend), to the same part of the plan, will be “on” the plan change for the purposes of the first test in the Hearing Panel’s view.

25. Whether or not the submission relief passes the second limb, involves other ‘natural justice’ factors. That is, on a case-by-case basis, the potential for a ‘*submissional sidewind*’, i.e., a without notice impact on a third party’s rights, may nonetheless render an otherwise fairly and reasonably made submission point unable to be accepted.
26. For the purposes of PC 82, we have considered the submission points listed in the section 42A report as being ‘out-of-scope’. We have found some of those submissions to be ‘in-scope’ as we consider that they pass both limbs referred to above. That is - in terms of the first limb regarding the ‘status quo’ of change proposed by PC 82, and as the changes sought only relate to amendments to Schedule 14, Historic Heritage they do not in our view give rise to ‘submissional sidewind’ concerns. We have addressed them below.

THE HEARING PROCESS AND EVIDENCE

27. The hearing was held on the 16 and 17 May 2023. The hearing was re-convened on the 26 September 2023 to hear from several submitters whom the Council had deemed to be ‘out-of-scope’ and on that basis those submitters had decided not to attend the initial hearing (addressed more below). During the hearing, we heard from the parties listed at the beginning of this decision report.
28. Given the issue of scope (addressed earlier); and that some submitters whom the Council considered out-of-scope presented legal submissions and evidence to us⁹; and that the Council had not evaluated those places, we requested that as part of the Council’s Reply they provide an evaluation. The Council did this in its Reply and attached Memos from its experts. We thank the Council for doing this, acknowledging their primary position that these submissions were not within the scope of PC 82.
29. Kāinga Ora and the University of Auckland responded to the Reply Memos. We address these and the evidence in later sections of this report, but record the submissions made by those submitters are “in scope”.
30. Given the issue of ‘scope’, the Hearing Panel issued a Direction - ‘Out-Of-Scope’ Submissions Plan Change 82 - Additions to Schedule 14 Historic Heritage Schedule (PC 82).¹⁰
31. Paragraph 2 of that Direction stated:

The hearing of PC 82 has been held; with the Council and all submitters (who requested to be heard) having been heard. The hearing has subsequently been adjourned. However, the Hearing Panel has become aware that some submitters may have chosen not to appear and present evidence at the hearing due to the Council’s section 42A report advising that their submissions were ‘out of scope’.
32. The Direction provided an opportunity for a number of submitters deemed out of scope in the Council’s section 42A report to provide evidence and/or appear before the Hearing Panel.

⁹ E.g. - Kāinga Ora, the University of Auckland and Devonport Heritage

¹⁰ Dated 26 June 2023

Three submitters¹¹ sought to provide evidence and/or appear before the Hearing Panel. The Hearing Panel determined that their submissions satisfied both limbs of the scope case law, and on that basis the PC 82 hearing was re-convened to hear these submitters and any associated further submissions.

33. In the absence of any evidence or further information from submitters, we have essentially accepted the recommendations of the expert planners as set out in the section 42A report, including their section 32AA evaluations and the views they expressed at the hearing.

RELEVANT STATUTORY PROVISIONS CONSIDERED

34. The RMA sets out an extensive set of requirements for the formulation of plans and changes to them. We do not need to repeat the contents of the Plan Change Request and the section 32 Evaluation Report in any detail, as they were set out in the section 42A report. We address the merits of those below. We accept the appropriate requirements for the formulation of a plan change has been appropriately addressed in the material before us.
35. We also note that the section 32 Evaluation Report, and the section 32AA Evaluation Report prepared by the council experts clarifies that the analysis of efficiency and effectiveness of the plan change is to be at a level of detail that corresponds to the scale and significance of the environmental, economic, social, and cultural effects that are anticipated from the implementation of the proposal – noting we have a different view on the scope of PC 82 than the Council, which we address in this decision. Having considered the plan change and the evidence, we are satisfied that PC 82 has been developed in accordance with the relevant statutory requirements.
36. Clauses 10 and 29 of Schedule 1 require that this decision must include the reasons for accepting or rejecting submissions. We address these matters below, as well as setting out our reasons for accepting or rejecting the submissions.
37. We also note that we must include a further evaluation of any proposed changes to the Plan Change arising from submissions; with that evaluation to be undertaken in accordance with section 32AA of the RMA¹². With regard to that section, the evidence presented by the Applicant, Submitters and Council Officers, including the section 32AA included by the council’s planner officers (which we adopt), and this report, including the changes we have made, effectively represents that assessment.

OUR FINDINGS AND DECISIONS ON THE SUBMISSIONS

38. We address the submissions below, our findings on them, and the amendments made to the AUP (OP) Heritage Schedule and Maps. For efficiency reasons, we have essentially adopted the format of the section 42A report in terms of the submissions being grouped by theme, submitter and/or historic heritage places. Again, for efficiency reasons we have created a separate grouping of submissions – “Submissions considered out of scope of PC 82 by the Council - but ‘in scope’ by the Hearing Panel” for those submissions not otherwise

¹¹ Ideation Building Group Ltd, Jeremy Bartlett, and Maggie Blake and Jeff Scholes.

¹² RMA, section 32AA(1)(c)

addressed in the other sections of this decision. We address those submissions in that section of this decision report.

39. With respect to further submissions, they can only support or oppose an initial submission. Our decisions on the further submissions reflects our decisions on those initial submissions having regard, of course, to any relevant new material provided in that further submission. For example, if a further submission supports a submission(s) that opposes the Plan Change and we have determined that the initial submission(s) be rejected, then it follows that the further submission is also rejected.

Submissions Supporting PC 82 (General or no Specific Place)

40. The following table lists submissions that support the plan change, either generally, or in relation to the amendments proposed to a particular historic heritage place or places. These submissions are on historic heritage places where there are no submissions opposing the amendments in relation to the place or seeking further amendments unless this is specifically noted.

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought	Further Submissions
4.1	Simon Nicolaas Peter Onneweer	It is important that historic heritage places are identified correctly and managed appropriately.	FS11 The Rosanne Trust
7.1	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Retain Category B listing as proposed for Henderson Railway Station, Railside Avenue, Henderson.	
7.2	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Retain exclusions (interior of buildings and buildings and structures after 1987) as proposed.	
7.3	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Retain the addition of criterion H Context in the identification and evaluation of the historic values of the place.	
8.1	Sie Chung Ting	Approve the deletion of St Andrew's Church, 40 Rankin Avenue, New Lynn. as it was demolished in 2019 so it does not qualify as a heritage property. <i>ID 00189 St Andrew's Sunday School Hall (former)</i>	
11.3	Catholic Diocese of Auckland	Approve the amendments proposed to listing 01119. <i>ID 01119 St Frances de Sales and All Souls Catholic Church and cemetery</i>	
14.1	Kennedy Park WWII Installations Preservation trust	Approve the re-evaluation and confirmation of the Castor Bay Battery complex as a Category A place.	

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought	Further Submissions
		<i>ID 01060 Castor Bay Battery complex</i>	
14.2	Kennedy Park WWII Installations Preservation trust	Approve the merger of the complex and the Red Bluff/Castor Bay Battery recreation hut. <i>ID 01060 Castor Bay Battery complex</i> <i>ID 02686 Red Bluff/Castor Bay Battery recreation hut (former)</i>	
14.3	Kennedy Park WWII Installations Preservation trust	Approve the deletion of ID 02686 recreation hut from the heritage schedule and the recognition of the former hut as a primary feature of the Castor Bay battery complex. <i>ID 02686 Red Bluff/Castor Bay Battery recreation hut (former)</i>	
17.1	Castor Bay Ratepayers and Residents Association Incorporated	Approve the re-evaluation of the Castor Bay Battery complex as a Category A. <i>ID 01060 Castor Bay Battery complex</i>	
17.2	Castor Bay Ratepayers and Residents Association Incorporated	Approve the merger of the Castor Bay Battery Complex and the Category A Red Bluff/Castor Bay Battery recreation hut. <i>ID 01060 Castor Bay Battery complex</i> <i>ID 02686 Red Bluff/Castor Bay Battery recreation hut (former)</i>	
17.3	Castor Bay Ratepayers and Residents Association Incorporated	Approve the deletion of ID 02686 [Red Bluff/Castor Bay Battery recreation hut] and recognition of the former hut as a primary feature of the Castor Bay Battery Complex. <i>ID 02686 Red Bluff/Castor Bay Battery recreation hut (former)</i>	
23.6	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (Heritage NZ)	Approve the amendment for ID 01150 Hydrographic Survey Station and mast and the merging of historic heritage places ID 01150, 01152, 01154 and 01168 into the renamed ID 01150 Windsor Reserve commemorative landscape. <i>ID 01150 Windsor Reserve commemorative landscape</i>	FS04 Devonport Heritage

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought	Further Submissions
23.12	Heritage NZ	Approve the scheduling of Falls Hotel as a Category B place ¹³ . <i>ID 00127 Falls Hotel (former)</i>	
23.14	Heritage NZ	Approve the plan change for Swan Arch. <i>ID 00134 Swan's Arch and vault</i>	
23.23	Heritage NZ	Approve the proposed plan change recommendation ¹⁴ . <i>ID 00925 Masonic Lodge Onewa No. 182 (former)</i>	FS04 Devonport Heritage
23.26	Heritage NZ	Approve the proposed plan change recommendations ¹⁵ . <i>ID 01050 Frank Sargeson's Cottage</i>	
23.28	Heritage NZ	Approve the proposed plan change recommendations ¹⁶ . <i>ID 01054 Pumphouse and "Green Shed"</i>	
23.29	Heritage NZ	Approve the proposed extent of place including the adjacent theatre building. <i>ID 01054 Pumphouse and "Green Shed"</i>	
23.31	Heritage NZ	Approve the plan change including the Category A classification and inclusion of interiors [ID 01059 Watts' Residence (former)/Golder House (former)]. <i>ID 01059 Watts' residence (former)/ Golder House (former)</i>	
23.32	Heritage NZ	Approve the plan change, including the merging of Red Bluff/Castor Bay Battery recreation hut (former) with this place and its deletion as a separate place from the Historic Heritage Overlay. <i>ID 01060 Castor Bay Battery complex</i> <i>ID 02686 Red Bluff/Castor Bay Battery recreation hut (former)</i>	

¹³ Submission 23.13 from Heritage NZ queries why the interiors of the Falls Hotel are not included in the scheduling.

¹⁴ Submissions 23.24 and 23.25 from Heritage NZ queries why the interiors of the Masonic Lodge are not included in the scheduling and seek changes to the A* review report for the place.

¹⁵ Submission 23.27 from Heritage NZ seeks an amendment to the A* review report for Frank Sargeson's Cottage.

¹⁶ Submission 23.30 from Heritage NZ queries why the interiors of the Pumphouse are not included in the scheduling.

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought	Further Submissions
23.33	Heritage NZ	Approve the plan change, including the inclusion of the interiors. <i>ID 01083 Second House</i>	
23.34	Heritage NZ	Approve the proposed plan change ¹⁷ . <i>ID 01099 Holy Trinity Church and Hall</i>	
23.37	Heritage NZ	Approve the proposed plan change [ID 01100 Devonport Power Station (former)]. <i>ID 01100 Devonport Power Station (former)</i>	
23.38	Heritage NZ	Approve the Category A classification [ID 01107 Rockcliff]. <i>ID 01107 Rockcliff</i>	
23.39	Heritage NZ	Approve the plan change, including the inclusion of the interiors of key public rooms at street level [ID 01120 The Esplanade Hotel]. <i>ID 01120 Esplanade Hotel</i>	
23.40	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga	Approve the plan change recommendations ¹⁸ . <i>ID 01121 Devonport Post Office (former)/Council building (former)</i>	FS04 Devonport Heritage
23.41	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga	Approve the plan change recommendations ¹⁹ . <i>ID 01122 Mays' Building</i>	FS04 Devonport Heritage
23.42	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga	Approve the plan change recommendations ²⁰ . <i>ID 01134 Devonia Building</i>	FS04 Devonport Heritage
23.43	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga	Approve the plan change recommendations ²¹ . <i>ID 01136 Alisons' Building</i>	FS04 Devonport Heritage
23.44	Heritage NZ	Approve the plan change recommendations. <i>ID 01150 Hydrographic Survey Station and mast</i>	
23.45	Heritage NZ	Approve the plan change recommendations.	

¹⁷ Submissions 23.35 and 23.36 from Heritage NZ seek amendments to the exclusions identified for the Holy Trinity Church and Hall.

¹⁸ Submission 20.9 from Ms Mason seeks that the category of the former Devonport Post Office/Council building be revisited.

¹⁹ Submission 20.3 from Ms Mason seeks a change of category for the Mays' Building and submission 22.6 from Devonport Heritage seek that this place should be a category A.

²⁰ Submission 22.8 from Devonport Heritage seek that this place should be a category A.

²¹ Submission 22.9 from Devonport Heritage seek that this place should be a category A.

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought	Further Submissions
		<i>ID 01151 Devonport World War I Memorial</i>	
23.49	Heritage NZ	Approve the plan change ²² . <i>ID 01124 Bank of New Zealand (former)</i>	FS04 Devonport Heritage
23.50	Heritage NZ	Approve the plan change [ID 01132 Victoria Theatre]. <i>ID 01132 Victoria Theatre</i>	
23.51	Heritage NZ	Approve the plan change [ID 01143 Earnscliffe, 44 Williamson Avenue, Belmont]. <i>ID 01143 Earnscliffe</i>	
23.54	Heritage NZ	Approve the plan change [ID 01149 E W Alison Memorial and Clock]. <i>ID 01149 Alison Clock</i>	
23.55	Heritage NZ	Approve the plan change [ID 01158 Watson Memorial Clock]. <i>ID 01158 Watson Memorial Clock</i>	
23.56	Heritage NZ	Approve the plan change, including the scheduling of the interiors [ID 01166 St Augustine's Memorial Church and Mission Hall (former)] <i>ID 01166 St Augustine's Memorial Church and Mission Hall (former)</i>	
23.58	Heritage NZ	Approve the plan change to amend the category status of Our Lady Star of the Sea Graveyard, 28 Picton Street, Howick (ID 01372) to incorporate the church as a Category B place in Schedule 14.1. <i>ID 01372 Our Lady Star of the Sea Church and cemetery</i>	
27.1	Keith Vernon	Approve the amendments sought by the plan change.	
32.1	Kok Nam Ting	Approve the deletion the heritage overlay [inferred to be the deletion of ID 00189 at 40 Rankin Avenue (also known as 22 Margan Avenue), New Lynn]. <i>ID 00189 St Andrew's Sunday School Hall (former)</i>	

²² Submission 23.48 from Heritage NZ seeks that the interior of the bank be included in the scheduling.

Evaluation

41. Submissions supporting the plan change are acknowledged, and were not opposed by any party including the Council.

Decisions on submissions

42. That the submissions supporting the plan change be **accepted** or **accepted in part** to the extent that other submissions (addressed below) seek amendments to specific historic heritage places in PC 82.

Submissions Opposing PC 82 (General or no Specific Place)

43. The following table summarises submissions that generally oppose the plan change.

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought	Further Submissions
9.1	Lloyd Kirby	There are a huge amount of homes built in the 1950s, 1960s, 1970s, 1980s and 1990s that have no real character and that could easily be replaced without too much uproar. Pre 1945 buildings should be granted protection and retained.	
10.1	Rosemary Kirby	There is a huge amount of homes built in the 1950s, 1960s, 1970s, 1980s and 1990s that have no real character and that could easily be replaced without too much uproar. Pre 1945 buildings should be granted protection and retained.	
16.1	Geoffrey John Beresford	Auckland Council should withdraw the [plan] changes.	

Evaluation

44. The submissions in the table above oppose PC 82 or seek that it be declined without referring to a specific historic heritage place.
45. Submissions 9.1 and 10.1 oppose the plan change on the basis that many homes built in the 1950s, 1960s, 1970s, 1980s and 1990s have no real character and could be replaced, but buildings constructed prior to 1945 should be protected and retained. While we acknowledge these express the view of the submitters, we find that these submissions are not “on” the plan change; which is to amend the Heritage Schedule. Notwithstanding this, the submitters did not provide any evidence to support their submissions.
46. Submission 16.1 is a generic submission that has been made to this plan change as well as plan changes 78, 79, 80, 81 and 83. One of the general reasons given in the submission is that the changes will generate significant adverse effects on the environment in terms of

several matters, including 'loss of heritage/character'. The submission does not seek specific amendments to PC 82.

47. We do not find it is appropriate that PC 82 is withdrawn; noting that this is a decision for the Council to make and not the Hearing Panel. Notwithstanding this, it is our finding that for the reasons set out in this decision it is not appropriate, in section 32 terms, to decline the entire plan change.

Decision on submissions

48. That submissions **9.1**, **10.1** and **16.1** be **rejected**

Submissions from Heritage NZ Relating to Specific Themes

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought	Further Submissions
23.8	Heritage NZ	Approve the plan change with the modifications necessary to ensure any exclusions proposed will not impede the ability to consider the place as a whole, and/or prevent the potential for reversal of past unsympathetic modifications and the restoration and recovery of identified heritage values associated with these places [modifications outlined in further submission points below].	
23.9	Heritage NZ	Amend the plan change to identify in Schedule 14.1 where a historic heritage place is also on the Heritage NZ List/Rārangi Kōrero.	
23.13	Heritage NZ	No specific decision requested in relation to a question about the lack of detail given about why the interiors are excluded. <i>ID 00127 Falls Hotel (former)</i>	
23.15	Heritage NZ	Generally retain the plan change recommendations. <i>ID 00143 Henderson Railway Station</i>	
23.16	Heritage NZ	No specific decision stated, but question raised about why interiors were not accessed for assessment or included in the recommended schedule entry. <i>ID 00143 Henderson Railway Station</i>	
23.17	Heritage NZ	Amend the historical narrative in the report to ensure the focus is wider than that of the building alone and include mention of other components, specifically the associated platform and specific reference to the role of the station as the main distribution point for products of the nearby Corban's Winery.	

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought	Further Submissions
		<i>ID 00143 Henderson Railway Station</i>	
23.22	Heritage NZ	No specific decision stated. Query why interiors are not included in the recommended schedule entry for the Worker's Cottages. <i>ID 00896 Chelsea Estate Refinery Cottages</i>	
23.24	Heritage NZ	No specific decision stated. Query why the interiors are excluded and not discussed in the review report, as these can be very important in relation to the historical significance of masonic lodges still in use which are becoming increasingly rare. <i>ID 00925 Masonic Lodge Onewa No. 182 (former)</i>	
23.25	Heritage NZ	No specific decision stated. The lodge has been assessed as having little knowledge value as knowledge is known from other sources. There is concern with this approach. One type of knowledge is not a substitute for another. <i>ID 00925 Masonic Lodge Onewa No. 182 (former)</i>	
23.27	Heritage NZ	Amend the report to more clearly reference important connections of the place with aspects of LGBTTFQI+ heritage, including in its statements of significance. <i>ID 01050 Frank Sargeson's Cottage</i>	
23.30	Heritage NZ	No specific decision stated. Unsure why the interiors of the pumphouse building are excluded as it is not clear if they have been viewed and evaluated as part of the assessment. <i>ID 01054 Pumphouse and "Green Shed"</i>	
23.35	Heritage NZ	No specific decision stated. Query why interiors are not assessed in particular as these are publicly accessible buildings. <i>ID 01099 Holy Trinity Church and Hall</i>	
23.36	Heritage NZ	Amend the plan change to remove the 1957 vestry extension and 1989 extension to the hall from the Exclusions as they are physically attached to the church and hall buildings and form part of the place and its historical development. The 1957 extension is a rare and unusual example of change within a historic context by known and respected architecture firm Mark-Brown and Fairhead. <i>ID 01099 Holy Trinity Church and Hall</i>	FS04 Devonport Heritage

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought	Further Submissions
23.46	Heritage NZ	Amend the plan change to include the interiors as appropriate in the scheduling. <i>ID 01123 Post Office (former)</i>	
23.47	Heritage NZ	Subject to submission point above, approve the plan change. <i>ID 01123 Post Office (former)</i>	FS04 Devonport Heritage
23.48	Heritage NZ	No specific decision stated. Query why the interiors have not been assessed and considered for inclusion, in particular relating to the surviving safe/concrete vault located centrally within the building. <i>ID 01124 Bank of New Zealand (former)</i>	FS04 Devonport Heritage
23.52	Heritage NZ	Amend the plan change to identify specific plantings that have historic heritage value specifically in the schedule entry for this place. <i>ID 01144 O'Neills Point Cemetery</i>	
23.53	Heritage NZ	Subject to the above, approve the plan change. <i>ID 01144 O'Neills Point Cemetery</i>	

Evaluation

49. Heritage NZ's submission on PC 82 (**submission 23**) seeks amendments relating to several themes, which we address below.

Heritage New Zealand List/Rārangī Kōrero

50. Submission **23.9** seeks the plan change be amended to identify in Schedule 14.1 where a historic heritage place is also on the Heritage New Zealand List/Rārangī Kōrero (the List).
51. The List identifies New Zealand's significant and valued historical and cultural heritage places. Heritage NZ is required to continue and maintain the List, which is the same as the register established under section 22 of the Historic Places Act 1993.
52. We acknowledge that including the Heritage NZ listing number as information in Schedule 14.1 may assist plan users to identify places that are also listed with Heritage NZ. However, we agree with the Council's expert opinion as set out in the Section 42A report, that it is not appropriate for the following reasons:
- amendments to include new places in the List would require amendments to the AUP to ensure Schedule 14.1 is up to date,

- the List is a different tool than Schedule 14.1; it is governed by different legislation (the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014) and places managed under that Act and the AUP (OP) are not subject to the same rules, and
- information about places within the List is available online via Heritage NZ's website via a searchable format.

53. In addition, advisory text is included in the AUP (OP) Chapter D17 and in the introduction to Schedule 14.1 to inform plan users that scheduled historic heritage places may also be included in the List. We do not believe it is necessary to add to this information by including Heritage NZ List numbers in Schedule 14.1.

54. In regards to the above, we have essentially relied upon, and agree with the Council's section 42A report, which we found convincing.

Exclusions, including interior of buildings

55. **Submission 23.8** seeks the plan change be approved, subject to the modifications necessary to ensure any exclusions proposed will not impede the ability to consider the historic heritage place as a whole and/or prevent the potential for reversal of past unsympathetic modifications and the restoration and recovery of identified heritage values associated with these places.

56. Schedule 14.1 includes a column to identify the exclusions for each historic heritage place. The AUP (OP) identifies exclusions to Schedule 14.1 as:

“Some scheduled historic heritage places have listed exclusions in Schedule 14.1 Schedule of Historic Heritage, for example the interiors of buildings or ancillary buildings. Features listed as exclusions do not contribute to, or may detract from the values for which the historic heritage place has been scheduled.”²³

57. Features that are identified as exclusions are also subject to the provisions of the Historic Heritage Overlay. However, in many cases development that affects features identified as exclusions is subject to a lesser level of control than the controls that apply to the primary features of a scheduled place or activities within the extent of place²⁴.

58. Submission 23.8 and the reasoning behind it is acknowledged. It is important that any part or feature of a place recommended as an exclusion be clearly identified in the Exclusions column of Schedule 14.1 and that a piecemeal approach to scheduling is not taken. Submission 23.8 does not request any specific amendments or relief; however other submission points in Heritage NZ's submission (which we address below) seek amendments to the identified exclusions for specific historic heritage places.

59. Submissions 23.13, 23.16, 23.22, 23.30, 23.35, 23.46 and 23.48²⁵ discuss the status of the interior of buildings for particular historic heritage places within Schedule 14.1. Most of the

²³ AUP (OP), Chapter D17.1 Background

²⁴ AUP (OP), Chapter D17, Table D17.4.1 Activity table – Activities affecting Category A, A* and B scheduled historic heritage places

²⁵ These submission points relate to the following places: ID 00127 Falls Hotel, ID 00143 Henderson Railway Station, ID 00895 Chelsea Estate Cottages, ID 00925 Masonic Lodge Onewa No. 182 (former), ID 01054 Pumphouse and “Green

submission points do not seek a specific decision but query why particular interiors were not accessed for assessment and/or why particular interiors were not included in the recommended schedule entry.

60. Heritage NZ produced and appeared at the hearing to present expert evidence on this matter and specific places. This evidence was from Ms Foster (Heritage Assessment Advisor), Ms Morris (planner) who also addressed the interiors, as well as “*Relevant Planning Instruments*”. Ms Bryon, Senior Conservation Architect, also addressed the importance of Interiors.
61. We have considered and acknowledge much of the evidence regarding the importance of the interiors and other features and values of the places by the Heritage NZ experts. However, we were not persuaded by much of the evidence as it related to the buildings/places and sites. This was because the evidence had a general focus on the following matters; pointing out the value of heritage places, that the witnesses did not agree with the recommendation made in the section 42A report, that more work was required as they did not consider the Council’s experts had undertaken the appropriate or necessary evaluations, that few if any site visits to inspect the interiors had taken place, and no detailed section 32AA evaluations were provided to us. In short, the Heritage NZ experts had not provided substantive evidence to support their requests on a building-by-building basis, and we found this disappointing. Given this, we have essentially agreed with the Council’s experts.
62. Ms Bryon and Ms Morris separately addressed the IYA Radio Transmitter Station in more detail. We address this place later in this decision.
63. As set out in the section 42A report, the Council’s Methodology and guidance for evaluating Auckland’s historic heritage (Methodology)²⁶ provides guidance for the inclusion of the interiors of buildings. The guidance states:
- “Under the place-based approach, interiors of buildings and structures are considered to be an intrinsic part of the overall value of the place, recognising each place as an integral whole rather than a sum of separate parts. While this is the foundation principle, inclusion of an interior in the schedule may not always be possible because the interior has not been viewed, no recent photographic information has been able to be sourced, or the interior is modified to such an extent that its contribution to the identified values of the place has been lost.”²⁷*
64. Again, as set out in the section 42A report we were advised that during the preparation of PC 82, requests were sent to landowners to access particular properties for the purposes of reviewing the historic heritage values of each place. Importantly, to us (and the Council Officers), none of the places where the Heritage NZ submission has queried the management of interiors had their interiors viewed or evaluated as part of the preparation of

shed”, ID 01099 Holy Trinity Church and Hall, ID 01123 Post Office (former), ID 01123 Post Office (former), ID 01124 Bank of New Zealand (former)

²⁶ Auckland Council, Methodology and guidance for evaluating Auckland’s historic heritage, August 2020

²⁷ Methodology, page 34

PC 82. The interior of the Masonic Lodge Onewa No. 182 (former) has been viewed by the Council since the notification of PC 82, and we discuss it below.

65. Council's heritage specialists have reviewed the Heritage NZ submission and did not consider sufficient information had been provided about the interiors of the buildings for them to recommend changes to the management of these interior features.

ID 00925 Masonic Lodge Onewa No. 182 (former)

66. Submission 23.24 did not seek specific relief but queried why the interior of the Masonic Lodge was excluded and not discussed in the review report.
67. The interior of the lodge is currently identified in the Exclusions column of Schedule 14.1. The interior was not viewed as part of the evaluation of the place but the evaluator, Ms Megan Walker, has now had the opportunity to view it. As set out in Ms Walker's memo, it is her view that the interior of the lodge has sufficient historic heritage value to be included in the scheduling of the place and she recommended an amendment to the Exclusions column of Schedule 14.1 for this place.
68. Ms Morris addressed this place in her evidence, and while acknowledging the Council's recommendation, highlighted what she saw as inconsistencies on the Council's approach to consider the interior of buildings.
69. We have accepted the Council's recommendation.

ID 01099 Holy Trinity Church and Hall

70. Submission 23.35 queried why the interiors of the Holy Trinity Church and Hall were not accessed as they are publicly accessible buildings. The interior of both the church and hall were viewed and re-evaluated as part of the A* review of that place. The interiors are included in the scheduling of the place and this is proposed to be retained in PC 82.
71. Also relating to the Holy Trinity Church and Hall, **submission 23.36** relates to ID 01099 Holy Trinity Church and Hall and seeks that the 1957 vestry extension to the church and 1989 extension to the hall be removed as exclusions, given they are physically attached to the church and hall buildings and form part of the place and its historical development. Further reasons are provided:

"HNZPT believes the 1957 extension to be an unusual or rare example of change within a historic context by known and respected twentieth century architectural firm Mark-Brown and Fairhead. We believe there are consequently few protected examples'.

72. In response to the request for the amendment of exclusions, Dr Bade was of the view that the vestry extension to the church and the 1989 extension to the hall should remain identified as exclusions because they do not contribute to the values of the place. Dr Bade acknowledged the vestry extension is designed by Mark-Brown and Fairhead but notes that this small addition is not significant within their body of work nor an illustrative example of the modernist design type for which they were noted.
73. Heritage NZ did not address this place in its evidence.

74. We have accepted the Council's recommendation.

Amendments to A review reports*

75. Submissions 23.17²⁸, 23.19²⁹, 23.25 and 23.27 request that amendments are made to the A* review reports for several historic heritage places in PC 82.

76. The A* review reports were prepared by the Council's heritage experts to assess the historic heritage values of each place to determine whether it meets the AUP (OP) thresholds for scheduling as a category A or category B place, or as an historic heritage area. The recommendations in each report inform changes to Schedule 14.1, including to the identified heritage values.

Trees and plantings

77. Submissions 23.52 and 23.53 support the recommendations in PC 82 as they relate to O'Neill's Point Cemetery³⁰ but seek amendments to identify specific plantings that have historic heritage value in the schedule entry for the place.

78. Mr Robert Brassey in his report discussed the trees and plantings as part of the place but did not support any specific trees or plantings being identified in Schedule 14.1 for the place because:

- it was unclear if the plantings were undertaken in accordance with the original plan and what, if any, of this planting survives, and
- a significant number of graves have been damaged by root intrusion from trees and shrubs.

79. Ms Ramsay for the Council reviewed Mr Brassey's report and supported its conclusions. It was her view that specific plantings within the cemetery should not be identified in the Schedule 14.1 entry for the place for the same reasons outlined in the A* review report for the place.

80. We accept the Council's recommendations.

Decisions on submissions

81. That submissions **23.15, 23.23, 23.26, 23.28, 23.29, 23.34, 23.47, 23.49** and **23.53** be **accepted**.

82. That submissions **23.17, 23.19, 23.25, 23.27, 23.8** and **23.53** be **accepted in part**.

83. That submissions **23.9, 23.13, 23.16, 23.22, 23.24, 23.25, 23.27, 23.30, 23.35, 23.36, 23.46, 23.48** and **23.52** be **rejected**.

²⁸ This submission point relates to ID 00143 Henderson Railway Station and is discussed elsewhere in this decision.

²⁹ This submission point relates to ID 00895 Manager's House and ID 00896 Chelsea Estate Cottages and is discussed elsewhere in this decision.

³⁰ PC 82 proposes to amend Schedule 14.1 for this place to change the category from A* to A, to correct the verified location, to amend the heritage values (remove D, E and G and add F) and to identify that the place is subject to the additional rules for archaeological sites and features.

SUBMISSIONS SEEKING A CHANGE IN CATEGORY STATUS

84. The following table summarises submissions received on PC 82 which request amendments to the plan change relating to the category of particular historic heritage places. Where the submissions on these places support the amendments proposed in PC 82 as notified, those submission points are referred to in the earlier section of this decision. Where other submissions seek amendments to a place in addition to a change of category, those submission points are discussed in other sections of this decision.

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought	Further Submissions
20.1	Katherine Anne Mason	Reconsider the category of some historic heritage places to become A, rather than B, in the places identified.	
20.3	Katherine Anne Mason	Amend the plan change to protect Mays' Buildings under the Category A status (ID 01122).	
20.4	Katherine Anne Mason	Amend the plan change to revisit the heritage values and category of 9 Mays Street, Devonport (ID 1113).	
20.5	Katherine Anne Mason	Amend the plan change to revisit the heritage values and category of the Holy Trinity Church and Hall (ID 1099).	
20.6	Katherine Anne Mason	Amend the plan change to revisit the heritage values and category of Takapuna Grammar School (ID 1111).	
20.7	Katherine Anne Mason	Amend the plan change to revisit the heritage values and category of the Execution Site (ID 1161) ³¹ .	
20.8	Katherine Anne Mason	Amend the plan change to revisit the heritage values and category of the Pumphouse (ID 1054).	
20.9	Katherine Anne Mason	Amend the plan change to revisit the heritage values and category of the ID 1121 Devonport Post Office (former)/ Devonport Borough Council Building (former).	
20.10	Katherine Anne Mason	Amend the plan change to revisit the heritage values and	

³¹ Ms Mason's submission 20.2 also seeks to reinstate the Execution Site plaque (AUP Schedule ID 01161) – this submission is considered elsewhere in this decision.

		category of the Windsor Reserve area including the fountains (ID 01150).	
22.2	Devonport Heritage	Amend the plan change so that the former Mays' residence at 9 Mays Street, Devonport has a Historic Heritage A classification.	FS08 Avril Franceine Cowie
22.3	Devonport Heritage	Amend the plan change so that St Paul's Church at 100 Victoria Road, Devonport has a Historic Heritage A classification.	FS08 Avril Franceine Cowie
22.5	Devonport Heritage	Amend the plan change so that Duder House at 11 Church Street, Devonport has a Historic Heritage A classification.	FS08 Avril Franceine Cowie
22.6	Devonport Heritage	Amend the plan change so that May's Buildings at 5-15 and 17-19 Victoria Road, Devonport has a Historic Heritage A classification.	FS08 Avril Franceine Cowie
22.7	Devonport Heritage	Amend the plan change so that the BNZ Building at 14 Victoria Road, Devonport has a Historic Heritage A classification.	FS08 Avril Franceine Cowie
22.8	Devonport Heritage	Amend the plan change so that the Devonia Building at 61 Victoria Road, Devonport has a Historic Heritage A classification.	FS08 Avril Franceine Cowie
22.9	Devonport Heritage	Amend the plan change so that the Alisons' Buildings at 73-79 Victoria Road, Devonport have a Historic Heritage A classification.	FS08 Avril Franceine Cowie
25.1	Devonport – Takapuna RSA	Amend the plan change so that Memorial Drive has a Category A status because it has heritage values of national significance.	FS04 Devonport Heritage
25.2	Devonport – Takapuna RSA	Amend the plan change so the War Memorial Gates has a Category A status as it has heritage values of national significance.	
26.1	Gavin Matthew Sheehan	Amend the plan change so that ID 1062 is a Category A, if it cannot stay as Category A*.	

26.2	Gavin Matthew Sheehan	Amend the plan change so that ID 1146 is a Category A, if it cannot stay as Category A*.	
------	-----------------------	--	--

Evaluation

85. We address the submissions below. However, we first set out the criteria and thresholds for scheduling for context to the decisions we have made.

Criteria and thresholds for scheduling

86. RPS Objective B5.2.1(1) states that significant historic heritage places are to be identified and protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development. Policies in the RPS set out the criteria and thresholds a historic heritage place must meet in order to be scheduled. The relevant RPS policies are:

(3) Include a place with historic heritage value in Schedule 14.1 Schedule of Historic Heritage if:

(a) the place has considerable or outstanding value in relation to one or more of the evaluation criteria in Policy B5.2.2 (1); and

(b) the place has considerable or outstanding overall significance to the locality or greater geographic area.

87. The policy is worded so that the two dimensions need to be considered; the value of the place in terms of the criteria (i.e., it must have at least considerable or outstanding value in relation to one or more) as well as the overall significance of the place to the locality or wider area. The threshold for the second dimension requires an overall judgement as to significance in relation to geographic context.

88. The terms 'outstanding' and 'considerable' are not defined by the RMA or AUP (OP). The Methodology provides the following definitions:

Considerable: *of great importance and interest; retention of the identified value(s)/significance is very important.*

Outstanding: *of exceptional importance and interest; retention of the identified value(s)/significance is essential.*

89. Policy B5.2.2(5) outlines the different categories of a historic heritage place:

(5) Include a place with historic heritage value in Schedule 14.1 Schedule of Historic Heritage in one of the following categories:

(a) Category A: historic heritage places that are of outstanding significance well beyond their immediate environs;

- (b) *Category A*: historic heritage places identified in previous district plans which are yet to be evaluated and assessed for their significance;*³²
- (c) *Category B: historic heritage places that are of considerable significance to a locality or beyond;*
- (d) *Historic heritage areas.*

90. As outlined above, the policy for category A places refers to significance well beyond the ‘immediate environs’ of the place, which in our view can be taken to mean significance that extends beyond the immediate neighbourhood that the place is located in.
91. We acknowledge that the RPS establishes a high bar for places to be added to Schedule 14.1 and sets out specific thresholds for a place to be scheduled as category A. Of the 2,273 scheduled historic heritage places in the region, relatively few (198) are category A. We further acknowledge it is not a ‘numbers game’ with respect to which category should apply, and that an appropriate evaluation is required as well as a judgment made as to the value of the place or building.
92. However, while most historic heritages places are Category B, a historic heritage place that is of local significance can be Category A where overall values of the place are truly outstanding (emphasis added). It is our view that the majority of the criteria scoring ‘outstanding’ is not required to meet the overall outstanding ‘test’ – one is enough.
93. The Council’s experts had evaluated and assessed the category A* historic heritage places subject to PC 82 for their significance in accordance with the relevant RPS policies. This was set out in the report on each place and was made available as part of the plan change documentation. Twenty-one places were proposed to be category A and 59 proposed to be category B.
94. In response to requests for a change in category for some places in PC 82, the heritage experts did not consider those places met the criteria and thresholds set out in the RPS for category A places. Their opinions were included in the memoranda included in Attachment 8 to the section 42A report. Based on that advice, the reporting officer supported the category of historic heritage places as proposed in PC 82. Submitters, and their experts, did not always agree with the Council’s experts’ opinions.
95. Based on the evidence before us from the Council’s experts and submitters (and their experts) we have agreed and disagreed with the recommendations set out in the section 42A report. We record here that we have considered in detail the evidence before us, but have not gone into significant detail about that evidence as it stands for itself. We have instead set out the evidence we prefer, brief findings and our decision. This is addressed below.

³² Category A* is a temporary category and is not available to newly scheduled historic heritage places.

The Sites and Places

96. In relation to the submission points below we heard from the Council, Devonport Heritage and Ms Mason. Our findings are set out below.

Residence – 9 Mays Street, Devonport – ID 01113³³

Significance Criteria	PC82		Jackie Gillies Evidence	
	Value	Context	Value	Context
A – Historical	Considerable	Local	Outstanding	Beyond locality
B – Social	Little	Local	Little	Local
C – Mana Whenua	No known	NA	No known	NA
D – Knowledge	Little	Local	Moderate	Local
E – Technology	Little	Local	Considerable	Beyond locality
F – Physical Attributes	Considerable	Local	Outstanding	Beyond locality
G – Aesthetic	Considerable	Local	Outstanding	Beyond locality
H – Context	Considerable	Local	Considerable	Local

* Shading highlights proposed amendments to PC82.

97. The table sets out the PC 82 “Value” and “Context” of the criteria set out by the Council– and those of Ms Gillies. We address these below and our findings on them³⁴.
98. We find that the historical significance of the building is less so than May’s Building (addressed below), and therefore agree with the Council assessment of “Considerable” historical significance, and not Ms Gillies “Outstanding”. We also accept the Council’s assessment of its Technology significance; that it is not of considerable Technology significance. Ms Gillies accepted this when asked.
99. However, we accept Ms Gillies evidence that in terms of the Physical Attributes and Aesthetic these go beyond the locality and are, overall, outstanding.
100. We accept Ms Gillies evidence in relation to “Value” and “Context” (as set out in the table above) for Knowledge, Physical Attributes and Aesthetic.
101. We also accept Ms Mason’s submission (submission 20.4) that this building should have a Category A listing.
102. Our decision is that the building warrants a Category A listing.

St Paul’s Presbyterian Church & Graveyard – ID 01118

Significance Criteria	PC82		Jackie Gillies Evidence	
	Value	Context	Value	Context
A – Historical	Considerable	Local	Considerable	Local
B – Social	Considerable	Local	Considerable	Local
C – Mana Whenua	No known	NA	No known	NA
D – Knowledge	Considerable	Local	Considerable	Local
E – Technology	Little	Local	Little	Local
F – Physical Attributes	Considerable	Local	Outstanding	Beyond locality
G – Aesthetic	Considerable	Local	Outstanding	Beyond locality
H – Context	Considerable	Local	Considerable	Local

* Shading highlights proposed amendments to PC82.

³³ The tables shown in the text for this tranche of the decision have been directly copied from Ms Gillies evidence.

³⁴ We do this for each of the places identified by Ms Gillies in her evidence.

103. We agree with Ms Gillies assessment and opinion as set out in her evidence (and the table above). On this basis we accept Ms Gillies evidence in relation to Knowledge, Physical Attributes and Aesthetic.

104. Our decision is that the building warrants a Category A listing.

Duder House, 11 Church Street, Devonport – ID 01098

Significance Criteria	PC82		Jackie Gillies Evidence	
	Value	Context	Value	Context
A – Historical	Considerable	Local	Outstanding	Beyond locality
B – Social	Little	Local	Little	Local
C – Mana Whenua	No known	NA	No known	NA
D – Knowledge	Little	Local	Considerable	Beyond locality
E – Technology	No	NA	Outstanding	Beyond locality
F – Physical Attributes	Considerable	Local	Considerable	Beyond locality
G – Aesthetic	Moderate	Local	Outstanding	Beyond locality
H - Context	Considerable	Local	Considerable	Local

* Shading highlights proposed amendments to PC82.

105. We accept Ms Gillies evidence that the building is outstanding for its Historical and Aesthetic attributes. However, we do not accept that this building is technologically “Outstanding”; accepting the Council expert’s view that it has no Technology significance. Ms Gillies accepted this when asked by the Hearing Panel. However, at the hearing Ms Gillies indicated that the building was of “Outstanding” Physical Attributes significance, for the reasons she had previously stated for Technology significance. We accept this view.

106. We also accept Ms Gillies opinion in relation to Knowledge.

107. Given the significance of the Duder family to Devonport and Auckland as a whole (despite not being originally built for Thomas Duder; it was built on land he owned), it is our finding that, overall, the building is of “Outstanding” value beyond the locality.

108. Our decision is that the building warrants a Category A listing.

Mays Buildings – ID 01122

Significance Criteria	PC82		Jackie Gillies Evidence	
	Value	Context	Value	Context
A – Historical	Moderate	Local	Outstanding	Beyond locality
B – Social	Moderate	Local	Outstanding	Local
C – Mana Whenua	No known	NA	No known	NA
D – Knowledge	Moderate	Local	Considerable	Local
E – Technology	None	NA	Little	Local
F – Physical Attributes	Considerable	Local	Outstanding	Beyond locality
G – Aesthetic	Considerable	Local	Outstanding	Local
H - Context	Considerable	Local	Outstanding	Local

* Shading highlights proposed amendments to PC82.

109. We accept Ms Gillies evidence that the building is “Outstanding” for its Historical, Physical Attributes, Aesthetics and Context. However, we do not accept that the building has “Outstanding” Social significance (and agree with the council’s assessment) – noting that much of Ms Gillies descriptions more correctly fall under some of the other criteria.

110. We find that overall, the building has “Outstanding” significance, including beyond the locality (in particular for historical).

111. We also accept Ms Mason’s submission (submission 20.3) that this building have a Category A listing.
112. Our decision is that the building warrants a Category A listing.

Bank of New Zealand (former) – ID 01124, Alisons’ Building – ID 01136

113. Devonport Heritage’s submission sought that these buildings warranted a Category A listing. However, Ms Gillies stated in her expert evidence³⁵:

I agree with Council that Alison’s Building (ID 01136) and the former BNZ building (ID 3 01124) should remain as Category B places....

114. We agree with the Council’s assessment and have accordingly not accepted Devonport Heritage’s submission points.

Devonia Building – ID 01134

Significance Criteria	PC82		Jackie Gillies Evidence	
	Value	Context	Value	Context
A – Historical	Moderate	Local	Considerable	Local
B – Social	Moderate	Local	Outstanding	Local
C – Mana Whenua	No known	NA	No known	NA
D – Knowledge	Little	Local	Moderate	Local
E – Technology	None	NA	None	NA
F – Physical Attributes	Considerable	Local	Outstanding	Beyond locality
G – Aesthetic	Considerable	Local	Outstanding	Beyond locality
H – Context	Considerable	Local	Outstanding	Local

* Shading highlights issues discussed above.

115. We accept Ms Gillies evidence that the building is “Outstanding” for its Physical Attributes, Aesthetics and Context. However, we do not accept that the building has “Outstanding” social significance (and agree with the council’s assessment) – as we are not convinced that association with the RSA (who use the first floor) gives the building outstanding Social significance.
116. However, as said, we accept the remainder of Ms Gillies’ assessment, and that overall, the building is of “Outstanding” value beyond the locality.
117. Our decision is that the building warrants a Category A listing.

Ms Mason

118. Submission 20.1, from Ms Mason seeks that the category of some historic heritage places is amended to A (rather than B) for the places identified in the submission. She also sought to amend the plan to protect Mays’ Buildings under the Category A status (ID 01122), and to revisit the heritage values and category of 9 Mays Street, Devonport (ID 1113) – submissions 20.3 and 4). These two places have been addressed above in terms of the Devonport Heritage submissions.

³⁵ Paragraph 16

119. Ms Mason also sought to revisit the heritage values and category of the Holy Trinity Church and Hall (ID 1099), Takapuna Grammar School (ID 1111), Execution Site (ID 1161)³⁶, Pumphouse (ID 1054), Devonport Post Office (former)/ Devonport Borough Council Building (former) (ID 1121) and Windsor Reserve area including the fountains (ID 01150).
120. We wish to acknowledge the significant amount of work (and time) Ms Mason would have put into researching these sites and places; the systems approach taken, and the manner in which she presented her evidence to the Hearing Panel. We accept that the evidence and material presented is well researched, factual and those places and sites have heritage value. However, while we acknowledge the evidence, we have agreed with the expert opinions of the Council officers; that the requests for a change in category for places in PC 82 do not meet the criteria and thresholds set out in the RPS for category A places (as set out earlier).
121. The expert opinions of the Council Officers were set out in the Memorandum included as Attachment 8 to the section 42A report. The Council's heritage expert, and Ms Rush, Council's expert planner, maintained their opinion once they had heard and considered Ms Mason's evidence. As stated, we have agreed with the Council experts' opinions.

Devonport /Takapuna Returned Services Association

122. Devonport /Takapuna Returned Services Association (RSA) presented before the Hearing Panel. They sought to: - amend the Plan Change so that Memorial Drive (submission 25.1) and the War Memorial Gates (submission 25.2) had a Category A status - as in their view both had heritage values of national significance. Devonport Heritage supported the RSA's submission 25.1.
123. It was the RSA and Devonport Heritage view that the site adds to the collective value of the significant and extensive number of military sites located on the North Shore which have a regional and national value. It was Devonport Heritage's view that³⁷:

The site is documented by the Auckland Council Heritage Team as a "memorial associated as a living memorial and is a relatively rare example of an avenue of trees planted to memorialise fallen soldiers."

This memorial is a rare and unique example of the Labour Governments policy from the 1940's, to encourage communities to erect remembrances that would become places to gather for social, educational, cultural and recreational purposes. It is for this reason that the Physical Attributes and Aesthetic Values of this site should be accepted as regionally and nationally significant.

124. The Council's experts (heritage and planning) disagreed with the submission points (Devonport-Takapuna RSA and G. Sheehan) which requested the memorial gates be Category A. The Council's memorandum (Dr Bade) set out that the memorial gates were "erected to commemorate former Takapuna Primary School students who were involved in World War I (including 16 who were killed). Although these former students were involved

³⁶ Addressed later in this decision

³⁷ Paragraphs 24 and 25

in the war at a national level, the memorial itself relates to those of the local area who attended the school. The memorial is, therefore, of local significance rather than of regional or national significance. This is consistent with other war memorials in the Schedule 14.1 Schedule of Historic Heritage in the Auckland Unitary Plan (AUP). Having the memorial as Category B does not belittle their sacrifice for the nation but reflects the historic heritage values of the memorial gates which were erected for the local community. According to the Methodology, Category A places have value which is “outstanding well beyond their immediate environs.”

125. The Council’s heritage expert (Ms Freeman) agreed that Memorial Drive is part of a national network of war memorials, and that taken together, these places have collective significance to the nation. However, while she agreed the place fits within this national context, she did not agree that Memorial Drive, individually, had value at that level. It was her opinion that Memorial Drive is a local war memorial that commemorates the sacrifice of local men. Places that are scheduled in Category A must be of “outstanding significance well beyond their immediate environs.”
126. As Ms Freeman pointed out the place cannot remain scheduled in Category A* because this category is an interim, temporary category. This category was introduced through the Unitary Plan to provide for those places in legacy plans that did not align with the proposed scheduling framework. Category A* is effectively a “holding pattern” until these places can be reviewed, and it now has been.
127. Ms Rush agreed with the expert’s opinion. We agree with the Council for the reasons set out in the section 42A report.

Gavin Sheehan

128. With respect to submission points 26.1 and 2 Mr Sheehan was of the view that Memorial Drive was part of a national network of war memorials and should be changed to Category A to recognise the sacrifice of the soldiers it memorialises. He did not provide any additional information or evidence or attend the hearing. On this basis we agree with the section 42A report and the Council’s expert’s opinion as set out above in the evaluation of the RSA’s submissions.

Decisions on submissions

129. That submissions **20.1** be **accepted in part** (to the extent that we have determined that some of the buildings and places be Category A).
130. That submissions **20.3, 20.4, 22.2, 22.3, 22.5, 22.6, 22.8**, be **accepted**.
131. That submissions **20.5, 20.6, 20.7, 20.8, 20.9, 20.10, 22.7, 22.9 25.1, 25.2, 26.1** and **26.2** be **rejected**.

SUBMISSIONS RELATING TO THE DELETION OF HISTORIC HERITAGE PLACES

132. The following table summarises submissions that relate to the deletion of specific historic heritage places as proposed in PC 82.

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought	Further Submissions
20.2	Katherine Anne Mason	Reinstate the Execution Site Plaque (01161) in the schedule.	
22.4	Devonport Heritage	Amend the plan change to reinstate the Shell path along Queens Parade and King Edward Parade, Devonport and afford it a Historic Heritage A classification.	FS08 Avril Franceine Cowie
23.2	Heritage NZ	Approve the deletion of the entry for ID 02686 Red Bluff/Castor Bay Battery recreation hut (former), to merge this place with ID 01060 Castor Bay Battery Complex.	
23.3	Heritage NZ	Approve the deletion of Schedule 14.1 entry for ID 01152 Fountain.	
23.4	Heritage NZ	Approve the deletion of Schedule 14.1 entry for ID 01154 Memorial to J.P. Mays and H. Frankham.	
23.5	Heritage NZ	Approve the deletion of Schedule 14.1 entry for ID 01168 Nothing Happened plaque.	
23.7	Heritage NZ	Approve the deletion of Schedule 14.1 entries for 14 historic heritage places as their re-evaluation determined the place did not meet the required criteria and thresholds for scheduling.	FS05 Patrick Faigan and Maryanne Savage

Evaluation

Execution Site plaque - ID 01161

133. Submission 20.2 from Ms Mason sought that the Execution Site plaque be reinstated into Schedule 14.1. The Council's expert (Ms Freeman) did not support this request noting however that she acknowledged that the place has historic heritage values, but considered the values were moderate overall and that the place therefore does not meet the necessary requirements in the RPS for scheduling.
134. We again reiterate the significant amount of work (and time) Ms Mason put into researching these sites and places, and the systematic approach taken to her evidence. However, as we set out earlier in response to other submissions made by Ms Mason, we accept the Council's expert's opinion (Ms Freeman and Ms Rush) set out earlier (in the Memorandum included as Attachment 8 to the section 42A report).
135. The Council's experts (heritage and planning) agree that the place has heritage values. However, that the A* review found that the place had "Moderate" Historical, Social,

Knowledge and Context values, and to be included in Schedule 14, a place must be of “Considerable” or “Outstanding” overall value³⁸. The expert opinion of the Council’s experts is that the Execution Site plaque, which is of “Moderate” overall value, does not have sufficient value to be included in Schedule 14. The Hearing Panel agrees.

Shell path - ID 01147

136. Devonport Heritage (**submission 22.4**) seeks the Shell path to be retained in Schedule 14.1 because it is an integral part of the extent of place of the adjacent scheduled Commemorative sea wall³⁹. The Council’s expert (Ms Freeman) did not support this request and remained of the view that the Shell path should be removed from Schedule 14.1 and the plan maps.
137. Ms Freeman agreed that the Shell path adds to the setting and aesthetic values of the sea wall and the wider esplanade area and therefore the Shell path is part of the ‘place’ of the sea wall. She noted that the Shell path is already within the extent of place of the sea wall and because it is not identified as an exclusion to the sea wall in Schedule 14.1, the Shell path is already managed as part of the place.
138. Ms Gillies for Devonport Heritage stated in her expert evidence⁴⁰:

I agree with Council that ...the Shell Path (ID 01147) should be removed from the schedule.

139. We agree with the Council’s assessment and have accordingly not accepted Devonport Heritage’s submission points (which Devonport Heritage appear to accept).

Heritage NZ submissions 22.2 – 5 and 7 and including Residence, 76 Astley Avenue, New Lynn - ID 00241

140. Heritage NZ supported the deletion of a number of Heritage Items from the Schedule and plan maps, including the residence at 76 Astley Avenue, New Lynn - ID 00241. These are set out in the table above and in their submission.
141. No contrary evidence was provided to us in relation to the Heritage NZ submissions, and ‘supported’ by the Council in terms of the notified PC 82.
142. Mr Faigan and Ms Savage (FS05) are the owner-occupiers of the scheduled residence at 76 Astley Avenue, New Lynn⁴¹. They supported the Heritage NZ submission seeking the deletion of a number of scheduled places⁴². The residence was first scheduled by the former Waitakere District Council Plan as a Category III item for its locally significant historical and architectural values.

³⁸ Chapter B5.2.2(3)

³⁹ AUP Schedule 14.1 ID 02123 Commemorative Sea Wall

⁴⁰ Paragraph 16

⁴¹ Schedule 14.1 ID 00241

⁴² Noting that this place was not included in PC 82 as notified.

143. In their further submission, the tabled evidence and the section 42A report set out why the house should not be listed. This included:

- *Auckland Council's own investigation has recently shown that the house could not have been built before 1942.*
- *The house was not built of brick produced from the early New Lynn brickworks; these brickworks ceased production by the end of the 1930s and the bricks at 76 Astley Avenue are not stamped, unlike bricks from early brickworks, and cannot be sourced.*
- *The house has no connection to Crown Lynn, which was alluded to as a reason for its preservation.*
- *The house has no unique or significant architectural value and has no decorative features, including its brick walls. It is an example of the type of construction the Gardner company and others released after 1940 for lower priced housing to meet the swelling demand in New Zealand at that time.*
- *The house is derelict, with rusted steel lintels that are collapsing, holes in the roof, cracks in the wall and associated leaks and rot.*
- *Serious repairs have been undertaken by the owners, costing around \$50,000 but quotes to repair the exterior to ensure weathertightness have been put at \$400,000.*

144. Council's expert, Ms Freeman agreed that the residence does not meet the AUP (OP) criteria and thresholds for scheduling. We agree and have determined that the residence at 76 Astley Avenue, New Lynn be removed from the Schedule.

Decision on submissions

145. That submissions **23.2, 23.3, 23.4, 23.5** and **23.7⁴³** be **accepted**.

146. That submissions **20.2** and **22.4** be **rejected**.

SUBMISSIONS ON ID 00056 IYA RADIO TRANSMITTER STATION

147. PC 82 proposes the following amendments to ID 00056 IYA Radio Transmitter Station:

- amend the name of the place to be more historically correct,
- amend the legal description to remove the road reserve,
- amend the category from A* to A,
- amend the heritage values to add D (Knowledge), E (Technology) and H (Context), and
- amend the exclusions column to identify various features as exclusions.

⁴³ Including FS05

148. The plan change also proposes to amend the extent of place for the transmitter station to remove it from part of the driveway and from the neighbouring industrial area. The proposed extent of place is shown by the purple cross-hatched area below:



149. The table below summarises the submissions received on this place.

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought by the Submitter	Further Submissions
23.10	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga	Approve the scheduling of IYA Radio Transmitter Station as a Category A place.	FS07 Radio New Zealand Limited
23.11	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga	Amend the plan change to ensure the scheduled extents of the mast and buildings are contiguous in order to reflect the relationship between the two conceptually, historically and physically and to enable protection of a visual connection between them.	FS07 Radio New Zealand Limited

Evaluation

Extent of place

150. Submission 23.11 seeks that the scheduled extent of place for the transmission station include both the mast and buildings and that the extents of the mast and buildings should be contiguous in order to; reflect the relationship between the two conceptually, historically and physically linked features, and to enable protection of a visual connection between

them. The two structures are believed to be directly physically linked through interconnecting cables.

151. Radio New Zealand Limited (RNZ) was a further submitter (FS07) in relation to this place. RNZ is the owner and occupier of 2-12 Selwood Place, Henderson. RNZ has no objection to the changes to the scheduling of the transmitter station as proposed in PC 82 so accordingly supports Heritage NZ's submission 23.10. However, RNZ strongly opposed submission 23.11 and opposed any changes to the identification of the transmitter station or removal of exclusions as listed in PC 82 for the following reason as set out in the submission:

“RNZ's Facilities are an operational site that provide a key civil defence function. Any potential restrictions or limitations on RNZ's ability to make changes to the facilities to upgrade, maintain, remove or replace operational equipment (including the mast) could have significant impacts on RNZ's ability to carry out its functions.”

152. RNZ provided legal submissions and expert evidence on this matter. As set out in Mr Pedler's legal submissions (which also addressed the expert evidence)⁴⁴:

HNZPT's submission and evidence sought that the scheduled extent also include the transmission mast and interior of the transmission building. RNZ's further submissions strongly opposed the change to the scheduled extent to include the mast. RNZ also strongly opposed any changes to include additional parts of the interiors as sought in HNZPT's evidence.

As explained by Mr White, RNZ's Facilities at Henderson are an operational site that:

- 7.1 perform a critical civil defence role;*
- 7.2 provide greater coverage into areas not covered by FM stations, which is very important in emergency situations; and*
- 7.3 are designated for Telecommunication and Radio Communication Facilities in the AUP.*

Accordingly, it is critically important that RNZ is not unduly restricted from carrying out works that are fundamental to the ongoing operation of transmission activities at Henderson. Any potential restrictions on RNZ's ability to efficiently maintain, upgrade or replace the equipment would be significant.

RNZ is keenly aware of the responsibilities of preserving New Zealand's cultural heritage and supports the preservation of heritage values at the Henderson site where possible. However, preservation cannot 'lock in' the use of the site in the current equipment configuration.

153. We agree with the legal submissions and evidence presented to us.

⁴⁴ Paragraphs 6-9 of Mr Pedler's legal submissions

154. Ms Freeman agrees that the station and mast are linked both historically and physically (via underground cables) and that the space between the transmitter and mast is part of the place and primary to understanding the function of the place. However, as set out in her memorandum (as an input to the section 42A report), she does not have the information required to support the amendment of the extent of place, including the location and route of underground cables.
155. Furthermore, we note that the views of RNZ were sought during the preparation of PC 82. RNZ advised that the mast is not original and has been modified since its replacement in 1949 and that the mast is an ageing steel structure which requires a high degree of active maintenance. It will eventually need to be replaced for both operational and safety reasons.
156. As set out in the supporting information for PC 82, planning considerations helped determine the extent of place notified for the transmitter station in the plan change. These considerations include the fact that the mast is required for an essential public work (as set out above), the rules for demolition of primary features of scheduled historic heritage places in the AUP (OP), and the designation that applies to the site at 2-12 Selwood Road⁴⁵.
157. The planning advice recommended that the mast not be included in the extent of place nor listed as a primary feature for ID 00056, due to potential confusion about the relationship between the designation for the transmitter station and Chapter 17 Historic Heritage Overlay of the AUP (OP). In addition, the advice highlighted the fact that the transmitter mast is essential to RNZ's role under the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002 and any delay in preventing ongoing use of the mast or the ability to broadcast would be unacceptable. This was confirmed in the legal submissions and evidence of RNZ.
158. We note from a site visit undertaken, that the current condition and management of the area between the transmitter station and the mast is such that they do not visually have the appearance of one entity, but two separate yet functionally linked items. We support the planning advice that informed PC 82 and the legal submissions and evidence of RNZ. We do not support the amendment of the extent of place for the transmitter station to include the mast.

Interiors

159. Commentary within Heritage NZ's submission (submission 23) states that it is unclear why the post-1935 equipment and all interiors are excluded from the scheduling. No specific decision is sought in relation to this matter and this matter has not been allocated a submission point number in the SDR.
160. However, Ms Freeman has considered the matter of interiors. Her advice, as set out in her memorandum, advised that the equipment inside the transmitter station is considered a 'moveable object' and therefore the AUP (OP) historic heritage provisions do not manage it. Ms Freeman agreed with Heritage NZ that the interior spaces of the transmitter station are largely original and intact. However, she considers that while some modifications, such as installation of ventilation systems, have been introduced to support the ongoing use of the

⁴⁵ AUP (OP), Designation 7301

place, these changes do not detract from the overall values of the place. She recommended that the interiors be removed from the Exclusions column of Schedule 14.1 to allow for these spaces to be managed by the provisions of the Historic Heritage Overlay.

161. As set out in the section 42A report, Ms Rush stated that she could not support any further changes to PC 82 to reflect Ms Freeman’s views on the interiors of the transmitter station because the comments in the Heritage NZ submission did not request a particular decision and were therefore not coded as a submission point in the SDR. Notwithstanding this point, which we agree with, RNZ did oppose the inclusion of the interiors. The legal submissions set out⁴⁶:

RNZ’s further submission opposed a submission from Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) which sought to expand the scheduled extent of RNZ’s “1YA radio transmitter station” to include the transmission mast and interiors.

162. For the reasons already set out above, we agree with RNZ and Ms Rush.

Decision on Submissions

163. That submission **23.10** be **accepted**.

164. That submission **23.11** be **rejected**.

SUBMISSIONS ON ID 00252 DONNER HOUSE AND STUDIOS

165. PC 82 proposes the following amendments to ID 00252 Donner House and studios:
- minor amendment to the name of the place,
 - amend the category from A* to A,
 - amend the primary feature to identify the residence and its two studios,
 - amend the heritage values to add B (Social), D (Knowledge), E (Technology) and G (Aesthetic), and
 - amend the exclusions to include parts of the interior as being subject to the provisions of the Historic Heritage Overlay.

166. The table below summarises the submissions received on this place.

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought by the Submitter	Further Submissions
13.1	Paul Jenkin	Delete the Gardener’s Retreat building [one of the studios] from the heritage listed in the scheduling of Donner House at 50 Kohu Road, Titirangi.	

⁴⁶ Paragraph 2 of Mr Pedler’s legal submissions

Evaluation

167. Submission 13.1 is from the owner of Donner House and studios, Paul Jenkin, and seeks that the studio building known as the 'Gardener's Retreat' at 50 Kohu Road is deleted from the scheduling of Donner House and studios.
168. The reason for the decision requested is that the studio is in a poor structural condition and will require significant works to stabilise and repair. Photographic evidence of the condition of the building was provided in the submission and again at the hearing by Mr Jenkin.
169. Ms Walker agreed that the studio (referred to in her A* review report as the 1963 studio or the second studio) has structural challenges but nonetheless considered that the building has important historic heritage values including Donner's experimental design philosophy, his innovative architecture, his use of discarded materials (this was fully set out in her memo included in Attachment 8 of the section 42A report). Mr Jenkin did not dispute it had value, but did not want to have overly restrictive planning provisions apply to this building (such as a prohibited activity in respect of demolition). Ms Walker did not support deleting the second (1963) studio from the scheduling of 50 Kohu Road and maintains that it be identified as a primary feature.
170. PC 82 proposes that Schedule 14.1 be amended to identify "Residence and two studios" as the primary feature of the place. The demolition or destruction of more than 70 percent of the primary feature of a Category A place is a prohibited activity under the AUP (OP) Historic Heritage Overlay⁴⁷. We acknowledge if we approved PC 82 as notified, the demolition of 70 percent or more of the studio would be a prohibited activity. As such, the only way to demolish the second (1963) studio lawfully would be a private plan change to the AUP (OP) to remove the studio from the Primary Features column. We do not support this given the structural integrity of the building as demonstrated to us by Mr Jenkin.
171. There is agreement between the council and Mr Jenkin that the second (1963) studio has significant structural issues that will need to be addressed. It is therefore our finding, based on the evidence before us, that it is unreasonable to identify that studio as a "primary feature" such that the prohibited activity status on demolishing more than 70 percent of it would apply.
172. However, based on the evidence of both Ms Walker and Mr Jenkin, notwithstanding the structural issues, we find there is historic heritage value of the second (1963) studio. We therefore find that the studio be included in the scheduling as proposed but not identified as a "primary feature". This means a resource consent (most likely a non-complying activity) could be sought to demolish the studio due to the structural issues. Clearly, the condition of the studio and its related heritage values would then be considered as part of any resource consent application and decision.

Decision on submission

173. That submission **13.1** be **accepted in part**.

⁴⁷ AUP (OP) Table D17.4.1 Rule A1

SUBMISSIONS ON ID 00895 MANAGER’S HOUSE (FORMER) AND ID 00896 CHELSEA REFINERY COTTAGES (FORMER)

174. PC 82 proposes the following amendments to ID 00895 Manager’s House (former):

- minor amendments to the name and primary feature,
- addition of legal description,
- amend the category from A* to A,
- amend the heritage values to add D (Knowledge) and E (Technology), and
- amend the exclusions column to identify the interior of the kitchens and bathrooms as an exclusion.

175. PC 82 proposes the following amendments to ID 00896 Chelsea Refinery cottages (former):

- minor amendment to the name,
- amend the category from A* to A,
- amend the primary feature to identify that there are four cottages, and
- amend the heritage values to add D (Knowledge).

176. The plan change also proposes to add an extent of place for the Manager’s House, as shown by the purple cross-hatched area below:



177. The table below summarises the submissions received on this place.

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought by the Submitter	Further Submissions
23.18	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga	No specific decision stated. All of the Chelsea Sugar Refinery Estate merits scheduling as a unified and contiguous entity.	
23.19	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga	Approve the plan change, including the Category A classifications, but amend the statements under Criteria H to reflect the regional and national importance of the context of the Manager's House and Refinery Cottages in the form of the wider Chelsea Estate.	
23.20	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga	Amend the individual extents of the two entries, particularly for the cottages which are currently very narrowly defined.	
23.21	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga	Approve the inclusion of interiors for the Manager's House.	
23.22	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga	No specific decision stated. Query why interiors are not included in the recommended schedule entry for the Worker's Cottages.	

Evaluation

178. The submissions received on the Manager's House (former) and Chelsea Refinery cottages (former) were from Heritage NZ. The submission (23.18) does not seek specific relief but considers that all the Chelsea Sugar Refinery Estate merits scheduling as a unified and contiguous entity. The relief that is sought in the submission relates to historic heritage places that are not the subject of PC 82. This raises the issue of scope which we have addressed below. Ms Foster presented evidence on behalf of Heritage NZ.
179. Schedule 14.1 includes 16 separate entries for buildings and structures that are part of the Chelsea Sugar Refinery. These features are located across the former Chelsea Estate at 57, 60 and 100 Colonial Road, Chatswood, and in the CMA.
180. Areas within the Chelsea Estate are managed via several precincts in the AUP (OP) for the purpose of providing for the existing operations of the sugar refinery as well as a future use scenario for mixed use development should refinery operations cease, while safeguarding significant heritage values. Chelsea Sub-precinct C applies to that part of the refinery site which is recognised as a unique industrial heritage site of national and international significance⁴⁸.

⁴⁸ AUP (OP) Chapter 1505 Chelsea Precinct



Chelsea Estate Heritage Park, showing the Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place (scheduled former Refinery cottages (purple cross-hatching)) and Historic Heritage Overlay Place (scheduled buildings and structures, purple dots, with no extent of place identified).

181. As set out above, the relief sought in submission 23.18 relates to historic heritage places that are not the subject of PC 82. We agree with the section 42A report that the decision requested is beyond the scope of PC 82. We also note that the section 42A report states⁴⁹:

“In any case, while I acknowledge the various scheduled historic heritage places within the Chelsea Sugar Refinery Estate are all part of one wider place, I do not think it is appropriate to manage the estate as one scheduled entity”. The Historic Heritage Overlay manages a range of activities including the demolition and modification of buildings and structures and their maintenance and repair, new buildings and structures and signs. The wider Chelsea Estate contains a number of buildings and structures that do not have significant historic heritage value, particularly within the sugar refinery”.

182. It was Ms Rush’s opinion that it is not appropriate to apply the provisions of the overlay to the entire area without evaluating the place first to determine whether it meets the criteria and thresholds of the AUP (OP) to be scheduled and to ensure that matters including primary feature(s) and exclusion(s) are identified to ensure the management of the place is appropriate to its values. We agree.
183. Submission 23.19 supported the amendments proposed in the plan change but sought an amendment to the review report to identify that the Manager’s House and Refinery cottages

⁴⁹ Paragraph 19.7

are of regional and national importance, under the criterion H (Context). This matter was addressed in memoranda prepared by the authors of the A* review reports for the Manager's House and cottages (Dr David Bade and Ms Walker respectively). These memoranda, which are included in Attachment 8 to the section 42A report, considered that the context of these two places is adequately covered in the A* reviews and no amendments were required. We agree.

184. Submission 23.20 sought that the individual extent of place for both the Manager's House and Refinery cottages be considered for expansion. No preferred extent of place was suggested but the submission notes that the cottages are very narrowly defined and recognition of nearby in-ground remains of previous workers' cottages that were located on the estate could be recognised.

185. Ms Foster set out that:⁵⁰

In my view, given the Chelsea Estate Refinery Cottages are part of an individual heritage place in the plan, the extent of place should incorporate all the features related to the provision of accommodation for workers not only including the extant buildings but also surviving physical and in ground archaeological features on both sides of Colonial Road, which graphically demonstrate and reflect the different developmental stages of and attitudes towards the provision of accommodation for the refinery workforce.

186. The Manager's House does not have an extent of place in the AUP (OP); and is only identified by a dot. PC 82 proposes to address this by adding an extent of place that covers the Manager's House, the 1923 garage, the small brick accessory building, the driveway (which is in its original position) and the lawn to the north of the house. Dr Bade considered the extent of place proposed in his evaluation identifies the area that contains the historic heritage values of the place and he does not support any amendment of the proposed extent of place. We agree with the Council experts.

187. Ms Walker, the author of the A* review report for the Refinery cottages, considers the extent of place in the operative AUP (OP) for the cottages is appropriate as it identifies the area that contains the historic heritage values of the place. Ms Walker does not believe there is sufficient information to increase the size of the extent of place as requested by Heritage NZ.

188. Submission 23.21 supported the inclusion of the interiors of the Manager's House in the scheduling. This matter is not in dispute, and we agree.

189. Submission 23.22 queried why the interiors of the Refinery cottages are not included in the recommended schedule entry, particularly given the buildings are in Council ownership and recently compiled assessment evidence exists (being the Heritage NZ 2009 listing report and the 2011 Chelsea Estate Heritage Park Conservation Plan).

⁵⁰ Paragraph 29 of Ms Foster's evidence

190. Ms Foster's evidence stated⁵¹:

I disagree with the s.42 recommendation to reject HNZPT's submission point 23.22 relating to the interiors of the cottages. Copies of the 2009 List report and relevant pages of the 2011 Conservation Plan are attached.

191. This matter has been discussed above in this decision. We do not support Heritage New Zealand's submission or evidence, and prefer the position set out in the section 42A report.

Decision on submissions

192. That submission **23.21** be **accepted**.

193. That submission **23.19** be **accepted in part** (that part which is supporting).

194. That submissions **23.18**, **23.20** and **23.22** be **rejected**.

SUBMISSIONS ON ID 00912 ST PETER'S RURAL TRAINING SCHOOL (FORMER)/ST PETER'S MĀORI COLLEGE (FORMER)/HATO PETĒRA COLLEGE (FORMER)

195. PC 82 proposes the following amendments to ID 00912 St Peter's Rural Training School (former)/St Peter's Māori College (former)/Hato Petēra College (former), 103 College Road, Northcote (Hato Petēra):

- amend the name of the place,
- amend the category from A* to B,
- amend the primary feature and exclusions columns in Schedule 14.1 to refer to a map added to Schedule 14.3 to further identify the primary feature and exclusions, and
- amend the heritage values to remove F (Physical Attributes) and G (Aesthetic).

⁵¹ Paragraph 19 of Ms Foster's evidence

196. PC 82 also proposes to amend the extent of place for Hato Petēra so that it is removed from some of the structures that do not contribute to the historic heritage values of the place and also from the vegetated area to the south of the place. The proposed extent of place is shown by the purple cross-hatched area below.



197. PC 82 proposes to add the following map to the AUP (OP) Schedule 14.3 Historic Heritage Place maps, to identify which buildings and structures within the place are primary features and which are exclusions.

Map 14.3.14 Schedule ID 912 – St Peter's Rural Training School (former)/St Peter's Māori College (former)/Hato Petēra College (former)



198. The table below summarises the submissions received on this place.

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought by the Submitter	Further Submissions
11.1	Catholic Diocese of Auckland	Approve the changes proposed to listing 00912 that relate to the description, Category, assessment of values, exclusions and related matters.	
11.2	Catholic Diocese of Auckland	Amend the Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place to remove it from the southwest area as that land is comprised of buildings deemed excluded by Council as heritage features. (Refer to map attached to submission).	

Evaluation

199. Submission 11 is from the landowner, the Catholic Diocese of Auckland. The Diocese supports the amendments proposed for Hato Petēra that relate to the name/description, category, assessment of values, exclusions and related matters (submission 11.1).
200. The Diocese oppose the proposed amendment to the extent of place for Hato Petēra and seek that it is reduced further to remove it from the south-west area as that land is comprised of buildings deemed excluded by Council as heritage features (submission 11.2).
201. The area sought by the Diocese to be removed from the extent of place is shown in the figure below (identified by the red hatched area). This area contains four buildings, being three that are identified as exclusions (a workshop, a garage and staff accommodation building) and one building, a former teacher's residence and chapel, that is not identified as either a primary feature or exclusion within the place.

Proposed Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



Red hatched area to be deleted.

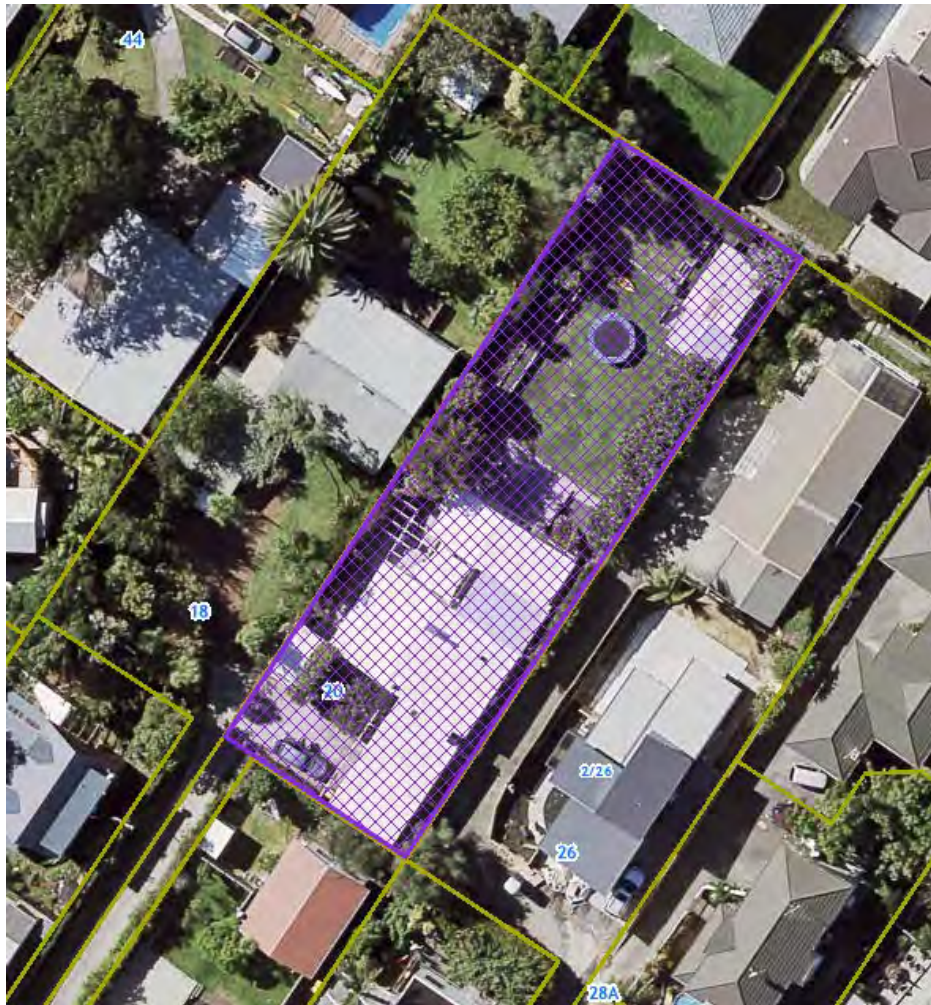
202. Council's expert (Ms Walker) considered the extent of place for Hato Petēra. She acknowledged that three of the buildings within the area sought to be removed by the Diocese are identified as exclusions and agreed that these do not need to be managed by the Historic Heritage Overlay. Ms Walker noted that the fourth building, the former teacher's residence and chapel, does have some historic heritage values that are significant to the history of the school. However, as outlined in her memorandum (Attachment 8 to the section 42A report) she agrees that the physical values in the area sought to be removed from the extent of place are not as strong as those within the remainder of the extent of place. She therefore supported an amendment to the extent of place as sought by the Diocese.
203. The submitter did not file any additional evidence or information, and nor did they attend the hearing. Having no contrary evidence and that the Council expert and the Submitter agree, we accept the submission and the opinion of the Council expert.

Decisions on submissions

204. That submissions **11.1** and **11.2** be **accepted**.

SUBMISSIONS ON ID 01084 FIRST HOUSE

205. PC 82 proposes the following amendments to ID 01084 First House at 20 Northboro Road, Hauraki:
- amend the category from A* to A, and
 - amend the heritage values to add B (Social), D (Knowledge) and H (Context).
206. PC 82 also proposes to amend the extent of place for First House, to remove the driveway, as shown below.



207. The table below summarises the submissions received on this place.

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought by the Submitter	Further Submissions
2.1	Hedgehog Trust	Remove First House, 20 Northboro Road, Hauraki, from Schedule 14.1.	

Evaluation

208. The submitters are the owners and residents of the First House at 20 Northboro Road and their submission opposes PC 82 as it relates to the First House. They sought that First House be removed from Schedule 14.1. The key reasons given for its removal were that the place had undergone considerable change, with substantial additions made to the exterior on both ends of the house which have led to the loss of heritage values.

209. The Council's expert (Mr Hastings) has undertaken a review of the house having undertaken a site inspection. The review was included as Attachment 8 to the section 42A report.

210. In his memorandum, Mr Hastings agreed with the submitter that the house had been subject to significant modifications and additions, with large extensions to the north and

south of the original structure. Mr Hastings considers that the original form of the house is only just discernible and no longer reflects the 'openness' to which much of the architectural vision of the Group Architects was based.

211. It was Mr Hastings' opinion that the changes to the place, in addition to the interior not being identified in the scheduling (and also modified) mean the historic heritage values of the place do not warrant its continued scheduling. We agree.

Decision on Submissions

212. That submission **2.1** be **accepted**

SUBMISSIONS ON ID 01104 ST MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS CHURCH (FORMER)

213. PC 82 proposes the following amendments to ID 01104 St Michael and All Angel's Church (former):
- add the word 'former' to the name of the place,
 - remove reference to the road reserve from the legal description,
 - change the Category from A* to B,
 - identify the front boundary fence in the Exclusions column.
214. PC 82 also proposes to amend the extent of place of the church so that it does not apply to the entirety of 159 Bayswater Avenue. The extent of place proposed in PC 82 is shown below by the purple cross hatched area.



215. The table below summarises the submissions received on this place.

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought by the Submitter	Further Submissions
6.1	Danny Te Rakai Watson	Approve the plan change with the amendments as set out in the submission.	
6.2	Danny Te Rakai Watson	Amend the historic heritage evaluation to make several changes and corrections as outlined in the submission.	
6.3	Danny Te Rakai Watson	Amend Schedule 14.1 to identify the place is of Māori interest or significance.	
6.4	Danny Te Rakai Watson	Amend [the Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place] to make a change to the proposed historical boundary around the church as shown in the map included in the submission.	

Evaluation

216. Submission 6 is from Danny Te Rakai Watson, on behalf of the Takamatua Kaitaiki Trust Limited, the owner of the property.

217. The submission supports the plan change in part but seeks to have some changes made to the review report and Schedule 14.1 as follows (submission 6.2):

- Social significance: the historic heritage review of St Michael and All Angels Church (former) states that for nearly 150 years (1865-2011) the site of St Michael and All Angels was a place of worship for the Anglican faith. This is not correct and should be corrected to reflect the following:

“There has not been continued worship at the site at 189 Bayswater Avenue. Worship began in 1910 with the re-positioning of the Sunday School building from Holy Trinity Church, 20 Church Street in Devonport. There may be some confusion with the Church that used to stand at O’Neil’s Point and we have included photos of that church. If the Council wishes, we can show them exactly where that church stood. It was in the centre of the urupa/graveyard at O’Neil’s Point.”

- Mana Whenua significance: the review states that the former church has no known Mana Whenua values. The submission says that to state that there is no known Mana Whenua value is disappointing and disrespectful. The submission further states:

“There may be some misconceptions and or misunderstandings concerning the Mana Whenua of this area. Several Hapu have undertaken a Settlement with The Crown by way of the Waitangi settlement process. As such they have a legislated and recognised “legal” mana whenua, however the confederation of Hapu, known as Ngā Puhī, even though conversations are under way, have not settled with the crown. (In no way are we saying that those hapu that have settled do not share Mana Whenua). That does not take away or diminish their Mana Whenua over this

Rohe. In fact, with the internment of our Tupuna Patuone in the Urupa at the foot of what is now known as Mt Victoria that claim to Mana Whenua is inextinguishable.

Add to that the fact that we hold much of the korero concerning the histories of this place; 159 Bayswater Avenue is known to us as He Manu Hopukia and it sits as a sentinel to the gardens that covered this peninsula from Takapuna to Devonport. The Pa nearby was known as Pua Wananga and the gardens Ouriri.

If this limited amount of information, information you will not find in your history books as it is held tightly within the purakau of Ngā Puhī, will now give you a better understanding of the Mana Whenua interests in both the site at 159 Bayswater Avenue and sites throughout the peninsula.

We would like to suggest that large parts of those gardens were worked by market gardeners that came out in the late 1800s from China. Some of the prominent Chinese families in Auckland today have their names held in our korero.”

218. Following on from the above, submission 6.3 sought an amendment to the review report and to Schedule 14.1 to identify that the former church be identified as a place of “Māori Interest or Significance”.
219. Council’s expert, Dr Bade, considered the submission and supported an amendment to the A* review report to incorporate the information provided in the submission about the early Māori association with 159 Bayswater Avenue. However, he did not consider the information provided was specific enough to amend Schedule 14.1 to add (c) Mana Whenua values to the Heritage Values column. For the same reasons, Dr Bade did not support the former church being identified as a Place of Māori Interest or Significance in Schedule 14.1. We discuss this further below.
220. Submission 6.4 sought that the extent of place for the former church be amended so that it does not encroach onto the building to the rear of the church and so that the area in front of the church is not subject to the historic heritage overlay as the area may be used for planting and a car park in the future. The submission requests a one metre historical boundary (extent of place) be placed around the church.
221. Again, Dr Bade did not support any amendment to the extent of place in front of the church building, as this area is important and relevant to the understanding of the Historical, Social, Physical Attributes and Aesthetic values of the place. We note that this part of the place is already managed by the extent of place prior to the notification of PC 82. The church was relocated to the property as a landmark to be seen from the road and the main entrance of the church is located at the front.
222. Dr Bade did support the amendment of the extent of place at the rear of the church to ensure that it did not apply to the modern buildings that have been developed to the rear. On this basis Dr Bade supported an amendment to the extent of place. We accept Dr Bade’s recommendations in regard to the extent of place.

223. Mr Watson filed evidence late (dated 23 August 2023) and sought a waiver for it be accepted. The IHP granted that waiver (for the reasons set out in the IHP's direction)⁵². As the submitter was not able to attend the re-convened hearing on the 26 September the evidence was tabled.
224. Mr Watson described his evidence as Rangatira/Kaumatua evidence supported and authorised by elders and colleagues of his many affiliated hapū within Ngāti Whatua ki Taitokerau, and Ngāpuhi nui tonu. Mr Watson objected to Council's recommendation not to amend the schedule to include the site as having Mana Whenua values. He reiterated that the location of the church is held in very high regard by their people, highlighting the support provided by his whanau in its journey to that location, the fact that the site is back in hapū ownership as well as the whanau's commitment and undertakings to restore and preserve the building.
225. Mr Watson repeated the significant historical association of the site and wider area with the important Tūpuna and Rāngatira Patuone and Tamati Waka Nene, who oversaw the community including an area of extensive māra or gardens known as Pua Wananga that extended over the site. He outlined how, in accordance with tikanga, and as ahi kā, important ritenga/rituals have been enacted to revive traditional cultural associations with the site and the surrounding area.
226. At the reconvened hearing on 26th September, Ms Rush provided evidence in reply to Mr Watson's tabled evidence. She did not support St Michaels and All Angels Church being identified as a place of Māori interest or significance in Schedule 14.1. She outlined how the separate "Place of Māori Interest or Significance" (PAUP) column in the Schedule arose during the Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan 2013 hearings where it was introduced as a 'placeholder' in advance of a more thorough examination of the Mana Whenua values of places on the Schedule.⁵³
227. Ms Rush noted that St Michael and All Angels Church was not identified in Schedule 14.1 of the PAUP as a Place of Māori Interest or Significance because it does not contain archaeological sites of Māori origin and the church was not known to have significance in Māori history. She confirmed that this further work on criterion C "Mana Whenua values" in Policy B5.2.2 of the RPS had commenced but not been finalised since the AUP (OP) was made operative in part and so far emphasis has been on working in partnership with Mana Whenua to recognise places through their inclusion in Schedule 12: Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua in the AUP (OP). We observed that this process has to date been very slow, as has the scheduling of a very limited number of further sites through Schedule 12.
228. Ms Rush identified the potential implications of the site being listed as a Place of Māori Interest or Significance in Schedule 14.1, namely, that a future resource consent application on the site may trigger a requirement for iwi engagement. We did not view this as a valid

⁵² Direction dated 25 August 2023

⁵³ Paragraph 6.4

reason not to grant Mr Watson's relief and further note that iwi engagement would be unlikely to be an obstacle for the Takamatua Kaitaiki Trust.

229. Ms Rush explained that the AUP (OP) does not set out a process or methodology for how to identify whether a scheduled historic heritage place is of Māori interest or significance. As the column identifying Māori interest or significance in Schedule 14.1 is an intermediary to identification under the RPS, in her view, guidance should currently be taken from the RPS criteria for identifying and evaluating historic heritage value, specifically criterion C:

(c) *Mana Whenua: the place has a strong or special association with, or is held in high esteem by, Mana Whenua for its symbolic, spiritual, commemorative, traditional or other cultural value.*

230. Ms Rush inferred from Mr Watson's evidence that all whenua in Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland is of Māori interest or significance which meant there was insufficient information that would meet criteria (c) in this instance. She suggested that other tools in the AUP (OP) such as the Mana Whenua Overlay (Schedule 12) in Chapter D21 which enables Mana Whenua to nominate sites of significance to Mana Whenua including those with intangible cultural values and those supported by sensitive information. In her opinion this would be a more appropriate vehicle for the recognition being sought by Mr Watson for the land at 159 Bayswater Avenue.

231. We do not agree with Ms Rush for the following reasons. In his submission and tabled evidence Mr Watson has established his whakapapa connections to the site and surrounds and provided historic and traditional korero about the early Māori association with 159 Bayswater Avenue which Dr Bade agreed to incorporate into the Schedule. We consider the information provided, coupled with the fact the contemporary Papakainga/Marae known as *He Manu Hopukia* which has been established at the site is sufficient in our view to establish a strong and special association (both historically and present day) to the location which is clearly held in high esteem by Mana Whenua.

232. We had no cultural expert evidence to the contrary and note there were also no further submissions in relation to Mr Watson's submission. Further, while Schedule 12 may provide a mechanism for Mana Whenua to have sites of Māori interest or significance such as this one recognised and managed under the AUP (OP), we accept Mr Watson's request is in scope of PC 82.

Decision on Submissions

233. That submissions **6.1, 6.2, 6.3** and **6.4** be **accepted in part**.

SUBMISSIONS ON ID 01118 ST PAUL’S PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH AND GRAVEYARD

234. PC 82 proposes the following amendments to ID 01118 St Paul’s Presbyterian Church and graveyard, at 100A and 100B Victoria Road, Devonport:

- amend the name of the place to reflect the fact that the church is no longer consecrated and to add the cemetery to the name,
- correct the legal description,
- amend the Category from A* to B,
- amend the Heritage Values to remove E (technology) and add F (physical attributes), and
- identify that the place is subject to Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features.

235. PC 82 also proposes to amend the plan maps to remove the extent of place from the footpath, as shown by the purple cross-hatched area below.



236. The table below summarises the submissions received on this place.

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought	Further Submissions
3.1	Paul Blair	Approve the plan change with amendments as set out in the points noted in the submission.	FS04 Devonport Heritage

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought	Further Submissions
3.2	Paul Blair	Approve the designation of 100B Victoria Road, Devonport as Category B.	FS04 Devonport Heritage
3.3	Paul Blair	There are key points in the submission that should be on file for the property (as outlined in the submission).	FS04 Devonport Heritage
3.4	Paul Blair	Remove the 'Yes' for Archaeological sites or features in Schedule 14.1 for 100B Victoria Road, Devonport as it does not contain graves.	FS04 Devonport Heritage
22.3	Devonport Heritage	Amend the plan change so that St Paul's Church at 100 Victoria Road, Devonport has a Historic Heritage A classification.	

237. Submission 3 is from Mr Blair, the former owner of St Paul's Presbyterian Church and graveyard⁵⁴. The submission seeks that the plan change be accepted subject to some amendments.

238. Submission 3.1 seeks the plan change be approved subject to amendments set out in the submission and submission 3.2 seeks the Category B designation be approved.

239. Submission 3.3 seeks that key points set out in the submission should be on file for the property, as follows:

- The review states the church is available for rent for weddings and that the hall is listed on Air BnB, but neither of these activities continue, as the church requires earthquake strengthening. The only use of the property currently is as a residence (in the hall).
- A conservation plan prepared by Dave Pearson states the hall has limited architectural merit and that the church is the 'gem'. Earthquake strengthening the church will likely cost in excess of \$500,000 and any adaptive re-use of the church would likely include rebuilding or removal of the hall.
- The review states that the church organ is "little changed since 1966". However, the organ pipes were damaged in the past and pipes and organ were removed by previous owners, as detailed in the Pearson report.

240. As set out in the section 42A report. Council's expert (Dr Bade) accepted that some of the facts in the A* review report were not correct or up to date (in relation to the use of the place and the organ). Dr Bade updated the report to reflect the correct information. No changes are required to PC 82 in relation to this change.

⁵⁴ Mr Blair owned the property at the time the submission was lodged but the property was sold in November 2022

241. Submission 3.4 asked whether there is a way to clarify whether the property is subject to the additional rules for archaeological sites or features (identified by the 'Yes' in the corresponding column in Schedule 14.1). The submission stated there are no graves on 100B Victoria Road, which was demonstrated by two extensive ground surveys undertaken before the church was sold to a previous owner, Murray Chandler. The submission indicates that it is known that graves are present on 100A Victoria Road but that the lack of graves on 100B Victoria Road needs to be clearly identified in Schedule 14.1.
242. The submission did not attach evidence or information about the ground surveys and this information is not available in the Council files for the church. Moreover, Mr Blair did not file any additional evidence or information, nor attend the hearing. As a result, Dr Bade did not support the removal of 100B Victoria Road from being identified in Schedule 14.1 as subject to additional archaeological controls under the Historic Heritage Overlay. We agree.
243. Submission 22.3, from Devonport Heritage, sought that PC 82 be amended to give the St Paul's Church at 100 Victoria Road a category A classification. This submission has been addressed earlier in this decision report; accepting Devonport Heritage's submission.

Decision on Submissions

244. That submission **22.3** be **accepted**,
245. That submission **3.1**, **3.2** and **3.3** be **accepted in part**.
246. That submissions **3.4** be **rejected**.

SUBMISSIONS ON ID 01164 TAKAPUNA SPRING SITE (R11/3312)

247. PC 82 proposes the following amendments to ID 01164 Takapuna spring site (R11/3321):
- amend the name of the place,
 - amend the verified location and legal description so that it applies to 62 King Edward Parade,
 - amend the category from A* to A,
 - amend the primary feature to read 'Escarpment and covered spring cavity at the rear of 62 King Edward Parade',
 - amend the heritage values to add D (Knowledge) and H (Context), and
 - add the following to the Exclusions column 'Post-1900 buildings and structures'.

248. PC 82 also proposes to amend the plan maps to add an extent of place for the springs site, as in the AUP (OP) as operative, the place is identified by a dot only. The proposed extent of place is shown by the purple cross-hatched area below.



249. The table below summarises the submissions received on this place.

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought by the Submitter	Further Submissions
31.1	Andrew Nock	Reject the proposed amendment to Verified Location and Legal Description as it is incorrect. The site has been incorrectly identified for a number of years then has been moved across to our title (62 King Edward Parade, Devonport) based on research of historical paper records and no real site investigation.	FS01 Andy Nock FS06 New Zealand Defence Force
31.2	Andrew Nock	Reject the amendment of the Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place (the area where the historic heritage overlay applies).	FS01 Andy Nock
31.3	Andrew Nock	Reject the amendment of the location or legal address until due diligence has been carried out and further investigations made to clearly identify the site of the Takapuna Springs.	FS01 Andy Nock

Evaluation

250. Submission 31 is from Mr Nock, the owner of 62 King Edward Parade, Devonport. Mr Nock opposes the following changes to ID 01164 Te Puna Springs Site (R11/3312) (springs site) proposed in PC 82⁵⁵:

- the amendment of the address and legal description, and
- the amendment of the extent of place.

251. Mr Nock sought that as the springs site is not verified at the proposed location or the legal address it should not be scheduled until due diligence has been carried out and further investigations have been undertaken to clearly identify the site.

252. He provided the following reasons in his submission (and addressed this further in his evidence):

“We have no objection to Takapuna Spring, if it is genuinely identified as being on our property, indeed we would be honoured and privileged to be guardians of such a feature. Our issue is the site has been incorrectly identified for a number of years and then is suddenly moved across to our title based on research of historical paper records with no real site investigation. We offered to co-fund with Auckland Council a sonar search which would resolve the location once and for all but was told no funding was available, yet it would have been decisive and presumably worthwhile for such an important culturally historical feature? The cost in researching historical records and trying to interpret these has probably been at a greater cost. In the meantime, we have identified two locations which are more likely the actual Takapuna Spring, one on our property but in a very different location to the one Auckland Council have stated and one on a neighbouring property.

The details of both will be forwarded for due consideration and were sent to Auckland Council without response several months ago.”

253. The New Zealand Defence Force (NZDF) is a further submitter (FS06), opposing in part submission 31.1. The NZDF operates the Navy Museum at 64 King Edward Parade, being the site that the springs site is identified on in the AUP (OP). FS06 states:

“While NZDF supports the need to protect identified historic heritage, the Te Puna Spring site has been incorrectly identified in Schedule 14 of the Unitary Plan as being on NZDF land. NZDF therefore supports the deletion of the Te Puna Spring site from its Navy Museum facility at Torpedo Bay and the identification of a heritage overlay extent of place for Takapuna Spring over the adjacent property including 62 King Edward Parade (subject to the points raised in submission 31.3 regarding the correct location of the spring site).”

⁵⁵ Mr Nock is also a further submitter (FS01), supporting his own submission.

254. Council's expert (Mr Robert Brassey) prepared the review report for the springs site and it provides detailed information about the Takapuna spring in Māori tradition, subsequent Māori history of the spring and its setting, European settlement of Torpedo Bay, later settlement of the Takapuna spring (including the construction of the house at 64 King Edward Parade) and the archaeology of the locality. The report provides a physical description of the place, based on a site visit undertaken in October 2020. It concludes that the springs site is of outstanding historic heritage value and it recommends it be identified as a category A place. In line with that report, PC 82 proposes the site be amended to Category A place due to its outstanding Historical, Social, Knowledge and Context values.
255. As set out in the section 42A report, while it is detailed, it makes certain assumptions and inferences and uses terms like 'probable well'⁵⁶. The report also states that confirmation that a concrete slab structure on the property is the pre-1900 well that is thought to be associated with the springs site would require more detailed, invasive investigation⁵⁷.
256. We acknowledge the submitter's concerns that the site has not been clearly identified. It is possible that due to modifications of the landform and drainage piping, the precise location of the spring may never be located without intrusive ground disturbance, if at all.
257. We note that the review report for the springs ascribes no value in relation to the Physical Attributes or Aesthetic values of the springs site, as follows:

Physical attributes

"This criterion, as defined, is not relevant as the spring was primarily a natural feature with only minimal modification to facilitate water collection. The site of the Takapuna spring has no known value in relation to its physical attributes."

Aesthetic

"The Takapuna spring no longer visibly flows. The escarpment from which is originally emerged is at the rear of a developed property and not readily viewed from the public realm. It has no identified aesthetic value."

258. The outstanding historic heritage values identified for the place in the report include its Knowledge value, for its potential to provide knowledge of the human history and natural environments of the locality and region through archaeological investigation. While these values are acknowledged, we accept that there are other methods that can manage archaeological values, including where the archaeological site is unrecorded.
259. Archaeological sites are protected through the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014, which protects sites from modification and destruction unless an authority to do so is granted under that Act.
260. There are other methods in the AUP (OP) that help protect archaeological sites. An Accidental Discovery Rule is included in the Auckland-wide rules section of the AUP (OP) in

⁵⁶ A* review report for Te Puna Springs site – ID 01164, pages 29 and 31

⁵⁷ A* review report for Te Puna Springs site – ID 01164, page 27

order to protect and manage the accidental discovery of sensitive material, including human remains and kōiwi, archaeological sites and Māori cultural artefacts/taonga tuturu⁵⁸.

261. The outstanding historic heritage values identified for the springs site also include Historical and Social values, for the relationship of the place with the arrival of founding waka and prominent Māori tupuna and the traditional, symbolic, spiritual and cultural value to Māori.
262. There are other methods in the AUP (OP) that manage sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua, namely the Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua Overlay. The purpose of this overlay is as follows:

“Sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua have tangible and intangible cultural values in association with historic events, occupation and cultural activities. Mana Whenua values are not necessarily associated with archaeology, particularly within the highly modified urban landscape where the tangible values may have been destroyed or significantly modified.”⁵⁹

263. Sites and places of significance to Mana Whenua are included in Schedule 12 of the AUP (OP). The AUP (OP) states that it is intended, through future plan changes, to add additional sites and places nominated by Mana Whenua to Schedule 12. We were informed by the Council officers that the springs site has not been nominated to date.
264. PC 82 proposes that the extent of place for the springs site applies to the full extent of 62 King Edward Parade and a large area of road reserve in front of the property. The primary feature that is proposed is ‘Escarpment and covered spring cavity at rear of 62 King Edward Parade’. ‘Post-1900 buildings’ are identified as exclusions in Schedule 14.1 for the spring site. The residence on 62 King Edward Parade is separately scheduled⁶⁰, with its extent of place extending over nearly all of the property. As such, the property is already subject to the provisions of the Historic Heritage Overlay, albeit for different historic heritage values.
265. Including a historic heritage place in Schedule 14.1 results in the provisions of the AUP (OP) Historic Heritage Overlay applying to the place. These provisions focus on the management of activities that are likely to affect the scheduled place, including maintenance and repair, use and development, modifications, new buildings, relocation and demolition and destruction. For scheduled places that are also archaeological sites, activities including land disturbance and archaeological investigation are also managed.
266. The Historic Heritage Overlay rules are stringent. We find that, for the reasons set out above, the overlay is not appropriate as a ‘precautionary approach’ to manage archaeological values and as noted above, there are provisions in the AUP (OP) and other legislation that may also manage these values.

⁵⁸ AUP (OP) Chapter E11 Land disturbance – Regional E11.6.1 Accidental discovery rule and Chapter E12 Land disturbance – District E12.6.1 Accidental discovery rule

⁵⁹ AUP (OP), D21.1 Background

⁶⁰ AUP (OP) Schedule 14.1 ID 01110 Residence

267. Mr Nock offered to co-fund with Auckland Council a sonar search in the hope that it would resolve the location of the springs site. We were informed by the council officers that funding was not available at the time.
268. We, as does Mr Nock, acknowledge that the springs site has significant Historical, Social, Knowledge and Context values and may also have value to Mana Whenua. However, due to the reasons outlined above, we do not support the Historic Heritage Overlay as the method of managing those values. We have therefore determined that the springs site be deleted from Schedule 14.1 and the plan maps.

Decisions on submissions

269. That submissions **31.1**, **31.2** and **31.3** be **accepted in part**.

SUBMISSIONS ON ID 01246 ROTHERHAM HOUSE

270. PC 82 proposes the following amendments to ID 01246 Rotherham House at 27A Rutland Road, Stanley Point:
- amend the Category from A* to A,
 - amend the heritage values to add D (Knowledge), E (Technology), G (Aesthetic) and H (Context), and
 - amend the Exclusions to remove 'Interior of building(s)' and add 'Post-1978 interiors'.
271. PC 82 also proposes to amend the extent of place to remove it from the driveway, as shown by the purple cross-hatched area below.



272. The table below summarises the submissions received on this place.

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought by the Submitter	Further Submissions
5.1	Julia Gatley and Jeremy Rotherham	Amend the wording of the exclusion from "Post 1978 interiors" to "Post 1968 interiors", for clarity that all additions and alterations carried out after 1968, by Marie Fetzer and subsequent owners, are excluded from the scheduling.	
23.57	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga	Approve the plan change, including the Category A classification.	

Evaluation

273. Submission 5.1 from Dr Gatley and Mr Rotherham (the owners and occupiers of the place) supports the amendments proposed for Rotherham House, except the amendment to the Exclusions column. The submitter seeks that the Exclusions column be amended to state 'Post-1968 interiors'. The reasons set out in the submission (and the evidence of Dr Gatley) are:

- *The wording proposed in PC82 for the Exclusions column is open to debate.*
- *The house was built in 1961 and changed hands in 1968 and the new owner, Marie Fetzer, made additions and alterations in 1978.*
- *The wording 'Post-1978 interiors' does not make it clear if the interiors of the 1978 additions and alterations are included or excluded.*
- *We are willing to accept the scheduling of the original 1951 parts of the interior, but not the interiors of the 1978 additions and alterations, which are not recognised as significant to the same extent that the original house is.*
- *Correspondence from Council dated 3 June 2021 makes it clear that it was Council's intention to exclude the interiors of the 1978 additions and alterations from the scheduling, but the wording needs to be amended in order to ensure there is no room for debate on this matter in the future.*

274. The Council's expert (Ms Walker) agreed that the wording of the exclusion should be amended as sought by the submitter. This is because the date of 1968 is clearly the time at which the house was sold by its original owner and up until that date the house had not been altered. Ms Walker's recommendations were set out in her memo in Attachment 8 to the section 42A report.

275. Submission 23.57 from Heritage NZ, seeks the plan change be approved, including the category A classification. We have accepted this in part but subject to the proposed amendment arising from the acceptance of submission 5.1.

Decision on submissions

276. That submission **5.1** be **accepted**

277. That submission **23.57** be **accepted in part**.

SUBMISSIONS ON ID 02501 MUNRO HOMESTEAD AND STABLES⁶¹

278. PC 82 proposes the following amendments to ID 02510 Munro homestead and stables:

- minor amendments to the name of the place,

⁶¹ Commissioner Knott did not take part in the decision on this place/building due to his previous involvement with this site.

- amendments to correct the legal description, and
- identify the primary feature as 'Residence Stables'.

279. The plan change also proposes to amend the extent of place to remove it from the subdivision that has been created in front of the homestead and stables. The extent of place proposed by PC 82 is shown in the map below by the purple cross-hatched area.



280. The table below summarises the submissions received on this place.

Sub. No.	Name of Submitter	Summary of the Relief Sought	Further Submissions
23.1	Heritage NZ	Approve the amendments to ID 02510 Munro homestead and stables, including the category B status and updates to information in Schedule 14.1 and planning maps for this place.	FS05 Patrick Faigan and Maryanne Savage
30.1	Munro Homestead Trust	Approve the re-naming of the Munro Stables.	
30.2	Munro Homestead Trust	Amend the plan change to rename the listed trees that are misnamed.	
30.3	Munro Homestead Trust	Amend the plan change to exclude the driveway and the paddock to the south of the homestead at 120 Monument Road, Clevedon from the EOP (see map attached to the submission).	

Evaluation

281. Submission 23.1 from Heritage NZ supports the amendments proposed for Munro homestead and stables in PC 82. **Submission 30.1**, from Munro Homestead Trust, supports the renaming of the place.

Trees

282. Submission 30.2 requests that the two trees that are incorrectly identified in the trees schedule be amended to correct their names, as they are Kaikawaka not Rimu trees.
283. The Schedule 14.1 entry for Munro Homestead, including stables does not include any trees, either in the Place name and/or Description column or in the Primary Feature column. The AUP (OP) Schedule 10 Notable Trees Schedule includes an entry for 120 Monument Road which identifies 29 trees of varying species including three Rimu trees⁶².
284. On this basis we accept we have no scope to make the amendments as requested.

Extent of place

285. Submission 30.3, from Munro Homestead Trust, seeks the plan change be amended to exclude the driveway and the paddock to the south of the homestead at 120 Monument Road (DP Lot 1 DP 512932) from the extent of place, because these areas have no heritage values.
286. The submitter noted in their submission that the Monument Road frontage of the original Munro property is now urban-zoned land which has been subdivided and they support the proposed removal of this area from the extent of place as proposed in PC 82. The submitter also seeks the driveway, which runs through that subdivision, to also be removed from the extent of place because it has lost its heritage character due to the removal of the mature oak trees which once lined it. The submitter also requests the paddock to the south of the homestead, which they state has no heritage character and has recently been used as the wastewater field for the adjacent subdivision, be removed from the extent of place.

⁶² AUP (OP) Schedule 10, ID 1588

287. The submission includes the following map, showing the preferred reduced area (in yellow) and the location of the two Kaikawaka trees.



288. In respect of the request to amend the extent of place, Ms Walker, the Council's expert agreed it was appropriate that the extent of place should be amended to reduce it further, but not the extent sought by the submitter.
289. Ms Walker's advice, which was set out in her memorandum (Attachment 8 to the section 42A report), was that changes around the homestead mean that the land to the south no longer contains the historic heritage values of the place and could be removed from the extent of place. However, Ms Walker remains of the view that the remainder of the property, including the driveway and area in front of the homestead and between it and the stables, should remain within the extent of place.
290. Ms Elworthy-Jones (the owner of the property) and Mr John Brown (a heritage expert) presented evidence to us in support of the relief sought in the submission. Ms Elworthy-Jones outlined the history of the property, its 'heritage value' to them and the community and their desire to maintain the heritage significance of the site (that part which they consider has heritage significance) notwithstanding that much of the land around them has been zoned for urban purposes.
291. Mr Brown provided detailed expert evidence on the heritage significance of the place. He set out, among other things, a review of the section 42A report (and supporting documentation) and his expert opinion on the application of the extent of place. While Mr Brown agreed with the identification of the Munro Homestead and the Munro Stables as primary features (based on his knowledge of the place and the information provided in the

Council's (consultants) 2011 heritage evaluation), he did not agree with the extent of the EOP recommended by the Council experts.

292. He accepted that the heritage values of the place are represented principally by the primary features of the Munro Homestead and the Stables. However, it was his view that the area identified was "...potentially arbitrary and selected as a matter of spatial convenience, as opposed to actual merit"⁶³.

293. He addressed the ETUD Limited's heritage evaluation and set out a historical boundary analysis. Having set this out he stated⁶⁴:

The sequence of images clearly shows the long-standing arrangement of trees and fence lines depicting the 'home paddock' recommended by the ETUD evaluation. The fence lines described be seen to relate to the historical layout of the homestead and its surrounds.

294. We agree with Mr Brown. The EOP should be reduced further from that in PC 82 to reflect the original ETUD evaluation and the historical aspect of the site, as set out in his evidence.

295. With respect to the driveway Mr Brown set out⁶⁵:

I agree with Ms Walker on the location of the driveway as being historically apparent. Having visited the site and having walked across the site in the past, I do not consider the driveway itself as it exists now and being essentially modern gravelled track, as having sufficient value to warrant protection under Section 6f of the RMA. I have not included the English Oak, on the basis that it has a more relevant level of protection through the Notable Trees overlay.

Having said that, I am not averse to the overlay extending as far as that part of the driveway which includes the oak, as a compromise position.

296. The Hearing Panel finds that it is appropriate to accept Mr Brown's "compromise position"; that the driveway is included as far as the oak tree i.e. as far as the east boundary of the new subdivision. Both Mr Brown's and the Council's updated EoP appears to have reduced the extent of place to the south versus the original assessment undertaken by ETUD in 2011 (where the EoP extended further south to include a tree). This appears to us to better reflect the land used by the homestead in the 1944 Aerial photo (attachment 3 to the Council heritage memo).

Decisions on submissions

297. That submission **30.1** be **accepted**

298. That submission **23.1 and 30.3** be **accepted in part**.

⁶³ Paragraph 3.4 of Mr Brown's evidence

⁶⁴ Paragraph 5.7 of Mr Brown's evidence

⁶⁵ Paragraphs 7.5 and 7.6 of Mr Brown's evidence

299. That submission **30.2** be **rejected**.

SUBMISSIONS CONSIDERED OUT OF SCOPE OF PC 82 BY THE COUNCIL - BUT IN SCOPE BY THE HEARING PANEL

300. The table below summarises the submissions received that we have determined meet the first limb of the case law on scope, with three that we have confirmed as also meeting the second limb. We have no further evidence on the balance of those submitters listed (other than their submissions). We address all the submissions in the table below.

#	Name	Summary of the relief sought by the submitter	Further submissions
12.1	Ideation Building Group Ltd	Amend the Historic Heritage Extent of Place at 229A Ponsonby Road, Freemans Bay, to reflect the extent of the St John's Methodist Church grounds and exclude the area of recent residential development.	
15.2	Jeremy Bartlett	Alternatively, if the proposed zoning for 120A Vauxhall Road, 124 Vauxhall Road, 126A Vauxhall Road and 142 Vauxhall Road, Devonport is retained, then delete the Category B Heritage Extent of Place listing for 126 Vauxhall Road, Devonport.	FS04 Devonport Heritage
18.1	University of Auckland	Amend the planning maps to exclude Building 312B from the Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place (ID 1927) Student Union Building.	
19.1	Edinburgh Trustees Ltd	Amend the Historic Heritage Extent of Place Overlay (ID 2739) Karangahape Road Historic Heritage Area to align with the extent of the Karangahape Road Precinct.	
21.1	The Kilns Ltd	Amend the extent of place for ID 569 Combes Daldy Lime Works in Schedule 14 as shown in the submission.	
24.1	Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities	Amend the extent of place shown as extending into Lot 1 DP 512416 in the planning maps. (Refer to map in appendix 1 to the submission).	
24.2	Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities	Amend the northern boundary of the extent of place as shown in the planning maps to better reflect the extent of the existing heritage building(s). Kainga Ora seeks the extent of place should not extend north of the building beyond 1m from the façade. (Refer to map in appendix 2 to the submission).	

#	Name	Summary of the relief sought by the submitter	Further submissions
24.3	Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities	Amend the plan change to correct the existing verified legal description to 'Lot 2 Deposited Plan 512416', which appears out of date.	
29.1	Smeeth Girish	Delete the listing of 2 Nikau Street, New Lynn, as a Historic Heritage Place. <i>Noting that the submitter withdrew their submission based on the Council's characterisation of the submission as 'out of scope'. The submitter has not sought to lodge any evidence or be heard at the re-convened hearing.</i>	
34.1	David Lu	Remove the qualifying matter - Historic Heritage Extent of Place - Overlay from 11 Lippiatt Road, Otahuhu.	
35.1	Accommodation Investment Trust	Remove the historic heritage extent of place overlay from 187 Gillies Avenue, Epsom	
36.1	Wyborn Capital Limited	Amend the extent of the Historic Heritage Extent of Place Overlay, to align with the property and road boundary, and to be removed from the small north-western corner of 2 Princes Street property, where the overlay has currently been applied.	
37.1	Maggie Blake and Jeff Scholes	Reduce the extent of the historic heritage overlay at 331 Great North Road, 333 Great North Road and 335A Great North Road, Grey Lynn to be across the existing scheduled bakery building (ID1673) only [refer to Figure 2 in the submission].	

Evaluation

Ideation Building Group Ltd (12.1) - 229A Ponsonby Road, Freemans Bay

301. The submitter sought the amendment of the Historic Heritage Extent of Place at 229A Ponsonby Road, Freemans Bay, to reflect the extent of the St John's Church (ID 1808) and exclude the area of recent residential development.
302. The reasons for this request were:
- 229A Ponsonby Road has a split zoning between Business – Town Centre zone and Residential – Terrace Housing and Apartment zone (THAB).

- The site is within a walkable catchment and has frontages to Ponsonby Road and Arthur Street.

303. The Addendum section 42A report evaluated this request at section 6 of that report. Ms Francesco reviewed the request to amend the extent of place to remove it from a portion of the site, but did not support it. It was her view that the amendment of the extent of place to remove it from the area of recent residential development would:

- enable future development that has the potential to adversely affect the landmark value of the church by obscuring the church and its spire, and
- fail to manage the interface between the church and the recent residential development, which is within a structure that is physically attached to the church.

304. However, it was recommended that amendments be made to Schedule 14.1 for St John’s Church to reflect the recent subdivision. In this regard it was proposed that the address and legal description columns in Schedule 14.1 be amended to ensure these details are correct.

305. Overall, the recommendation on the submission was that it be rejected. While no change was recommended to the extent of place for St John’s Church, it is recommended that amendments are made to Schedule 14.1. Those changes are ‘technical’ in nature and set out below.

306. Ms Findlay, Ideation Building Group Ltd’s planner, informed the IHP by email dated 14 August that “Ideation Build Group Ltd wish to notify the IHP that it will not be pursuing its submission and will not be presenting evidence at the hearing scheduled for the 26th of September.”

307. In the absence of any contrary evidence, we have accepted the recommendation of the Council’s experts.

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Features	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01808	St John’s Church	229A Ponsonby Road and 32 Arthur Street, Freemans Bay	<u>Lot 1 DP 80035 Lot 1 DP 588770;</u> <u>Lot 2 DP 588770</u>	B	Church	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	<u>Hall;</u> <u>additions</u> <u>Post -</u> <u>1977</u> <u>additions</u>		

Jeremy Bartlett (15.2) – 126 Vauxhall Road, Devonport.

308. Mr Bartlett sought to delete the Category B Heritage Extent of Place listing for the residence at 126 Vauxhall Road, Devonport (ID 1261). He presented on the 26 September 2023 at the re-convened hearing. PC 82 did not propose any amendments to the Category B Heritage Extent of Place listing for 126 Vauxhall Road, Devonport (ID 01261 Residence).
309. The reasons given in Mr Bartlett's submission for removing the residence at 126 Vauxhall Road from the historic heritage schedule were:
- The proposed zoning of surrounding sites would enable greater height (three-stories) and density and would undermine any remaining heritage value or amenity at 126 Vauxhall Road.
 - The residence at 126 Vauxhall Road does not warrant its Category B historic heritage status. The Category B listing dates from pre-amalgamation times and no proper, comprehensive review of the status has been conducted. The residence does not have any architectural features sufficient to justify its Category B status when compared with many other Category B listed buildings.
 - The residence is on a rear site with limited visibility from the road/footpath. The intensification of adjacent properties will result in no relationship between the scheduled residence and the street (Vauxhall Road).
 - Council permitted subdivision of the property in the 1960s or 1970s which resulted in 126 Vauxhall Road being deprived of its original site and land and new "sausage" flats were built on the adjacent subdivided land.
 - Changes have been made to the scheduled residence in the 1970s which are inconsistent with the architectural style of the building. The residence is in a poor, dilapidated condition and this is not reflected in any assessment of the heritage values of the building by Council.
 - The residence is not within an area assessed by Council as having or warranting special character value.
 - The Council's current plan change (PC 82) contemplates the re-categorisation and deletion of Category A, A* and B listings for both business premises and residential houses.
310. Mr Bartlett presented both legal submissions and evidence at the hearing. This was supported by the evidence from his heritage specialist, Dr McEwan.
311. In his legal submissions Mr Bartlett opined that the Council should accept that the listing of the building was rolled over into the AUP (OP) without appropriate vigilance and that the listing was marginal. He addressed the Addendum section 42A Report, Council's Legal Submissions for the reconvened hearing, provided a precis of the role/process of the Hearing Panel in assessing expert evidence, and addressed the Council's and Devonport Heritage's rebuttal evidence.
312. In his evidence Mr Bartlett addressed the Council's 'various changes' of position on the heritage listing of the property (in so much as the Council previously considered the building to be significant for both its physical attributes/architectural style and its historical associations, now no longer considers that the historic associations are important but

instead promotes the Aesthetic value of the property as a reason to support the scheduling), He commented on the Physical Attributes, Aesthetic values and historic associations of the property. He also addressed the impact of the scheduling on the potential sale value of the property.

313. Dr McEwan provided the findings of her research of the history of the house. It was her opinion that the house is a representative rather than exemplary instance of middle class housing from the period; that the Historical value of the home was “little”; that the Physical Attributes value of the building as a Queen Anne Revival building and its importance as an example of the Architects work has been overstated; and that the value given to the Aesthetic criterion was ‘double dipping’ values already assessed under Physical Attributes and inflate the purported heritage value of the house. Her research showed that the house did not meet the threshold of significance to justify its scheduling.
314. Devonport Heritage lodged a further submission (FS04) opposing the request to remove the residence from Schedule 14.1 because:
- The property is a highly original 1904 Edwardian house built by the Cousins family, and
 - The house warrants its B classification because of its significant architectural features and provenance and its intact original condition.
315. Ms McRae presented evidence in relation to Devonport Heritage’s further submission at the original hearing. She said that Devonport Heritage disagreed with Mr Bartlett’s claim about the value of the house stating⁶⁶ - “*has no worthwhile architectural features, is not clearly visible from the road and so is not worthy of a B listing. Although empty and unkempt, this does not affect its very authentic and original features. Nor does its proximity to the road affect its heritage value*”.
316. She went on to state⁶⁷:
- That so much of the original interior features are intact does have an important bearing on the heritage value of the house. It makes the home far more attractive to enthusiastic restorers who are keen to buy properties with so much original fabric.*
- We submit that 126 Vauxhall Road is architecturally significant, is a locally important Edwardian cliff-top mansion with a known history and provenance and has extensive original features. Therefore it should continue to be scheduled as a B Historic Heritage Place.*
317. Ms McRae along with Ms Deans provided rebuttal evidence on behalf of Devonport Heritage at the reconvened hearing. In the rebuttal evidence Ms McRae and Ms Deans disputed many of the matters raised by Mr Bartlett and confirmed that they supported the recommendation from Auckland Council to retain 126 Vauxhall Road as a B scheduled place in the Heritage Schedule.

⁶⁶ Paragraph 12 of Ms McRae’s evidence

⁶⁷ Paragraphs 13 and 15 of Ms McRae’s evidence

318. The addendum Section 42A (section 5) addressed Mr Bartlett's request. In summary the Council's expert's opinion was that for the reasons outlined in the addendum report that the submission be rejected, but that amendments be made to Schedule 14.1, and the planning maps.
319. The amendments related to removing some of the modifications made to the house (the most significant being the carport and shed attached to the residence and the verandah over the western entrance), which do not contribute to the historic heritage values of the place. What this means is that these features, if identified as exclusions, may be demolished or modified as a permitted activity (where the feature is freestanding) or as a controlled activity where the feature is connected to a scheduled feature.
320. As also outlined in the evaluation, the residence was once situated on a larger site, with subdivision occurring in the 1960s and a development occurring on the new sites (a block of flats to the front and a residence to the rear). The residence now does not have an immediate connection with Vauxhall Road, as outlined by the submitter. This was acknowledged in the evaluation. Notwithstanding this, Ms Francesco still considered the place retained enough historic heritage value to be scheduled as a Category B place. However, Ms Francesco's evaluation recommended that the driveway to the residence be removed from the extent of place as this area was "*too indirectly related to the values of the place to warrant retention*".
321. The Hearing Panel undertook site visits to this property and to the local surrounding area including Cheltenham Beach and North Head/Maungauika to get a better understanding of the visibility and 'landmark' values of the building. From the site visit, we all found that while the construction of the sausage block units to the front of the house has had some impact on the visibility of the house from the street, the building is still clearly seen from Vauxhall Road. It is also clearly seen in views along Cheltenham Beach and North Head / Maungauika and is, in our view, a local landmark. We also noted that the building retained significant integrity, notwithstanding the addition of the carport to the front, as it was otherwise relatively unaltered.
322. In response to our questions, Dr McEwan confirmed that she had not undertaken a site visit to the house or the local area as part of her evaluation and preparation of her evidence. We were surprised by this and questioned her on how she could, professionally, form the opinion that she had. Dr McEwan told us that she considered she was able to appropriately assess these two matters from the photographs and other information available to her, and she opined that Google Street View provided a better view than is available on site.
323. What we saw on site provided very different and more comprehensive information than we could have gained from relying on Google and the provided photographs. It is our view that a site visit is a fundamental and necessary part of the assessment of these two values, particularly the Aesthetic values of the place, which requires consideration of whether the place is notable or distinctive for its aesthetic, visual, or landmark qualities. We do not see how these matters can be appropriately assessed without a site visit.
324. In light of the above, while we have placed some weight on the findings of Dr McEwan's research into the historical significance of the building, we have given little weight to her

assessment of the Physical Attributes and Aesthetic criterion, as she had not physically been to the site, but relied on photos and Google Street View. In regards to the two criteria, we prefer the evidence of Ms Francesco. We accept her view that the building has considerable Physical Attributes value and considerable Aesthetic value, and that accordingly it meets the AUP (OP) criteria and thresholds for scheduling as a Historic Heritage Place having overall, considerable historic heritage value.

325. We find that the residence/place needs to be retained in Schedule 14.1 as a Category B place but we accept the recommendations from the Council to amend the schedule to correct the name and identify the primary feature and exclusions and to amend the maps to remove the driveway from the extent of place.

University of Auckland (18.1)

326. The University of Auckland (UoA) made a submission to PC 82 in relation to the Student Union Building Extent of Place (ID 1927) (EoP) to amend the planning maps for Building 312B from the Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place Student Union Building.
327. On 16 May 2023 the University presented planning and heritage conservation evidence to the Hearing Panel. Mr Stevenson presented expert heritage evidence and Mr Cook planning evidence. In brief, the position (and evidence) of the UoA was that it was seeking the amendment of the Student Union Building EoP to update it to exclude part of the Student Union Complex - B312B - which had been demolished under resource consent LUC60336361.
328. The Council and the UoA both agreed that the EoP should be amended in light of the demolition. What was not agreed was the extent of the alteration to the EoP.
329. At the hearing, and at the request of the Hearing Panel, the Council agreed to assess the merits of the relief sought by UoA on PC 82, notwithstanding its primary position in relation to scope.
330. The Council provided two memoranda (dated 18 May 2023) on the University's submission on the Student Union Building site and its extent of place. Ms Rush (dated 6 June 2023) relying on the memoranda of Ms Francesco (dated 18 May 2023) stated:

There is merit in the amendment of the EOP. The EOP supported is different to that proposed by the submitter. Refer to Attachment 4 for the EOP that is supported and Attachment 6 for a memorandum responding to the evidence of the University of Auckland.

331. It was Ms Francesco opinion, set out in her memoranda (dated 18 May 2023) that:⁶⁸

With the southern elevation of Building 312A now visible following the demolition of Building 312B, there is an important visual relationship with the space immediately next to Building 312A. To recognise the physical attributes and aesthetics of the southern side elevation of Building 321A, and how these physical attributes contribute

⁶⁸ Section 3.2 of the Memorandum

to the historic heritage values identified for the place, a small area beyond the footprint of Building 312A should remain within the extent of place.

I recommended the extent of place be reduced to five meters from the southern edge of the building to reflect the relationship described above. This is approximately 2 to 2.5 meters beyond the extent of place proposed by Mr. Stevenson from Building 312A (see figure 2).

I also consider it appropriate to reduce the extent of place adjoining Building 311A so that it aligns with the proposed southern extent of place boundary relating to Building 312A.

The detail set out in the Schedule 14.1 Extent of Place column for this place does not add clarity to understanding the extent of place, in my opinion. The extent of place can be understood clearly based on the planning maps alone. Furthermore, the proposed amendments to the extent of place (both in relation to the extent of place I propose as well as that of Mr. Stevenson), will mean the wording in the Extent of Place column will no longer be accurate. I recommend deleting the further descriptive text set and relying on the planning maps in relation to the extent of place, as opposed to further adding to the description of the extent of place. This aligns with the approach applied for most places in Schedule 14.1.

332. Mr Stevenson and Mr Cook did not agree with Ms Francesco's opinion with respect to the proposed EoP. As set out in the submitter's response (memorandum dated 26 June 2023) Mr Cook stated:

The boundary recommended in the Council memorandum is not considered appropriate or necessary for the following principal reasons:

- (a) The proposed 5m offset dimension from the southern face of Building B312A does not relate to any particular historic heritage feature and is arbitrary;*
- (b) The southern elevation of the now demolished Building 312B was a key feature of that building, including its visibility and relationship to the adjoining plaza, but the extent of place aligned with that façade; and*
- (c) An offset of the nature and dimension proposed in the Council memorandum is inconsistent with the approach taken in the AUP in similar situations where visible side elevations adjoin a plaza or open space [with a number of UoA examples given being Alfred Nathan House, 24 Princes Street (AUP reference 02011), Residences (former), 14 Symonds Street (AUP references 02059-02560), Old Biology Building, 3A Symonds Street (AUP reference 02740)].*

333. Mr Cook further set out⁶⁹:

For the reasons in the evidence of Karl Cook and Tim Stevenson presented on 16 May 2023, the position for the extent of place in Figure 1 in Mr Stevenson's

⁶⁹ Paragraph 2.2

evidence⁷⁰ relates to a particular historic heritage feature (to be reinstated Building 311 stair), is consistent with the approach taken in the AUP in similar situations where visible side elevations adjoin a plaza or open space and is therefore considered the most appropriate.

334. It is our finding, having heard and reviewed the evidence, that we agree with the submitter's case, and accept the amendments to the EoP sought by the UoA, for the reasons set out in the experts' evidence.
335. We agree with Ms Francesco where she states "*I recommend deleting the further descriptive text set and relying on the planning maps in relation to the extent of place, as opposed to further adding to the description of the extent of place. This aligns with the approach applied for most places in Schedule 14.1*"⁷¹. Accordingly, we have deleted all of the text in the Extent of Place column other than "*Refer to planning maps*".

Edinburgh Trustees Ltd (19.1)

336. The submitter sought to amend the Historic Heritage Extent of Place Overlay (ID 2739) Karangahape Road Historic Heritage Area to align with the extent of the Karangahape Road Precinct.
337. The submitter did not respond to the Hearing Panel with respect to the 'out-of-scope' submission. Accordingly, we do not have any further information or evidence, and the submitter did not attend the re-convened hearing. On this basis we are unable to make an informed decision on the submission, and therefore have rejected it.

The Kilns Ltd (12.1)

338. The IHP granted The Kilns Ltd an extension of time to file its evidence in relation to its submission 12.1⁷².
339. Mr Erceg, The Kilns planner wrote to the IHP⁷³ saying they "*will pursue the argument through other processes and will not be presenting evidence*". On this basis, as we had no further information or evidence, we are unable make an informed decision on the submission, and therefore have rejected it.

⁷⁰ Aligning the southern boundary line of the extent of place with the southern exterior edge of the (to-be) reinstated B311A Stair Tower

⁷¹ See paragraph 331 for the full quote in context.

⁷² Direction dated 4 May 2023

⁷³ Dated 5 May 2023

Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities (24.1 – 3)

340. Kāinga Ora sought the following:

ID 101 Carnarvon Hospital

- Amend the extent of place shown as extending into Lot 1 DP 512416 in the planning maps. (Refer to map in appendix 1 to the submission). (24.1);
- Amend the plan change to correct the existing verified legal description to 'Lot 2 Deposited Plan 512416', which appears out of date. ((24.2))

ID 210, Oag's Buildings,

- Amend the northern boundary of the extent of place as shown in the planning maps to better reflect the extent of the existing heritage building(s). Kainga Ora seeks the extent of place should not extend north of the building beyond 1m from the façade. (24.2)

341. At the hearing for PC 82 (on 16 May 2023) at the request of the hearing panel, the Council agreed to assess the merits of the relief sought by Kāinga Ora on PC 82, notwithstanding its primary position in relation to scope.

342. In relation to the above the Council filed three memoranda:

- Memo from Emma Rush dated 6 June 2023 re: 'Analysis of submissions identified as out of scope';
- Memo from Cara Francesco to Ms Rush dated 18 May 2023 re: 'Carnarvon Hospital, 20 Lincoln Road, Henderson, UID 00101'; and
- Memo from Ms Francesco to Ms Rush dated 18 May 2023 re: 'Oag's Buildings, 20 and 22 Totara Avenue, New Lynn, UID 00210.

343. As was explained to us at the hearing, the Kāinga Ora submission sought amendments to the planning maps and to the Verified Legal Description for Carnarvon Hospital and Oag's Buildings as we address below⁷⁴.

Carnarvon Hospital

- (a) amend the extent of place for Carnarvon Hospital to reflect that it is wholly contained within Lot 2 Deposited Plan 512416;
- (b) correct the existing Verified Legal Description of Carnarvon Hospital so it refers to 'Lot 2 Deposited Plan 512416'

⁷⁴ This was set out in the Legal Submissions on behalf of Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities for PC 82 dated 11 May 2023 submission points 24.1 to 24.3

Oag's Buildings

- (c) amend the extent of place for Oag's Buildings to reduce the northern boundary so it better reflects the extent of the existing heritage building.
344. In legal submissions and corporate evidence, Kāinga Ora additionally sought that the Verified Legal Description in Schedule 14.1 for Oag's Buildings be updated to refer to 'Lot 2 Deposited Plan 530043; road reserve'.
345. Ms Caldwell, Kāinga Ora's counsel submitted that the request did not give rise to any scope issue because the corrections sought by Kāinga Ora are the types of errors and updates that PC 82 sought to capture and that the Council was content to make these changes using the Schedule 1 process. We agree with Ms Caldwell's legal submissions on this point.
346. With respect to the Council experts' assessment, Ms Rush accepted the amendments to the planning maps for Carnarvon Hospital and Oag's Buildings. Attachment 2, Rows 6 and 7 of her memo recommend that:
- (a) the extent of place for Carnarvon Hospital is amended so it is wholly contained within 'Lot 2 Deposited Plan 512416' and;
- (b) the extent of place for Oag's Buildings is amended so it does not extend north of the building beyond one metre from the façade.
347. Attachment 4 to her memo provided a visual representation of the amendments to the extent of place for Carnarvon Hospital and Oag's Buildings.
348. Ms Caldwell, in her legal memorandum Dated: 15 June 2023 (responding to the Council experts' memos stated that Kāinga Ora supported the amendments being included in Schedule 14. We agree and find accordingly.

Amendments to Verified Legal Description

349. In terms of Oag's Buildings, in the memo dated 6 June 2023, Ms Rush accepted the amendment to the Verified Legal Description for Oag's Buildings and Attachment 3 recommends an update of the Verified Legal Description in Schedule 14.1 so that it reads: "Lot 2 DP 530043; road reserve." Ms Caldwell stated that Kāinga Ora supports these amendments. We agree and find accordingly.
350. With respect to Carnarvon Hospital, Ms Rush, in her memo dated 6 June 2023, indicated in Attachment 2 Row 84 that the amendment to the Verified Legal Description for Carnarvon Hospital is supported by Auckland Council on the basis that it corrects outdated information. However, Attachment 3 to her memo (updates to Schedule 14.1) does not include any amendments to the Verified Legal Description for Carnarvon Hospital, and it continues to incorrectly refer to "PT LOT 5 DP 16989."
351. Ms Caldwell, in her legal memorandum dated: 15 June 2023 set out that Kāinga Ora seeks to ensure that the Verified Legal Description for Carnarvon Hospital is amended so that it

refers to: "Lot 2 Deposited Plan 512416". As set out in evidence, the existing Verified Legal Description is out-of-date and refers to the historic title plan DP 16989 that was superseded when the property was resurveyed and subdivided in 2022.

352. We accept Kāinga Ora's request that the Carnarvon Hospital legal description is amended to: "Lot 2 Deposited Plan 512416".

David Lu (submission 34.1)

353. Mr Lu's submission sought to remove the qualifying matter - Historic Heritage Extent of Place - Overlay from 11 Lippiatt Road, Otahuhu.
354. Mr Lu did not respond to the Hearing Panel with respect to the 'out-of-scope' submission. Accordingly, we do not have any further information or evidence, and he did not attend the re-convened hearing. On this basis we are unable to make an informed decision on the submission, and therefore have rejected it.

Accommodation Investment Trust (35.1)

355. The submitter sought to remove the historic heritage extent of place overlay from 187 Gillies Avenue, Epsom.
356. The submitter did not respond to the Hearing Panel with respect to the 'out-of-scope' submission. Accordingly, we do not have any further information or evidence, and the submitter did not attend the re-convened hearing. On this basis we are unable to make an informed decision on the submission, and therefore have rejected it.

Wyborn Capital Limited (36.1)

357. The submitter sought to amend the extent of the Historic Heritage Extent of Place Overlay, to align with the property and road boundary, and to be removed from the small north-western corner of 2 Princes Street property, where the overlay has currently been applied.
358. The submitter did not respond to the Hearing Panel with respect to the 'out-of-scope' submission. Accordingly, we do not have any further information or evidence, and the submitter did not attend the re-convened hearing. This submission was addressed in the Memo from Ms Rush (dated 15 June 2023), which advised that this matter has been resolved through a clause 20a amendment to the Unitary Plan as it was minor in nature.
359. On this basis, while technically not having to address it, have accepted the submission.

Maggie Blake and Jeff Scholes (37.1) - 331, 333 and 335A Great North Road, Grey Lynn

358. Maggie Blake and Jeff Scholes (Submitter) sought to amend the extent of place for the Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area (Elgin St HHA)⁷⁵ so that it no longer applied to the properties at 331 – 335 Great North Road, Grey Lynn (the Properties or Site).

⁷⁵ Item identified in Schedule 14.1 Historic Heritage Schedule

359. In addition to legal submissions (Ms Alex Devine), expert evidence was prepared and presented by:
- Mr Lloyd Macomber, heritage architect; and
 - Mr Jono Payne – planner (we note that the written evidence was prepared by Ms Ila Daniels⁷⁶).
360. The Council opposed the relief sought by the Submitter. In support of this position, and in addition to legal submissions (Ms Felicity Wach), expert evidence was prepared by:
- Ms Cara Francesco, senior heritage specialist; and
 - Ms Emma Rush, planner (Addendum section 42A report).
361. For context, there are three buildings on the Site:
- The Bakery – a brick masonry building which is individually scheduled as a Category B item (ID 01673) located at 1A Elgin Street (formerly 335A Great North Rd).
 - The Villa – a late nineteenth/early twentieth century villa with a 1920s masonry parapet shopfront modification (333-335 Great North Rd).
 - The Masonry Building – a 1920's two storey masonry shop and flat building (331 Great North Rd).
362. The Villa and the Masonry Building are joined.
363. The relief sought by the Submitter was the deletion of the HHA Extent of Place over the buildings at 331 – 335 Great North Rd – and not the Bakery (part of 331-335A Great North Road but also known as 1A Elgin Street).
364. As an overview, the property is zoned Terrace Housing and Apartment Building (THAB). It is located within a corridor of THAB zoning either side of Great North Road and at the periphery of the Single House zone (to the north). The THAB zoning along the Great North Road corridor changes to Mixed Use one block to the east (eastern side of Grosvenor Street).
365. The Elgin St HHA is included in Schedule 14 Historic Heritage Schedule, Statements and Maps, with the extent of the HHA shown in Schedule 14.2 Historic Heritage Areas – Maps and Statements of Significance (in the AUP (OP)),⁷⁷ and the planning maps. All sites within the Elgin Street HHA are identified as contributing sites. The subject site at 331-335A Great North Road is within the HHA, being the only property with a frontage onto Great North Road within the HHA.

⁷⁶ Ms Daniels, consultant planner, prepared the evidence but was not able to make the hearing. The evidence was presented by Mr Payne, who had filed a statement which outlined his qualifications and experience, his familiarity with the site, issues in contention and relevant planning framework, and confirmed that Ms Daniels' evidence accurately reflected his professional views and that he was available to answer any question on it.

⁷⁷ AUP (OP) Schedule 14.2, Map 14.2.4.1

366. The scheduled former Bakery (1A Elgin Street), is located towards the rear of the property facing onto Elgin Street. The former Bakery is a scheduled Category B historic heritage place in the AUP (OP)⁷⁸.
367. The HHA is scheduled in the AUP (OP) for Historical (a), Social (b), Physical attributes (f) and Context (h) values. The whole of 331-335A Great North Road is identified as a contributing site on Map 14.2.1.4 of the AUP (OP), including the former bakery and the commercial building.
368. Each HHA in the AUP (OP) has a Statement of Significance which summarises the heritage values of each HHA and the relative importance of those values⁷⁹.
369. There was not a consensus decision on this submission. Accordingly, we set out the majority decision and minority view below.

Majority Decision

370. The majority of the Hearing Panel (Ms Kurzeja, Dr Mead and Ms Chetham) prefer the expert evidence of the Council which opposes the Submitter's relief to reduce the extent of the HHA as it applies to 331-335A Great North Road, to only include the rear portion of the property, being the scheduled former bakery. The reason for the Submitter's request is that the location of the site is within a walkable catchment and adjacent to a rapid transit public transport route which the Submitter considers supports the efficient use of a portion of the site⁸⁰.
371. Ms Francesco undertook a re-evaluation of the extent of the HHA in response to the submission and recommended that the whole site be retained within the Elgin Street HHA. She provided the following physical description of the property:

"331-335A Great North Road is situated on the southern end of the HHA. The HHA covers both sides of Elgin Street between Great North Road and Williamson Avenue (except the properties fronting Williamson Avenue) and includes the subject site fronting Great North Road (Figure 1). This is in recognition of the contribution the buildings on the site make to the values of the HHA. (Underlining is our emphasis added)

The commercial building located on 331-335A Great North Road that fronts Great North Road comprises of two connected portions, being a late nineteenth/early twentieth villa, with a shop in the front, interconnected with a mid-1920s masonry building, including shops. The front facade of the villa has been significantly modified. It was likely remodelled when the mid-1920s portion of the building was constructed to present an overall streamlined and updated building, as seen now from its frontage on Great North Road. The mid-1920s portion of the building follows a Stripped Classical style. The style became popular in the 1920s and is known for its stripping

⁷⁸ AUP (OP) Schedule 14,1 ID 01673

⁷⁹ AUP (OP) Chapter D17 Historic Heritage, D17.1 Background.

⁸⁰ Submission from Maggie Blake and Jeff Scholes, PC 82 Sub #37, page 3

back of ornamentation to reveal building form and architectural elements with simplified, clean lines.

As a corner site, the front (southern) and side (western) elevations of the building are highly visible from the streetscape⁸¹.”

372. The statement of significance for the Elgin Street HHA advises this street of uninterrupted Victorian and Edwardian housing was subdivided in 1884. It further notes that at the time Elgin Street was subdivided, the economy was depressed and house building would have proceeded slowly. Accordingly, the houses were built over a period of about twenty years, and so range from four-square Victorian cottages and villas of the late 1880s, to mass-produced Edwardian bay villas constructed in the 1900s when the economy had quickened⁸².
373. The second paragraph of the statement describes the commercial buildings on the Submitter’s land:
- “The historic heritage area includes a fine brick warehouse and period shop at the Great North Road end, adding value to the historic ambience of the street. The scale of the warehouse, though larger, is quite compatible with the domestic scale of the street and acts as an important portal for the street to and from the south. Its exterior surface and detailing are essentially intact and should be conserved”⁸³.*
374. The Submitter’s request if granted, would result in the removal of the late nineteenth/early twentieth century villa at the Great North Road end of Elgin Street, as well as the removal of the only period shop from this HHA.
375. Of note, as highlighted above, is that the subject site at 331-335A Great North Road is a corner site with frontage to both Elgin Street and Great North Road. The scheduled former bakery towards the rear of the property faces onto Elgin Street and the Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place for the former bakery covers the footprint of the bakery building and extends out to the Elgin Street road reserve forward of the site; whereas, the late nineteenth/early twentieth villa and its attached period shop front onto Great North Road.
376. The statement of significance further notes:
- “The street has a strong slope and the southern section has a curve in it. The gradient and curve allow the character of the housing to be appreciated more fully than in a straight level street, such that each building plays an increased role in the visual composition of the streetscape.”⁸⁴*
377. The Hearing Panel members observed the above when viewing the HHA during recent and separate site visits. In particular, when viewing Elgin Street looking up the slope (in a southwards direction), towards Great North Road, the late nineteenth/early twentieth

⁸¹ Ms Francesco’s Memo on Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area, ID 02517, 331-335A Great North Road, Grey Lynn dated 31 July 2023, pages 1-2.

⁸² Schedule 14.2.4 Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area (Schedule 14.1 ID 02517)

⁸³ Ibid.

⁸⁴ Schedule 14.2.4 Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area (Schedule 14.1 ID 02517)

century villa on the corner site reads as a continuation of the uninterrupted line of Victorian and Edwardian housing in Elgin Street. We further observed that the period shop adds interest and variety to the streetscape.

378. The statement of significance also notes the form, scale, height and materials of the villas are important attributes⁸⁵ noting the houses are all single storied, with weatherboard cladding, sash windows and pitched roofs of corrugated iron. Brick chimneys are prominent, some of them ornamented⁸⁶. The Submitter's property has no exception to these traits. Ms Francesco described the buildings on the Submitter's land in detail in her memorandum. She advised the villa portion of the building is single storied, with weatherboard cladding and it features two pitched or hip roofs of corrugated metal as seen from the rear (along Elgin Street). The brick chimney is also prominent with corbel detailing.⁸⁷
379. The side elevation of the building, facing onto Elgin Street is of the one-storey timber villa with a rear lean-to, clad in vertical bevel-back timber weatherboards. Windows are positioned in three locations on the western elevation, comprising a Chicago timber double-hung sash window, a single double-hung sash timber window and a small later timber framed window on the side of the rear lean-to. Ms Francesco noted the lean-to also has a timber door⁸⁸.
380. Ms Francesco described the frontage of the building as including a masonry-rendered facade with a later verandah canopy extending along the entire southern frontage of the site. She noted the centre and eastern shop fronts retain some traditional 1920s features, including lead lights within the top light windows. The eastern tenancy, forming part of the 1920s portion of the building, includes a recessed entry, which was a feature popular for shop frontages during this period.⁸⁹
381. Ms Francesco concluded⁹⁰:

“Overall, the building, being a ‘period shop’, retains a high degree of its design, form and materiality and remains externally physically legible to its two periods of significance.”

382. Ms Francesco also provided the following historical summary in her memo⁹¹:

“A previous wooden shops and stables were situated on 331-335A Great North Road, presumably where the current two-storey masonry portion of the building is. The original buildings were associated with the brick bakery building which remains onsite. The subject site and wider HHA forms part of the Surrey Hills Estate subdivision. It is

⁸⁵ Ibid.

⁸⁶ Ibid.

⁸⁷ Ms Francesco's Memo, page 2.

⁸⁸ Ibid, page 4

⁸⁹ Ibid, page 3

⁹⁰ Ibid, page 5

⁹¹ Ms Francesco's Memo, page 5

likely the villa portion of the building dates to the 1890s or early 1900s, as this is the time that buildings of this style were constructed.

The original wooden commercial building and stables were destroyed by fire on 23 September 1924. The building had been occupied by Mr. Edwards, who operated a fruit and vegetable shop from the site at the time. While the shop was destroyed, the adjoining residence (the subject villa) was not damaged. A new concrete building was constructed in c. 1926 attached to the villa. This has resulted in the current-day building comprising two periods of development, with the earlier villa, and the mid-1920s portion incorporated, creating the one overall building (Figure 2)."

383. Of note to the majority of the Hearing Panel, is that this site contains the only historic period shop in the HHA. We were told that this period shop was first built in the nineteenth century and is part of the history, the economy and culture of this Great North Road area. Ms Rush told us (in response to a question) there are 15 HHAs currently in the AUP (OP), and they have a great range of values which are described in various amounts of detail. A number of them are primarily residential subdivisions of the past and several of them⁹² contain a single or a grouping of period shops which demonstrate the way residential uses were combined with retail, where collectively the shops and their associated residences contribute to the heritage place.

384. It was Ms Francesco's opinion that "*while the key feature of the HHA is the uninterrupted street lined with intact Victorian and Edwardian residences, the commercial building on the corner of Elgin Street and Great North Road makes a valuable contribution to the values of the HHA alongside the street of residences.*"⁹³ She further notes that the commercial building (referred to as a period shop in the statement of significance) and the former bakery (referred to as a brick warehouse) add value to the historic ambience of the street. She advised the period shop illustrates the local convenience buildings that were situated close to residential development at the time it was constructed, with these commercial buildings often on corner sites of main roads.⁹⁴

385. Ms Francesco also advised that the commercial building at 331-335A Great North Road makes a valuable architectural contribution to the identified values of the Elgin Street HHA. She stated:

"It is a good representative example of a combined residence and associated shops, stocking a range of goods to support the surrounding residences. The building provides a contribution to the historical, social, physical attributes and context values for which the area is scheduled. The commercial building and the bakery building complement one another in illustrating the historic commercial development alongside

⁹² Ardmore Road, Wanganui Avenue, Albany Road and Trinity Street HHA, Burnley Terrace and King Edward Street HHA, Elgin Street HHA, Herne Bay Road HHA, Karangahape Road HHA, Point Chevalier HHA and the Upland Village HHA.

⁹³ Ibid.

⁹⁴ Ibid, pages 5-6.

the residential development of the area, which formed part of the Surrey Hills Estate".⁹⁵

386. We note that Ms Rush supported Ms Francesco's heritage advice. Ms Rush also commented on the rationale put forward by the Submitter for reducing the extent of the HHA in the section 42A Addendum report. Ms Rush confirmed that while the property at 331-335A Great North Road is within the proposed walkable catchment of the City Centre zone (subject to PC 78) that Great North Road is not included in the definition of 'rapid transit' under the NPS-UD.⁹⁶
387. Ms Rush advised that she does not support the amendment of the extent of place for 331-335A Great North Road because it is within a walkable catchment. She noted that while walkable catchments are identified as being appropriate for increased intensification, this may be modified by the presence of a qualifying matter such as historic heritage. Ms Rush told us that historic heritage as a qualifying matter does not modify height and density and that 331-335A Great North Road is proposed in PC 78 to retain a THAB zone (i.e. it is already zoned THAB in the AUP (OP)).⁹⁷
388. Mr Macomber provided a statement of evidence that supported removing the three buildings located at 331-335 Great North Road and 1A Elgin Street Grey Lynn from the Elgin Street Grey Lynn Historic Heritage Area (HHA) schedule. This included the two shop buildings fronting on to Great North Road as well as the Scheduled Category B Bakery building fronting on to Elgin Street⁹⁸. He acknowledged that the removal of the HHA from 1A Elgin St (bakery) is outside the scope of the Submitter's relief sought, however, he advised he supported its removal from the HHA from a heritage perspective, but retention as an individually scheduled Category B building.⁹⁹
389. What was clearly apparent to the Hearing Panel was that all the experts agreed that the villa and the period shop building contribute to the heritage values of the HHA. What was in contention between the two heritage experts however was the extent to which the buildings contribute to the heritage values of the HHA. It was Ms Francesco's opinion that the commercial building (comprising the villa and the period shop) on the corner of Elgin Street and Great North Road makes a "*valuable contribution*" to the values of the HHA alongside the street of residences, whereas Mr Macomber considered the level of contribution to the values of the HHA to be "*minor*"¹⁰⁰. He added that the commercial buildings at 331-335 Great North Road offer a supporting, but not essential, role to the identified values of the Elgin Street HHA.¹⁰¹
390. It was also Mr Macomber's opinion in his statement of evidence that the buildings' contribution is not material or essential to the more sharply focused heritage values inherit

⁹⁵ Ms Francesco's Memo, page 6

⁹⁶ Section 42A Addendum Report, paragraph 7.5

⁹⁷ Ibid, paragraph 7.6

⁹⁸ Paragraph 3.1 of Mr Macomber's Evidence

⁹⁹ Ibid, paragraph 3.2

¹⁰⁰ Paragraph 4.7 of Mr Macomber's Evidence

¹⁰¹ Ibid.

in the consistent set of residential villas on both sides of Elgin Street¹⁰². We note that Mr Macomber failed to provide any assessment of the contribution of the late nineteenth/early twentieth century corner villa to the values of the HHA in his written evidence. However, upon questioning by the Hearing Panel, Mr Macomber agreed the corner villa and combined period shop have value and would add greater value to the story of the HHA had they been more fully described in the statement of significance. He suggested that additional explanation could have been provided to further detail the ‘story’ on the extension of the period shops, and indeed the entire length of Elgin Street, starting with the shops at the top of Great North Road, then the bakery which served not only Elgin but the surrounding streets, going down the street to the park at the end, in order to show the growth of Elgin Street.

391. Mr Macomber also considered that both the commercial building and the bakery building could be considered markers of historic commercial development in the Surrey Hills Estate however, it was his opinion that there is a clear distinction and independence to the more focused single-storey timber villa set of residences on Elgin Street, concluding that the overall value of the Elgin Street HHA will be maintained with the exclusion of the two buildings at 331-335 Great North Road because the buildings have no visual connection to the Elgin Street HHA set of character villas, nor any connection to these buildings as they are of commercial, and not residential use¹⁰³ (Underlining is our emphasis added). Ms Francesco has justified otherwise as set out in this decision.
392. Upon further questioning by the Hearing Panel about the integrity of the remaining HHA should this portion of the property be removed, Ms Francesco explained based on her detailed assessment that the property provides “*quite a lot of contribution*” to the heritage values of the HHA in terms of the historic development pattern meeting criteria (a) as well as criteria (f) physical attributes. She was of the opinion that the property “*adds something extra*”, a “*layering of values*” to the HHA.
393. Regardless of what the statement says (or doesn’t say), it was Ms Francesco’s opinion that the property does exhibit those values in terms of its contribution to representing the settlement pattern supporting the housing, as local convenience stores and she considers the villa portion of the building also relates to the same scale and timber materiality, noting it retains its brick chimney and has its sash and Chicago windows. It was her opinion that the property’s removal would “*diminish the values of that heritage area*” and it “*wouldn’t explore the whole layering of values that HHAs can provide for*”. The majority of the Hearing Panel were more persuaded by Ms Francesco’s expert evidence on this aspect.
394. It was Mr Macomber’s opinion that the individual commercial buildings, namely the 1920s two-storey masonry commercial building (331 Great North Road), and the corner villa (333-335 Great North Road), do not meet the required identification and evaluation criteria thresholds of the RPS to warrant heritage places identification individually under B5.2.2(1), nor do either building make a ‘considerable’ or ‘outstanding value’ to the heritage place that is the Elgin Street HHA under B5.2.2(3).¹⁰⁴ He appeared to form this opinion based upon

¹⁰² Ibid.

¹⁰³ Ibid, paragraphs 5.1.1 – 5.1.2

¹⁰⁴ Ibid, paragraph 4.6

Ms Francesco's memorandum which identified that "*the front facade of the villa has been significantly modified*" and that the other buildings were constructed in 1924 following a fire on site.

395. On this matter Ms Daniels¹⁰⁵ acknowledged that the buildings have "*some*" heritage or character value, but advised that having value is not the test. Rather she suggested one needs to consider if the values identified reflect the values identified for the HHA which they are located within and if this value is either 'considerable' or 'outstanding' and is of considerable or outstanding significance to either the locality or the greater geographic area. She added: Mr Macomber outlines why this is not the case and I agree.¹⁰⁶ She concluded that Ms Francesco's conclusions are at odds with the terminology adopted by the RPS¹⁰⁷ and that the heritage values and significance of the buildings clearly fall short of the high thresholds required by the RPS.¹⁰⁸
396. Whereas in Ms Rush's view, Mr Macomber (and Ms Daniels for that matter) had not assessed the shop buildings using the correct RPS criteria. She advised that the shop buildings are not individually scheduled, nor are they proposed to be, rather they are part of the existing Elgin Street HHA. Ms Rush further identified that there is no requirement in the RPS for sites, buildings or features within an HHA to individually be of considerable or outstanding significance, which is the test for Category A and B scheduled places. The RPS test for an HHA to be included in Schedule 14.1 is whether the area collectively meets the criteria for inclusion i.e., whether collectively the HHA has considerable or outstanding value to a locality or beyond.¹⁰⁹
397. Ms Rush further noted that there is no requirement in the RPS for HHAs to be visually connected (they do not even need to be contiguous) or for all buildings or features to exhibit the same use (e.g. residential), or to be of the same style or period. An HHA can include both "contributing and non-contributing places or features", "Category A or B" places and "notable trees".¹¹⁰
398. Ms Rush advised the test is set out in the RPS and states that a place may be included in the AUP (OP) historic heritage schedule if it has considerable or outstanding value in relation to one or more of the evaluation criteria in Policy B5.2.2(1) and considerable or outstanding overall significance to the locality or greater geographic area¹¹¹. Ms Felicity Wach further submitted:

"An HHA must collectively meet the criteria for inclusion in the Schedule as Category A or B. That means that each place may contribute a small part of the collective value of an area. The HHA may include sites that are individually scheduled but not every site within an HHA needs to individually meet the criteria for inclusion. Some sites

¹⁰⁵ We note that Ms Daniels was unable to attend the reconvened hearing and that Mr Jonathan Payne, Principal Planner, who attended in her place agreed with and supported Ms Daniels' evidence.

¹⁰⁶ Paragraph 7.9 of Ms Daniels Evidence

¹⁰⁷ Ibid, paragraph 7.12

¹⁰⁸ Paragraph 1.9 of Ms Daniels Evidence

¹⁰⁹ paragraph 5.2 of Ms Rush's Rebuttal Evidence

¹¹⁰ Ms Rush, rebuttal evidence paragraph 5.3

¹¹¹ Ibid, paragraph 5.5

*may be contributing places. Contributing places are defined as places that “have heritage value or make a contribution to the significance of the area”.*¹¹²

399. In this case, Ms Rush advised the place is the Elgin Street HHA not the individual period shop buildings on 331-35A Great North Road, which are on a contributing site within the Elgin Street HHA. She notes the evidence of Ms Francesco is that the shop buildings make a valuable contribution to the identified values of the Elgin Street HHA and that 331-335A Great North Road has sufficient value to be identified as a “contributing site” under B5.2.2(4).¹¹³
400. Ms Wach agrees that Ms Francesco’s assessment is not “*at odds*” with the terminology adopted in the RPS. She concluded the Council’s evidence shows that the period shop makes a valuable contribution to the significance of the HHA and is a good representative example of a combined residence and associated shops, stocking a range of goods to support the surrounding residences¹¹⁴. She further adds that it is not necessary, as suggested in the Submitter’s evidence, for the values of the HHA to be “*dependent*” on the inclusion of the period shop, only that the period shop contributes to the significance of the HHA.¹¹⁵
401. As Ms Daniels pointed out, s32 of the RMA requires an evaluation report to examine the extent to which a proposal is the most appropriate way to achieve the purpose of the RMA. In doing so, an assessment of the efficiency and effectiveness of the provisions in achieving the objectives of the proposal is required, including identifying and assessing both the benefits and costs associated with implementing the proposed provisions.¹¹⁶
402. In light of the above, Ms Daniels considers the retention of the HHA on the Great North Road property is not efficient or effective in retaining the values of the existing Elgin St HHA as it is not necessary to achieve that objective¹¹⁷. She further added that the retention of the HHA on the site would result in economic costs in terms of loss of development opportunity and reduced potential for employment and housing from increased GFA¹¹⁸. Ms Daniels concluded the relief sought is more appropriate in achieving the purpose of the RMA than the option of retaining the HHA across the site and the change is effective, efficient, and appropriate¹¹⁹.
403. Ms Rush acknowledged that the HHA is more restrictive than the provisions of the THAB zone. However, she advised that overlays and zones work together in the AUP (OP) and the presence of the HHA on the site does not mean it cannot be developed. Instead, she stated any development would need to occur through a resource consent, where the historic heritage values of the place can be considered in conjunction with any proposed development. Ms Rush acknowledged that the overlay imposes a cost on the landowner

¹¹² Ms Felicity Wach, Legal Submissions – Reconvened hearing, paragraph 5.7(b)(i)

¹¹³ Ms Rush, rebuttal evidence, paragraph 5.5

¹¹⁴ Ms Wach, legal submissions, paragraph 5.7(b)(ii)

¹¹⁵ Ibid, paragraph 5.7(c)

¹¹⁶ Ms Daniels, Statement of Evidence, paragraph 8.1

¹¹⁷ Ms Daniels, Statement of Evidence, paragraph 8.4

¹¹⁸ Ibid, paragraph 8.5

¹¹⁹ Ibid, paragraph 8.7

but it is her view that the cost is appropriate given the historic heritage values present within the site¹²⁰. The majority of the Hearing Panel agree with Ms Rush.

404. Ms Wach further submits that the economic costs in terms of loss of development opportunity and reduced potential for employment and housing should not be overstated. The additional intensification proposed by PC 78 (including an increase in height from 16m to 21m) will apply even if the site has heritage protection and is subject to a Qualifying Matter. She added, there is potential for the site to be developed provided the proposal is appropriate in light of the historic heritage values of the HHA.¹²¹
405. A final consideration for the majority of the Hearing Panel is that the Elgin Street HHA is an existing scheduled heritage place in the AUP (OP). We further note that in achieving the purpose of the RMA, in relation to managing the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources, we are required to recognise and provide for matters of national importance; this includes the protection of historic heritage from inappropriate subdivision, use, and development under s6(f).¹²²
406. Ms Wach submitted that we should always take s6(f) on board when considering the removal of any heritage protection on a place that is already scheduled. She pointed out that the RPS states that Auckland's distinctive historic heritage is integral to the region's identity and important for economic, social and cultural wellbeing. It was her submission that this should be the starting point. The majority of the Hearing Panel consider if we granted the Submitter's relief to remove the commercial building comprising the late nineteenth/early twentieth century villa and its attached period shop at 331-335A Great North Road from the Elgin Street HHA, we would be failing in our duty under s6(f) and in doing so, would not be achieving the purpose of the Act.
407. The period shop and corner villa are an intact physical link between the past, the present and the future. Removal of this portion of the property from the scheduled historic heritage place as sought by the Submitter puts the long-term retention of the period shop at risk from removal and in doing so, its contribution to the values of this HHA could be lost. The Elgin Street HHA has been subject to a re-evaluation and there is sufficient evidence provided by the Council about the valuable contribution that this period shop and the late nineteenth/early twentieth century villa make to the identified values of this historic heritage place. We find that the management of the Elgin Street HHA is appropriate to its particular heritage values and it continues to meet the RPS criteria and thresholds for scheduling, and that the period shop should be retained within the Elgin Street HHA as it is relevant to an understanding of the function, meaning and relationships of the historic heritage values¹²³.

¹²⁰ Ms Rush, rebuttal evidence paragraph 5.8

¹²¹ Ms Wach, legal submissions, paragraph 5.7(d)

¹²² RMA, Section 6(f)

¹²³ RPS Policy B5.2.2(2).

Minority view

408. Mr Hill and Mr Knott support the Submitter's relief. Our reasons for this are set out below.

409. The recommendation of the Council's experts (and Council's position set out in its legal submissions) was that the property be retained within the Elgin St HHA on the basis that in the experts' opinion that the property has historic heritage value which is associated with and contributes to the Elgin St HHA¹²⁴.

410. The Council's evidence concluded that the commercial building makes a "*valuable architectural contribution*" to the identified values of the Elgin Rd HHA; that it is a "*good representative example of a combined residence and associated shops*"¹²⁵; that it provides a contribution to the identified values of the area; and that, together with the Bakery, it illustrates historic commercial development alongside the residential development¹²⁶.

411. As submitted by Ms Wach, the heritage protection for the Period Shop should be retained, including for the following reason¹²⁷:

Ms Francesco concludes that the Period Shop makes a valuable contribution to the significance of the HHA, adds value to the historic ambience of the street and adds valuable architectural contribution to the identified values of the HHA, as well as contributing to the social, historical, physical attributes and context value of the area

412. While we do not necessarily disagree with the Council's evidence - that it has a level of historic value in this regard, it is our view that this is not the historic value as particularised in the Statement of Significance - which we address in more detail below.

413. In relation to the Elgin St HHA, we note Mr Macomber makes the following observations¹²⁸:

(a) *Accepts that the Elgin St HHA is tightly defined¹²⁹. As Macomber points out, the "start" of the HHA is strikingly obvious with character villa housing orientated to the street. Other than at the Site, properties not orientated to Elgin St (e.g.: where Elgin St meets Williamson Ave) have been excluded.*

(b) *There are a number of factors which distinguish the buildings on the Site to the balance of buildings within Elgin St HHA. For example, they are of a different era, a different use, different architectural style, different construction materials, different physical form, different size, different scale, and they are orientated in a different direction – all which confirm a clear distinction and independence to the more focused single-storey timber villa dwellings.*

¹²⁴ Addendum to Hearing Report for PC 82, dated 7 August 2023 at paragraph 7.7.

¹²⁵ Section 4.0 -Extent of Place of the Addendum section 42A report

¹²⁶ 42A Addendum, Attachment 7 (Heritage Memorandum) at page 6.

¹²⁷ Paragraph 5.7 of Ms Wach's legal submissions

¹²⁸ Paragraph 4.5 of Ms Devine's legal submissions

¹²⁹ Paragraph 4.5 of Mr Macomber's evidence-in-chief

414. Ms Daniels' conclusion, having considered Mr Macomber's evidence in the context of the RPS framework, is that retention of the properties within the Elgin St HHA is not warranted¹³⁰. We agree, and address this in more detail below.
415. Overall, it was the Submitters heritage evidence (in summary) that the while the buildings have some historic heritage value that contribute to the HHA, that value (of the properties) is not sufficiently associated with Elgin St HHA and provides only a minor contribution to it. Importantly, Mr Macomber, concludes that the overall value of the Elgin St HHA will not be adversely affected or its integrity compromised if the buildings are excluded.
416. Significantly (to us) Ms Francesco, while having a different opinion to Mr Macomber on the value of the buildings' contribution to the HHA, also agreed (in response to a question) that the integrity of the HHA would not be compromised if the buildings were excluded. We agree with both expert witnesses in this regard.
417. Given the differing opinions of the heritage experts in relation to the values of the buildings to the HHA, and those of the planners for the Submitters and the Council, it is necessary to determine those 'values' of the HHA. These are set out in the Statement of Significance in the AUP (OP). We then need to consider the relevant RPS objectives and policies. This is to provide a basis on which to decide whether or not to retain the two buildings within the HHA.
418. In this regard we agree with Ms Devine's legal submissions where she states¹³¹:

It is submitted that, reading the RPS objectives and policies together in the context of HHAs, the following principles can be distilled:

- (a) *HHAs should only include properties which contain the HHA's identified historic heritage values. The first enquiry should therefore be: what are the values that have been identified for the HHA, and whether or not a site shares (or contributes to) those particular values.*
- (d) *Given places can collectively meet the criteria for inclusion, a relevant consideration in determining whether or not to include a site within an HHA is whether the HHA will still collectively meet the threshold for scheduling.*
- (e) *While places can collectively meet the criteria for inclusion, the assessment as to an individual place's contribution must be made in the context of the threshold for scheduling set out in Objective (1) and Policy (3) and in the context of that particular place's relationship to (including location) to the wider HHA. (Underlining is our emphasis)*

¹³⁰ Paragraph 7.9 -7.12 of Ms Daniels' evidence-in-chief

¹³¹ Paragraph 3.2 of Ms Devine's legal submissions

419. The statement of significance for the Elgin Street HAA Area¹³² clearly has a focus on the Victorian and Edwardian housing in Elgin Street, and not the buildings sought to be removed from the HHA. The first paragraph states:

This street of uninterrupted Victorian and Edwardian housing was subdivided in 1884. By this time, subdivision standards had increased significantly. The street is 20 metres wide and the lots are typically of 480m² with a width of 12 metres. There is therefore a sense of spaciousness not apparent in earlier streets.

420. The second paragraph of the statement of significance is the only place where the buildings on Great North Road are mentioned, and the focus of the 'site' is clearly the Bakery building. It states:

The historic heritage area includes a fine brick warehouse and period shop at the Great North Road end, adding value to the historic ambience of the street. The scale of the warehouse, though larger, is quite compatible with the domestic scale of the street and acts as an important portal for the street to and from the south. Its exterior surface and detailing are essentially intact and should be conserved. (underlining is our emphasis)

421. The statement of significance refers to “*historical ambience*” being provided by the “*fine brick warehouse and period shop*”, and expands upon the values of the brick warehouse but does not discuss the period shops (i.e.: Villa and Masonry building) any further. The balance of the statement otherwise focuses on the “*uninterrupted Victorian and Edwardian housing*” and the period of development, use, architectural style, materiality, physical form, size, scale and orientation in a manner that is specific to the residential villas.
422. We agree with Ms Devine, that it is important in understanding the values or significance of the elements that make up the Elgin St HHA by comparing and contrasting that statement of significance with the one for the Ardmore Rd, Wanganui Ave, Albany Rd and Trinity St HHA (“Ardmore Rd HHA”) in Herne Bay. The reason for this that HHA also encompasses commercial development in addition to the residential dwellings.
423. Unlike the statement for the Elgin Rd HHA, the statement of significance for the Ardmore Rd HHA very clearly outlines how and why the commercial buildings included in the latter HHA adds value, and their level of contribution to the identified values. Similarly, the statement of significance for the Ardmore Rd HHA articulates how, why and what value this adds to the HHA¹³³. It states (in part):

A number of Edwardian commercial buildings at the Jervois Road entries are important historic portals to the historic heritage area and are included as an integral part of it. (Underlining is our emphasis).

¹³² AUP Schedule 14.2 Historic Heritage Areas – Maps and statements of significance; Schedule 14.2.4 Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area (Schedule 14.1 ID 02517) Statement of significance.

¹³³ Schedule 14.2.5 Herne Bay Road Historic Heritage Area: “*This sense of stylistic evolution lends character to this part of the road, and its inclusion in the historic heritage area is important in maintaining the quality of the road’s “portal” at Jervois Road. The portal is completed by a finely proportioned Victorian shop and residence on the east corner (now used as a restaurant), which is historically integral to Herne Bay Road.*”

424. We note the Elgin Street HHA also uses the concept of a “portal” – stating (as part of paragraph 2):

The scale of the warehouse, though larger, is quite compatible with the domestic scale of the street and acts as an important portal for the street to and from the south.
(Underlining is our emphasis)

425. It is our view that the brick bakery forms the ‘portal’ to the Elgin Street HHA and the “*uninterrupted Victorian and Edwardian housing*”. While we accept that the buildings on Great North Road (in combination with the brick bakery) add value re “historic ambience”, we agree with the opinion of Mr Macomber about its ‘relative’ value vis-à-vis the statement of significance; but again, rely on both heritage experts’ opinions that the integrity of the Elgin Street HHA would not be affected if the shop buildings were removed.
426. In section 32 terms, we do not find retaining the buildings in the HHA is the most efficient and effective planning provisions. Ms Daniels’ in her written evidence summarised the relevant AUP (OP) framework for assessing additions, deletions or alterations to historic heritage places¹³⁴. Of particular relevance is Objective B5.2.1(1) of RPS Chapter B5 Historic Heritage and Special Character, which creates a threshold for identification – namely that historic heritage places must be “significant” in order to be identified and protected under the Unitary Plan.
427. We accept that each building or site does not need to be “significant” of itself to warrant its inclusion in an HHA, but it needs to contribute to it in some meaningful way given the constraints the HHA impose. It is our view based on our findings above, that the two buildings within the context of the HHA do not sufficiently contribute to satisfy the objective.
428. Given this conclusion (that retention is not warranted from a heritage perspective), we agree with Ms Daniels’/Mr Payne’s evidence and the section 32AA evaluation in relation to the removal of the properties from the Elgin St HHA¹³⁵. The 32AA evaluation concluded that the change sought by the Submitter is more appropriate in achieving the purpose of the RMA (and the National Policy Statement for Urban Development (NPS-UD)) than retaining the Elgin St HHA over the site.
429. While we accept it is not relevant to the assessment of whether or not the site/buildings have heritage values that warrant protection, the policies of the RPS concerning urban growth and form (B5) and the objectives and policies of the NPS-UD are relevant to any section 32AA analysis for including or excluding the properties. Collectively, these support intensification of land close to (relevantly) centres, public transport, employment and other amenities such as open space. In this regard we accept the section 32AA evaluation attached to Ms Daniels’ evidence.

¹³⁴ EIC, Ila Daniels (Planning) at paragraphs 7.1 – 7.5

¹³⁵ EIC, Ila Daniels (Planning) at section 8 and Attachment 4

430. Finally, we agree with the reasons set out in Ms Devine’s legal submissions¹³⁶:
- (a) *Granting the relief sought in the submission will still ensure the heritage values of the Elgin St HHA are protected. Retention of the Elgin St HHA over the Properties is therefore not efficient or effective in retaining the values of the Elgin St HHA because it is not necessary to achieve the objective of protecting significant heritage values;*
 - (b) *There are economic and social benefits from additional development potential being provided in a location with excellent public transport that is receiving significant investment in walking and cycling accessibility, within walking distance of the CBD and in an area of known housing need. Retention of the HHA over the Site would result in economic costs in terms of loss of development opportunity and reduce potential for employment and housing.*
 - (c) *Overall, the evidence concludes that the purpose and principles of the RMA, as well as the objectives and policies of the RPS and NPSUD are best served by amending PC 82 to include an amendment to exclude the Villa and Masonry Building from the Elgin St HHA.*

431. For the reasons set out above, it is our view that the retention of the two buildings in the HHA is not justified in terms of section 32 of the RMA – i.e. retaining them is not the most efficient and effective outcome. While acknowledging the buildings contribute to the HHA, the level of contribute is insufficient to retain them in the HHA and support the section 32AA evaluation attached to Ms Daniels’ evidence. On this basis we do not find that removing the buildings from the HHA would fail to recognise and provide for the matters set out in s6(f) of the RMA, and would not be contrary to the relevant provisions of the RPS in the AUP (OP).

Decisions

432. That submission **12.1** from **Ideation Building Group Ltd** be **rejected** (but noting amendments are to made to the schedule to reflect the correct legal description) as set out in the text where we have discussed the submission.
433. That submission **15.2** from **Jeremy Bartlett** be **rejected** (but noting amendments are to made to the schedule as set out in the text where we have discussed the submission).
434. That submission **18.1** from the **University of Auckland** be **accepted**.
435. That submission **19.1** from **Edinburgh Trustees Ltd** be **rejected**.
436. That submission **21.1** from **The Kilns Ltd** be **rejected**.
437. That submissions **24.1**, **24.2** and **24.3** from **Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities** be **accepted**.

¹³⁶ Legal Submissions – paragraph 4.9 – a-c

438. That submission **34.1** from **David Lu** be **rejected**.
439. That submission **35.1** from **Accommodation Investment Trust** be **rejected**.
440. That submission **36.1** from **Wyborn Capital Limited** be **rejected**.
441. That submission **37.1** from **Maggie Blake and Jeff Scholes** (37.1) be **rejected** (by a majority of the Hearing Panel).

SUBMISSIONS OUT OF SCOPE OF THE PLAN CHANGE

442. The Council's section 42A report recorded that a number of the submissions received were out of scope of PC 82. The list of submitters that we have found to be out of scope is set out below.

#	Name	Summary of the relief sought by the submitter	Further submissions
1.1	Tony Watkins	Reject intensification because of issues caused by density relating to transport, carbon emissions, noise, waste and housing. (See supporting density report).	
15.1	Jeremy Bartlett	Delete the Mixed Housing Urban zone for 120A Vauxhall Road, 124 Vauxhall Road, 126A Vauxhall Road and 142 Vauxhall Road, Devonport.	
20.11	Katherine Anne Mason	Amend Special Character Areas to protect the Devonport historic commercial buildings and surrounding residential areas.	
20.12	Katherine Anne Mason	Amend the plan change to identify Victoria Road as an Historic Heritage Area.	
22.1	Devonport Heritage	Amend the plan change to make the Devonport commercial area from Windsor Reserve to the top of the Victoria Road business area a Historic Heritage Area [proposal attached to submission].	FS08 Avril Franceine Cowie

Evaluation

443. We find these submissions are out of scope. The reasons for this have been addressed in the "Scope" section of this decision.

Decisions on submissions

444. That submissions **1.1, 15.1, 20.11, 20.12, 22.1, and 34.1** be **rejected**.

SUBMISSIONS TO BE HEARD AS PART OF PC 78

#	Name	Summary of the relief sought by the submitter	Further submissions
28.1	Charles Levin	Amend the plan change to expand the qualities protected for the Renall Street Sites [ID 001829 Renall Street Houses] to include B (Social) and D (Knowledge).	FS02 Freemans Bay Residents Association FS03 Andrew Kent Robertson FS09 Maureen Harris FS10 Michelle Elizabeth Goldfinch
28.2	Charles Levin	Amend the plan change to extend the footprint of the EOP which is associated with the historic heritage protection of the Renall Street Sites to cover the area bounded by College Hill, Margaret Street, Russell Street, Costley Street and Georgina Street as shown in the plan attached to the submission.	FS02 Freemans Bay Residents Association FS03 Andrew Kent Robertson FS09 Maureen Harris FS10 Michelle Elizabeth Goldfinch
33.1	The Roseanne Trust	Remove 27 Glanville Terrace, Parnell from Schedule 14.1 of the AUP.	
33.2	The Roseanne Trust	As an alternative to removing 27 Glanville Terrace, Parnell from Schedule 14.1, amend the existing scheduling by identifying only the buildings shown on the plan attached as Annexure F as 'Primary Features'; those buildings being the principal two-storey H shaped plan school building and the long, narrow, single-storey timber building connected to the rear of the main school building.	
33.3	The Roseanne Trust	As an alternative to removing 27 Glanville Terrace, Parnell from Schedule 14.1, identify the rest of the extent of place, including the interior, as either 'Exclusions' or 'Neither'.	

445. We were informed by legal counsel for these submitters that they intend to pursue these submissions at the hearings to PC 78. We have agreed to this and accordingly have not addressed these submissions further in this decision.

OVERALL DECISION

446. That pursuant to Schedule 1, Clause 10 of the Resource Management Act 1991, that Proposed Plan Change 82 to the Auckland Unitary Plan (Operative in Part) is approved subject to the modifications as set out in this decision - amendments to the text and plan maps of the Unitary Plan as set out in **Attachment A**, **Attachment B** and **Attachment C** to this report.
447. Submissions on the plan change are accepted, accepted in part, or rejected in accordance with this decision. The reasons for the decision of this Plan Change are those addressed above in the body of the Decision report.
448. Overall, the adoption of PC 82, with the amendments we have made is:
- consistent with the Auckland Unitary Plan (Operative in part) Regional Policy Statement; and
 - the most appropriate way to achieve the overall purpose of the Resource Management Act 1991.



Greg Hill

Chairperson

Date: 18 January 2024

Attachment A

Plan Change 82 to the Auckland Unitary Plan (Operative in part)

Amendments to Chapter L: Schedule 14.1 Schedule of Historic Heritage

Chapter L: Schedules

Schedule 14.1 Historic Heritage Schedule

Change(s): Amend the entries in Schedule 14.1 as shown below

Notes:

1. Amendments to the Auckland Unitary Plan confirmed by the decision on Plan Change 82 are shown as ~~striketrough~~ and underline.
2. Only the entries in Schedule 14.1 that are proposed to be amended are shown.

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
00056	Broadcasting Corporation of New Zealand Transmitter Station 1YA radio transmitter station	2-12 Selwood Road, Henderson	LOT 8 DP 1034; road reserve	A* <u>A</u>	Transmitter station	A,B, <u>D</u> , <u>E</u> ,F,G, <u>H</u>	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>cell phone tower; driveway; post-1935 transmission equipment; shipping container/shed</u>		
00075	Residence	147 Sturges Road, Henderson	LOT 3 DP 193533	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00106	Residence	8 Kellys Road, Oratia	PT LOT 13 DP 10987	B		F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00101	Carnavon Hospital	20 Lincoln Road, Henderson	PT LOT 5 DP 16989 LOT 2 DP 512416	B	<u>Villa</u>	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00127	Falls Hotel (former)	Falls Park, 22 Alderman Drive, Henderson	PT LOT 7 DP 1467 LOT 2 DP 564257	A* <u>B</u>	Hotel	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>post-1992 single storey additions</u>		
00134	Swan Swan's Arch and <u>vault</u>	Swan Arch Reserve, Central Park Drive, Te Atatu-Atatū South	LOT 39 DP 134558	A* <u>B</u>	Arch; <u>vault</u>	A, <u>B</u> ,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
00143	Henderson Railway Station	Henderson Railway Station, 35 RAILSIDE Avenue, Henderson	Railway reserve; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Station building	A,B,F, <u>H</u>	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>buildings and structures constructed after 1987</u>		
00168	Residence Semadeni residence	19 Longbush Road, Te Atatu-Atatū Peninsula	Lot 87 DP 203198	A* <u>B</u>	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00189	St Andrews Sunday School Hall (former)	40 Rankin Avenue (also known as 22 Margan Avenue), New Lynn	LOT 1 DP 49993	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
00200	Kiln Gardner Bros & Parker /Ambrico downdraught kiln	Ambrico Historic Reserve, 8 Ambrico Place, New Lynn	LOT 3 DP 124443; LOT 4 DP 124443	A* <u>A</u>	Kiln	A,B,D,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>Te Toi Uku museum building</u>	<u>Yes</u>	
00210	Oag's Buildings	20 and 10- 22 Totara Avenue, New Lynn	PT ALLOT 257 SO 898 WAIKOMITI Lot 2 DP 530043; road reserve	B	<u>Two storey brick building</u>	A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>single-storey non brick rear additions</u>		
00241	Residence	76 Astley Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 26 DP 7257	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00252	Donner House, including and studios	50 Kohu Road, Titirangi	LOT 46 DP 19360	A* <u>A</u>	Donner House Residence and first (north-east) studio	A,B,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s) Donner House bathrooms and laundry, except for floor plan of these rooms; interior of second (1963) studio		
00854	Gillespie House (former)	59 Seaview Road, Glenfield	LOT 50 DP 51749	A*	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00895	Manager's House (former)	57 Colonial Road Chelsea Estate, Chatswood	<u>Lot 1 DP 405428</u>	A* <u>A</u>	Manager's House (former)	A,B,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s) Interior of kitchen and <u>bathrooms</u>		
00896	Chelsea Estate Refinery cottages (former)	60 Colonial Road, Birkenhead	LOT 5 DP 405428; road reserve	A* <u>A</u>	<u>Four cottages</u> Cottages	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00897	LeRoy Homestead (former) Eversleigh (former)/Le Roy homestead (former)	3 Glade Place, Birkenhead	Lot 2 DP 80447	A* <u>B</u>	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>garage</u>		
00898	Gilderdale Thompson residence (former)	9 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Lot 1 DP 11421	A* <u>B</u>	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
00899	Hellaby's Butcher Shop (former)/Marinovic Buildings-R & W Hellaby Limited Building (former)	94 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	LOT 100 DP 498519; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Building; outbuildings <u>brick outbuilding</u>	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s), <u>except interior of tiled room on corner of ground floor</u>		
00901	All Saints Church <u>and hall</u>	181 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Lot 2 DP 15597	A* <u>B</u>	Church	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	<u>Interior of building(s)</u>		
00902	Zion Hill Methodist Church complex	237 Onewa Road, Birkenhead	Pt Lot 7 DP 27187	A* <u>B</u>	Original 1885 church; original 1901 hall	A,B, D ,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); exterior of eastern detached outbuilding <u>Post-1964 additions and their interiors</u>		
00904	Pompallier Cemetery (Birkenhead and Northcote Protestant/Anglican and Roman Catholic cemeteries and urupa) Northcote/Birkenhead Anglican Cemetery, Birkenhead Catholic Cemetery and Urupā	Pompallier Reserve, Birkenhead Anglican Cemetery, Birkenhead Catholic Cemetery, R 2 Glenfield Road, Birkenhead	PT ALLOT 121 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; PT ALLOT 152 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA	A* <u>B</u>	Graves	A,B, D ,F, <u>G</u> ,H	Refer to planning maps		<u>Yes</u>	
00906	Clement Wragge Gardens complex	Needles Eye Reserve, 8, 10-12 and 14 Awanui Street, Birkenhead	PT LOT 4 DP 3444; LOT 1 DP 192659; LOT 25A DP 211; road reserve; PART BED WAITEMATA HARBOUR SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 67176; CMA	A*	All pre-1923 garden features and plantings	A,B,D,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
00908	<u>Birkenhead War Memorial Monument</u>	Nell Fisher Reserve, R 204 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Lot 1 DP 20559; <u>Pt Lot 1 DP 2922</u>	A* <u>B</u>	Monument	A,B, <u>F,G,H</u>	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
00909	Glenfield Road Public Cemetery Takapuna (Auckland) Public Cemetery/Birkenhead-Glenfield Cemetery	Glenfield Cemetery, Corner Glenfield Road and Eskdale Road R 228 Eskdale Road, Birkenhead	Pt Allot 122 Parish of TAKAPUNA; Pt Allot <u>122 Parish of TAKAPUNA</u>	A* <u>B</u>	Graves	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		<u>Yes</u>	
00910	St John the Baptist Church and <u>hall</u>	49 Church Street, Northcote Point	Lot 51 Allot 31 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA	A* <u>B</u>	Church; <u>hall</u>	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	<u>Post-1975 additions including their interiors; garage, including the interior</u>		
00912	St Peter's Rural Training School for Maori Boys (former)/St Peter's Māori College (former)/Hato Petera-Petēra College (former)/Administration building, and school buildings complex	103 College Road, Northcote	Lot 2 DP 134763	A* <u>B</u>	Hato Petera School buildings complex Refer to Schedule <u>14.3</u>	A,B,C,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	<u>Interior of building(s); refer to Schedule 14.3 for the features that are exclusions</u>		Yes
00913	St Aidan's Presbyterian Church	97 Onewa Road, Northcote	LOT 2 DP 156500	A* <u>B</u>	Church	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	<u>Interior of building(s); post-1977 additions</u>		
00914	Northcote College – C Block Northcote District High School Secondary and Intermediate Blocks (former)	Northcote College, 1 Kauri Glen Road, Northcote	Pt Lot DP 70475	A* <u>B</u>	C-School Block School buildings	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	<u>Interior of building(s); post-1951 additions</u>		
00915	Northcote Public School Infant Department (former)/Old gymnasium Northcote District School Infant Block (former)/Manual Training School (former)	Northcote College, 1 Kauri Glen Road, Northcote	Pt Lot 1 DP 70475	A* <u>B</u>	Building-T- shaped school building	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	<u>Lean-to additions along the southern and western elevations; lift</u>		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
00917	Northcote Tavern Hotel (former)	37 Queen Street, Northcote Point	PT LOT 7 DP 23966; LOT 4 DP 23966; road reserve	A* A	Tavern Hotel	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); free-standing garage; <u>post-1970 additions</u>		
00920	Northcote Post Office (former)	115 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Lot 1 DP 122388; road reserve	A* B	1929 portion of building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); later additions <u>1972 addition</u>		
00921	Bridgeway Cinema and shops (former)/Waitemata Bus and Transport Company (former)	120-128 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Pt Lot 1 DP 2133; LOT 6 DP 123599; road reserve	A* B	Cinema/shop complex Building	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00922	Thomas Hilditch shop, and dwelling and workshop (former)	130 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Lot 1 DP 13328; road reserve	A* B	Shop; dwelling; workshop residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00924	Northcote War Memorial Hall	2 Rodney Road, Northcote Point	LOT 1 ALLOT 53 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; Lot 2 Allot 53 Parish of TAKAPUNA; road reserve	A* B	Hall Building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00925	Onewa Masonic Lodge Onewa No. 182 (former)	14 Rodney Road, Northcote Point	Lot 8 Allot 52 Parish of TAKAPUNA	A* B	Masonic Lodge Building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00926	Northcote War Memorial Pavilion	69 Onewa Road (corner Onewa Road and Lake Road), Northcote	PT ALLOT 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; road reserve	A* A	Pavilion	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
00927	Northcote Point Sea Wall sea wall, including sea wall at "The Gold Hole"	2 Queen Street, Gold Hole, R 13 Princes Street, R 2 Sulphur Beach Road, Northcote Point	Lot 1 DP 66872; Part Harbour BED SO 45029; Lot 1 DP 172523; PT BED AUCKLAND HARBOUR SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 67077; PT WAITEMATA	A* B	Sea wall	A,B,D,EG,H	Refer to planning maps	Northcote Point wharf; <u>function venue building; motorway ramp</u>	Yes	

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
			<u>HARBOUR BED SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 45028; CMA</u>							
00928	Public telephone box	Corner Queen Street and Stafford Street Road , Northcote Point	Road reserve	A* B	Telephone box	B,H A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	<u>Verandah of adjacent building at 143 Queen Street, Northcote Point</u>		
00930	Birkenhead & and Northcote Gas Company wharf	R 20 Council Terrace, Northcote Point	PART BED <u>WAITEMATA HARBOUR SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 67176 PT HARBOUR BED; LOT 2 DP 62708; LOT 11 DP 45780; ALLOT 541 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; CMA</u>	A* B	Wharf <u>structure remnants</u>	A,DH	Refer to planning maps	Buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
00932	Lymington Castle	47 Verbena Road, Birkdale	Lot 3 DP 315307	A*	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01003	Residence <u>Quinton Villa</u>	1 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Allot 32 Town of WOODSIDE	A* B	Residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>motorway ramp</u>		
01050	Frank Sargeson's Cottage	14A Esmonde Road, Takapuna	Pt Lot 1 DP 105922	A* A	Cottage	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01052	Lake House	Barrys Point Reserve, 37 Fred Thomas Drive, Takapuna	LOT 2 DP 61305	A* B	Lake House villa <u>Residence</u>	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	<u>Sprinkler shed; methane mitigation shed; sculptures; pergola; the following interior spaces: toilets; kitchens</u>		
01054	<u>Pumphouse and "Green Shed"</u>	Lake Pupuke Reserve, Killarney Park, 39 Killarney Street, Takapuna	PT LOT 3 DP 1558; LOT 1 DP 1DP 84317	A* B	1904 Pumphouse <u>pumphouse; chimney</u>	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>post-1983 additions; amphitheatre including stage, seating and storage spaces</u>		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
01055	Duddings <u>Dudding's Store</u> (former)	335 Lake Road, Hauraki	Pt Lot 1 DP 61717; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Main brick building <u>Two-storey building</u>	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>1982/3 rear extension</u>		
01058	St Joseph's Convent <u>Industrial School and Orphanage for Boys</u> (former)	2 Taharoto Road, Takapuna	Pt Allotment 77 Parish of Takapuna	A* <u>B</u>	Former convent school and orphanage building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); modern school and accessory buildings		
01059	<u>Watts' residence (former)</u> <u>/ Golder House (former)</u>	14 Rewiti Avenue, Takapuna	Lot 1 DP 206400	A* <u>A</u>	Residence; <u>including attached garage on Rewiti Street</u>	A,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	<u>2018 additions, including their interiors</u>		
01060	Castor Bay Battery complex	Kennedy Park, R 137 Beach Road, 141 Beach Road, 139 Beach Road, Castor Bay	ALLOT 463 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; LOT 1 DP 104826; LOT 2 DP 104826; LOT 10 DP 38175; LOT 11 DP 38175; LOT 12 DP 38175; LOT 13 DP 38175; CMA	A* <u>A</u>	All World War II military associated installations <u>The former Battery Observation Post, gun emplacements, searchlight emplacements, engine room, parade ground and terrace, and barracks/recreation building at 139 Beach Road</u>	A,B,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	<u>Interior of barracks/recreation building at 139 Beach Road; playground; toilet block</u>		
01062	War Memorial Gates <u>memorial gates and coronation trees</u>	Takapuna Primary School, 23 Auburn Street (<u>Albert Street frontage</u>), Takapuna	Pt Allot 79 Parish of TAKAPUNA; <u>road reserve</u>	A* <u>B</u>	Memorial gates; two Coronation oak trees	A,B,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01072	Merksworth <u>Merksworth Castle</u>	253 Hurstmere Road, <u>R 255 Hurstmere Road</u> , Takapuna	Lot 1 DP 362322; LOT 2 DP 362322; LOT 4 DP 7523; SEC 1 SO 68419; CMA	A* <u>B</u>	Residence	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>garage</u>		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
01073	Hurstmere	288 Hurstmere Road, Takapuna	Lot 1 DP 46813	A* <u>B</u>	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01083	Second House	18 Northboro Road, Hauraki	Lot 2 DP 35324	A* <u>A</u>	Residence	A, <u>B</u> , <u>D</u> ,E,F,G, <u>H</u>	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s) Interior of the residence except for the floor plan, exposed rafters, raked ceiling with diagonally-laid sarking and plywood wall linings; garage/laundry attached to the southwest of the residence; exterior deck on the northeast side of the residence; accessory buildings		
01084	First House	20 Northboro Road, Hauraki	Lot 3 DP 35324	A*	Residence	A,E,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01095	Shop/residence Grocer shop and residence (former)	58 Calliope Road, Stanley Point	Lot 6 DP 340; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Commercial building	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); northern one-story extension		
01098	Robert Duder House Homestead	11 Church Street, Devonport	Lot 1 Deeds 1092	A* <u>A</u>	Residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); garage		
01099	Holy Trinity Church and Hall	20 Church Street, 2 Vauxhall Road and 4 Vauxhall Road, Devonport	Lot 1 DP 57880; Lot 2 DP 57880; Lot 3 DP 57880	A* <u>B</u>	Church; hall	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Vicarage; 1957 vestry extension to the church; western entrance foyer addition to church; carport; 1989 southern extension to the hall		
01100	Devonport Power Station (former)	47-49 Church Street, Devonport	PT ALLOT 17A SEC 2 PARISH OF	A* <u>B</u>	Power station building	A,B,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
			TAKAPUNA; road reserve							
01103	Takapuna Boating Club and saltwater swimming pool	17 Sir Peter Blake Parade, Bayswater	LOT 1 DP 20033; Lot 2 DP 20033; Part Lot 1 DP 17189; Pt Lot 1 DP 19921; road reserve; CMA	A* <u>B</u>	Boating Club building	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01104	St Michael and All Angels Church (<u>former</u>)	159 Bayswater Avenue, Bayswater	Lot 1 DP 93090; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Church	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	<u>Front boundary fence</u>		<u>Yes</u>
01106	Elizabeth House	5 King Edward Parade, Devonport	PT ALLOT 19 SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA	A* <u>A</u>	Residence <u>Elizabeth house</u>	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>except the main staircase and original dining room ceiling; four rear garages</u>		
01107	Rockcliff	6A King Edward Parade, Devonport	Lot 1 DP 77570	A* <u>A</u>	Residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>rear 1996 dwelling unit; swimming pool; pergola</u>		
01108	Masonic Tavern	29 King Edward Parade, Devonport		A*	Masonic Tavern	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>
01111	Takapuna Grammar School	Takapuna Grammar School, 210 Lake Road, Belmont	Lot 1 DP 18718	A* <u>B</u>	<u>U-plan main Main block (1927-1938)</u>	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>post-1990 buildings and structures</u>		
01112	Buffalo Hall/Court Victoria Hall/ <u>Buffalo Hall (former)</u>	2 Lake Road <u>21 Albert Road</u> , Devonport	Lot 2 DP 20511; SEC 1 SO_470272; SEC 2 SO 470272; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Hall	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01113	Residence <u>Mays' residence (former)</u>	9 Mays Street, Devonport	LOT 4 DP 49550; LOT 6 DP_198; PT LOT 7 DP 198	A* <u>A</u>	Residence	A,D, F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
01115	First State house on the North Shore	27 Niccol Avenue, Narrow Neck	Lot 1 DP 122558	A* <u>B</u>	Residence	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01118	St Paul's Presbyterian Church (former) and Mount Victoria Presbyterian and general cemetery graveyard	100A and 100B Victoria Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 464763; LOT 2 DP 2 DP 464763; SEC 1 SO 464762; road reserve	A* <u>A</u>	Church; graves	A,B,D,E,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01119	St Frances de Sales and All Souls Catholic Church and cemetery graveyard	2A and 2B Albert Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 24804; Allot M26A ALLOT M26A Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA	A* <u>B</u>	Church; graves	A,B,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Presbytery and accessory buildings on 2A Albert Road	Yes	
01120	The Esplanade Hotel	1 Victoria Road, Devonport	SEC 2 SO 473763; road reserve	A* <u>A</u>	Hotel building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of upper floors except for staircases; arched openings in halls and above doorways; toplight windows; fireplaces. Refer to diagram in Schedule 14.3 for ground floor exclusions		
01121	Devonport Post Office (former)/ Devonport Borough Council Building (former)	3 Victoria Road, Devonport	Pt Land On DP 737; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Interior features: main stair; upstairs Victoria Road frontage offices; Council Chamber and public foyer; back stairs Building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Verandah; interior of building(s), except public foyer and main stair, first floor offices fronting Victoria Road, Council Chamber, back stairs		
01122	Mays Building Mays' Buildings	5-15 and 17-19 Victoria Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 30140; LOT 4 DP 44089; road reserve	A* <u>A</u>	May's Building Each of the three buildings that are collectively known as Mays' Buildings	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s), except for the arcade and rear alley		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
01123	Post Office (former)	10 Victoria Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 152818; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Post Office <u>building</u>	A,B, <u>D</u> ,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01124	Bank of New Zealand (former)	14 Victoria Road, Devonport	Allot 77 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA; Allot 78 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Bank <u>building</u>	A,B,F, <u>G</u> ,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01132	Victoria Theatre	48-56 Victoria Road, Devonport	Pt Lot 20A Deeds T12; road reserve	A* <u>A</u>	Victoria Theatre	A,B, <u>D</u> , <u>E</u> ,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	<u>Interior of toilets and projection rooms</u>		
01134	Devonia Building	61-67 Victoria Road, Devonport	Land On DP 3720; road reserve	A* <u>A</u>	Devonia Building	A, <u>B</u> ,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01136	Alisons' Buildings	73-79 Victoria Road, Devonport	LOT 7 DP 1972; PT LOT 8 DP 1972; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Alisons' Buildings	A, <u>B</u> ,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01143	Earnscliffe	44 Williamson Avenue, Belmont	Lot 40 DP 37086	A* <u>B</u>	Residence	A, <u>E</u> , <u>F</u> , <u>G</u>	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01144	O'Neills Point Cemetery	<u>O'Neill's Cemetery Park, R 122 Bayswater Avenue, Bayswater Takapuna</u>	Pt Allot 13 Sec 1 Parish of TAKAPUNA	A* <u>A</u>	Graves	A,B, <u>D</u> , <u>E</u> , <u>F</u> , <u>G</u> ,H	Refer to planning maps		<u>Yes</u>	
01146	Memorial Drive	R 29 and 34 Lake Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 171325; LOT 2 DP 77578; SEC 3 BLK VI SD RANGITOTO; PT SEC 7 BLK IV SD RANGITOTO; RECLAIMED LAND DP 693; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	69 <u>44</u> memorial trees; 62 <u>four</u> memorial plaques; <u>four cross-shaped garden beds</u>	A,B, <u>E</u> , <u>G</u>	Refer to planning maps			
01147	Shell path	Queens Parade Reserve, Queens Parade and King	PART HARBOUR BED SO 20236; LOT 1 DP 22936; road reserve; CMA; PART HARBOUR	A*	Shell path	A,H	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
		Edward Parade, Devonport Waterfront	BED SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 20236							
01149	E.W. Alison Memorial and clock Alison Clock	Marine Square, R 3 Queens Parade, Devonport	Lot 1 DP 22936; road reserve	A* B	Memorial, clock Clock	A,B,D,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01150	Hydrographic Survey Station and mast Windsor Reserve commemorative landscape	Windsor Reserve, R 2 Victoria Road, Devonport	PT ALLOT 22C SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; LOT 2 DP 110332; road reserve CMA	A* B	Survey Station; mast Hydrograph Survey Station; and mast; J.P Mays and H. Frankham South African War Memorial fountain and stone	A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	<u>Buildings and structures that are not primary features, except for commemorative plaques; park infrastructure and furniture; footpaths; bandstand, except for the 1903 concrete pond wall and memorial stone; cast iron replica horses in the fountain; brick and tile pond wall around the fountain</u>		
01151	<u>Devonport</u> World War I Memorial	Windsor Reserve, corner of Victoria Road and Flagstaff Terrace King Edward Parade, Devonport	Road reserve	A* A	Memorial	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01152	Fountain	Windsor Reserve, corner of Victoria Road and Flagstaff Terrace, Devonport	Road reserve	A*	Fountain	A,B,H	Refer to planning maps			
01153	Tainui Landing Monument	Torpedo Bay Reserve, R42 King Edward Parade, Devonport	ALLOT 40 SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; road reserve; CMA	A* B	Monument	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			Yes

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
01154	Memorial to J.P. Mays and H. Frankham	Windsor Reserve, Flagstaff Terrace, Devonport	LOT 2 DP 110322	A*	Memorial	A	Refer to planning maps			
01157	Magazine Rock	King Edward Parade, Devonport		A*	Rock	A	Refer to planning maps			
01158	Watson Memorial Clock	Duders Beach, King Edward Parade (opposite Church Street), Devonport	PART HARBOUR BED SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 20236 PLAN 20236; CMA; road reserve	A* B	Clock	A,B,D,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01160	Original Devonport Wharf site	King Edward Parade, Devonport		A*	Site of wharf and any physical remains, plaque	A,D	To be defined#		Yes	
01161	Execution Site plaque	King Edward Parade Reserve, King Edward Parade (opposite Mays Street), Devonport	PART HARBOUR BED SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 20236; road reserve	A*	Site of execution	A,B	Refer to planning maps			
01162	Boat Building Industry plaque	Duders Beach, King Edward Parade Reserve, King Edward Parade, Devonport	Road reserve	A*	Plaque	A,B	Refer to planning maps			
01163	D'Urville of the Astrolabe Plaque	Torpedo Bay, King Edward Parade (adjacent to 64 King Edward Parade), Devonport	Road reserve	A*	Plaque	A,B	Refer to planning maps			
01164	Te Puna Springs site	Torpedo Bay, King Edward Parade, Devonport		A*	Site of spring	A,B,C	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
01165	Mount Victoria public graveyard <u>Anglican Cemetery</u>	<u>Takarunga</u> /Mount Victoria, Albert Road (also known as R 24 Kerr Street), Devonport	LOT 2 DP 24804	A* <u>A</u>	Graves	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		<u>Yes</u>	Yes
01166	St Augustine's <u>Memorial Church and Mission hall (former)</u>	95A Calliope Road, Stanley Point	Pt Lot 68 DP 1055	A* <u>B</u>	Church; hall	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01168	Nothing Happened plaque	Windsor Reserve, R-2 Victoria Road, Devonport	PT ALLOT 22C SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; road reserve	A*	Plaque	A,B	Refer to planning maps			
01246	Rotherham House	27A Rutland Road, Stanley Point	Lot 2 DP 327968	A* <u>A</u>	Residence	A,B, <u>D,E,F,G,H</u>	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s) <u>Post-1968 interiors</u>		
01261	Residence Cousins' residence (former) <u>Edgecliff</u>	126 Vauxhall Road, Narrow Neck	Lot 2 DP 50680	B	<u>Residence</u>	A, <u>F,G</u>	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>western entrance verandah; carport and shed</u>		
01372	Our Lady Star of the Sea graveyard <u>Church and cemetery</u>	28 Picton Street, Howick	LOT 5 DP 48322	A* <u>B</u>	<u>Church and cemetery</u> Cemetery; graveyard	A,B, <u>D,F,G,H</u>	Refer to planning maps		<u>Yes</u>	
01808	St John's Church	229A Ponsonby Road <u>and 32 Arthur Street</u> , Freemans Bay	Lot 1 DP 80035 <u>Lot 1 DP 588770; Lot 2 DP 588770</u>	B	Church	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Hall; additions <u>Post-1977 additions</u>		
01927	Student Union Building	University of Auckland, 8 Alfred Street, <u>30-38 Princes Street</u> , Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 151178; <u>SO 44422</u>	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps; <u>includes that part of Alfred Street between the building façade and</u>			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
							Princes Street, including the central courtyard, and that part of 8 Alfred Street between the building façade and Alfred Street			
02267	Major Bremner's Cottage	99 McQuoids Road, Flat Bush	Lot 2 DP 106761	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02501	Munro Homestead homestead, including and stables	120 Monument Road, Clevedon	Lot 2 DP 197869 Lot 2000 DP 530495, Lot 1 DP 512932	B	<u>Residence; stables</u>	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02686	Red Bluff/Castor Bay Battery recreation hut (former)	139 Beach Road, Castor Bay	Lot 11 DP 38175	A	Dormitory	A,B,D,E,F,H		Interior of building(s)		

Attachment B

Plan Change 82 to the Auckland Unitary Plan (Operative in part)

Amendments to Chapter L: Schedules

Schedule 14.3 Historic Heritage Place maps

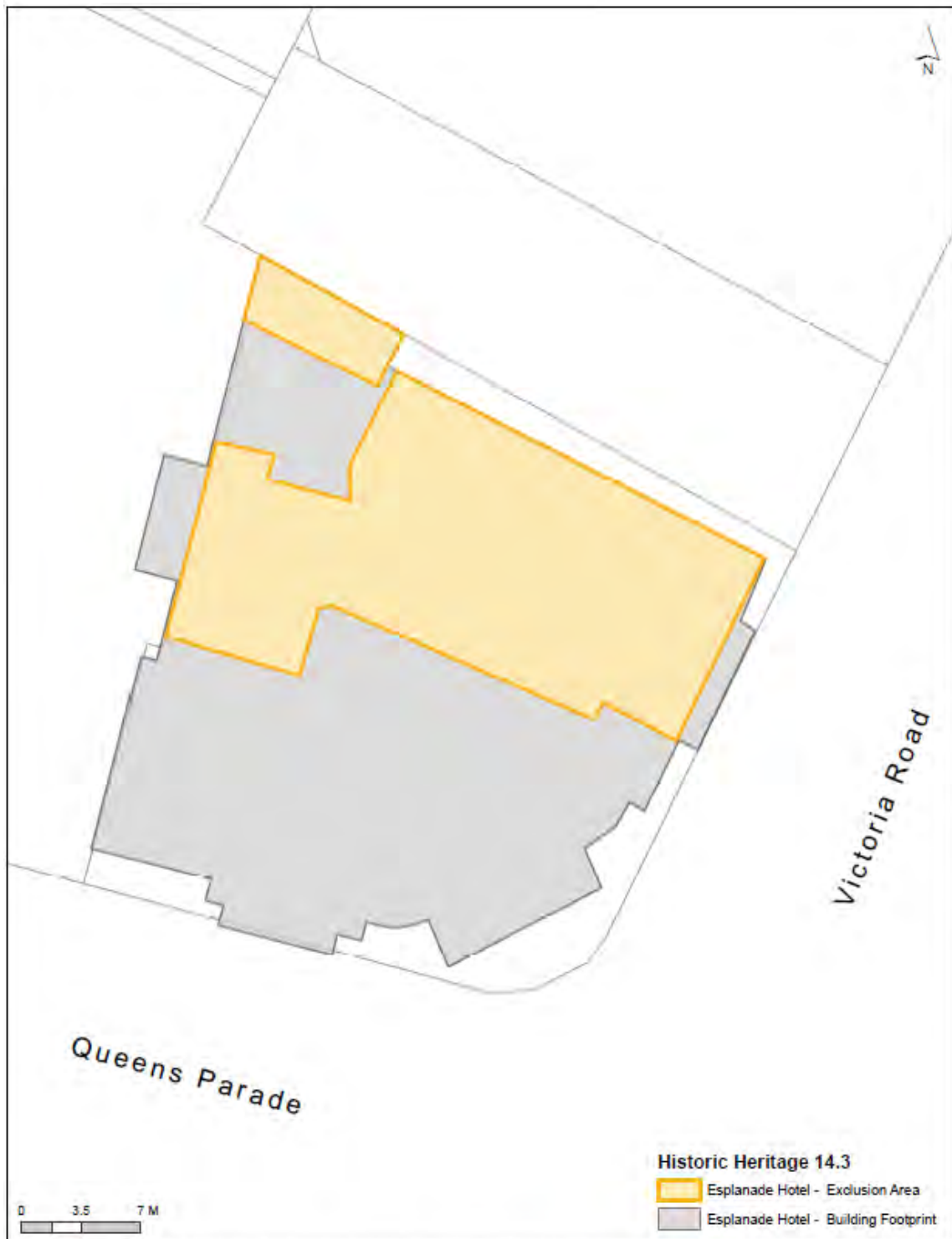
Notes:

1. Add the following maps to Schedule 14.3 Historic Heritage Place maps.
2. Only the maps proposed to be added to Schedule 14.3 are shown.

Map 14.3.14 Schedule ID 912 - St Peter's Rural Training School (former)/St Peter's Māori College (former)/Hato Petēra College (former)



Map 14.3.15 Schedule ID 1120 – Esplanade Hotel



**Schedule 14.3 - 1 Victoria Road, Devonport
ID1120 - Esplanade Hotel**

Attachment C

Plan Change 82 to the Auckland Unitary Plan (Operative in part)

Amendments to Auckland Unitary Plan GIS Viewer (Planning maps)

Notes

1. Amend the Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place on the Plan maps as shown by the purple cross-hatching.
2. Only the historic heritage places that have changes to the planning maps are shown.

Local Board Area:	Henderson-Massey
ID:	00056
Place name and/or description	1YA radio transmitter station
Subject property:	2-12 Selwood Road, Henderson
Legal Description:	LOT 8 DP 1034

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



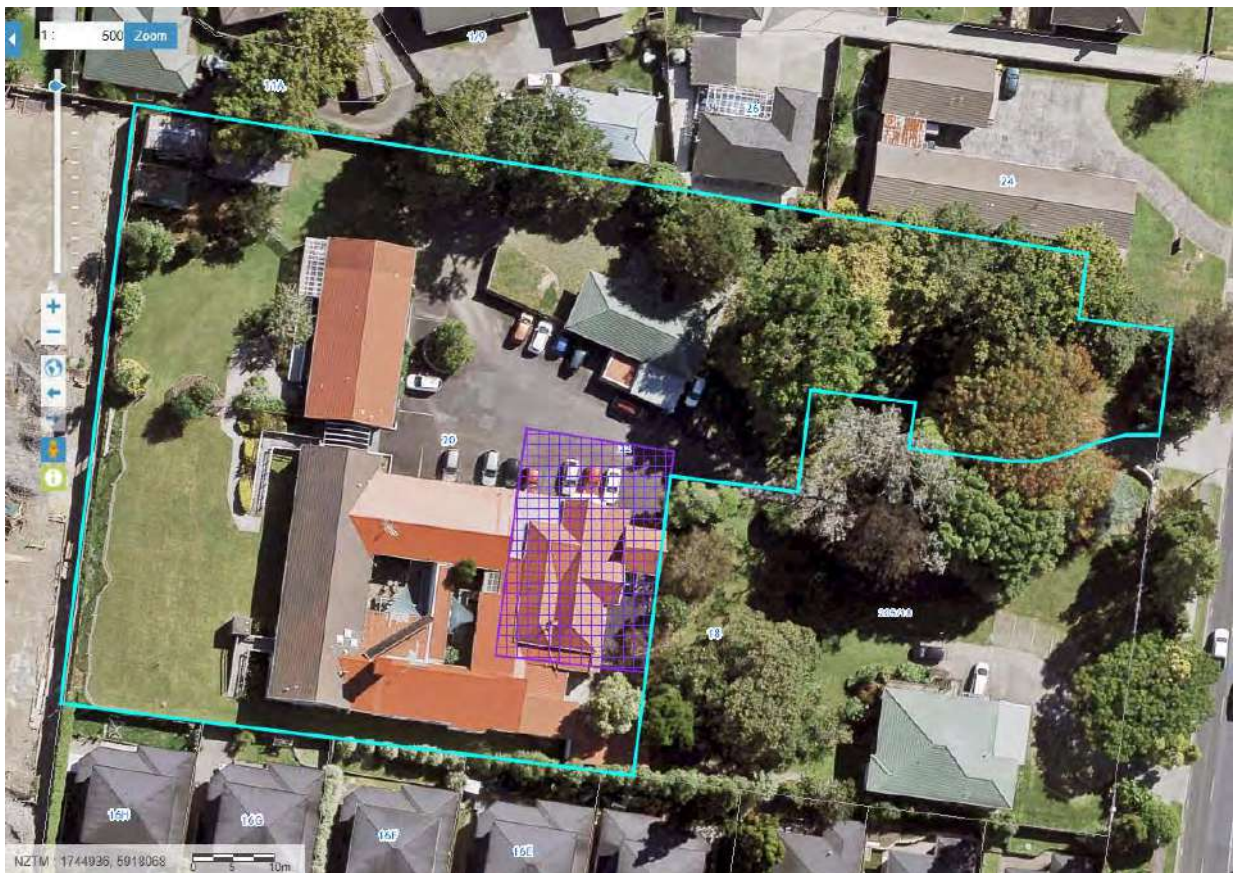
Local Board Area:	Henderson-Massey
ID:	00075
Place name and/or description	Residence
Subject property:	147 Sturges Road, Henderson
Legal Description:	LOT 3 DP 193533

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Henderson-Massey
ID:	00101
Place name and/or description	Carnavon Hospital
Subject property:	20 Lincoln Road, Henderson
Legal Description:	Lot 2 DP 512416

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Waitākere Ranges
ID:	00106
Place name and/or description	Residence
Subject property:	8 Kellys Road, Oratia
Legal Description:	PT LOT 13 DP 10987

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Henderson-Massey
ID:	00127
Place name and/or description	Falls Hotel (former)
Subject property:	Falls Park, 22 Alderman Drive, Henderson
Legal Description:	Lot 2 DP 564257

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Whau
ID:	00189
Place name and/or description	St Andrews Sunday School Hall (former)
Subject property:	40 Rankin Avenue (also known as 22 Margan Avenue), New Lynn
Legal Description:	LOT 1 DP 49993

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Whau
ID:	00200
Place name and/or description	Gardner Bros & Parker /Ambrico downdraught kiln
Subject property:	Ambrico Historic Reserve, 8 Ambrico Place, New Lynn
Legal Description:	LOT 3 DP 124443; LOT 4 DP 124443

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Whau
ID:	00210
Place name and/or description	Oag's Buildings
Subject property:	10- 22 Totara Avenue, New Lynn
Legal Description:	Lot 2 DP 530043; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Whau
ID:	00241
Place name and/or description	Residence
Subject property:	76 Astley Avenue, New Lynn
Legal Description:	LOT 26 DP 7257

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00854
Place name and/or description	Gillespie House (former)
Subject property:	59 Seaview Road, Glenfield
Legal Description:	LOT 50 DP 51749

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00895
Place name and/or description	Manager's House (former)
Subject property:	57 Colonial Road Chelsea Estate, Chatswood
Legal Description:	LOT 1 DP 405428

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00902
Place name and/or description	Zion Hill Methodist Church complex
Subject property:	237 Onewa Road, Birkenhead
Legal Description:	Pt Lot 7 DP 27187

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



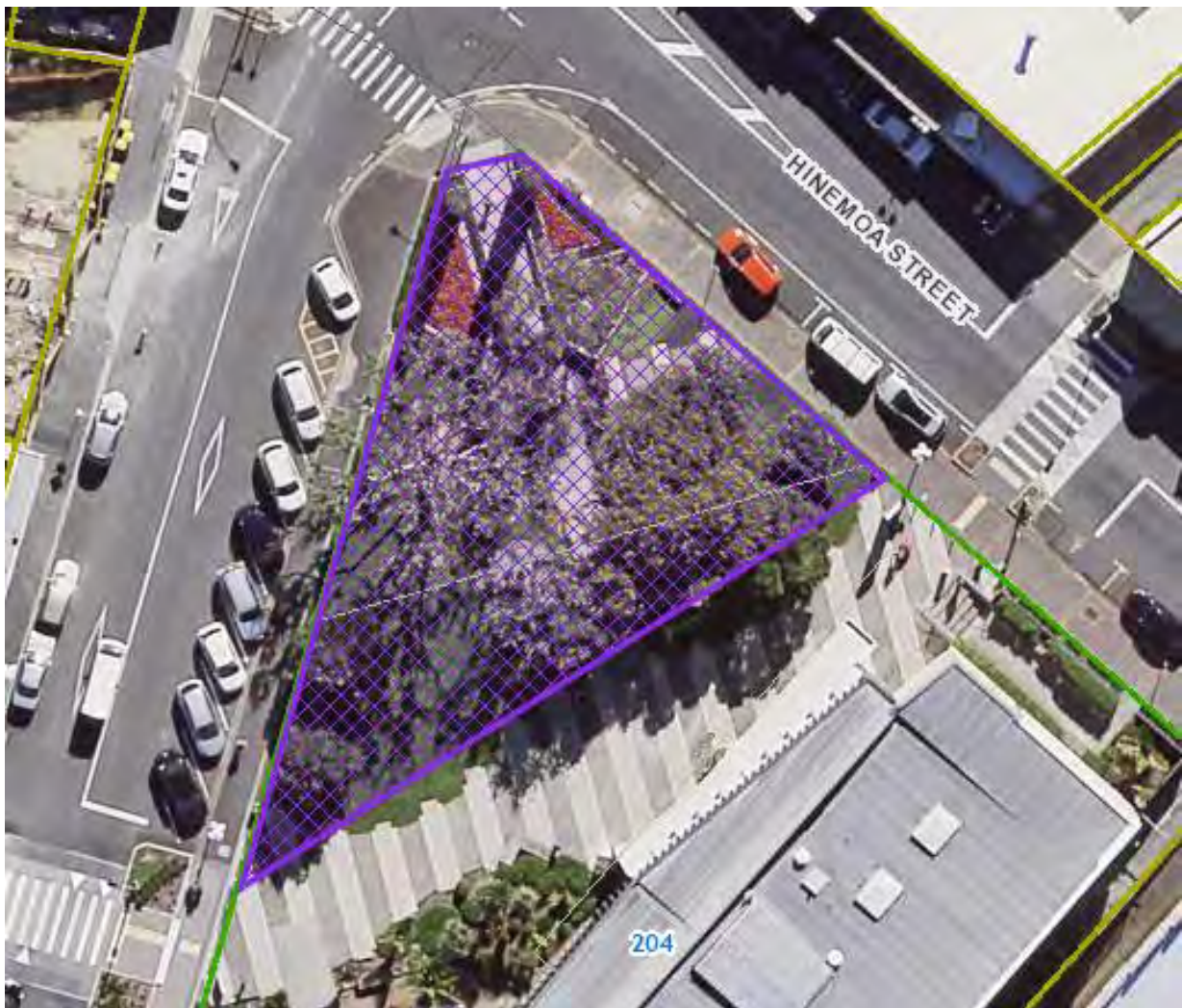
Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00906
Place name and/or description	Clement Wragge Gardens complex
Subject property:	Needles Eye Reserve, 8, 10-12 and 14 Awanui Street, Birkenhead
Legal Description:	PT LOT 4 DP 3444; LOT 1 DP 192659; LOT 25A DP211; road reserve; PART BED WAITEMATA HARBOUR SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 67176; CMA

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00908
Place name and/or description	Birkenhead War Memorial Monument
Subject property:	Nell Fisher Reserve, R 204 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead
Legal Description:	Lot 1 DP 20559; PT LOT 1 DP 2922

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



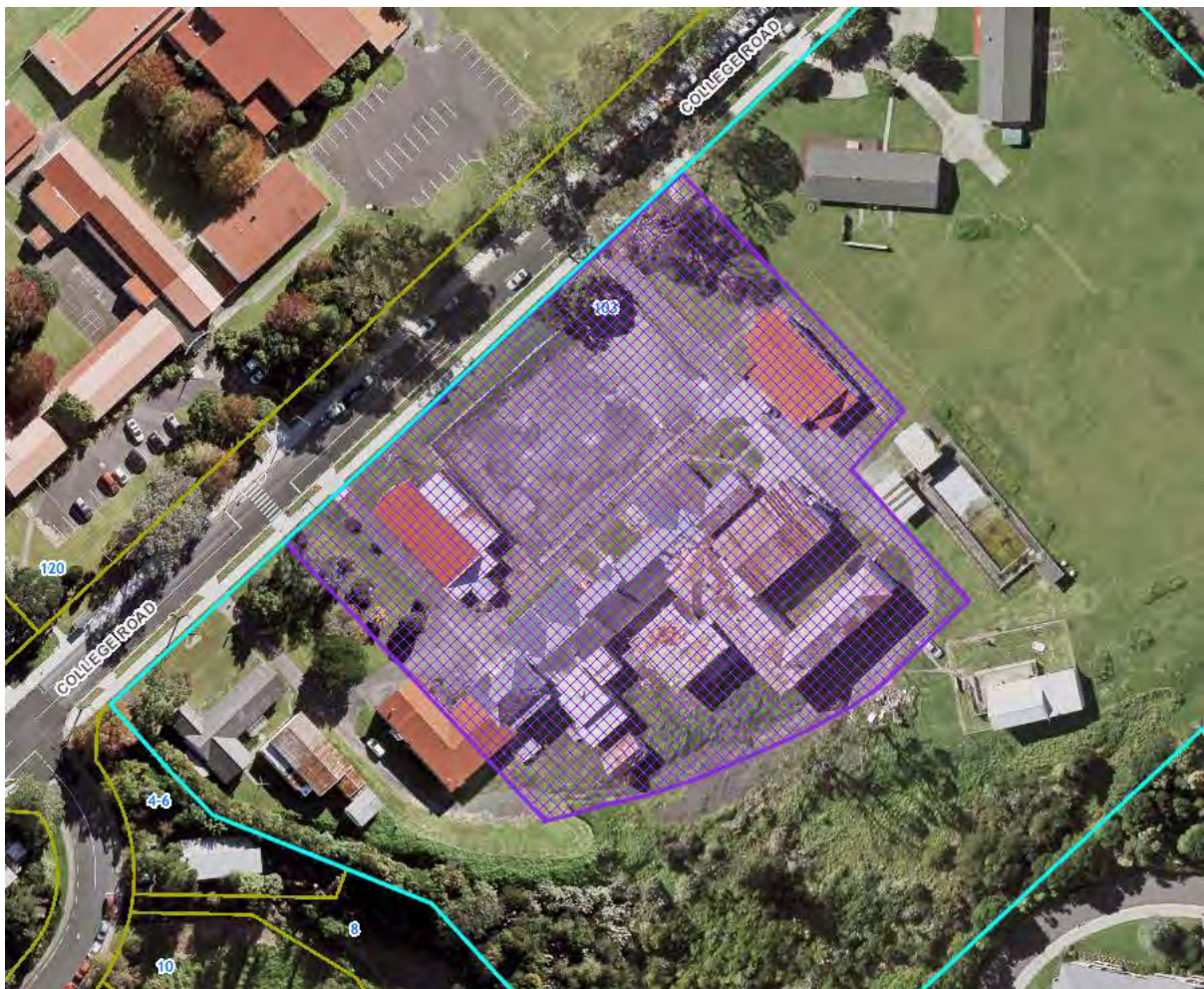
Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00910
Place name and/or description	St John the Baptist Church and hall
Subject property:	49 Church Street, Northcote Point
Legal Description:	Lot 51 Allot 31 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



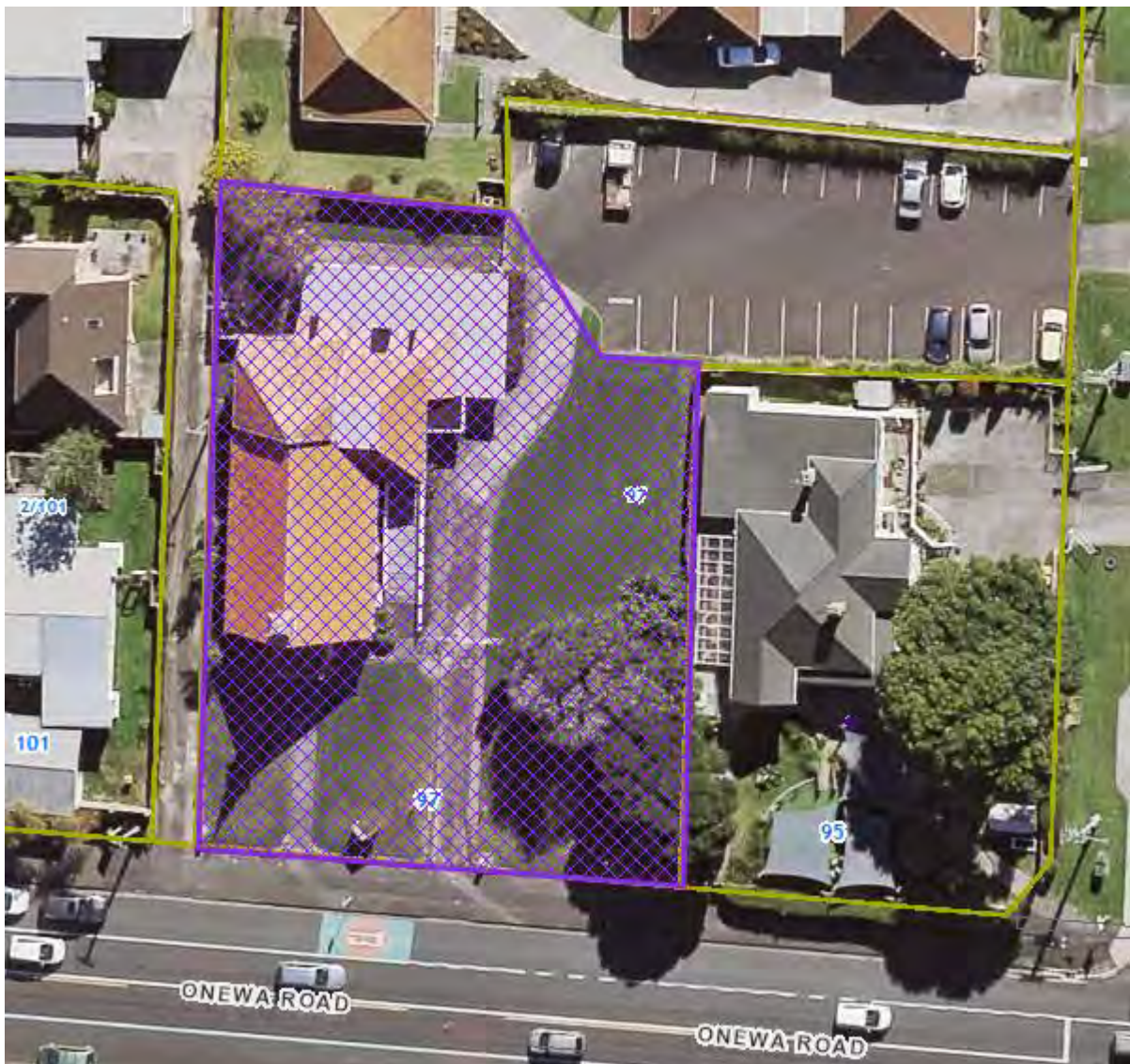
Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00912
Place name and/or description	St Peter's Rural Training School (former)/St Peter's Māori College (former)/Hato Petēra College (former)
Subject property:	103 College Road, Northcote
Legal Description:	Lot 2 DP 134763

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00913
Place name and/or description	St Aidan's Presbyterian Church
Subject property:	97 Onewa Road, Northcote
Legal Description:	LOT 2 DP 156500

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00914
Place name and/or description	Northcote District High School Secondary and Intermediate Blocks (former)
Subject property:	Northcote College, 1 Kauri Glen Road, Northcote
Legal Description:	Pt Lot DP 70475

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00920
Place name and/or description	Northcote Post Office (former)
Subject property:	115 Queen Street, Northcote Point
Legal Description:	Lot 1 DP 122388; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



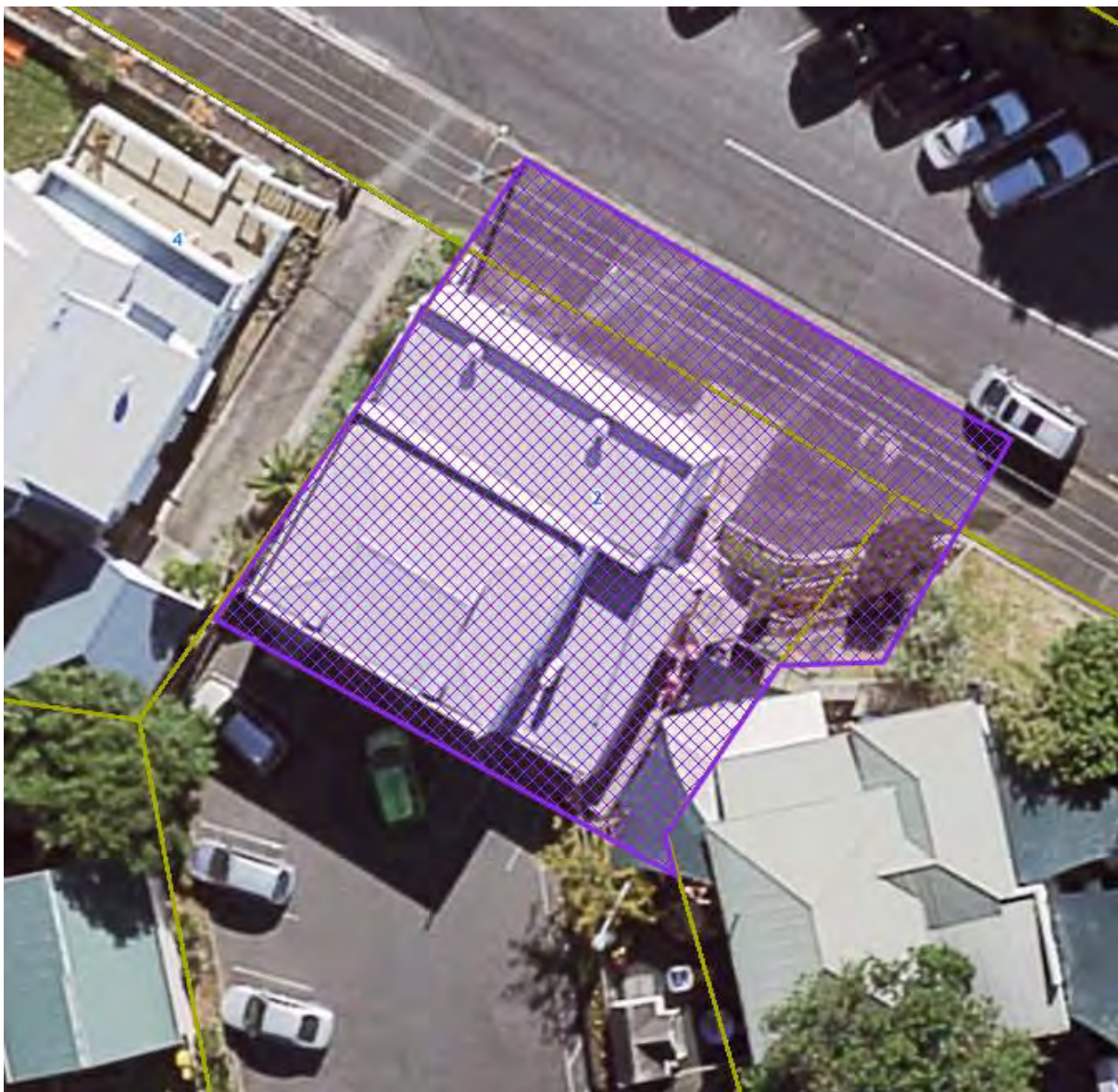
Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00921
Place name and/or description	Bridgeway Cinema/and shops (former)/Waitemata Bus and Transport Company (former)
Subject property:	120-128 Queen Street, Northcote Point
Legal Description:	Pt Lot 1 DP 2133; LOT 6 DP 123599; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



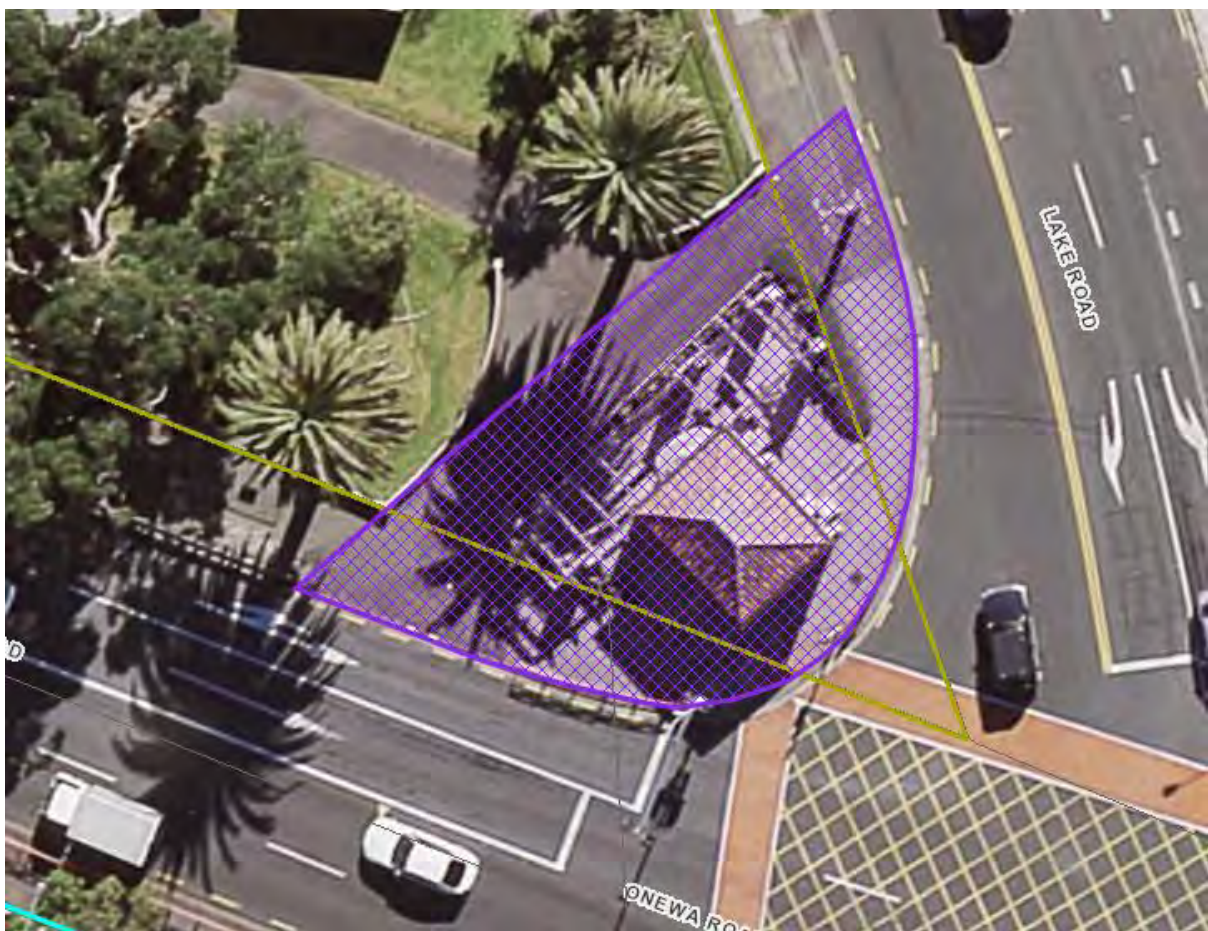
Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00924
Place name and/or description	Northcote War Memorial Hall
Subject property:	2 Rodney Road, Northcote Point
Legal Description:	LOT 1 ALLOT 53 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; Lot 2 Allot 53 Parish of TAKAPUNA; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00926
Place name and/or description	Northcote War Memorial Pavilion
Subject property:	69 Onewa Road (corner Onewa Road and Lake Road), Northcote
Legal Description:	PT ALLOT 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00927
Place name and/or description	Northcote Point sea wall
Subject property:	2 Queen Street, Gold Hole, R 13 Princes Street, R 2 Sulphur Beach Road, Northcote Point
Legal Description:	Lot 1 DP 66872; Part Harbour BED SO 45029; Lot 1 DP 172523; PT BED AUCKLAND HARBOUR SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 67077; PT WAITEMATA HARBOUR BED SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 45028; CMA

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82 (overview)



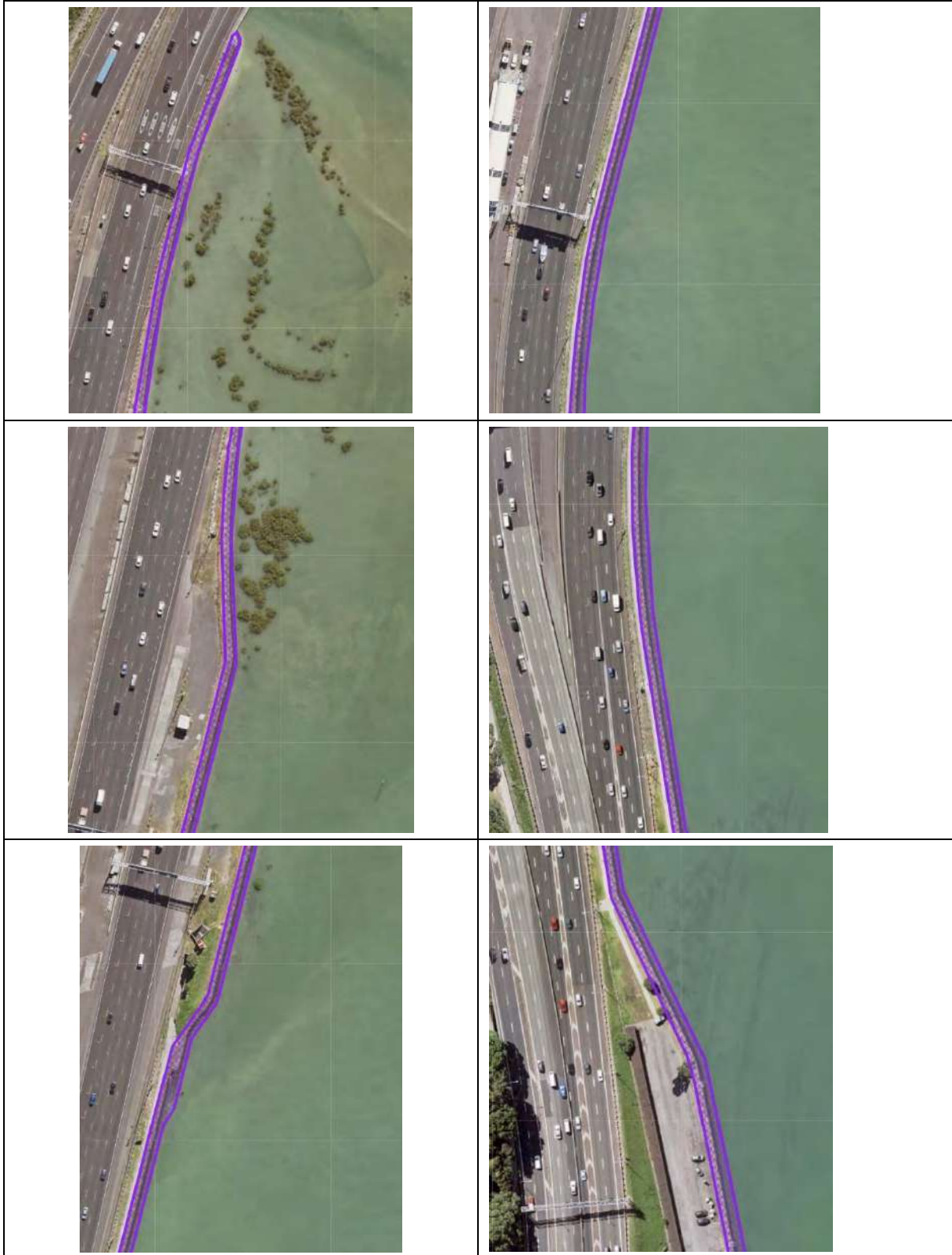
Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place – close up of western section



Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place – close up of south-east section



Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place – close up of north-east section



Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place – close up of north-east section (southern portion)



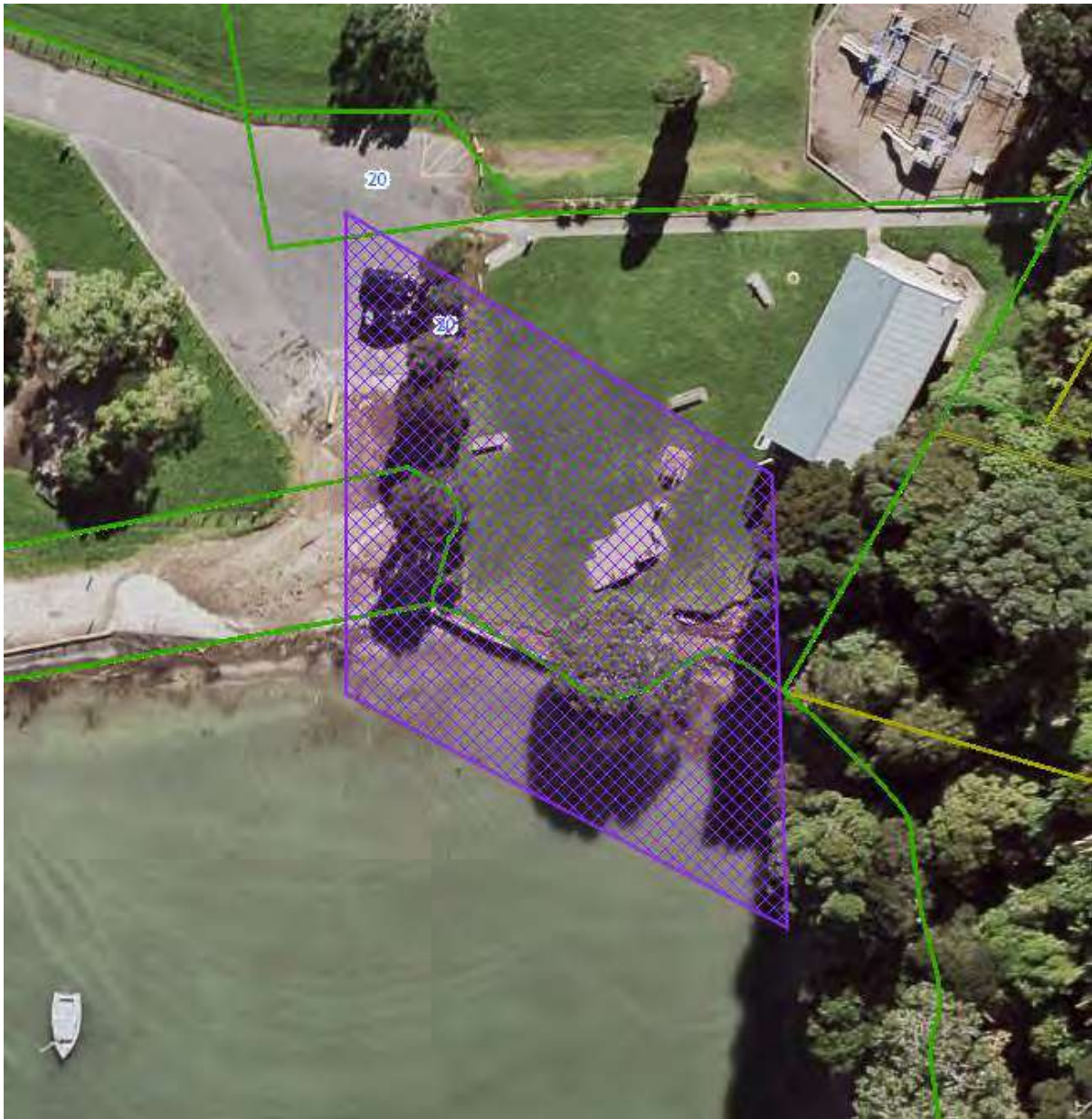
Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00928
Place name and/or description	Public telephone box
Subject property:	Corner Queen Street and Stafford Road, Northcote Point
Legal Description:	Road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00930
Place name and/or description	Birkenhead and Northcote Gas Company wharf
Subject property:	R 20 Council Terrace, Northcote Point
Legal Description:	PT HARBOUR BED; LOT 2 DP 62708; LOT 11 DP 45780; ALLOT 541 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; CMA

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



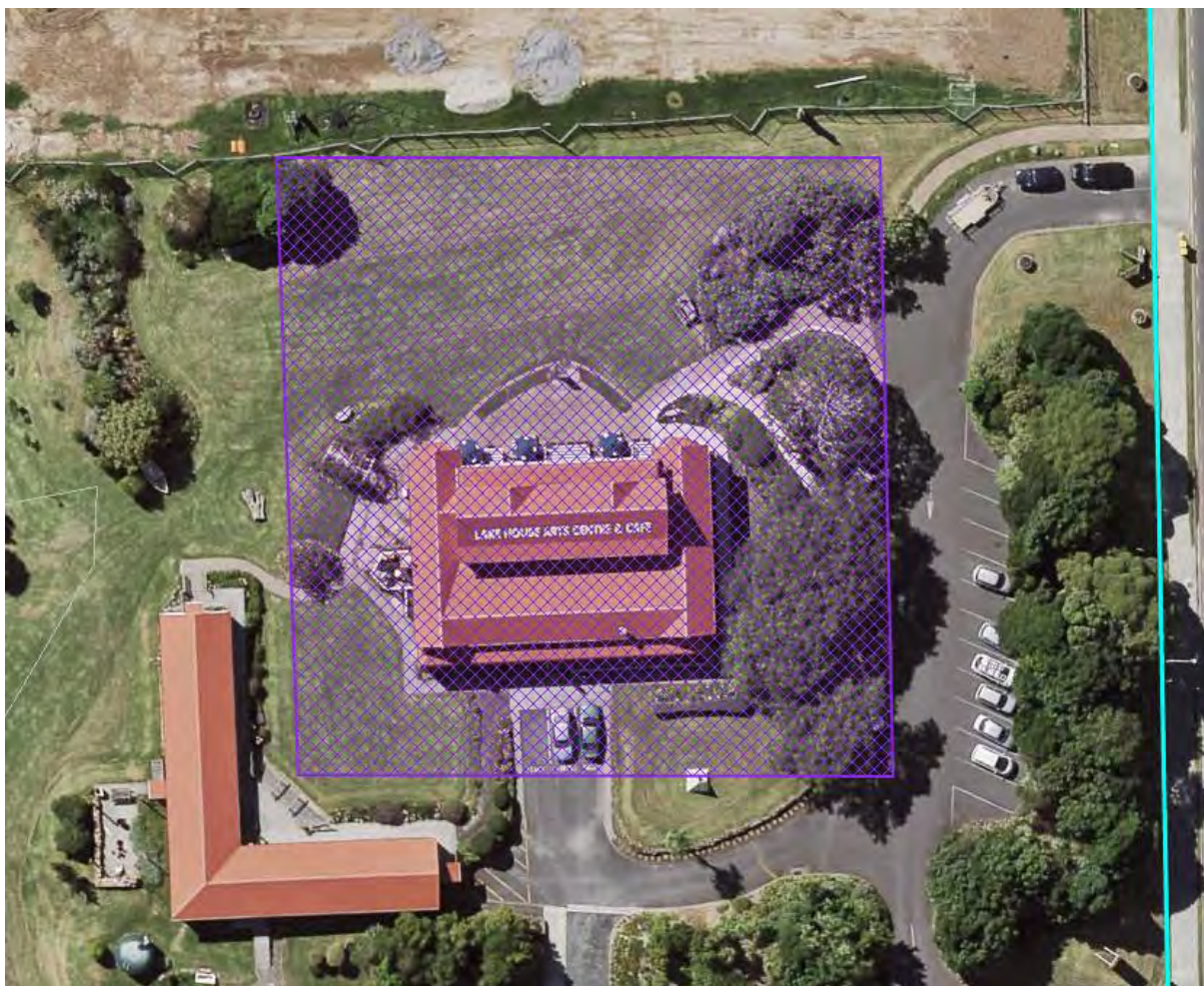
Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00932
Place name and/or description	Lymington Castle
Subject property:	47 Verbena Road, Birkdale
Legal Description:	Lot 3 DP 315307

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01052
Place name and/or description	Lake House
Subject property:	Barrys Point Reserve, 37 Fred Thomas Drive, Takapuna
Legal Description:	LOT 2 DP 61305

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01054
Place name and/or description	Pumphouse and “Green shed”
Subject property:	Lake Pupuke Reserve, Killarney Park, 39 Killarney Street, Takapuna
Legal Description:	PT LOT 3 DP 1558; LOT 1 DP 84317

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01060
Place name and/or description	Castor Bay Battery complex
Subject property:	Kennedy Park, R 137 Beach Road, 141 Beach Road, 139 Beach Road, Castor Bay
Legal Description:	ALLOT 463 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; LOT 1 DP 104826; LOT 2 DP 104826; LOT 10 DP 38175; LOT 11 DP 38175; LOT 12 DP 38175; LOT 13 DP 38175

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



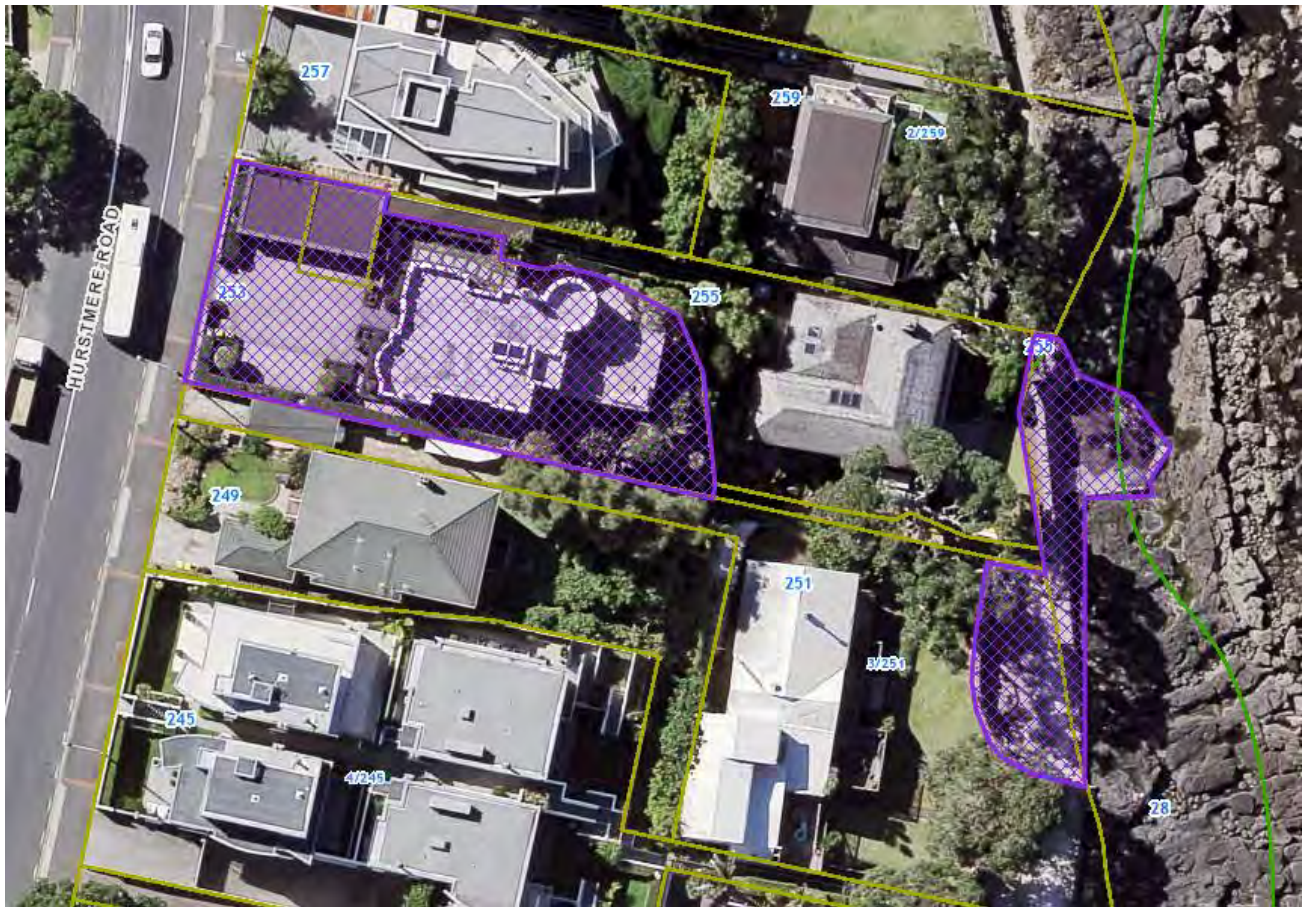
Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01062
Place name and/or description	War memorial gates and coronation trees
Subject property:	Takapuna Primary School, 23 Auburn Street (Albert Street frontage), Takapuna
Legal Description:	Pt Allot 79 Parish of TAKAPUNA; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



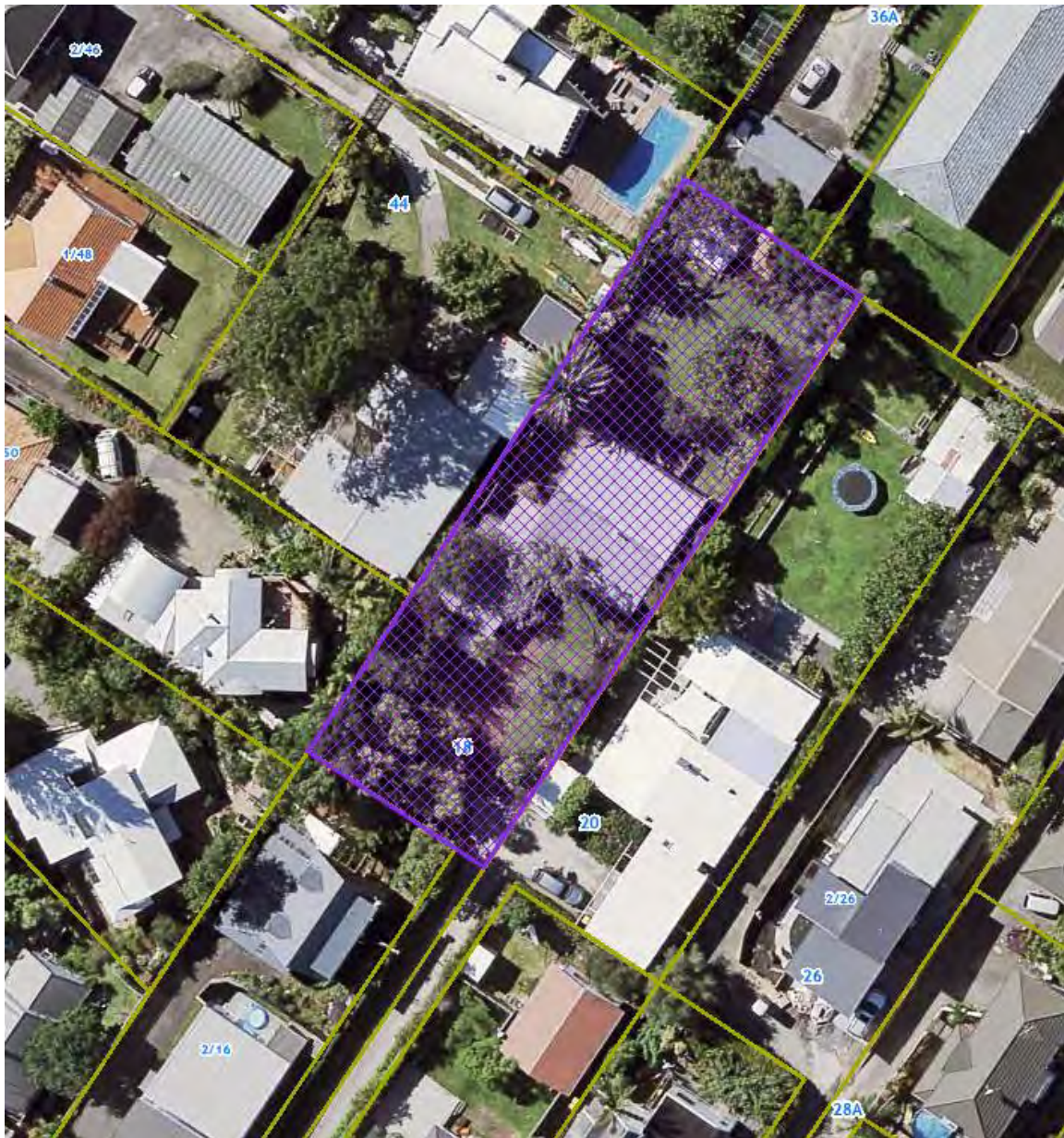
Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01072
Place name and/or description	Merksworth Castle
Subject property:	253 Hurstmere Road, R 255 Hurstmere Road, Takapuna
Legal Description:	Lot 1 DP 362322; LOT 2 DP 362322; LOT 4 DP 7523; SEC 1 SO 68419; CMA

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01083
Place name and/or description	Second House
Subject property:	18 Northboro Road, Hauraki
Legal Description:	Lot 2 DP 35324

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01084
Place name and/or description	First House
Subject property:	20 Northboro Road, Hauraki
Legal Description:	Lot 3 DP 35324

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01095
Place name and/or description	Grocer shop and residence (former)
Subject property:	58 Calliope Road, Stanley Point
Legal Description:	Lot 6 DP 340; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01099
Place name and/or description	Holy Trinity Church and Hall
Subject property:	20 Church Street, 2 Vauxhall Road and 4 Vauxhall Road, Devonport
Legal Description:	Lot 1 DP 57880; Lot 2 DP 57880; Lot 3 DP 57880

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



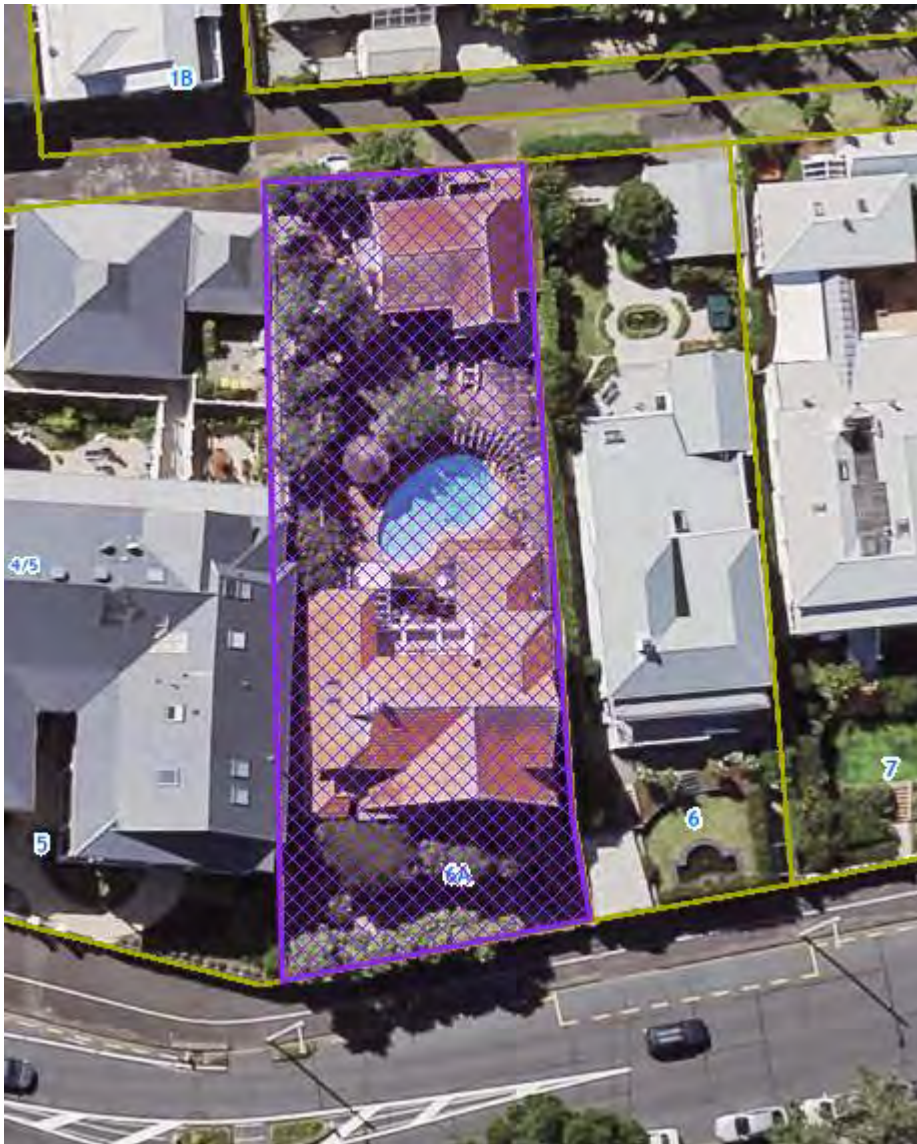
Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01104
Place name and/or description	St Michael and All Angels Church (former)
Subject property:	159 Bayswater Avenue, Bayswater
Legal Description:	Lot 1 DP 93090

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01107
Place name and/or description	Rockcliff
Subject property:	6A King Edward Parade, Devonport
Legal Description:	Lot 1 DP 77570

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



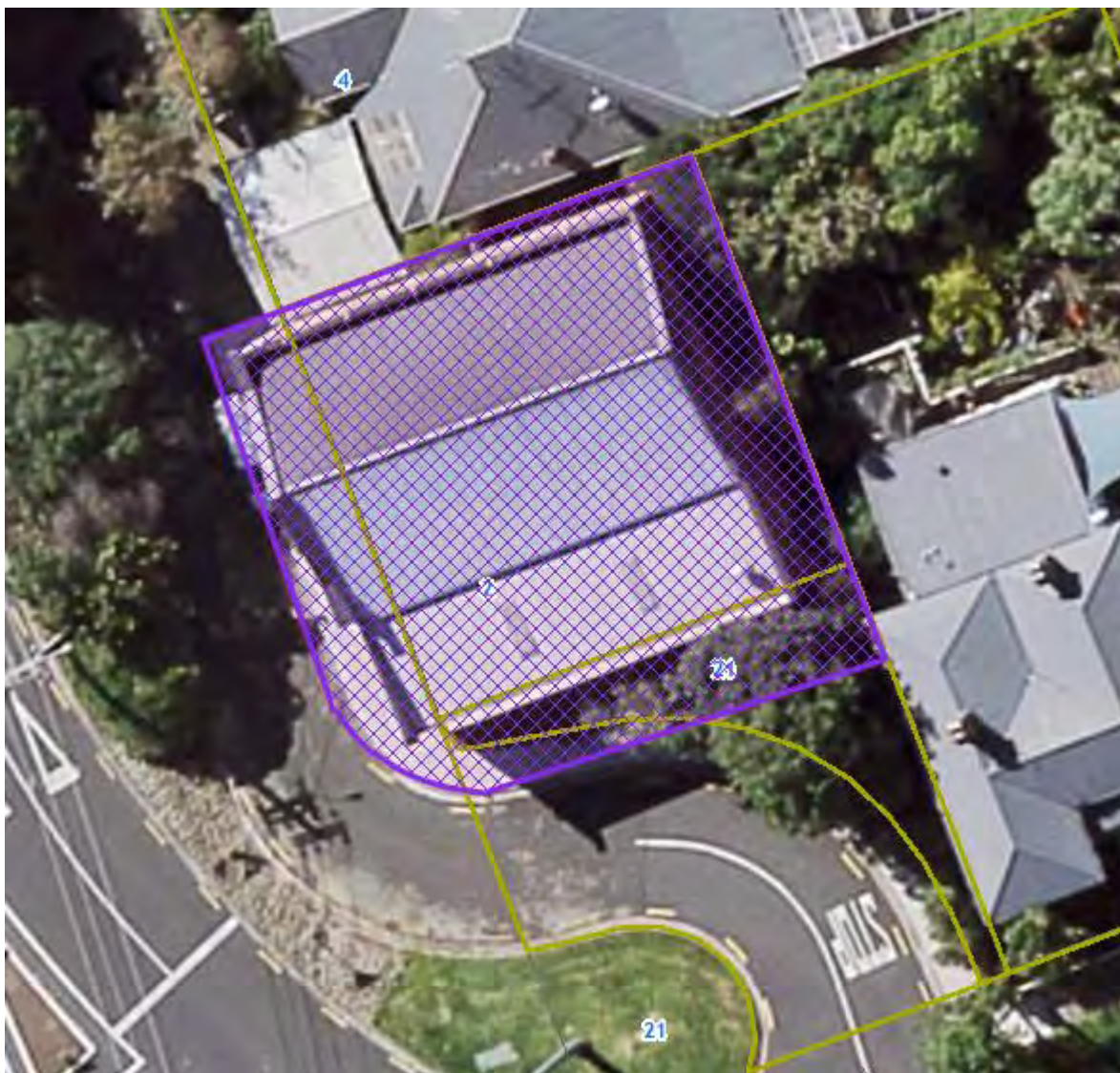
Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01108
Place name and/or description	Masonic Tavern
Subject property:	29 King Edward Parade, Devonport
Legal Description:	LOT 1 DP 138455

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01112
Place name and/or description	Victoria Hall/Buffalo Hall (former)
Subject property:	2 Lake Road, Devonport
Legal Description:	Lot 2 DP 20511; SEC 1 SO 470272; SEC 2 SO 470272; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01118
Place name and/or description	St Paul's Presbyterian Church (former) and Mount Victoria Presbyterian and general cemetery
Subject property:	100A and 100B Victoria Road, Devonport
Legal Description:	LOT 1 DP 464763; LOT 2 DP 464763

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01122
Place name and/or description	Mays' Buildings
Subject property:	5-15 and 17-19 Victoria Road, Devonport
Legal Description:	LOT 1 DP 30140; LOT 4 DP 44089; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



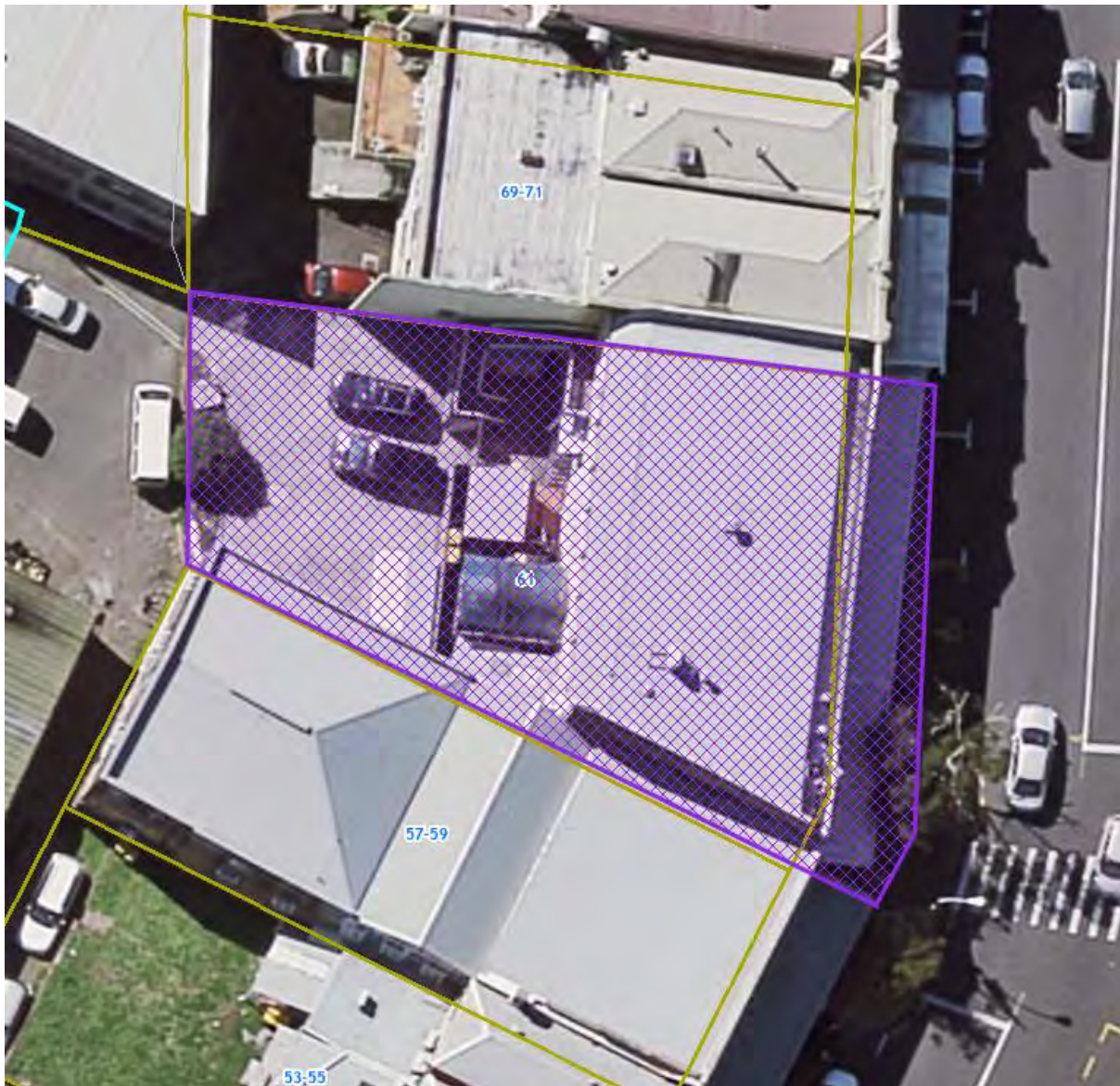
Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01124
Place name and/or description	Bank of New Zealand (former)
Subject property:	14 Victoria Road, Devonport
Legal Description:	Allot 77 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA; Allot 78 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



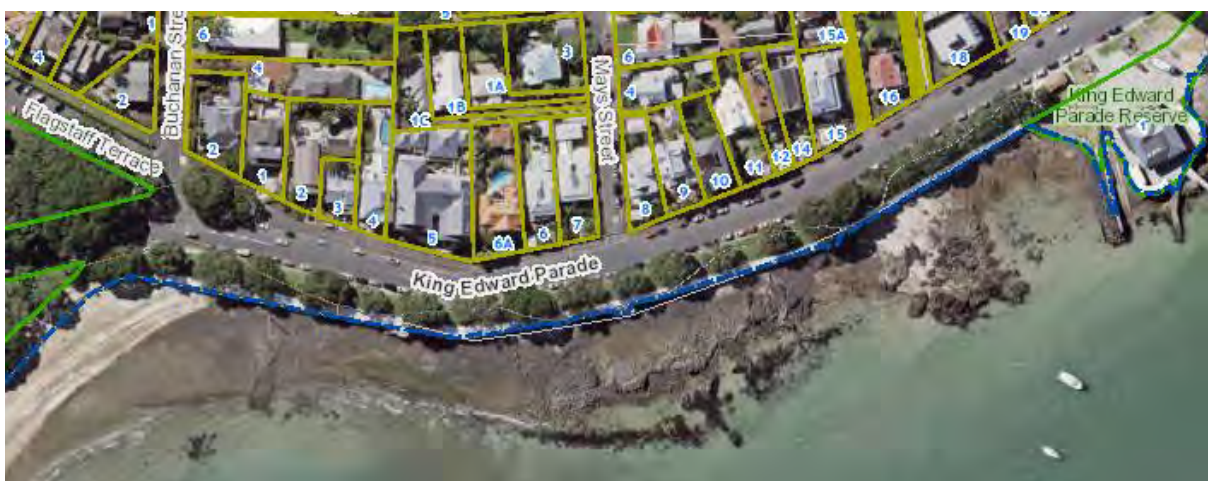
Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01134
Place name and/or description	Devonia Building
Subject property:	61 Victoria Road, Devonport
Legal Description:	Land On DP 3720; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01147
Place name and/or description	Shell Path
Subject property:	Queens Parade Reserve, Queens Parade and King Edward Parade, Devonport Waterfront
Legal Description:	PART HARBOUR BED SO 20236; LOT 1 DP 22936; road reserve; CMA; PART HARBOUR BED SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 20236

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01149
Place name and/or description	Alison clock
Subject property:	Marine Square, R 3 Queens Parade, Devonport
Legal Description:	LOT 1 DP 22936; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01150
Place name and/or description	Windsor Reserve commemorative landscape
Subject property:	Windsor Reserve, R 2 Victoria Road, Devonport
Legal Description:	PT ALLOT 22C SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; LOT 2 DP 110332; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01150 ¹ , 01152, 01154, 01168
Place name and/or description	Hydrographic Survey Station and mast, Fountain, Memorial to J.P. Mays and H. Frankham, Nothing Happened plaque
Subject property:	Windsor Reserve, R 2 Victoria Road, Devonport
Legal Description:	PT ALLOT 22C SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; LOT 2 DP 110332; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place amended by Plan Change 82

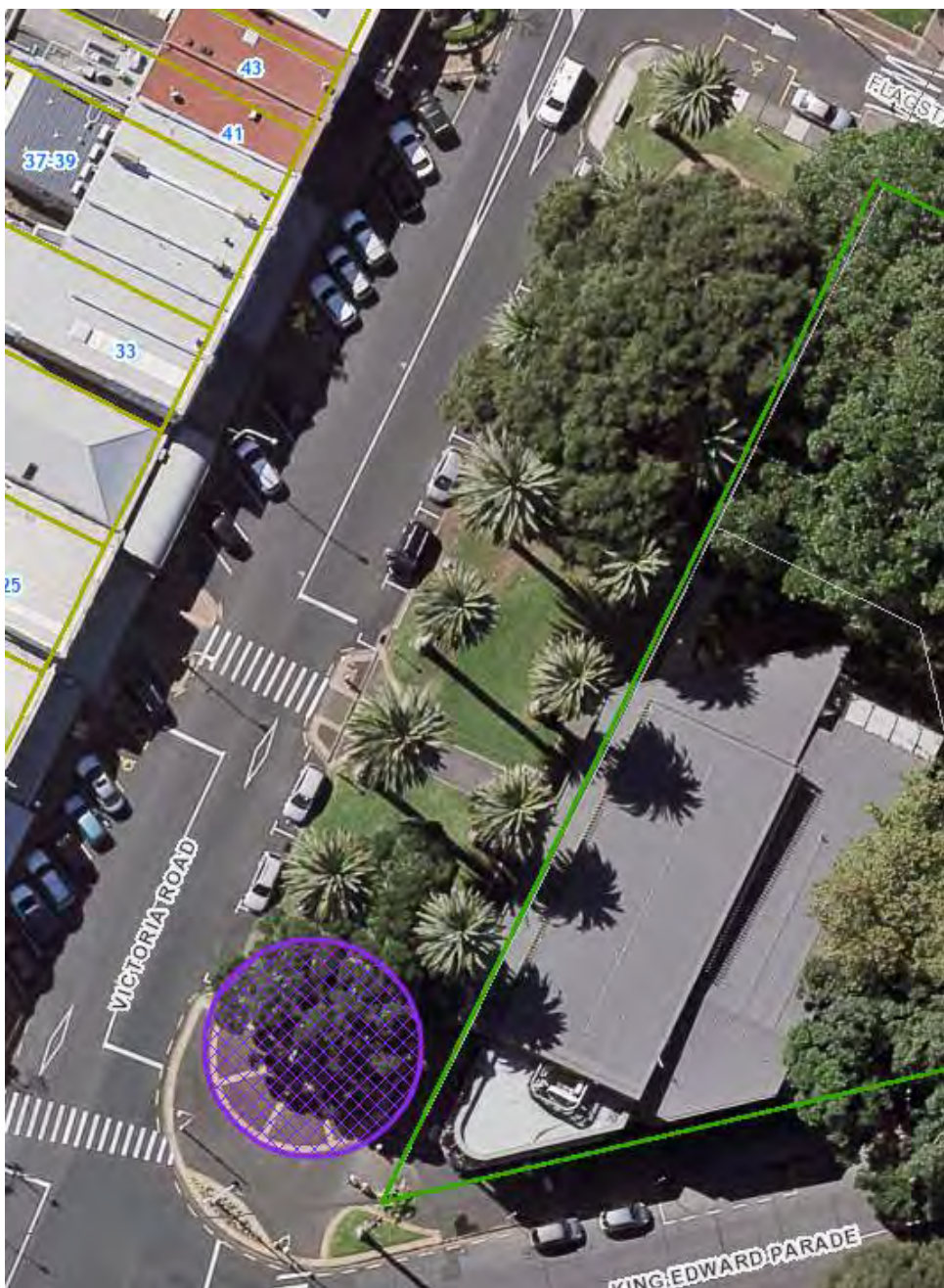
These places have been deleted as they have been merged with ID 01150 Windsor Reserve Commemorative landscape.



¹ Note: Number 01150 has been retained in Schedule 14.1 for the Windsor Reserve Memorial Landscape (this number was previously known as the Hydrographic Survey Station and mast)

Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01151
Place name and/or description	Devonport World War I Memorial
Subject property:	Windsor Reserve, corner of Victoria Road and King Edward Parade, Devonport
Legal Description:	Road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01153
Place name and/or description	Tainui Landing Monument
Subject property:	Torpedo Bay Reserve, R42 King Edward Parade, Devonport
Legal Description:	ALLOT 40 SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; road reserve; CMA

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



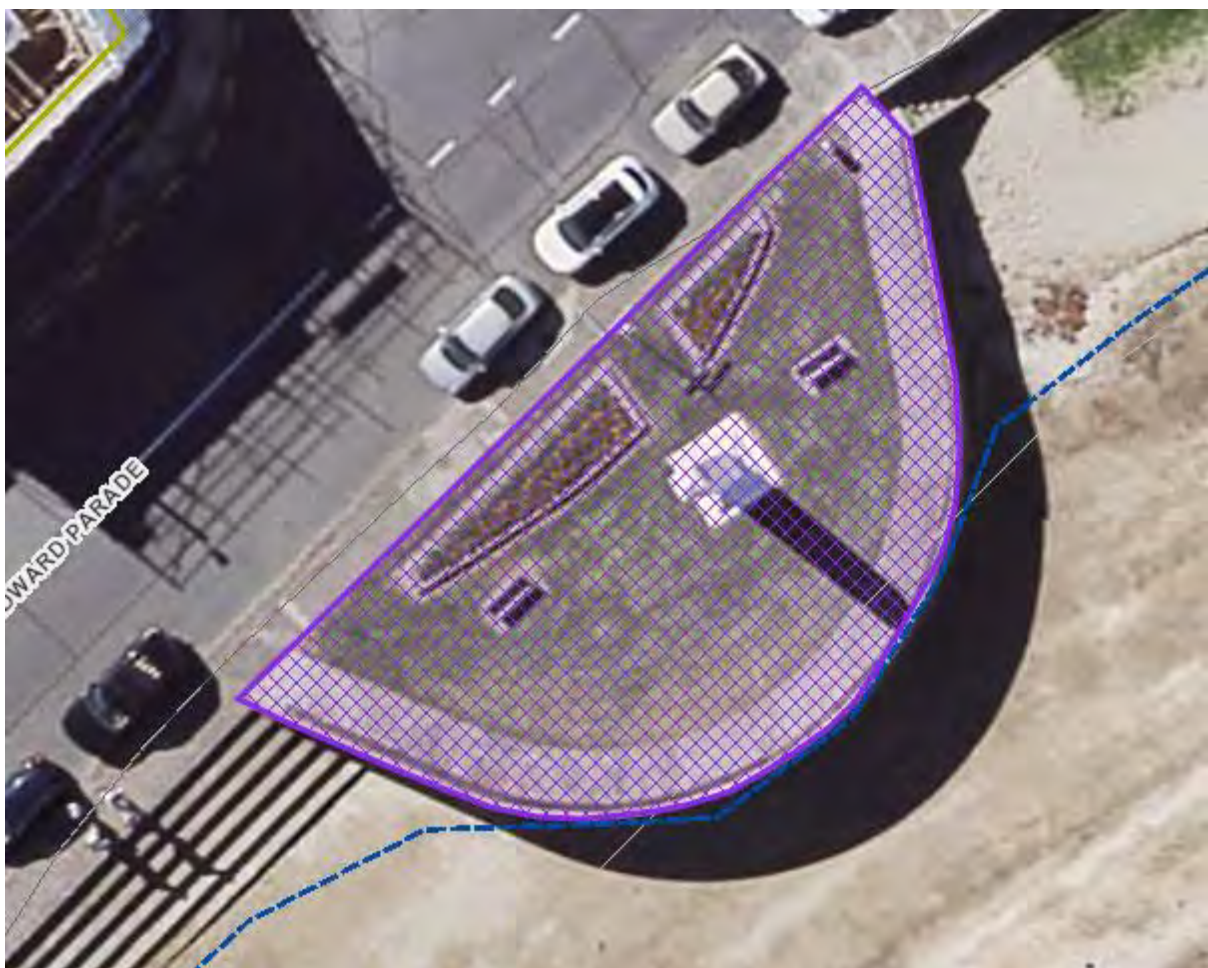
Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01157
Place name and/or description	Magazine Rock
Subject property:	King Edward Parade, Devonport
Legal Description:	

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



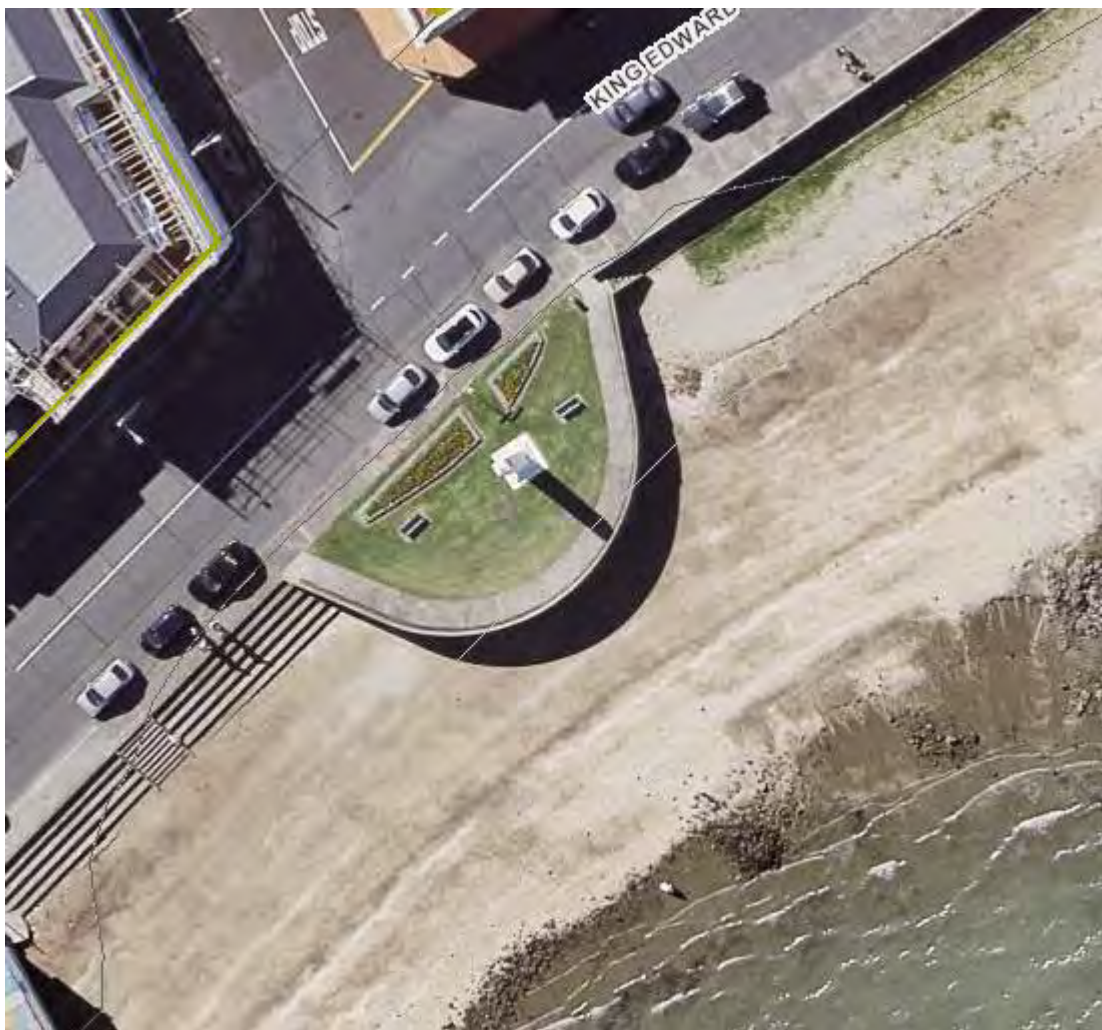
Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01158
Place name and/or description	Watson Memorial Clock
Subject property:	Duders Beach, King Edward Parade (opposite Church Street), Devonport
Legal Description:	PART HARBOUR BED SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 20236

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



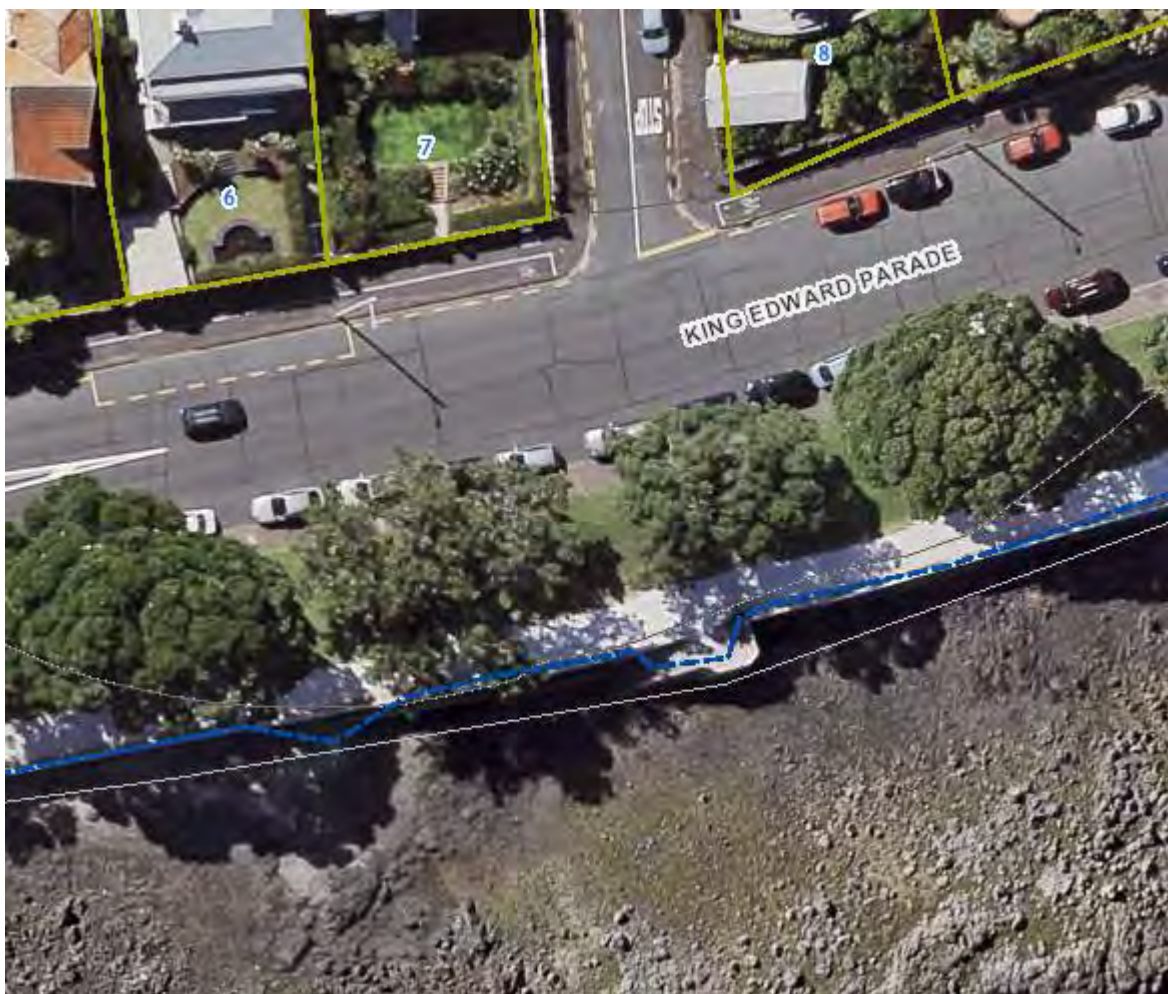
Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01160
Place name and/or description	Original Devonport Wharf site
Subject property:	King Edward Parade, Devonport
Legal Description:	

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01161
Place name and/or description	Execution Site plaque
Subject property:	King Edward Parade Reserve, King Edward Parade (opposite Mays Street), Devonport
Legal Description:	PART HARBOUR BED SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 20236; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01162
Place name and/or description	Boat Building Industry plaque
Subject property:	Duders Beach, King Edward Reserve, King Edward Parade, Devonport
Legal Description:	Road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01163
Place name and/or description	D'Urville of the Astrolabe Plaque
Subject property:	Torpedo Bay, King Edward Parade (adjacent to 64 King Edward Parade), Devonport
Legal Description:	Road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01164
Place name and/or description	Te Puna Springs site
Subject property:	Torpedo Bay, King Edward Parade, Devonport
Legal Description:	

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01165
Place name and/or description	Mount Victoria Anglican Cemetery
Subject property:	Takarunga/Mount Victoria, Albert Road (also known as R 24 Kerr Street), Devonport
Legal Description:	LOT 2 DP 24804

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



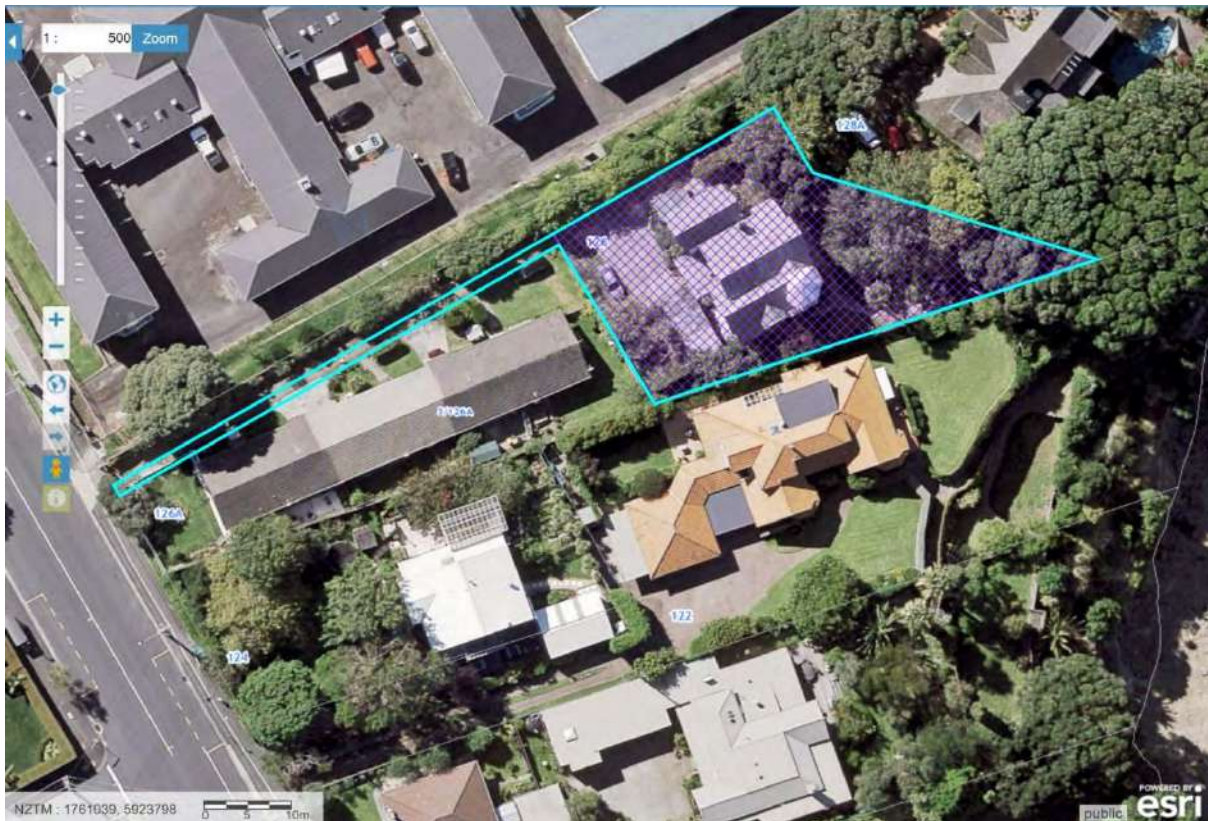
Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01246
Place name and/or description	Rotherham House
Subject property:	27A Rutland Road, Stanley Point
Legal Description:	LOT 2 DP 327968

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



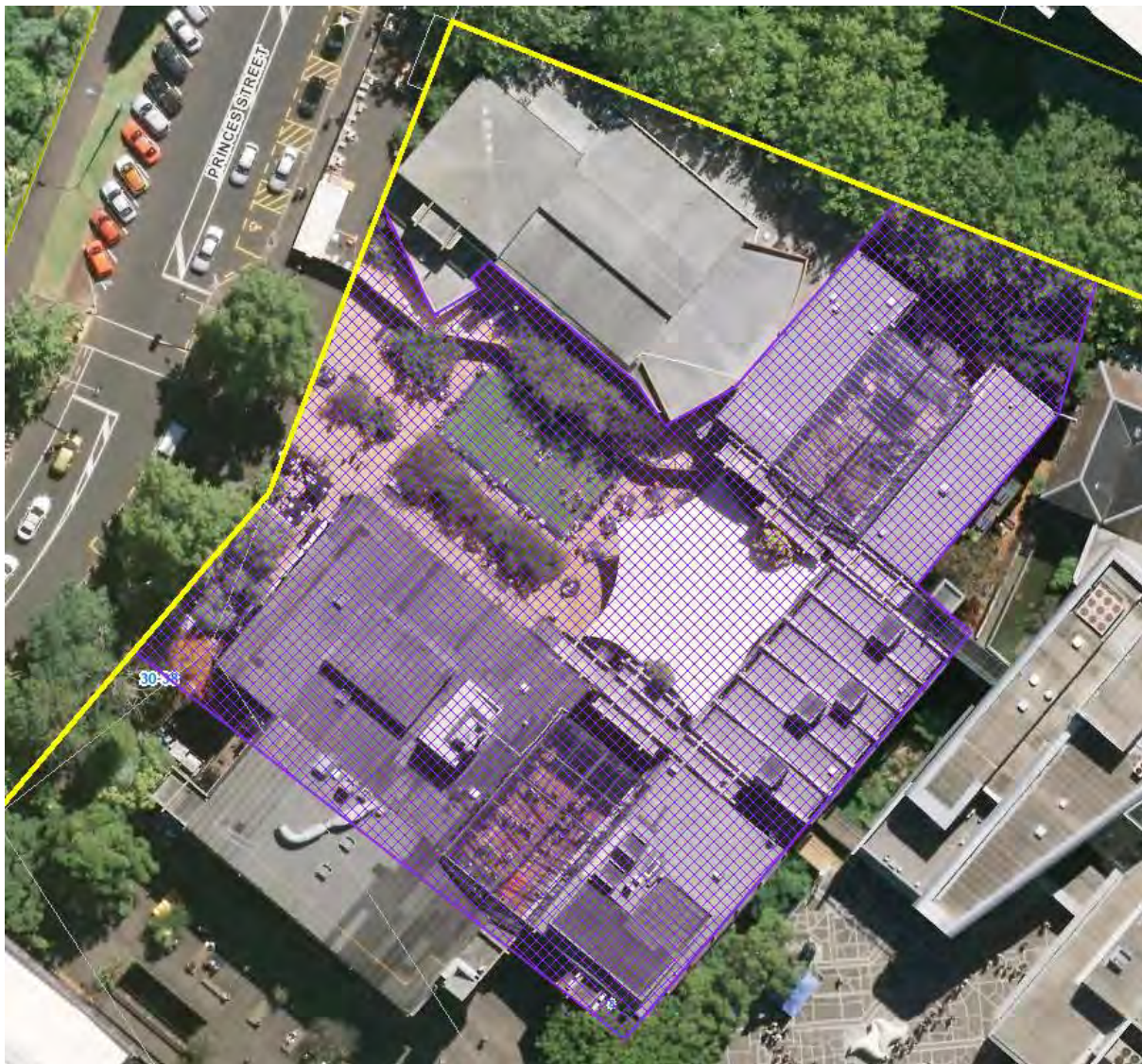
Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01261
Place name and/or description	Cousins' residence (former)/Edgecliff
Subject property:	126 Vauxhall Road, Narrow Neck
Legal Description:	Lot 2 DP 50680

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Waitemata
ID:	01927
Place name and/or description	Student Union Building
Subject property:	University of Auckland, 8 Alfred Street, 30-39 Princes Street, Auckland Central
Legal Description:	Lot 1 DP 151178, SO 44422

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Howick
ID:	02267
Place name and/or description	Major Bremner's Cottage
Subject property:	41 Rathfarnham Road (formerly 99 McQuiods Road), Flat Bush
Legal Description:	LOT 2 DP 106761

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Franklin
ID:	02501
Place name and/or description	Munro homestead and stables
Subject property:	120 Monument Road, Clevedon
Legal Description:	Lot 1 DP 512932

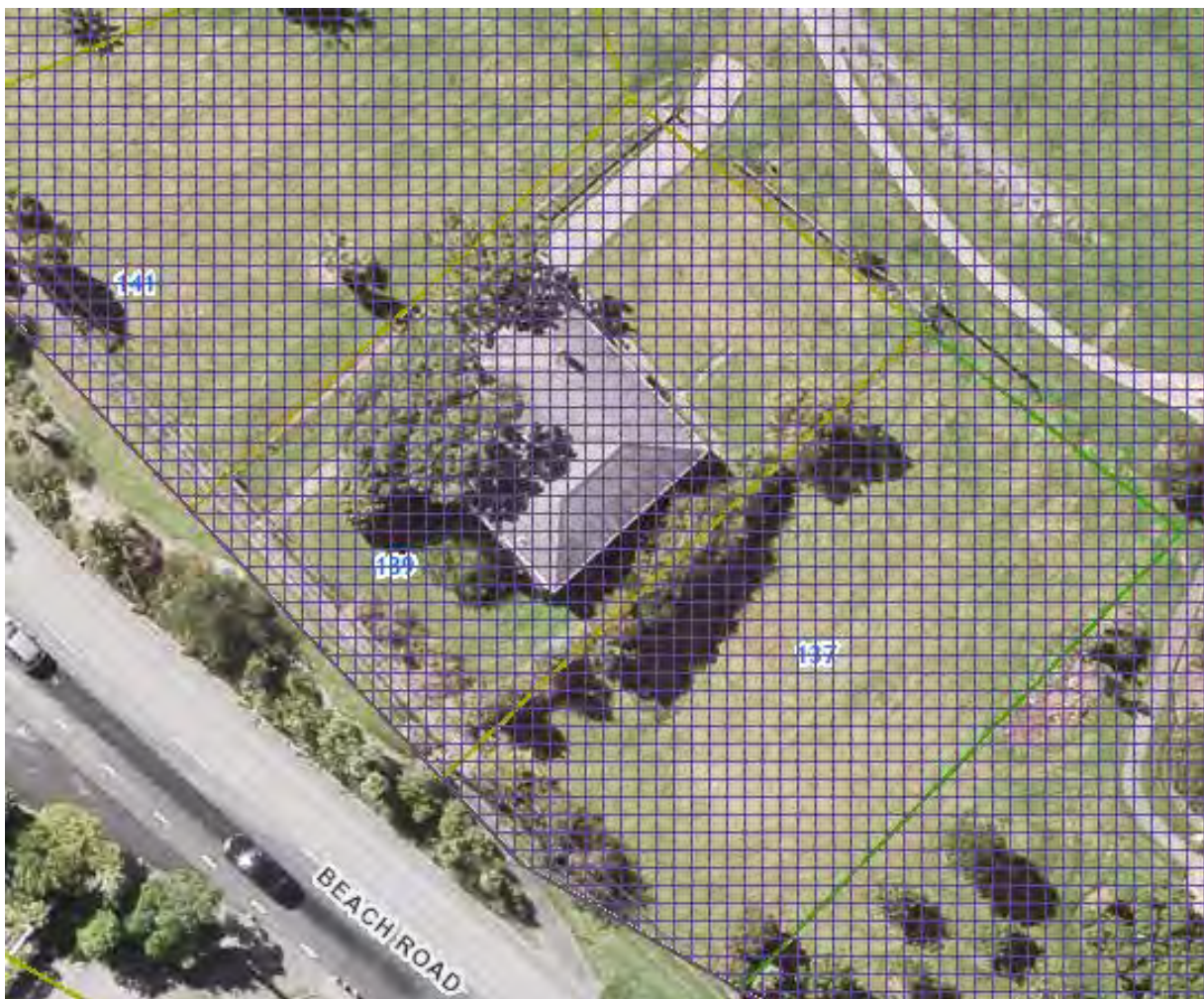
Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	02686
Place name and/or description	Red Bluff/Castor Bay Battery recreation hut (former)
Subject property:	139 Beach Road, Castor Bay
Legal Description:	Lot 11 DP 38175

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place amended by Plan Change 82

This place has been deleted as it has been merged with ID 01060 Castor Bay Battery complex.



Attachment B: Environment Court Consent

**IN THE ENVIRONMENT COURT
AT AUCKLAND**

**I TE KŌTI TAIAO O AOTEAROA
KI TĀMAKI MAKĀURAU**

Decision [2024] NZEnvC 186

IN THE MATTER OF an appeal under section 120 the Resource
Management Act 1991

BETWEEN

MAGGIE BLAKE

(ENV-2024-AKL-000057)

Appellant

AND

AUCKLAND COUNCIL

Respondent

Court: Environment Judge M J L Dickey sitting alone under s 279(1)(b)
of the Act

Last case event: 17 July 2024

Date of Order: 6 August 2024

Date of Issue: 6 August 2024

CONSENT DETERMINATION

A: Under section 279(1)(b) of the Resource Management Act 1991, the
Environment Court, by consent, orders that:

- (1) The appeal is resolved through the amendment of the provisions of
PC82 by amending Schedule 14.2.4 Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area



(Schedule 14.1 ID 02517), Schedule 14.2 Map 14.2.4.1 Historic Heritage Area, and the AUP Planning maps as set out in **Appendix 1** to this order;

(2) the appeal is otherwise dismissed.

B: Under section 285 of the Resource Management Act 1991, there is no order as to costs.

REASONS

Background

[1] Proposed Plan Change 82: Amendments to Schedule 14 Historic Heritage Schedule (**PC82**) to the Auckland Unitary Plan Operative in part (**AUP**), is an Auckland Council (**Council**) initiated plan change to amend Schedule 14 to the AUP to update the category status of 93 historic heritage places, delete four historic heritage places, and reduce the extent of place for one historic heritage place.

[2] By decision (dated 18 January 2024, and publicly notified on 16 February 2024) PC82 was approved with amendments by independent hearings commissioners appointed by the Council.

[3] The appellant, Maggie Blake, owns the properties at 331-335A Great North Road, Grey Lynn.

[4] There are three buildings located on the properties: a timber villa with a shopfront modification, and a masonry shop and flat building (collectively referred to as a “period shop” in Schedule 14.2.4 Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area) and a separately scheduled fine brick former bakery/warehouse (Schedule 14.1 ID 01673 and referred to as a “fine brick warehouse” in Schedule 14.2.4 Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area).

[5] Ms Blake’s submission on PC82 requested that the Historic Heritage Overlay be removed from the part of 331-335A Great North Road containing the period shop so that the overlay is retained only across the existing scheduled fine brick warehouse

building. No further submissions were lodged on PC82 in respect of Ms Blake's submission.

[6] The majority decision (of three commissioners) was to retain the Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area in Schedule 14 and the AUP planning maps with no change. A minority decision (of two commissioners) supported the relief set out in Ms Blake's submission on PC82.

[7] On 28 March 2024, the appellant filed a notice of appeal against the Council's decision on PC82, and in particular the decision to decline to:

- (a) amend the AUP planning maps to reduce the extent of place for the Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area so that it excludes part of the properties at 331-335A Great North Road, Grey Lynn; and
- (b) make consequential changes to AUP Schedule 14.1 Schedule of Historic Heritage and Schedule 14.2 Historic Heritage Areas – Maps and statements of significance to reflect the removal of part of these properties from the Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area.

[8] No person has given notice of an intention to become a party to the appeal under section 274 of the Resource Management Act (the **RMA**).

Consideration

[9] In making this order the Court has read and considered the appeal, the joint memorandum of the parties dated 17 July 2024, and the affidavits of Emma Jane Rush and Carolyn Louise O'Neil.

[10] Ms O'Neil is a heritage consultant and is the director of The Heritage Studio Limited, an Auckland-based built heritage consultancy established in 2012. She has over 20 years' experience in the field of built heritage. In relation to the site at 331-335A Great North Road, her expert view is that the removal of that part of the site containing the period shop from the Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area is acceptable from a built heritage perspective. That is because the ability of the period shop to contribute to the identified values and qualities of the Historical Heritage Area are

compromised by its reduced integrity and legibility and its visual disconnection from the streetscape as a result of modifications made to the site in the 1920s.

[11] The Court has read and considered the s 32AA analysis set out in the affidavit of Ms Rush. Ms Rush relied on the expert heritage advice of Ms O’Neil, and found that the proposed amendments to the Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area in Schedule 14 are appropriate for the purposes of the RMA because:

- (a) it is consistent with the purpose of the RMA, particularly Part 2, as it provides for the sustainable management of Auckland’s historic heritage resources;
- (b) the management and protection of historic heritage is a core part of the Council’s role in exercising its powers and functions under the RMA. Through identification and evaluation, places and areas in Schedule 14 are subject to appropriate objectives, policies and rules. Schedule 14 is an important tool to assist in avoiding, remedying and mitigating adverse effects on historic heritage places to protect them from inappropriate subdivision, use and development; and
- (c) all of the Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area, except for part of one site (the part that Ms Blake seeks to be removed from the Schedule), will continue to be recognised, protected, conserved and appropriately managed in accordance with the Historic Heritage Overlay; and
- (d) the part of 331-335A Great North Road that is to be removed from the Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area will not be subject to the Historic Heritage Overlay and will be able to be used and developed without being constrained by the overlay.

[12] The Court is making this order under section 279(1)(b) of the RMA, such order being by consent, rather than representing a decision or determination on the merits pursuant to section 297 of the RMA. The Court understands for present purposes that:

- (a) all parties to the appeal have executed the memorandum requesting this order;
- (b) all parties agree that the agreed amendments resolve the appeal in full; and
- (c) all parties are satisfied that all matters proposed for the Court's endorsement fall within the Court's jurisdiction, and conform to the relevant requirements and objectives of the RMA including, in particular Part 2.

Orders

[13] Therefore, the Court orders, by consent, that:

- (a) The appeal be resolved through the amendment of the provisions of PC82 by amending Schedule 14.2.4 Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area (Schedule 14.1 ID 02517), Schedule 14.2 Map 14.2.4.1 Historic Heritage Area, and the AUP Planning maps as set out in Appendix 1 to this consent order.
- (b) The appeal is otherwise dismissed.
- (c) There is no order for costs.



MJL Dickey

Environment Judge



Appendix 1

Schedule 14.2 - Historic Heritage Areas - Maps and statements of significance

Notes:

1. Changes are shown in underline and ~~strikethrough~~.
2. Only that part of Schedule 14.2 that is proposed to be amended is shown.

Schedule 14.2.4 Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area (Schedule 14.1 ID 02517)

Statement of significance

This street of uninterrupted Victorian and Edwardian housing was subdivided in 1884. By this time, subdivision standards had increased significantly. The street is 20 metres wide and the lots are typically of 480m² with a width of 12 metres. There is therefore a sense of spaciousness not apparent in earlier streets.

The historic heritage area includes a fine brick warehouse ~~and period shop~~ at the Great North Road end, adding value to the historic ambience of the street. The scale of the warehouse, though larger, is quite compatible with the domestic scale of the street and acts as an important portal for the street to and from the south. Its exterior surface and detailing are essentially intact and should be conserved.

...

Map 14.2.4.1 Historic Heritage Area: Elgin Street



Insert new map:

Map 14.2.4.1 Historic Heritage Area: Elgin Street



AMENDMENTS TO AUCKLAND UNITARY PLAN MAPS

Subject property: 331-335A Great North Road, Grey Lynn

Legal description: Lot 1 SEC 10 DP 329

Proposed changes: Amend the Historic Heritage Overlay for ID 02517 Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area so it does not apply to part of the property, as shown below.



Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place for ID 02517 shown by purple cross hatching.

**Attachment C: Updated text and maps
(~~strikethrough~~ & underline)**

Amendments to Auckland Unitary Plan (Operative in part) 2016 for Plan Change 82 Amendments to Schedule Historic Heritage Schedule that are to be made operative

Notes:

1. Only the historic heritage places that are subject to Plan Change 82 and that are not subject to the Regional Coastal Plan in Schedule 14.1 are shown.
2. Amendments to Schedule 14.1 (pages 2-14) and Schedule 14.2 (pages 15-16) of the Auckland Unitary Plan confirmed by the decision on Plan Change 82 (dated 18 January 2024) and the consent order (dated 6 August 2024) are shown as ~~strikethrough~~ and underline.
3. Amendments to Schedule 14.3 (pages 17-18) are shown by the additional maps.
4. Amendments to the Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place in the Auckland Unitary Plan maps (pages 19-71) shown by purple cross-hatching.

Amendments to Chapter L Schedules, Schedule 14.1 Schedule of Historic Heritage

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
00056	Broadcasting Corporation of New Zealand Transmitter Station 1YA <u>radio transmitter station</u>	2-12 Selwood Road, Henderson	LOT 8 DP 1034; road reserve	A* <u>A</u>	Transmitter station	A,B, <u>D,E,F,G,H</u>	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>cell phone tower; driveway; post-1935 transmission equipment; shipping container/shed</u>		
00075	Residence	147 Sturges Road, Henderson	LOT 3 DP 193533	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00106	Residence	8 Kellys Road, Oratia	PT LOT 13 DP 10987	B		F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00101	Carnavon Hospital	20 Lincoln Road, Henderson	PT LOT 5 DP 16989 LOT 2 DP 512416	B	<u>Villa</u>	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00127	Falls Hotel (former)	Falls Park, 22 Alderman Drive, Henderson	PT LOT 7 DP 1467 LOT 2 DP 564257	A* <u>B</u>	Hotel	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>post-1992 single storey additions</u>		
00134	Swan <u>Swan's Arch and vault</u>	Swan Arch Reserve, Central Park Drive, Te Atatu- Atatu South	LOT 39 DP 134558	A* <u>B</u>	Arch; <u>vault</u>	A, <u>B,F,G</u>	Refer to planning maps			
00143	Henderson Railway Station	Henderson Railway Station, 35 Rainside Avenue, Henderson	Railway reserve; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Station building	A,B,F, <u>H</u>	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>buildings and structures constructed after 1987</u>		
00168	Residence Semadeni <u>residence</u>	19 Longbush Road, Te Atatu- Atatu Peninsula	Lot 87 DP 203198	A* <u>B</u>	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00189	St Andrews Sunday School Hall (former)	40 Rankin Avenue (also known as 22 Margan Avenue), New Lynn	LOT 1 DP 49993	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
00200	Kiln Gardner Bros & Parker /Ambrico downdraught kiln	Ambrico Historic Reserve, 8 Ambrico Place, New Lynn	LOT 3 DP 124443; LOT 4 DP 124443	A* <u>A</u>	Kiln	A,B,D,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>Te Toi Uku museum building</u>	<u>Yes</u>	
00210	Oag's Buildings	20 and 10- 22 Totara Avenue, New Lynn	PT ALLOT 257 SO 898 WAIKOMITI Lot 2 DP 530043; road reserve	B	<u>Two storey brick building</u>	A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>single-storey non brick rear additions</u>		
00241	Residence	76 Astley Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 26 DP 7257	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00252	Donner House, including and studios	50 Kohu Road, Titirangi	LOT 46 DP 19360	A* <u>A</u>	<u>Donner House Residence and first (north-east) studio</u>	A,B,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s) <u>Donner House bathrooms and laundry, except for floor plan of these rooms; interior of second (1963) studio</u>		
00854	Gillespie House (former)	59 Seaview Road, Glenfield	LOT 50 DP 51749	A*	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00895	Manager's House (former)	57 Colonial Road Chelsea Estate, Chatswood	<u>Lot 1 DP 405428</u>	A* <u>A</u>	Manager's House (former)	A,B,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s) <u>Interior of kitchen and bathrooms</u>		
00896	Chelsea Estate Refinery cottages (former)	60 Colonial Road, Birkenhead	LOT 5 DP 405428; road reserve	A* <u>A</u>	<u>Four cottages Cottages</u>	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00897	LeRoy Homestead (former)-Eversleigh (former)/Le Roy homestead (former)	3 Glade Place, Birkenhead	Lot 2 DP 80447	A* <u>B</u>	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>garage</u>		
00898	Gilderdale Thompson residence (former)	9 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Lot 1 DP 11421	A* <u>B</u>	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
00899	Hellaby's Butcher Shop (former)/Marinovic Buildings-R & W Hellaby Limited Building (former)	94 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	LOT 100 DP 498519; road reserve	A* B	Building; outbuildings <u>brick outbuilding</u>	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s), <u>except interior of tiled room on corner of ground floor</u>		
00901	All Saints Church <u>and hall</u>	181 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Lot 2 DP 15597	A* B	Church	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	<u>Interior of building(s)</u>		
00902	Zion Hill Methodist Church complex	237 Onewa Road, Birkenhead	Pt Lot 7 DP 27187	A* B	Original 1885 church; original 1901 hall	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); exterior of eastern detached outbuilding <u>Post-1964 additions and their interiors</u>		
00904	Pompallier Cemetery (Birkenhead and Northcote Protestant/Anglican and Roman Catholic cemeteries and urupa) Northcote/Birkenhead Anglican Cemetery, Birkenhead Catholic Cemetery and Urupā	Pompallier Reserve, Birkenhead Anglican Cemetery, Birkenhead Catholic Cemetery, R 2 Glenfield Road, Birkenhead	PT ALLOT 121 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; PT ALLOT 152 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA	A* B	Graves	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		<u>Yes</u>	
00908	<u>Birkenhead War Memorial Monument</u>	Nell Fisher Reserve, R 204 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Lot 1 DP 20559; <u>Pt Lot 1 DP 2922</u>	A* B	Monument	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
00909	Glenfield Road Public Cemetery Takapuna (Auckland) Public Cemetery/Birkenhead-Glenfield Cemetery	Glenfield Cemetery, Corner Glenfield Road and Eskdale Road R 228 Eskdale Road, Birkenhead	Pt Allot 122 Parish of TAKAPUNA; <u>Pt Allot 122 Parish of TAKAPUNA</u>	A* B	Graves	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		<u>Yes</u>	
00910	St John the Baptist Church <u>and hall</u>	49 Church Street, Northcote Point	Lot 51 Allot 31 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA	A* B	Church; <u>hall</u>	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	<u>Post-1975 additions including their</u>		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
								<u>interiors; garage, including the interior</u>		
00912	St Peter's Rural Training School for Maori Boys (former)/St Peter's Māori College (former)/Hato Petera-Petēra College (former)/Administration building, and school buildings complex	103 College Road, Northcote	Lot 2 DP 134763	A* <u>B</u>	Hato Petera School buildings complex <u>Refer to Schedule 14.3</u>	A,B,C,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>refer to Schedule 14.3 for the features that are exclusions</u>		Yes
00913	St Aidan's Presbyterian Church	97 Onewa Road, Northcote	LOT 2 DP 156500	A* <u>B</u>	Church	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>post-1977 additions</u>		
00914	Northcote College – C Block Northcote District High School Secondary and Intermediate Blocks (former)	Northcote College, 1 Kauri Glen Road, Northcote	Pt Lot DP 70475	A* <u>B</u>	C School Block <u>School buildings</u>	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>post-1951 additions</u>		
00915	Northcote Public School Infant Department (former)/Old gymnasium Northcote District School Infant Block (former)/Manual Training School (former)	Northcote College, 1 Kauri Glen Road, Northcote	Pt Lot 1 DP 70475	A* <u>B</u>	Building T-shaped school building	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	<u>Lean-to additions along the southern and western elevations; lift</u>		
00917	Northcote Tavern Hotel (former)	37 Queen Street, Northcote Point	PT LOT 7 DP 23966; LOT 4 DP 4 DP 23966; road reserve	A* <u>A</u>	Tavern Hotel	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); free-standing garage; <u>post-1970 additions</u>		
00920	Northcote Post Office (former)	115 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Lot 1 DP 122388; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	1929 portion of building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>later additions 1972 addition</u>		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
00921	Bridgeway Cinema and shops (former)/Waitemata Bus and Transport Company (former)	120-128 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Pt Lot 1 DP 2133; <u>LOT 6 DP 123599</u> ; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Cinema/shop complex -Building	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00922	Thomas Hilditch shop, and dwelling and workshop (former)	130 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Lot 1 DP 13328; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Shop; dwelling ; workshop-residence	A, <u>F,G</u> ,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00924	<u>Northcote War Memorial Hall</u>	2 Rodney Road, Northcote Point	<u>LOT 1 ALLOT 53 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA</u> ; Lot 2 Allot 53 Parish of TAKAPUNA; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Hall Building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00925	Onewa -Masonic Lodge <u>Onewa No. 182 (former)</u>	14 Rodney Road, Northcote Point	Lot 8 Allot 52 Parish of TAKAPUNA	A* <u>B</u>	Masonic Lodge Building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00926	Northcote War Memorial Pavilion	69 Onewa Road (corner Onewa Road and Lake Road), Northcote	PT ALLOT 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; road reserve	A* <u>A</u>	Pavilion	A,B, <u>F,G</u> ,H	Refer to planning maps			
00928	Public telephone box	Corner Queen Street and Stafford Street Road , Northcote Point	Road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Telephone box	B,H <u>A,F,G</u>	Refer to planning maps	<u>Verandah of adjacent building at 143 Queen Street, Northcote Point</u>		
00932	Lymington Castle	47 Verbena Road, Birkdale	Lot 3 DP 315307	A*	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01003	Residence <u>Quinton Villa</u>	1 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Allot 32 Town of WOODSIDE	A* <u>B</u>	Residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>motorway ramp</u>		
01050	Frank Sargeson's Cottage	14A Esmonde Road, Takapuna	Pt Lot 1 DP 105922	A* <u>A</u>	Cottage	A,B,D,F, <u>G,H</u>	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
01052	Lake House	Barrys Point Reserve, 37 Fred Thomas Drive, Takapuna	LOT 2 DP 61305	A* <u>B</u>	Lake House villa <u>Residence</u>	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	<u>Sprinkler shed; methane mitigation shed; sculptures; pergola; the following interior spaces: toilets; kitchens</u>		
01054	<u>Pumphouse and "Green Shed"</u>	Lake Pupuke Reserve, Killarney Park, 39 Killarney Street, Takapuna	PT LOT 3 DP 1558; LOT 1 DP 1DP 84317	A* <u>B</u>	1904 Pumphouse <u>pumphouse;</u> <u>chimney</u>	A,B, <u>D</u> ,F,G, <u>H</u>	Refer to planning maps	<u>Interior of building(s); post-1983 additions; amphitheatre including stage, seating and storage spaces</u>		
01055	Duddings - <u>Dudding's Store</u> (former)	335 Lake Road, Hauraki	Pt Lot 1 DP 61717; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Main brick building <u>Two-storey building</u>	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	<u>Interior of building(s); 1982/3 rear extension</u>		
01058	St Joseph's -Convent <u>Industrial School and Orphanage for Boys</u> (former)	2 Taharoto Road, Takapuna	Pt Allotment 77 Parish of Takapuna	A* <u>B</u>	Former convent school and orphanage building	A, <u>B</u> ,F,G, <u>H</u>	Refer to planning maps	<u>Interior of building(s); modern school and accessory buildings</u>		
01059	<u>Watts' residence (former) / Golder House (former)</u>	14 Rewiti Avenue, Takapuna	Lot 1 DP 206400	A* <u>A</u>	<u>Residence; including attached garage on Rewiti Street</u>	A, <u>E</u> ,F,G, <u>H</u>	Refer to planning maps	<u>2018 additions, including their interiors</u>		
01062	War Memorial Gates <u>memorial gates and coronation trees</u>	Takapuna Primary School, 23 Auburn Street (<u>Albert Street frontage</u>), Takapuna	Pt Allot 79 Parish of TAKAPUNA; <u>road reserve</u>	A* <u>B</u>	<u>Memorial gates; two Coronation oak trees</u>	A,B,G, <u>H</u>	Refer to planning maps			
01073	Hurstmere	288 Hurstmere Road, Takapuna	Lot 1 DP 46813	A* <u>B</u>	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	<u>Interior of building(s)</u>		
01083	Second House	18 Northboro Road, Hauraki	Lot 2 DP 35324	A* <u>A</u>	Residence	A, <u>B</u> , <u>D</u> ,E,F,G, <u>H</u>	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s) <u>Interior of the residence except for the floor plan, exposed rafters, raked ceiling</u>		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
								with diagonally-laid sarking and plywood wall linings; garage/laundry attached to the southwest of the residence; exterior deck on the northeast side of the residence; accessory buildings		
01084	First House	20 Northboro Road, Hauraki	Lot 3 DP 35324	A*	Residence	A,E,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01095	Shop/residence Grocer shop and residence (former)	58 Calliope Road, Stanley Point	Lot 6 DP 340; road reserve	A* B	Commercial building	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); northern one-story extension		
01098	Robert Duder House Homestead	11 Church Street, Devonport	Lot 1 Deeds 1092	A* A	Residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); garage		
01099	Holy Trinity Church and Hall	20 Church Street, 2 Vauxhall Road and 4 Vauxhall Road, Devonport	Lot 1 DP 57880; Lot 2 DP 57880; Lot 3 DP 57880	A* B	Church; hall	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Vicarage; 1957 vestry extension to the church; western entrance foyer addition to church; carport; 1989 southern extension to the hall		
01100	Devonport Power Station (former)	47-49 Church Street, Devonport	PT ALLOT 17A SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; road reserve	A* B	Power station building	A,B,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01104	St Michael and All Angels Church (former)	159 Bayswater Avenue, Bayswater	Lot 1 DP 93090; road reserve	A* B	Church	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Front boundary fence		Yes
01106	Elizabeth House	5 King Edward Parade, Devonport	PT ALLOT 19 SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA	A* A	Residence Elizabeth house	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s), except the main staircase and original		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
								dining room ceiling; <u>four rear garages</u>		
01107	Rockcliff	6A King Edward Parade, Devonport	Lot 1 DP 77570	A* <u>A</u>	Residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>rear 1996 dwelling unit;</u> <u>swimming pool;</u> <u>pergola</u>		
01108	Masonic Tavern	29 King Edward Parade, Devonport		A*	Masonic Tavern	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	Yes
01111	Takapuna Grammar School	Takapuna Grammar School, 210 Lake Road, Belmont	Lot 1 DP 18718	A* <u>B</u>	<u>U-plan main Main block (1927-1938)</u>	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>post-1990 buildings</u> <u>and structures</u>		
01112	Buffalo Hall/Court Victoria Hall/ Buffalo Hall (former)	2 Lake Road <u>21 Albert Road,</u> Devonport	Lot 2 DP 20511; SEC 1 SO 470272; SEC 2 SO 470272; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Hall	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01113	Residence <u>Mays' residence (former)</u>	9 Mays Street, Devonport	LOT 4 DP 49550; LOT 6 DP 198; PT LOT 7 DP 198	A* <u>A</u>	Residence	A,D, F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01115	First State house on the North Shore	27 Niccol Avenue, Narrow Neck	Lot 1 DP 122558	A* <u>B</u>	Residence	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01118	St Paul's Presbyterian Church (former) and <u>Mount Victoria Presbyterian and general cemetery</u> graveyard	100A and 100B Victoria Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 464763; LOT 2DP 2 DP 464763; SEC 1 SO464762; road reserve	A* <u>A</u>	Church; graves	A,B,D, E ,G,H	Refer to planning maps		<u>Yes</u>	
01119	St Frances de Sales <u>and All Souls</u> Catholic Church and <u>cemetery</u> graveyard	2A and 2B Albert Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 24804; Allot <u>M26A ALLOT M26A</u> Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA	A* B	Church; graves	A,B, D ,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Presbytery and accessory buildings on 2A Albert Road	<u>Yes</u>	

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
01120	The Esplanade Hotel	1 Victoria Road, Devonport	SEC 2 SO 473763; road reserve	A* <u>A</u>	Hotel building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	<u>Interior of upper floors except for staircases; arched openings in halls and above doorways; toplight windows; fireplaces. Refer to diagram in Schedule 14.3 for ground floor exclusions</u>		
01121	Devonport Post Office (former)/ <u>Devonport Borough Council Building</u> (former)	3 Victoria Road, Devonport	Pt Land On DP 737; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Interior features: main stair; upstairs Victoria Road-frontage offices; Council Chamber and public foyer; back stairs <u>Building</u>	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	<u>Verandah; interior of building(s), except public foyer and main stair, first floor offices fronting Victoria Road, Council Chamber, back stairs</u>		
01122	Mays Building <u>Mays' Buildings</u>	5-15 and 17 -19 Victoria Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 30140; LOT 4 DP 44089; road reserve	A* <u>A</u>	May's Building <u>Each of the three buildings that are collectively known as Mays' Buildings</u>	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	<u>Interior of building(s), except for the arcade and rear alley</u>		
01123	Post Office (former)	10 Victoria Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 152818; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Post Office <u>building</u>	A,B, D ,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01124	Bank of New Zealand (former)	14 Victoria Road, Devonport	Allot 77 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA; Allot 78 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Bank <u>building</u>	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01132	Victoria Theatre	48-56 Victoria Road, Devonport	Pt Lot 20A Deeds T12; road reserve	A* <u>A</u>	Victoria Theatre	A,B, D , <u>E</u> ,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	<u>Interior of toilets and projection rooms</u>		
01134	Devonia Building	61-67 Victoria Road, Devonport	Land On DP 3720; road reserve	A* <u>A</u>	Devonia Building	A, B ,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
01136	Alisons' Buildings	73-79 Victoria Road, Devonport	LOT 7 DP 1972; PT LOT 8_DP 1972; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Alisons' Buildings	A, <u>B</u> ,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01143	Earnscliffe	44 Williamson Avenue, Belmont	Lot 40 DP 37086	A* <u>B</u>	Residence	A, <u>E</u> ,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01144	O'Neills Point Cemetery	<u>O'Neill's Cemetery Park</u> , R 122 Bayswater Avenue, <u>Bayswater Takapuna</u>	Pt Allot 13 Sec 1 Parish of TAKAPUNA	A* <u>A</u>	Graves	A,B, <u>D</u> , <u>E</u> , <u>F</u> ,G,H	Refer to planning maps		<u>Yes</u>	
01146	Memorial Drive	R 29 and 34 Lake Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 171325; LOT 2 DP 77578; SEC 3 BLK VI SD RANGITOTO; PT SEC 7 BLK IV SD RANGITOTO; RECLAIMED LAND DP 693; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	69 Memorial trees; 62 memorial plaques; <u>four cross-shaped garden beds</u>	A,B, <u>E</u> ,G	Refer to planning maps			
01149	E.W. Alison Memorial and <u>clock Alison Clock</u>	Marine Square, R 3 Queens Parade, Devonport	Lot 1 DP 22936; road reserve	A* <u>B</u>	Memorial, clock <u>Clock</u>	A,B, <u>D</u> ,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01151	<u>Devonport World War I Memorial</u>	Windsor Reserve, corner of Victoria Road and Flagstaff Terrace <u>King Edward Parade</u> , Devonport	Road reserve	A* <u>A</u>	Memorial	A,B, <u>F</u> ,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01152	Fountain	Windsor Reserve, corner of Victoria Road and Flagstaff Terrace, Devonport	Road reserve	A*	Fountain	A,B,H	Refer to planning maps			
01154	Memorial to J.P. Mays and H. Frankham	Windsor Reserve, Flagstaff Terrace, Devonport	LOT 2 DP 110322	A*	Memorial	A	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
01157	Magazine Rock	King Edward Parade, Devonport		A*	Rock	A	Refer to planning maps			
01161	Execution Site plaque	King Edward Parade Reserve, King Edward Parade (opposite Mays Street), Devonport	PART HARBOUR BED SURVEY OFFICE PLAN20236; road reserve	A*	Site of execution	A,B	Refer to planning maps			
01162	Boat Building Industry plaque	Duders Beach, King Edward Parade Reserve, King Edward Parade, Devonport	Road reserve	A*	Plaque	A,B	Refer to planning maps			
01163	D'Urville of the Astrolabe Plaque	Torpedo Bay, King Edward Parade (adjacent to 64 King Edward Parade), Devonport	Road reserve	A*	Plaque	A,B	Refer to planning maps			
01164	Te Puna Springs site	Torpedo Bay, King Edward Parade, Devonport		A*	Site of spring	A,B,C	Refer to planning maps			
01165	Mount Victoria Anglican Cemetery/public graveyard	Takarunga/Mount Victoria, Albert Road (also known as R 24 Kerr Street), Devonport	LOT 2 DP 24804	A* <u>A</u>	Graves	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		<u>Yes</u>	Yes
01166	St Augustine's Memorial Church and Mission hall (former)	95A Calliope Road, Stanley Point	Pt Lot 68 DP 1055	A* <u>B</u>	Church; hall	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01168	Nothing Happened plaque	Windsor Reserve, R 2 Victoria Road, Devonport	PT ALLOT 22C SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; road reserve	A*	Plaque	A,B	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
01246	Rotherham House	27A Rutland Road, Stanley Point	Lot 2 DP 327968	A* <u>A</u>	Residence	A,B, <u>D</u> , <u>E</u> , <u>F</u> , <u>G</u> , <u>H</u>	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building (s) <u>Post-1968 interiors</u>		
01261	Residence Cousins' residence (former)/Edgecliff	126 Vauxhall Road, Narrow Neck	Lot 2 DP 50680	B	<u>Residence</u>	A, <u>F</u> , <u>G</u>	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); <u>western entrance verandah; carport and shed</u>		
01372	Our Lady Star of the Sea graveyard Church and cemetery	28 Picton Street, Howick	LOT 5 DP 48322	A* <u>B</u>	<u>Church and cemetery</u> Cemetery; graveyard	A,B, <u>D</u> , <u>F</u> , <u>G</u> , <u>H</u>	Refer to planning maps		<u>Yes</u>	
01808	St John's Church	229A Ponsonby Road <u>and</u> 32 Arthur Street, Freemans Bay	Lot 1 DP 80035 Lot 1 DP 588770; Lot 2 DP 588770	B	Church	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Hall; additions <u>Post-1977 additions</u>		
01927	Student Union Building	University of Auckland, 8 Alfred Street, <u>30-38 Princes Street</u> , Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 151178; <u>SO 44422</u>	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps; includes that part of Alfred Street between the building façade and Princes Street, including the central courtyard, and that part of 8 Alfred Street between the building façade and Alfred Street			
02267	Major Bremner's Cottage	99 McQuoids Road, Flat Bush	Lot 2 DP 106761	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Māori Interest or Significance
02501	Munro Homestead homestead, including and stables	120 Monument Road, Clevedon	Lot 2 DP 197869 Lot 2000 DP 530495, Lot 1 DP 512932	B	<u>Residence; stables</u>	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02686	Red Bluff/Castor Bay Battery recreation hut (former)	139 Beach Road, Castor Bay	Lot 11 DP 38175	A	Dormitory	A,B,D,E,F,H		Interior of building(s)		

Amendments to Chapter L Schedules, Schedule 14.2 Historic Heritage Areas – Maps and statements of significance

Schedule 14.2.4 Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area (Schedule 14.1 ID 02517)

Statement of significance

This street of uninterrupted Victorian and Edwardian housing was subdivided in 1884. By this time, subdivision standards had increased significantly. The street is 20 metres wide and the lots are typically of 480m² with a width of 12 metres. There is therefore a sense of spaciousness not apparent in earlier streets.

The historic heritage area includes a fine brick warehouse ~~and period shop~~ at the Great North Road end, adding value to the historic ambience of the street. The scale of the warehouse, though larger, is quite compatible with the domestic scale of the street and acts as an important portal for the street to and from the south. Its exterior surface and detailing are essentially intact and should be conserved.

...

Insert new map:

Map 14.2.4.1 Historic Heritage Area: Elgin Street



Amendments to Chapter L Schedules, Schedule 14.3 Historic Heritage Place maps

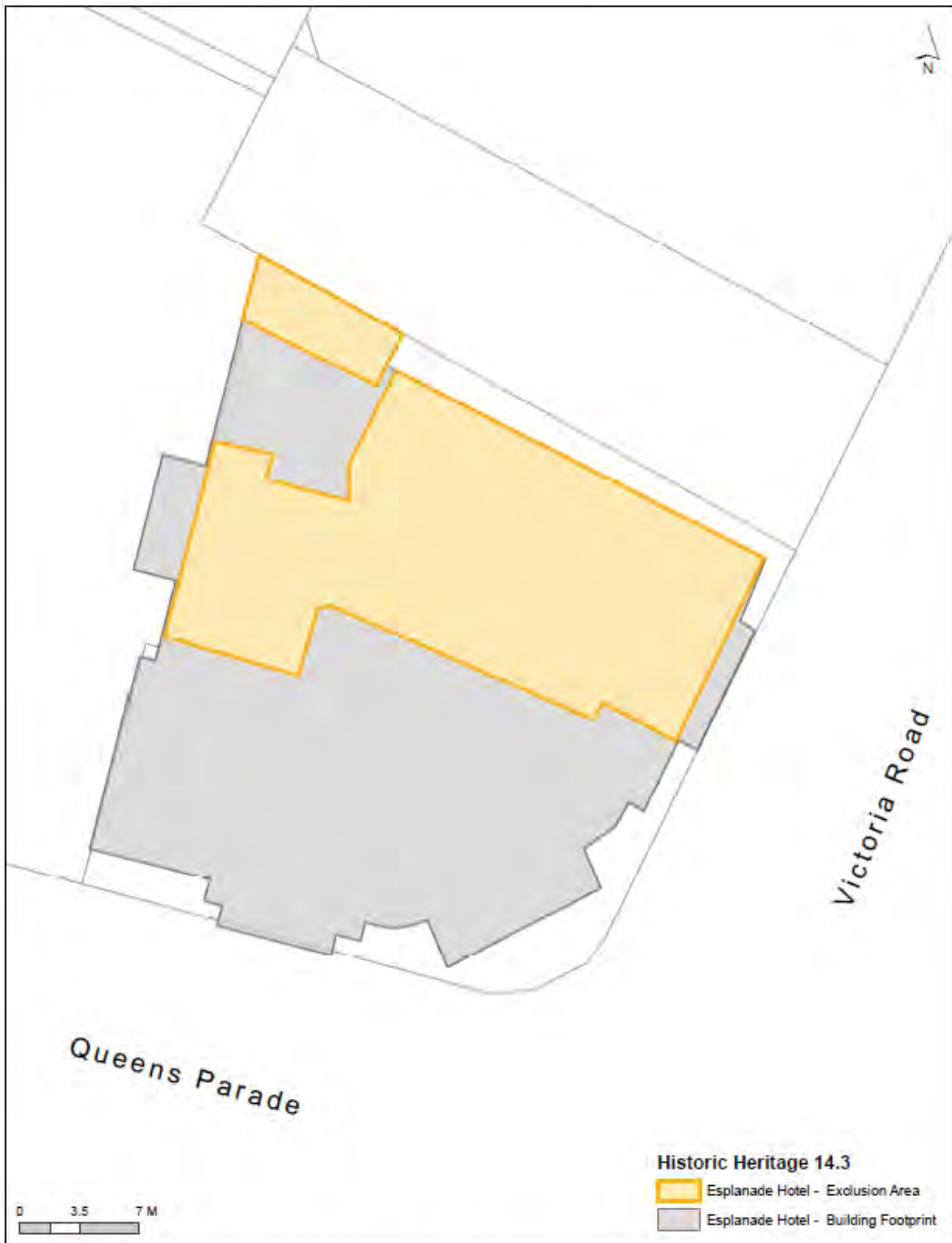
Insert new maps:

Map 14.3.14 Schedule ID 912 - St Peter's Rural Training School (former)/St Peter's Māori College (former)/Hato Petēra College (former)



Historic Heritage: Schedule ID912, 103 College Road, Northcote

Map 14.3.15 Schedule ID 1120 – Esplanade Hotel



**Schedule 14.3 - 1 Victoria Road, Devonport
ID1120 - Esplanade Hotel**

Amendments to Auckland Unitary Plan maps (Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place)

Local Board Area:	Henderson-Massey
ID:	00056
Place name and/or description	1YA radio transmitter station
Subject property:	2-12 Selwood Road, Henderson
Legal Description:	LOT 8 DP 1034

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Henderson-Massey
ID:	00075
Place name and/or description	Residence
Subject property:	147 Sturges Road, Henderson
Legal Description:	LOT 3 DP 193533

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Henderson-Massey
ID:	00101
Place name and/or description	Carnavon Hospital
Subject property:	20 Lincoln Road, Henderson
Legal Description:	Lot 2 DP 512416

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Waitākere Ranges
ID:	00106
Place name and/or description	Residence
Subject property:	8 Kellys Road, Oratia
Legal Description:	PT LOT 13 DP 10987

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Henderson-Massey
ID:	00127
Place name and/or description	Falls Hotel (former)
Subject property:	Falls Park, 22 Alderman Drive, Henderson
Legal Description:	Lot 2 DP 564257

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Whau
ID:	00189
Place name and/or description	St Andrews Sunday School Hall (former)
Subject property:	40 Rankin Avenue (also known as 22 Margan Avenue), New Lynn
Legal Description:	LOT 1 DP 49993

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Whau
ID:	00200
Place name and/or description	Gardner Bros & Parker /Ambrico downdraught kiln
Subject property:	Ambrico Historic Reserve, 8 Ambrico Place, New Lynn
Legal Description:	LOT 3 DP 124443; LOT 4 DP 124443

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Whau
ID:	00210
Place name and/or description	Oag's Buildings
Subject property:	10- 22 Totara Avenue, New Lynn
Legal Description:	Lot 2 DP 530043; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Whau
ID:	00241
Place name and/or description	Residence
Subject property:	76 Astley Avenue, New Lynn
Legal Description:	LOT 26 DP 7257

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00854
Place name and/or description	Gillespie House (former)
Subject property:	59 Seaview Road, Glenfield
Legal Description:	LOT 50 DP 51749

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00895
Place name and/or description	Manager's House (former)
Subject property:	57 Colonial Road Chelsea Estate, Chatswood
Legal Description:	LOT 1 DP 405428

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



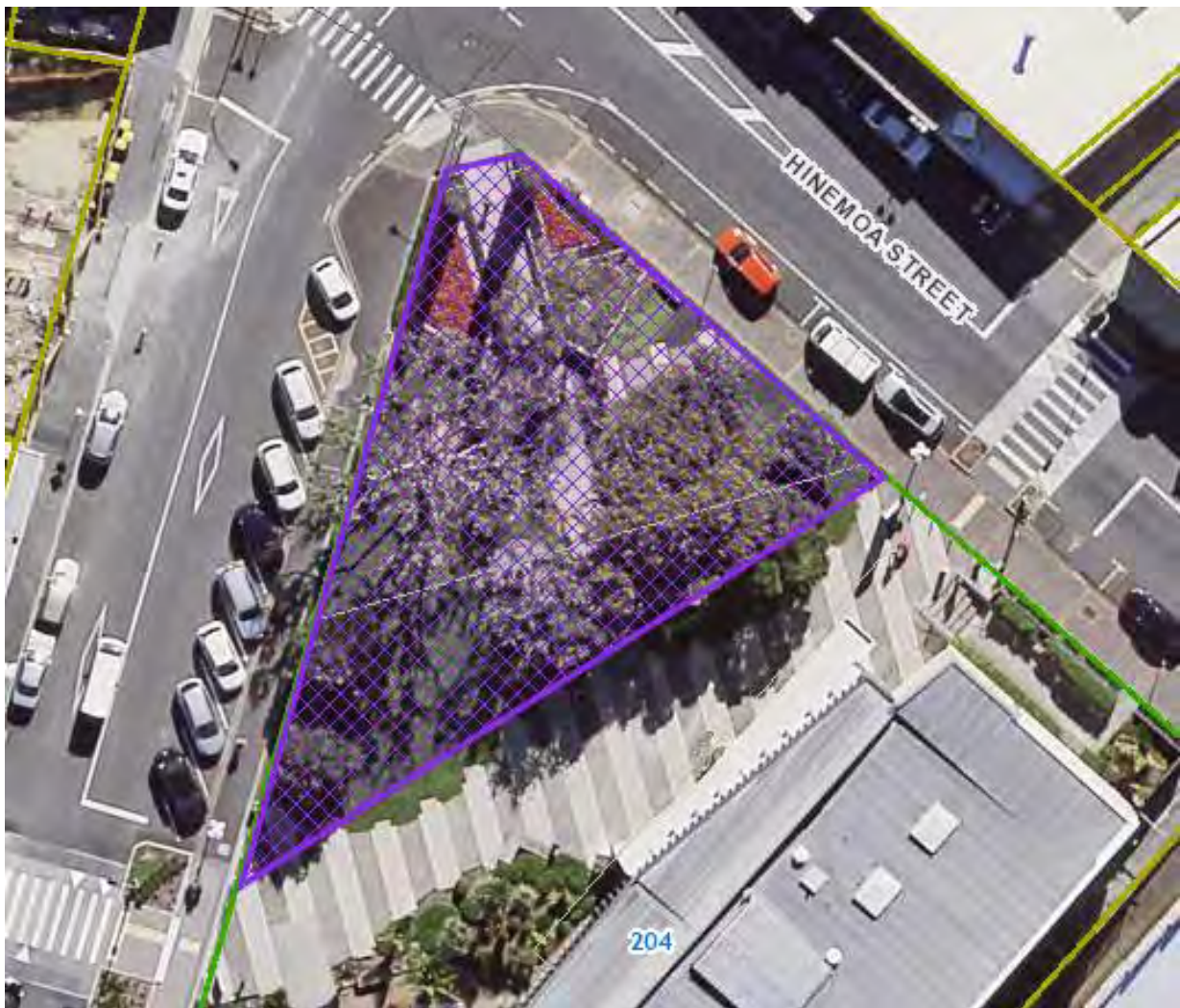
Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00902
Place name and/or description	Zion Hill Methodist Church complex
Subject property:	237 Onewa Road, Birkenhead
Legal Description:	Pt Lot 7 DP 27187

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00908
Place name and/or description	Birkenhead War Memorial Monument
Subject property:	Nell Fisher Reserve, R 204 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead
Legal Description:	Lot 1 DP 20559; PT LOT 1 DP 2922

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



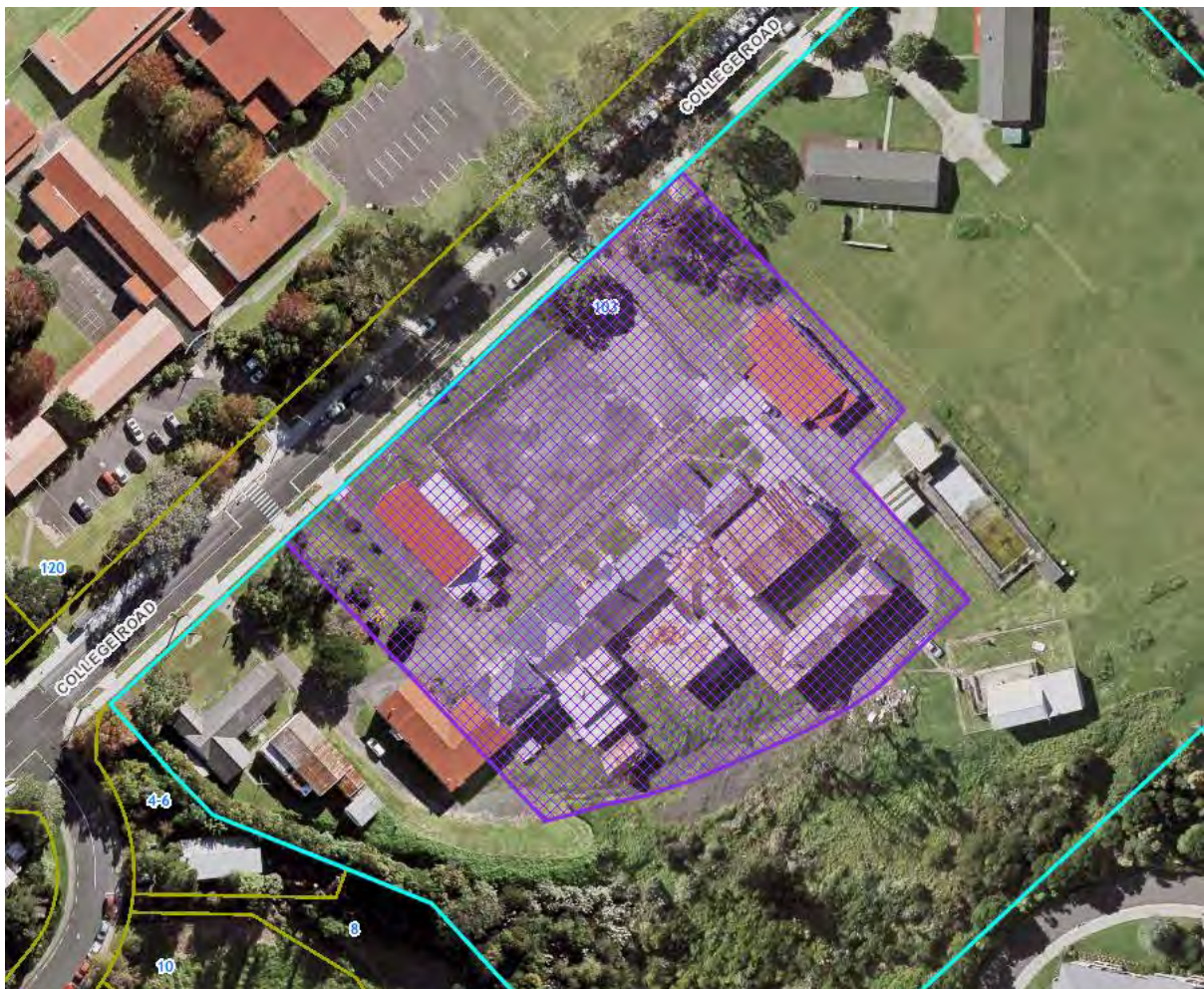
Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00910
Place name and/or description	St John the Baptist Church and hall
Subject property:	49 Church Street, Northcote Point
Legal Description:	Lot 51 Allot 31 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



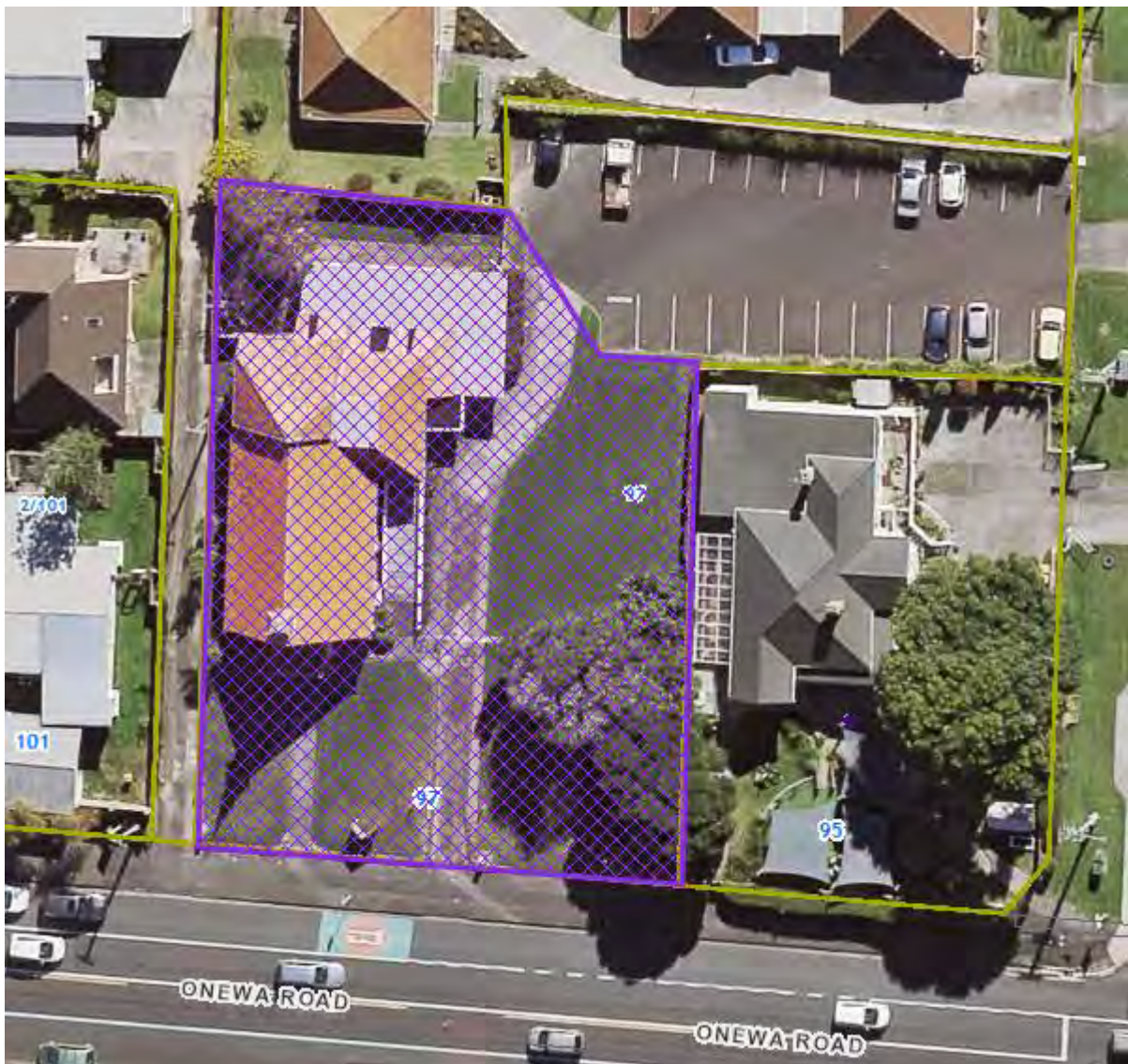
Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00912
Place name and/or description	St Peter's Rural Training School (former)/St Peter's Māori College (former)/Hato Petēra College (former)
Subject property:	103 College Road, Northcote
Legal Description:	Lot 2 DP 134763

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00913
Place name and/or description	St Aidan’s Presbyterian Church
Subject property:	97 Onewa Road, Northcote
Legal Description:	LOT 2 DP 156500

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00914
Place name and/or description	Northcote District High School Secondary and Intermediate Blocks (former)
Subject property:	Northcote College, 1 Kauri Glen Road, Northcote
Legal Description:	Pt Lot DP 70475

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00920
Place name and/or description	Northcote Post Office (former)
Subject property:	115 Queen Street, Northcote Point
Legal Description:	Lot 1 DP 122388; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



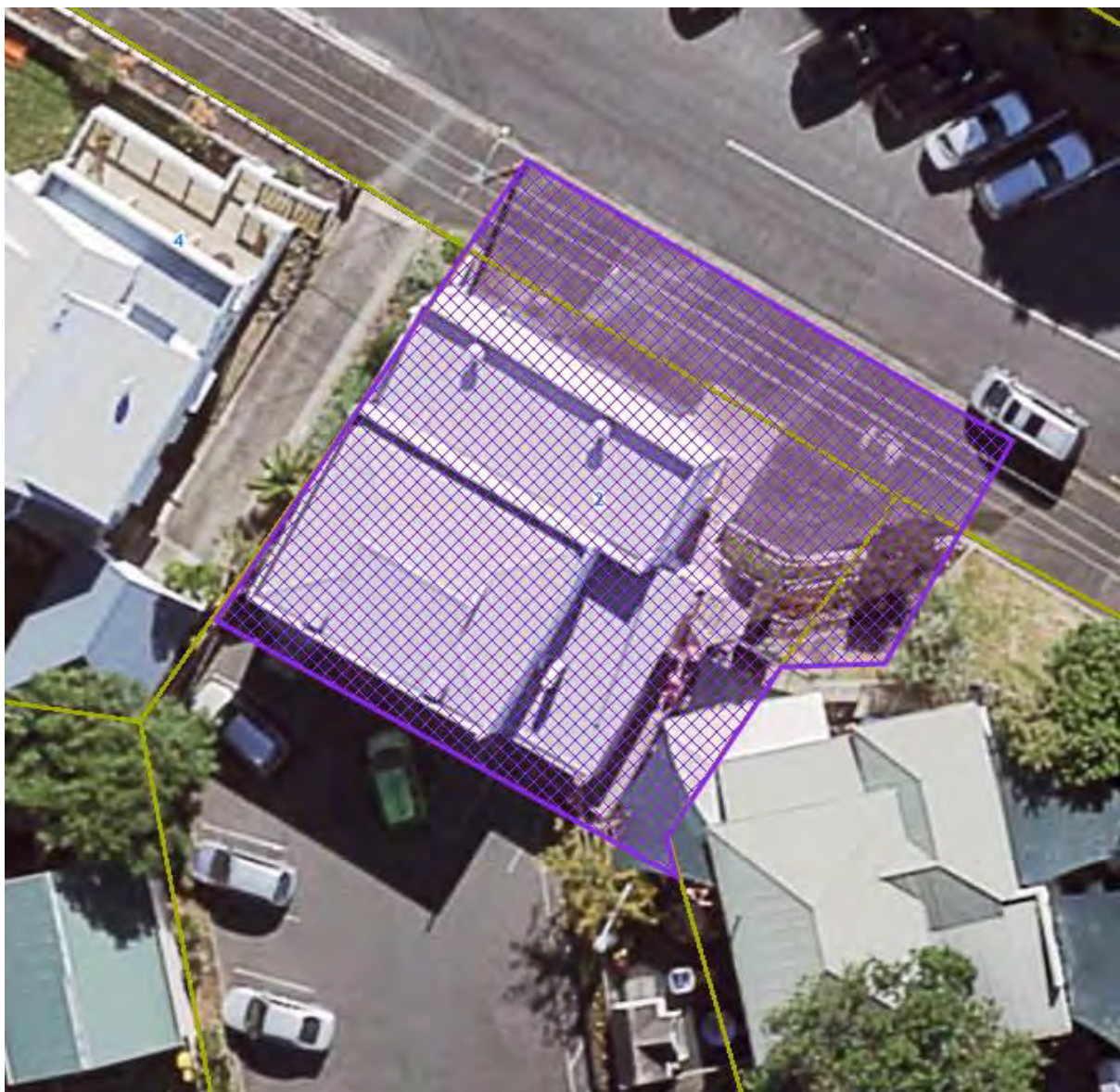
Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00921
Place name and/or description	Bridgeway Cinema/and shops (former)/Waitemata Bus and Transport Company (former)
Subject property:	120-128 Queen Street, Northcote Point
Legal Description:	Pt Lot 1 DP 2133; LOT 6 DP 123599; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



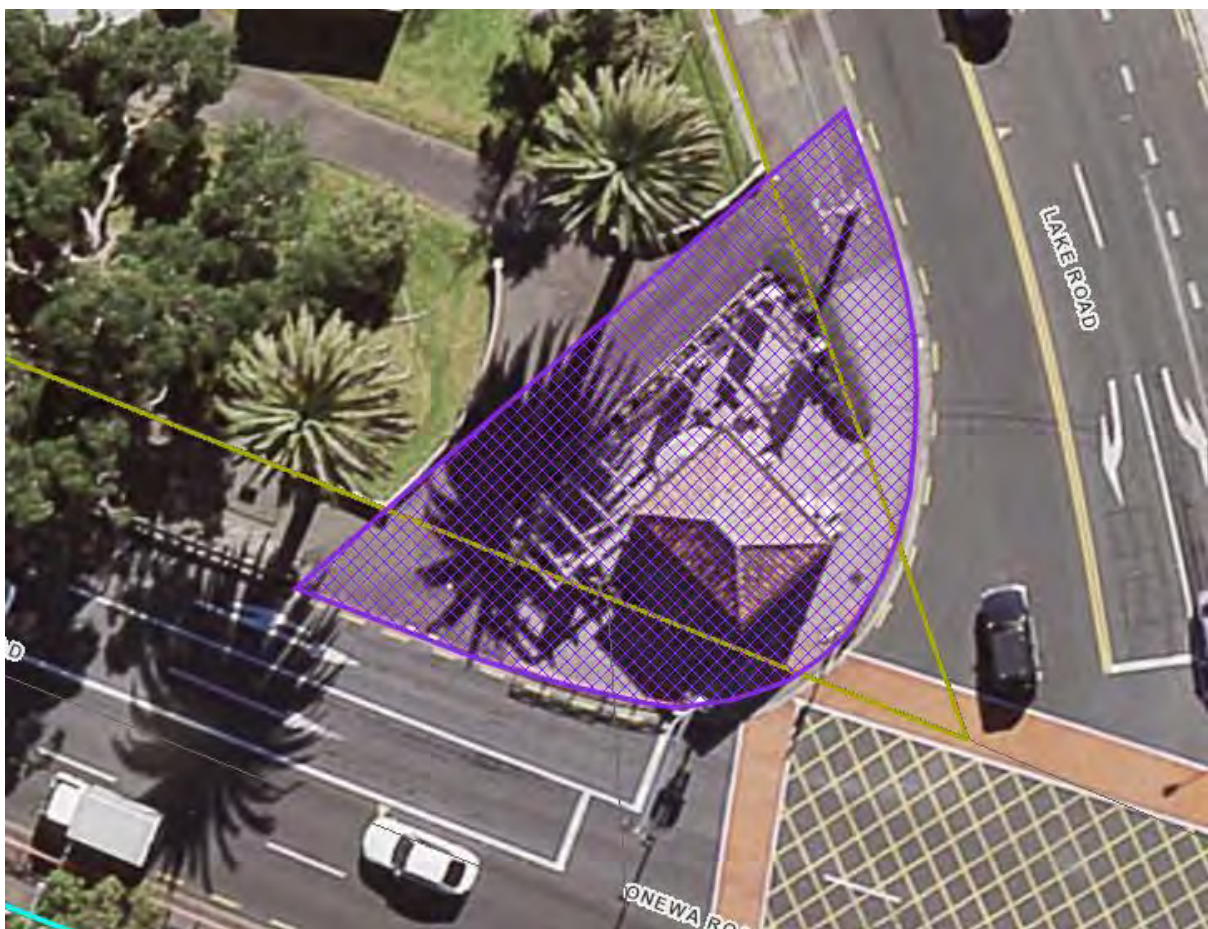
Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00924
Place name and/or description	Northcote War Memorial Hall
Subject property:	2 Rodney Road, Northcote Point
Legal Description:	LOT 1 ALLOT 53 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; Lot 2 Allot 53 Parish of TAKAPUNA; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00926
Place name and/or description	Northcote War Memorial Pavilion
Subject property:	69 Onewa Road (corner Onewa Road and Lake Road), Northcote
Legal Description:	PT ALLOT 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00928
Place name and/or description	Public telephone box
Subject property:	Corner Queen Street and Stafford Road, Northcote Point
Legal Description:	Road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Kaipātiki
ID:	00932
Place name and/or description	Lymington Castle
Subject property:	47 Verbena Road, Birkdale
Legal Description:	Lot 3 DP 315307

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01052
Place name and/or description	Lake House
Subject property:	Barrys Point Reserve, 37 Fred Thomas Drive, Takapuna
Legal Description:	LOT 2 DP 61305

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01054
Place name and/or description	Pumphouse and “Green shed”
Subject property:	Lake Pupuke Reserve, Killarney Park, 39 Killarney Street, Takapuna
Legal Description:	PT LOT 3 DP 1558; LOT 1 DP 84317

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



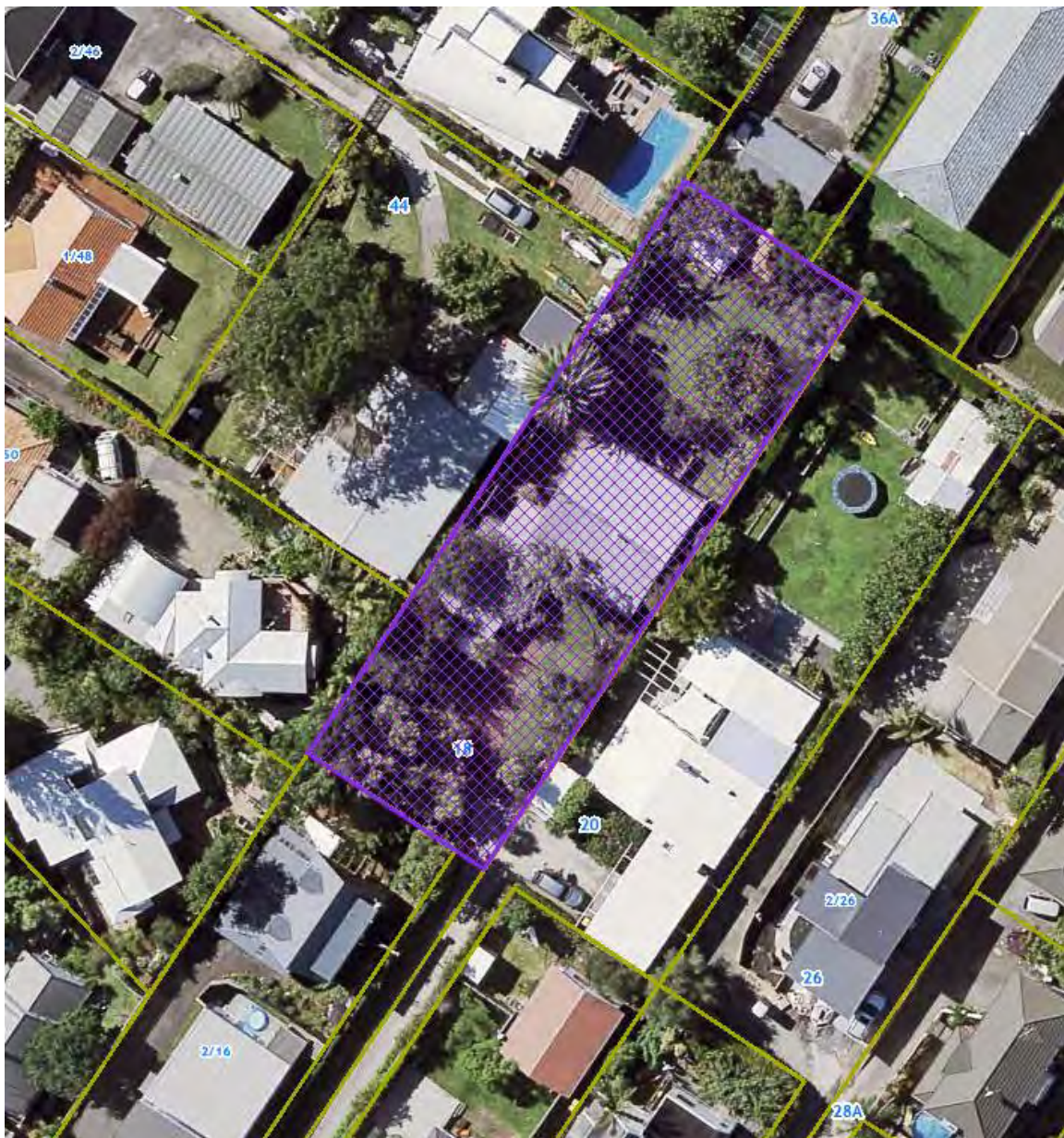
Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01062
Place name and/or description	War memorial gates and coronation trees
Subject property:	Takapuna Primary School, 23 Auburn Street (Albert Street frontage), Takapuna
Legal Description:	Pt Allot 79 Parish of TAKAPUNA; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01083
Place name and/or description	Second House
Subject property:	18 Northboro Road, Hauraki
Legal Description:	Lot 2 DP 35324

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01084
Place name and/or description	First House
Subject property:	20 Northboro Road, Hauraki
Legal Description:	Lot 3 DP 35324

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01095
Place name and/or description	Grocer shop and residence (former)
Subject property:	58 Calliope Road, Stanley Point
Legal Description:	Lot 6 DP 340; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01099
Place name and/or description	Holy Trinity Church and Hall
Subject property:	20 Church Street, 2 Vauxhall Road and 4 Vauxhall Road, Devonport
Legal Description:	Lot 1 DP 57880; Lot 2 DP 57880; Lot 3 DP 57880

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
-------------------	--------------------

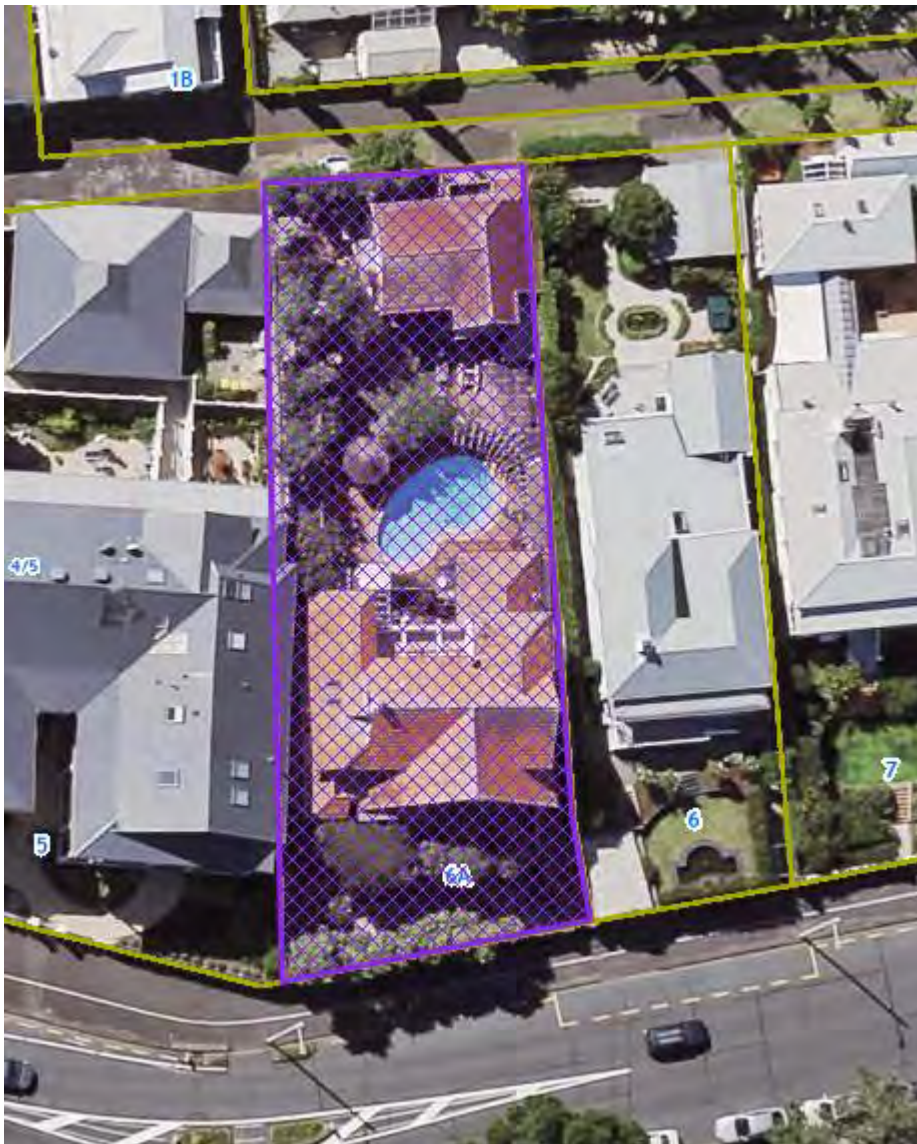
ID:	01104
Place name and/or description	St Michael and All Angels Church (former)
Subject property:	159 Bayswater Avenue, Bayswater
Legal Description:	Lot 1 DP 93090

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01107
Place name and/or description	Rockcliff
Subject property:	6A King Edward Parade, Devonport
Legal Description:	Lot 1 DP 77570

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01108
Place name and/or description	Masonic Tavern
Subject property:	29 King Edward Parade, Devonport
Legal Description:	LOT 1 DP 138455

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01112
Place name and/or description	Victoria Hall/Buffalo Hall (former)
Subject property:	2 Lake Road, Devonport
Legal Description:	Lot 2 DP 20511; SEC 1 SO 470272; SEC 2 SO 470272; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



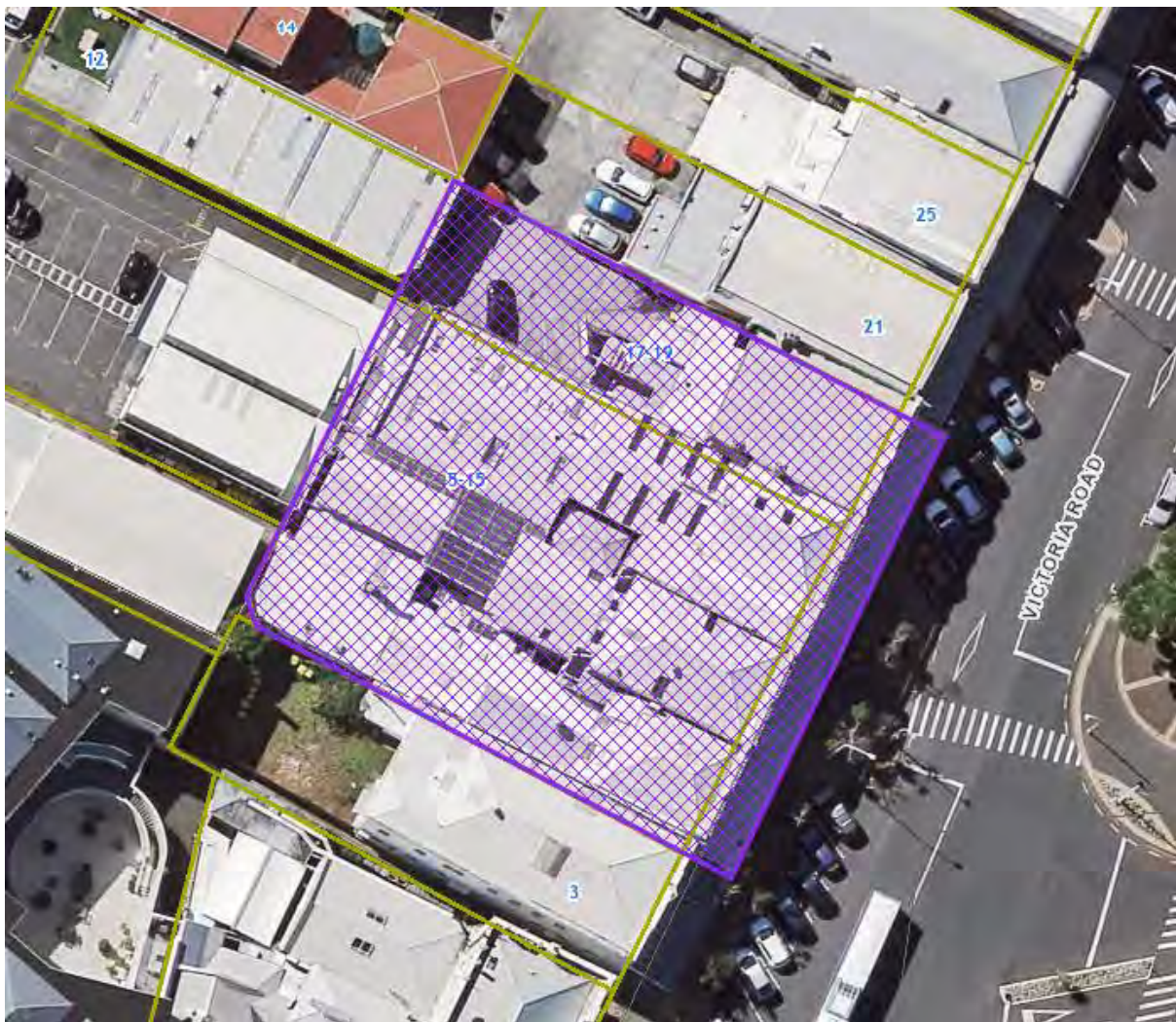
Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01118
Place name and/or description	St Paul's Presbyterian Church (former) and Mount Victoria Presbyterian and general cemetery
Subject property:	100A and 100B Victoria Road, Devonport
Legal Description:	LOT 1 DP 464763; LOT 2 DP 464763

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01122
Place name and/or description	Mays' Buildings
Subject property:	5-15 and 17-19 Victoria Road, Devonport
Legal Description:	LOT 1 DP 30140; LOT 4 DP 44089; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



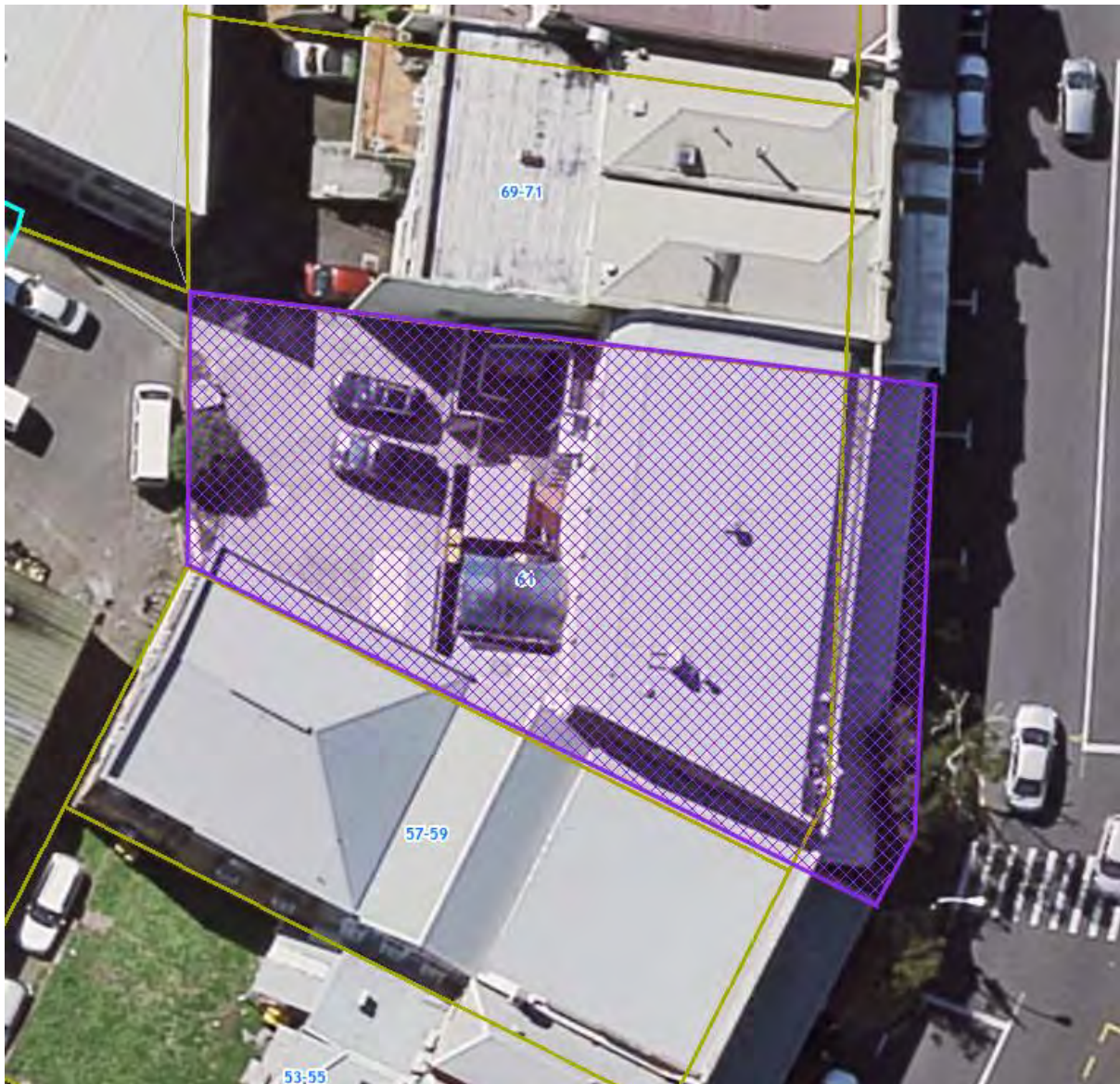
Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01124
Place name and/or description	Bank of New Zealand (former)
Subject property:	14 Victoria Road, Devonport
Legal Description:	Allot 77 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA; Allot 78 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01134
Place name and/or description	Devonia Building
Subject property:	61 Victoria Road, Devonport
Legal Description:	Land On DP 3720; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01149
Place name and/or description	Alison clock
Subject property:	Marine Square, R 3 Queens Parade, Devonport
Legal Description:	LOT 1 DP 22936; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01151
Place name and/or description	Devonport World War I Memorial
Subject property:	Windsor Reserve, corner of Victoria Road and King Edward Parade, Devonport
Legal Description:	Road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



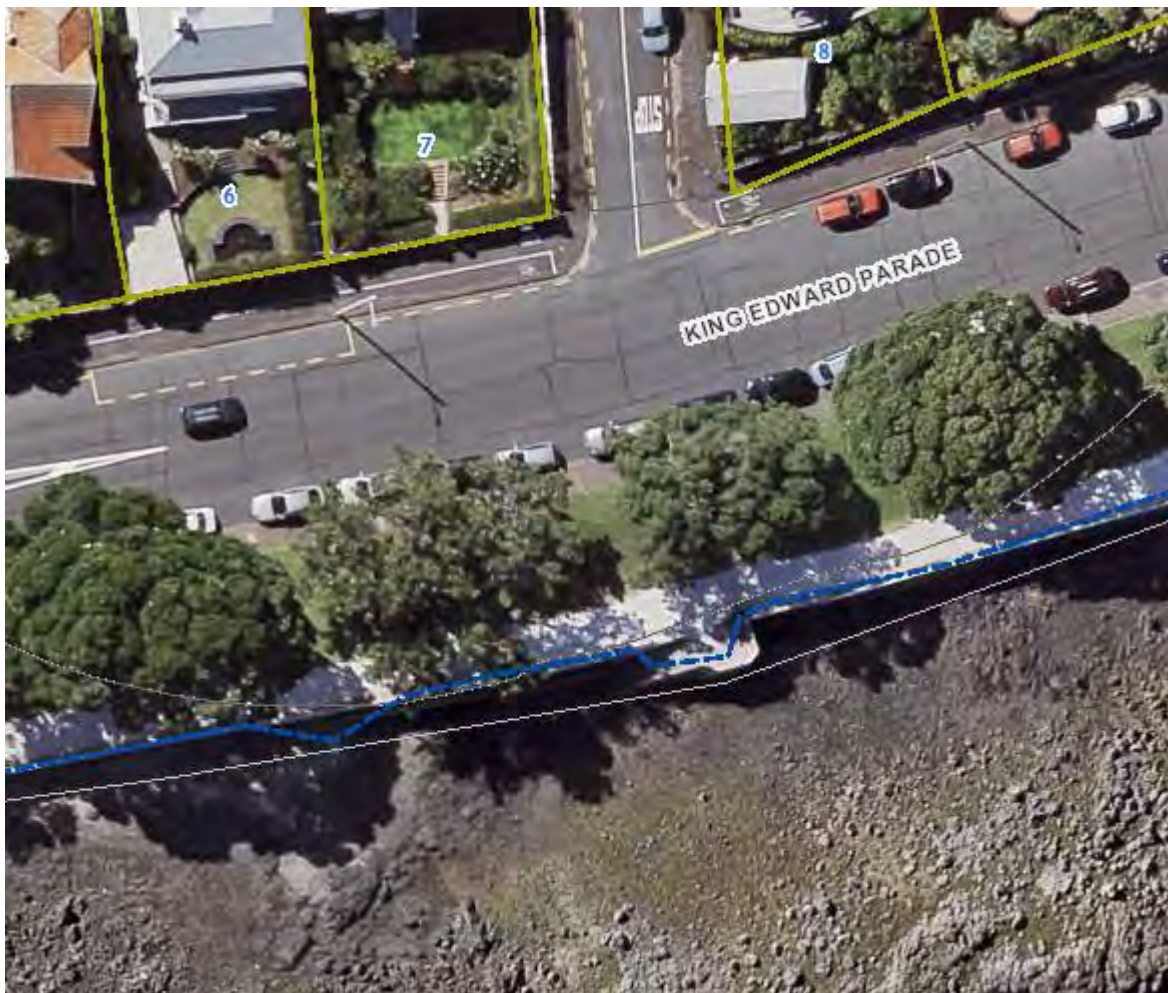
Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01157
Place name and/or description	Magazine Rock
Subject property:	King Edward Parade, Devonport
Legal Description:	

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01161
Place name and/or description	Execution Site plaque
Subject property:	King Edward Parade Reserve, King Edward Parade (opposite Mays Street), Devonport
Legal Description:	PART HARBOUR BED SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 20236; road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01162
Place name and/or description	Boat Building Industry plaque
Subject property:	Duders Beach, King Edward Reserve, King Edward Parade, Devonport
Legal Description:	Road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01163
Place name and/or description	D'Urville of the Astrolabe Plaque
Subject property:	Torpedo Bay, King Edward Parade (adjacent to 64 King Edward Parade), Devonport
Legal Description:	Road reserve

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01164
Place name and/or description	Te Puna Springs site
Subject property:	Torpedo Bay, King Edward Parade, Devonport
Legal Description:	

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01165
Place name and/or description	Mount Victoria Anglican Cemetery
Subject property:	Takarunga/Mount Victoria, Albert Road (also known as R 24 Kerr Street), Devonport
Legal Description:	LOT 2 DP 24804

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01246
Place name and/or description	Rotherham House
Subject property:	27A Rutland Road, Stanley Point
Legal Description:	LOT 2 DP 327968

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



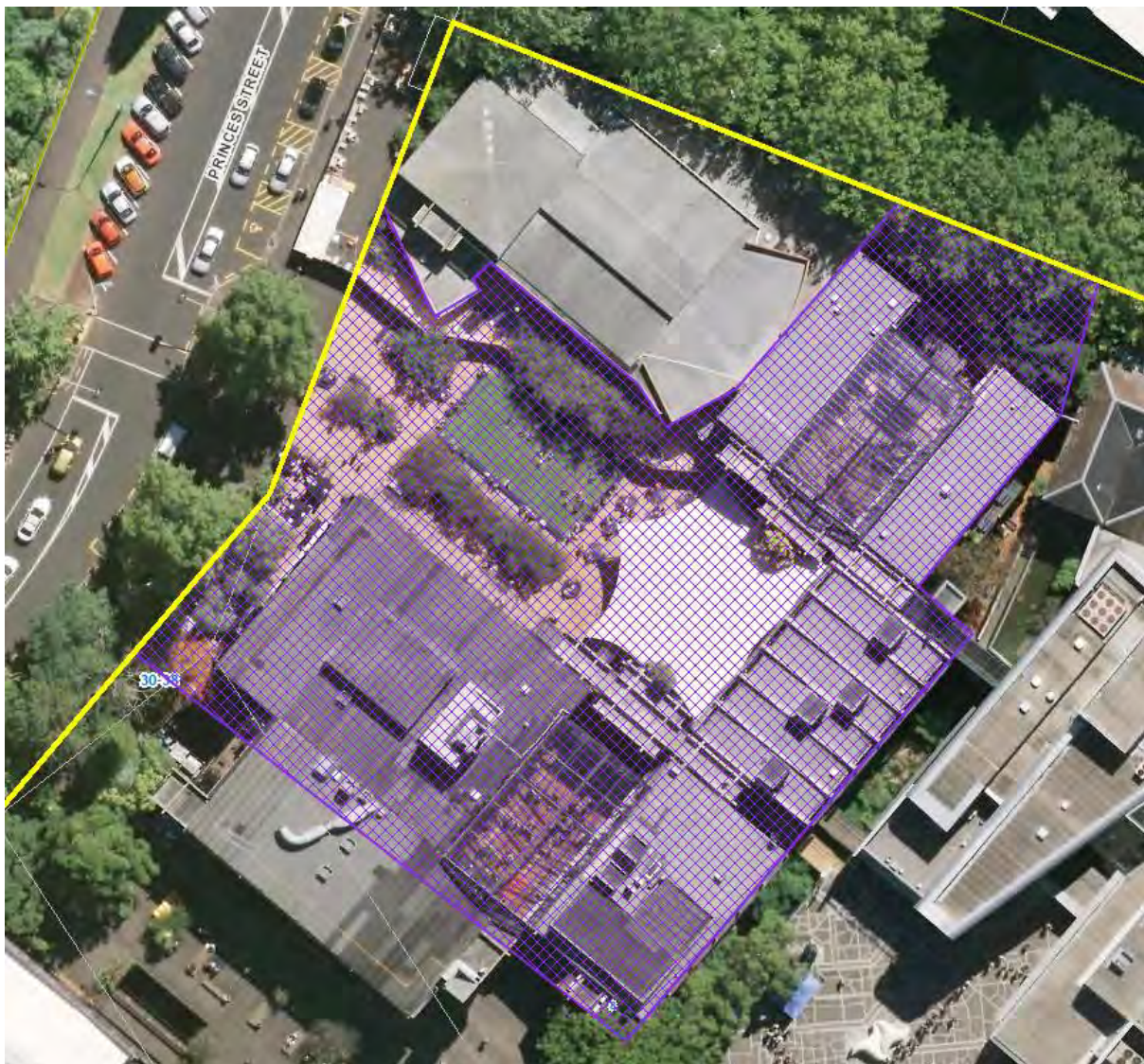
Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	01261
Place name and/or description	Cousins' residence (former)/Edgecliff
Subject property:	126 Vauxhall Road, Narrow Neck
Legal Description:	Lot 2 DP 50680

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Waitemata
ID:	01927
Place name and/or description	Student Union Building
Subject property:	University of Auckland, 8 Alfred Street, 30-39 Princes Street, Auckland Central
Legal Description:	Lot 1 DP 151178, SO 44422

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Howick
ID:	02267
Place name and/or description	Major Bremner's Cottage
Subject property:	41 Rathfarnham Road (formerly 99 McQuoid's Road), Flat Bush
Legal Description:	LOT 2 DP 106761

Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place deleted by Plan Change 82

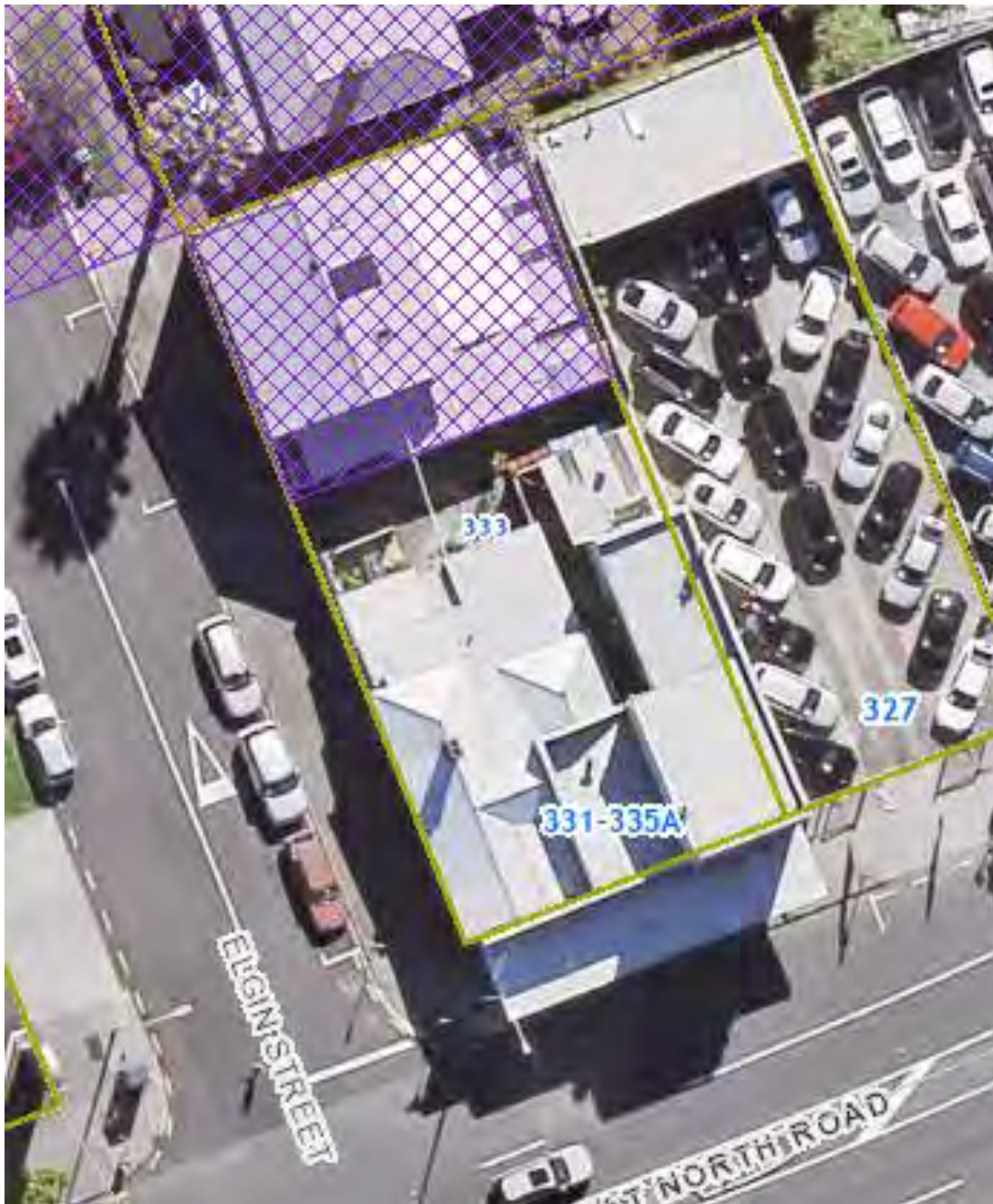


Local Board Area:	Franklin
ID:	02501
Place name and/or description	Munro homestead and stables
Subject property:	120 Monument Road, Clevedon
Legal Description:	Lot 1 DP 512932

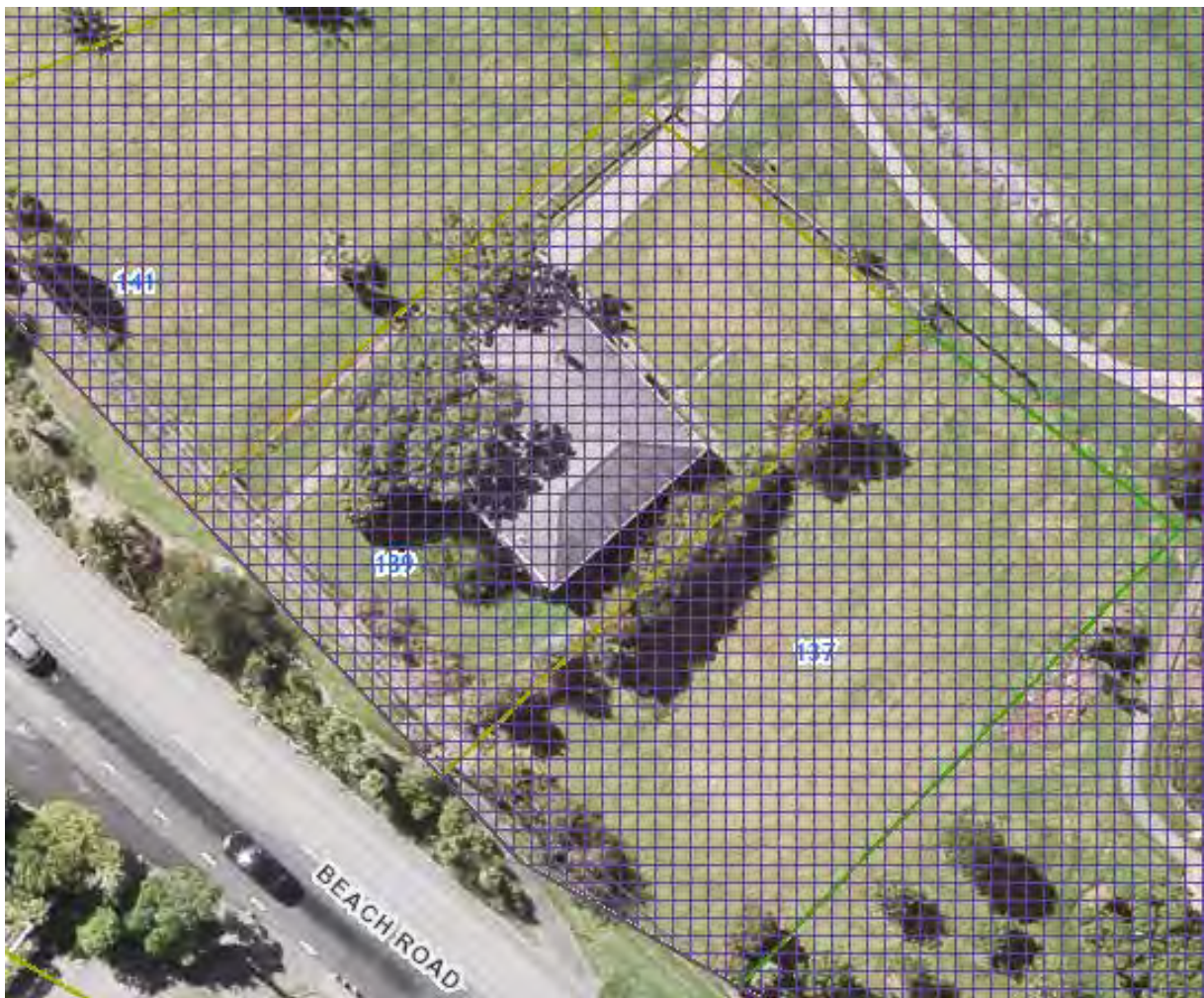
Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place as amended by Plan Change 82



Local Board Area:	Waitemata
ID:	02517
Place name and/or description	Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area
Subject property:	331-335A Great North Road, Grey Lynn
Legal Description:	Lot 1 SEC 10 DP 329



Local Board Area:	Devonport-Takapuna
ID:	02686 (this place has been deleted as it has been merged with ID 01060 Castor Bay Battery complex)
Place name and/or description	Red Bluff/Castor Bay Battery recreation hut (former)
Subject property:	139 Beach Road, Castor Bay
Legal Description:	Lot 11 DP 38175



Attachment D: Updated text (Clean)

Schedule 14.1 Schedule of Historic Heritage

[new text to be inserted]

[rcp/dp]

Introduction

The criteria in [B5.2.2\(1\) to \(5\)](#) have been used to determine the significant historic heritage places in this schedule and will be used to assess any proposed additions to it.

The criteria that contribute to the heritage values of scheduled historic heritage in Schedule 14.1 are referenced with the following letters:

A: historical

B: social

C: Mana Whenua

D: knowledge

E: technology

F: physical attributes

G: aesthetic

H: context.

Information relating to Schedule 14.1

Schedule 14.1 includes for each scheduled historic heritage place;

- an identification reference (also shown on the Plan maps)
- a description of a scheduled place
- a verified location and legal description and the following information:

Reference to Archaeological Site Recording

Schedule 14.1 includes in the place name or description a reference to the site number in the New Zealand Archaeological Association Site Recording Scheme for some places, for example R10_709.

Categories of scheduled historic heritage places

Schedule 14.1 identifies the category of significance for historic heritage places, namely:

- (a) outstanding significance well beyond their immediate environs (Category A); or
- (b) the most significant scheduled historic heritage places scheduled in previous district plans where the total or substantial demolition or destruction was a discretionary or non-complying activity, rather than a prohibited activity (Category A*). This is an interim category until a

comprehensive re-evaluation of these places is undertaken and their category status is addressed through a plan change process; or

- (c) considerable significance to a locality or greater geographic area (Category B).

Further information on the categories of scheduled historic heritage places is contained in [D17 Historic Heritage Overlay](#).

Primary feature

Schedule 14.1 lists the primary feature of historic heritage significance for a scheduled place. Not all primary features of Category B places have been identified. Until such time as the primary features of Category B places are identified, all features within the extent of Category B places, where the primary features are not identified, will be considered a primary feature.

Extent of a scheduled historic heritage place

Schedule 14.1 refers to the 'extent of place' of a scheduled historic heritage place. In most cases reference is made to the extent of a scheduled historic heritage place being shown on the Plan maps. The historic heritage overlay rules apply to all land and water (including the foreshore and seabed) within the identified extent of a scheduled historic heritage place.

Where a scheduled historic heritage place is annotated with a # symbol in Schedule 14.1 an extent of place has yet to be defined. For places annotated with a # symbol the rules in [D17 Historic Heritage Overlay](#) apply to all land and water (including the foreshore and seabed) within 50 metres of the feature named or described in the schedule.

For Historic Heritage Areas the maps and statements of significance in Schedule 14.2 describe the identified extent of place. When the extent of place for a scheduled historic heritage place is shown on a map in Schedule 14.2 it shall take precedence over the extent of place shown on the Plan maps.

Exclusions

Schedule 14.1 identifies as 'exclusions' those sites, features or elements of a historic heritage place that do not have historic heritage value. Excluded features are subject to different rules than those that apply to the scheduled place (refer to [D17 Historic Heritage Overlay](#)).

Additional rules for archaeological sites or features

Schedule 14.1 identifies those scheduled historic heritage places with archaeological values where additional archaeological rules apply (refer to [D17 Historic Heritage Overlay](#)).

Place of Māori significance

Schedule 14.1 identifies scheduled historic heritage places that are sites or places of significance to Mana Whenua. These places may also be subject to [D21 Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua Overlay](#).

Requirements of the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014

In addition to the Plan provisions relating to scheduled historic heritage places the provisions of the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 apply.

Historic heritage places subject to heritage orders

Historic heritage places that are subject to Heritage Orders under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 are included in Schedule 13 Heritage Orders Schedule.

Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (Heritage New Zealand)

Heritage New Zealand maintains the New Zealand Heritage List/ Rārangī Kōrero which is a list of historic places, historic areas and wahi tapu areas. Heritage New Zealand is also required to establish and maintain the list of National Historic Landmarks/ Ngā Manawhenua o Aotearoa me ōna Kōrero Tūturu. A scheduled historic heritage place in this Plan may also be on the New Zealand Heritage List.

In addition to the requirements of this Plan, the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 requires an authority to be obtained from Heritage New Zealand to modify or destroy any archaeological site meeting the criteria set out in that Act, whether or not it is recorded or scheduled.

If works are proposed to a scheduled historic heritage place, and the place meets the definition of an 'archaeological site' in the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014, then the works will be subject to the provisions of that Act in addition to this Plan. Some places that meet the definition of an 'archaeological site' under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 will not be included in Schedule 14.1, and an authority to modify an archaeological site will be required from Heritage New Zealand.

Prior to starting work, or making an application for a resource consent affecting a historic heritage place Heritage New Zealand should be contacted to confirm whether, in addition to any rules applying in this Plan;

- (1) an authority is required from Heritage New Zealand to modify an archaeological site; or
- (2) the place is on the New Zealand Heritage List/ Rārangī Kōrero or list of National Historic Landmarks.

Table 1: Historic Heritage Places

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00001	Roe's/Cornwallis Mill R11_119, R11_1088, R11_1064	Kakamatua Stream, Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Huia Road, Cornwallis	PT ALLOT 1 SO 1432A KARANGAHAPE; ALLOT 14 SO 1432A KARANGAHAPE; PT ALLOT 1 SO 1432A KARANGAHAPE; PT ALLOT 5 DP 3191 KARANGAHAPE	B		A,D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00002	Clark Pottery and Brickworks/Robert Holland Pottery and Brickworks R11_1508	Wiseley Esplanade Reserve, 4 ScottRoad, 2 Brickworks Bay Road, and Bannings Way, Hobsonville	Lot 1 DP 71841; Lot 2 DP 71841; Lot 102 DP 468595; Lot 101 DP 468595; CMA; road reserve	A*	Entire extent of place	A,D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00003	Piha Tramway - Anawhata to Piha section	Piha		B		D	To be defined#		Yes	
00004	Mander and Bradley's Mill	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Mander Stream, Piha Road, Waitarua	PT ALLOT 92 SO 854 WAITAKERE; ALLOT 91 SO 13064 WAITAKERE	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00005	Driving Stream rafter dam	Driving Stream, Forest Hill Road, Waitarua	Pt Allotment 7A PSH OF Waipareira; Lot 4 DP 102197; Pt Lot 3 DP 1266; Pt Lot 2 DP 1266	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00006	Auckland Brick and Tile Co Brickworks R11_1724	Harbourview- Orangihina, adjacent to 415 Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu Peninsula	PART LOT 1 DP 370; PART BED AUCKLAND HARBOUR SO 67209; road reserve; CMA	B		A,D,E	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00007	Carder/Vazey Pottery and Brickworks R11_1508	Wisely Esplanade Reserve, Bannings Way, and 44B, 44C, 44D, 56, 58, 64, 66, and 72 Bannings Way, Hobsonville	Lot 3 DP 100813; Lot 101 DP 378286; LOT 2 DP 408422; Lot 3 DP 408422; Lot 4 DP 408422; Lot 63 DP 398799; Lot 77 DP 398799; Lot 75 DP 398799; Lot 74 DP 398799; Lot 69 DP 378286; CMA	A*	Entire extent of place	A,D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00008	Gibbons Huia Mill	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, 23 Huia Dam Road, Huia	Pt Allot 9 DP 3191 Karangahape; Pt Allot 13 DP 3191 Karangahape; road reserve	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00010	Stone wall Q11_534	35 Falls Road, Te Henga	PT ALLOT 86 SO 56578 WAITAKERE	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00011	Cassel Stream rafter dam Q11_490	66 Kitewaho Road and Tram Valley Road, Swanson	Lot 200 DP 347095; Lot 10 DP 171369	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00012	Cowan's Mill	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Piha Road, Piha	ALLOT 73 SO 854 WAITAKERE	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00013	Pirrit's Heel and Toe Plate Factory	Oratia Stream, Millbrook Road, Henderson	PT SEC 33 ALLOT 90 SO 15260; Oratia Stream	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00014	Henderson's Mill R11_1065	Opanuku Stream, 46 Sel Peacock Drive and 20 Alderman Drive, Henderson	Pt Lot 5 DP 130997; Pt Lot 5 DP 104914; Pt Lot 3 DP 149953; Lot 8 DP 130997; Lot 6 DP 130997; Pt Lot 2 DP 149953; Lot 3 DP 130997; Pt Lot 7 DP 2251; Lot 5 DP 104914; AREA D SO 64154; Opanuku Stream; road reserve	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00015	Karekare Falls water flume	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Company Stream, Karekare	Lot 8 DP 57223; PT ALLOTSE45 DP 2947 KARANGAHAPE; road reserve	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00016	Karekau Mill	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, 2 and 6 Lone Kauri Road, Karekare	PT ALLOT 106 SO 886 KARANGAHAPE; PT ALLOT 106 DP 17776 KARANGAHAPE; PT ALLOT 125 SO 27599 KARANGAHAPE; Pt Lot 1 DP 35875; road reserve	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00017	Company Stream stringer dam	174 Lone Kauri Road and 10A La Trobe Track, Karekare	Lot 2 DP 346188; Lot 4 DP 63610	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00018	Pararaha Stream rafter dam	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Pararaha Stream, Lone Kauri Road, Karekare	Lot 9 DP 31127	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00019	Foote's Timber Mill holding dam site	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Pararaha Stream, Karekare	Allot 103 DP 4364 Karangahape	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00020	Foote's Timber Mill site	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Pararaha Stream, Lone Kauri Road, Karekare	Allot 103 DP 4364 Karangahape	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00021	Karekau tramline extension tunnel Q11_369	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Tunnel Point, Lone Kauri Road, Karekare	ALLOT SW59 DP 3734 KARANGAHAPE; AREA A SO 64997	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00022	Steam boiler Q11_355	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Tunnel Point, Karekare	AREA A SO 64997	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00023	Locomotive remains Q11_354	Karekare Beach, Karekare	Allot 150 SO 37513Karangahape	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00024	Piha Tramway - Karekare to Whatipu Wharf section Q11_369	Extends from Karekare to Whatipu		B		D	To be defined#		Yes	
00025	Gibbons Whatipu mill	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Whatipu Stream, Whatipu Road, Huia	PT ALLOT 34 SO 1383 KARANGAHAPE	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00026	Golden Stairs Stream driving dam	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Marama Stream, Whatipu Road, Huia	Allotment 90A PSH OF Karangahape	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00027	Marama Stream driving dam	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Marama Stream, Huia	Allotment 113 PSH OF Karangahape	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00028	Gibbons Niagara Mill holding dam	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Karamatura Stream, Huia	Pt Allotment 27 PSH OF Karangahape; Lot 2 DP 12078	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00029	Gibbons Niagara Mill	1247 Huia Road, Huia	Pt Allotment 27 PSH OF Karangahape; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00030	Hobsonville Church and Settlers' Cemetery	1 Scott Road, Hobsonville	LOT 1 DP 192038; road reserve	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00031	Whenuapai Village Hall	41-43 Waimarie Road, Whenuapai	LOT 24 DP 15956; LOT 25DP 15956	B		A,B,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00032	Glen Eden Methodist Church	302 West Coast Road, Glen Eden	Lot 4 DP 122886	B	Church	A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); extensions attached to north and west of church		
00033	Glen Eden Railway Station	145 West Coast Road, Glen Eden	SECT 1 SO 70422; road reserve; rail corridor	B	Station building	A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	Platform shelter		
00034	Playhouse Theatre	15 Glendale Road, Glen Eden	LOT 1 DP 181459	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00035	Residence	109 Hepburn Road, Glendene	LOT 1 DP 54424	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00036	Residence	105 Hepburn Road, Glendene	LOT 2 DP 51411	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00037	Residence	12 Neesons Way, Glendene	Lot 7 DP 320796	B		F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00038	Residence	11 Punga Road, Whenuapai	LOT 2 DP 59385	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00039	Anti-aircraft gun emplacements	2-26 Riverstone Road and 465 Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu Peninsula	LOT 100 DP 323329; LOT 94 DP 208882; LOT 19 DP 176610; LOT 97 DP 208882; LOT 109 DP 195675; PART BED AUCKLAND HARBOUR SO 67209; CMA	B	Gun emplacements	A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00040	Residence	2 Fowey Avenue, Te Atatu South	LOT 1 DP 48414	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
00041	Holy Family Catholic Church	92 Taikata Road, Te Atatu	Pt Lot 23 DEEDS Whau 14; road reserve	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); driveway areas		
00042	Post Office and Fire Station (former)	57 Ferry Parade, Herald Island	LOT 215 DP 31409	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00043	Residence	12 Rewarewa Road, Te Atatu Peninsula	LOT 5 DP 50426	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00044	Residence	46 Rewarewa Road, Te Atatu Peninsula	LOT 12 DP 59518	B		F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00045	Residence	17 Ayrton Street, Te Atatu South	LOT 8 DP 47729	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00046	Commercial building	52 Ferry Parade, Herald Island	LOT 125 DP 31409; road reserve	B		A	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00047	First Methodist Church	2 Taikata Road, Te Atatu Peninsula	PART ALLOT 4 PSH OFWAIPAREIRA; road reserve	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00048	Residence	5 Bridge Avenue, Te Atatu South	LOT 1 DP 40492	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00049	Residence	20 Tirimoana Road, Te Atatu South	LOT 4 DP 401231	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00051	Massey Post Office (former)	399 Don Buck Road, Massey	SEC 1 SO 68814; LOT 1 DP211902; LOT 3 DP 211902; road reserve	B		A,B,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00052	Residence	44 Royal Road, Massey	LOT 1 DP 64770	B		A	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00053	Residence	335 Royal Road, Massey	LOT 2 DP 178247	B		F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00054	Residence	99 Glen Road, Ranui	Lot 2 DP 50606	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00055	Henderson Substation	2-12 Lincoln Park Avenue, Massey	LOT 1 DP 146083	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00056	1YA radio transmitter station	2-12 Selwood Road, Henderson	LOT 8 DP 1034	A	Transmitter station	A,B,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); cell phone tower; driveway; post-1935 transmission equipment; shipping container/shed		
00057	Wheeler Stream stringer dam	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Wheeler Stream (also known as 131 Anawhata Road, Anawhata), Bethells Beach	ALLOT 153 SO 41641 WAITAKERE	B		A,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00058	Wainamu Stream stringer dam	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Wainamu Stream (also known as 670A Scenic Drive, Swanson), Bethells Beach	LOT 1 ALLOT 8 SO 23502	B		A,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00059	Three-unit house	16 Clark Road, Hobsonville	Lot 2 DP 492135	A*	Residence	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00060	Residence	39 Kopiko Road, Titirangi	LOT 358 DP 25642	B	Residence	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); carport		
00061	Residence	41 Kokipo Road, Titirangi	LOT 359 DP 25642	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00062	Residence	11 Huia Road, Titirangi	LOT 5 DP 54666	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00063	Church	2 Church Street, Swanson	LOT 1 DP 2503	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00064	Residence	710 Swanson Road, Swanson	LOT 7 DP 23604	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00065	Yozin Winery, including residence	678, 682, and 686 Swanson Road, Swanson	Lot 1 DP 7651; Lot 2 DP 7651; Lot 3 DP 7651; Lot 4 DP 7651; Lot 5 DP 7651	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00066	Residence	731 Swanson Road, Swanson	LOT 1 DP 122022	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00067	Residence	749 Swanson Road, Swanson	LOT 1 DP 67027	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00068	Residence	757 Swanson Road, Swanson	Lot 9 DP 16383	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00069	Lopdell House	418 Titirangi Road, Titirangi	ALLOT 740 SO 59927 WAIKOMITI; road reserve	A*	Main building	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00070	Titirangi Soldiers' Memorial Church	116 Park Road, Titirangi	LOT 3 DP 16793; road reserve	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00071	Residence	1 Williams Road, Hobsonville	LOT 1 DP 123769	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00072	Residence	2 Kohu Road, Titirangi	PT LOT 1 DP 25147	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00073	Residence	1/12 Pooks Road, Ranui	LOT 19 DP 44258	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00074	Titirangi Treasure House	418 Titirangi Road, Titirangi	ALLOT 740 SO 59927 WAIKOMITI	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00076	War Memorial	500 South Titirangi Road, Titirangi	PT LOT 17 DP 6678	B	World War I memorial	A, B	Refer to planning maps			
00077	Huia Filter Station	Corner of Manuka Road and Woodlands Park Road, Titirangi	LOT 5 DP 156565	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00078	St Mark's Church	705 Swanson Road, Swanson	LOT 3 DP 15932	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00079	Residence	200 Huia Road, Titirangi	LOT 15 DP 380428	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00080	Residence	12 Paturoa Road, Titirangi	LOT 71 DP 28967	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00081	Residence	18 Lookout Drive, Laingholm	LOT 59 DP 19099	B		F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00082	Residence	8 Western Road, Laingholm	LOT 218 DP 19098	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00083	Henderson Valley Primary School	Henderson Valley Primary School, 389 Henderson Valley Road, Henderson	PT LOT 19 DP 8632	B		A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00084	Khaleel residence	56 Sturges Road, Henderson	LOT 3 DP 498436	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00085	Pukematekeo Summit bridge	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Pukematekeo Track, Te Henga Road, Te Henga	ALLOT 85A SO 15764 WAITAKERE	B		A,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00086	Nihotupu Filter Station	Corner of Woodlands Park Road and Scenic Drive, Titirangi	LOT 2 DP 484666	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00087	Spragg's Bush Cemetery	683 and 685 Scenic Drive, Waiaatarua	Lot 3 DP 22406; Pt Lot 1 DP22406; Lot 2 DP 22406	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00088	Swanson Cemetery	54 O'Neills Road, Swanson	ALLOT 192 SO 19116 WAIPAREIRA	B		A,B,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00089	Residence	66 O'Neills Road, Swanson	LOT 1 DP 99219	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00090	Waitakere Filter Station	105-121 Christian Road, Swanson	PT ALLOT N7A DP 3530 WAIPAREIRA	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00091	Infant Block	Titirangi Primary School, 1-7 Kohu Road, Titirangi	PT ALLOT 46 SO 29E WAIKOMITI; PT LOT 4 DP 9262	B	Infant Block	A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures that are not the primary feature; second-storey extension attached to Infant Block		
00092	Wainui	200 Huia Road, Titirangi	LOT 15 DP 380428	B		F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00093	Brick bridge	Huia Road, Titirangi	Road reserve	B		A,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00094	McCahon residence	67 Otitori Bay Road, Titirangi	LOT 11 DP 17297	B		A	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00095	Residence	30 Millbrook Road, Henderson	LOT 2 DP 420571	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00096	Church (former)	7 Clarks Lane, Hobsonville	LOT 5 DP 411781	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00098	Limmer House	55 Henderson Valley Road, Henderson	LOT 2 DP 45951	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00099	Residence	4 Kukupa Road, Sunnyvale	Lot 2 DP 179561	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00100	Railway worker's residence	1/36 Newington Road, Henderson	LOT 21 DP 17318	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00101	Carnarvon Hospital	20 Lincoln Road, Henderson	LOT 2 DP 512416	B	Villa	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00103	Residence	9 Swanson Road, Henderson	LOT 2 DP 151433	B		F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00104	Residence	51 Sturges Road, Henderson	LOT 54 DP 48012	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Post-1959 dwelling; interior of building(s)		
00105	Residence	5 Blacklock Avenue, Henderson	LOT 25 DP 20993	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00108	Theet's Cottage	132 Parker Road, Oratia	Lot 1 DP 167502	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00109	Endt Cottage	108 Parker Road, Oratia	LOT 2 DP 50785	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00110	Cottage	587A West Coast Road, Oratia	LOT 2 DP 482262	B	Cottage	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
00112	St Michael's Anglican Church (former)	2 Mt Lebanon Lane, Henderson	LOT 3 DP 208135	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00113	Albion Vale and Oratia Folk Museum	527 West Coast Road, Oratia	LOT 2 DP 131742	A*	Albion Vale	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00114	Barn	8 Parker Road, Oratia	LOT 2 DP 39814	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00115	Clark House/Ngaroma	25 Clark Road, Hobsonville	PART ALLOT 2 PSH OF WAIPAREIRA	A*	Residence	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00116	Rose Hellaby House	515 and 517 Scenic Drive, Waiatarua	LOT 1 DP 4352; PT ALLOT 368 DP 4352 WAIKOMITI; LOT 1 DP 27164	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00117	Piha Stream stringer dam	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Piha Stream, Piha	Pt Allotment 71 PSH OF Waitakere	B		A,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00119	Oratia Church/schoolhouse (former)	1-5 Parker Road, Oratia	ALLOT 238 SO 4135 WAIKOMITI	B	Church/schoolhouse	A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); 1968 church		
00121	Oratia Cemetery and Jewish Prayer House	541 West Coast Road, Oratia	PT ALLOT 14 SO 898 WAIKOMITI	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00122	Catholic Church (former)	Oratia Hall Reserve, 565 West Coast Road, Oratia	PT ALLOT 251 SO 2400 WAIKOMITI	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00123	School building	Oratia District School, 1 Shaw Road, Oratia	PT ALLOT 251 SO 2400 WAIKOMITI	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00124	Residence	8 Shaw Road, Oratia	LOT 1 DP 400670; LOT 4DP 400670	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00126	Dental clinic	Henderson Primary School, corner of Edsel Road and Great North Road, Henderson	PT ALLOT 90 DP 13664 WAIPAREIRA	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00127	Falls Hotel (former)	Falls Park, 22 Alderman Drive Henderson	LOT 2 DP 564257	B	Hotel	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); post-1992 single storey additions		
00128	The Barracks and Winchelsea House	1 Watchmans Road, Karekare	LOT 1 DP 85987	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00130	Duke House, including servants' quarters	1 Squadron Drive, Hobsonville	LOT 100 DP 475066; LOT 1DP 475066	A*	House; servants' quarters	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00131	Stone Surf Club	Karekare Beach, 36 Watchmans Road, Karekare	ALLOT 150 SO 37513 KARANGAHAPE; CMA	B		B,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00132	Henderson's Mill Cottage	17 and 46 Sel Peacock Drive, Henderson	PT LOT 2 DP 149953; PTLOT 3 DP 149953; PT LOT5 DP 130997; LOT 6 DP130997; LOT 8 DP 130997	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00133	Tui Glen Reserve Motor Camp and McLeod's House	Tui Glen Reserve, 2 and 3 Claude Brookes Drive, Henderson	SEC 1 SO 371015; SEC 2SO 371015	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00134	Swan's Arch and vault	Swan Arch Reserve, Central Park Drive, Te Atatū South	LOT 39 DP 134558	B	Arch; vault	B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
00135	Worker's residence	9 Clarks Lane, Hobsonville	LOT 1 DP 411781	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00136	Coronation Bridge	Opanuku Stream, intersection of Great North Road and Henderson Valley Road, Henderson	Road reserve	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			
00137	Corban Wine Depot	Rotary Park, 450 Great North Road, Henderson	Lot 7 DP 208135; road reserve	B		A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00138	Police house (former)	1 Edmonton Road, Henderson	SEC 2 SO 461122	B	Residence	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
00139	Residence	4 Scott Road, Hobsonville	LOT 1 DP 71841	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00140	Methodist Chapel	1-3 Swanson Road, Henderson	LOT 1 DP 151433	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00141	Residence	45F Swanson Road, Henderson	LOT 24 DP 468628; LOT 101 DP 468628	B	Residence	A,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00142	Corban Estate Winery complex (former), including original cellar (1903- 1909), stables (1907), boxing rooms (1920s), depot (1912), homestead (1923), garage (1924), distillery and exhibition rooms (1930s/1940s), barrel store (1920s), and fermentation vats of former Gables Building (1940s)	2 Mt Lebanon Lane, Henderson	Lot 3 DP 208135; railway reserve	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s) except interior of homestead; 1960s shed; rear pavilion		
00143	Henderson Railway Station	Henderson Railway Station, 35 Rainside Avenue, Henderson	Railway reserve; road reserve	B	Station building	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures constructed after 1987		
00144	Gun emplacements	19 Scott Road, Hobsonville	LOT 1 DP 355433	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps			
00145	Residence	15 West Lynn Road, Titirangi	LOT 1 DP 127566	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00146	Kilgour and Orpheus graves R11_1059	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Orpheus Graves Walk, Cornwallis Road, Cornwallis	PT ALLOT 1 SO 1432A KARANGAHAPE	B		A	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00147	McLachlan Monument	McLachlan Monument Track, Puponga Peninsula, Cornwallis Road, Cornwallis	PT ALLOT 1 SO 1432A KARANGAHAPE	B		A,B	Refer to planning maps			
00148	Cornwallis Wharf	120 Cornwallis Road, Cornwallis	PART TIDAL LANDS OF MANUKAU HARBOUR SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 67474; LOT 1 DP 15847; CMA	B		A	Refer to planning maps			
00149	Karekare Stream swinging rafter dam	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Karekare Stream, Piha	Lot 1 DP 31241	B		A,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00150	Residence	1/1 Palm Court Drive, Glen Eden	LOT 1 DP 79049	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00151	Karekare Surf Life Saving Club Roll of Honour plaque	Watchmans Road, Karekare Beach, Karekare	PT ALLOT SE45 DP 2947 KARANGAHAPE; CMA	B		A	Refer to planning maps			
00152	Whatipu Wharf site	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Paratutae Island, Whatipu	Paratutae Island SO 1383; AREA A SO 64997; CMA	B		A,D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00153	Commercial building	244-252 West Coast Road, Glen Eden	PT LOT 2 DP 41124; road reserve	B		A,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00155	Whatipu Lodge complex, including residence	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Whatipu Road, Whatipu	PT ALLOT 34 SO 1383 KARANGAHAPE; AREA A SO 64997	B		A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
00157	Beacon	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Destruction Gully, Whatipu	PT ALLOT 34 SO 1383 KARANGAHAPE	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00158	Whatipu Stream stringer dam	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Whatipu Stream, Whatipu Road, Huia	ALLOT 111 SO 8310D KARANGAHAPE	B		A,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00159	Routley's Buildings	254-266 West Coast Road, Glen Eden	PT LOT 1 DP 41124; road reserve	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00160	Residence	1192 Huia Road, Huia	LOT 2 DP 57022	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00161	Residence	38 West Coast Road, Glen Eden	PT LOT 7 DP 20697	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00162	Hinge House	1322 Huia Road, Huia	PT ALLOT 28 DP 3191 KARANGAHAPE	B		A	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00163	Residence	15 Rangiwai Road, Titirangi	LOT 1 DP 191856	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00164	Mangere Schoolhouse (former)	9 Kukupa Road, Sunnyvale	LOT 1 DP 348154	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00166	Lion Rock plaques	Lion Rock, Piha	PIHA (LION ROCK) IS	B		A,B,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
00168	Semadeni residence	19 Longbush Road, Te Atatū Peninsula	Lot 87 DP 203198	B	Residence	A,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00169	The Knoll/William Levy's residence	29 Lucinda Place, Glen Eden	LOT 3 DP 87593	B		A	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00172	Residence	7 Crockett Lane, Henderson	LOT 3 DP 45405	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00173	Huia Lodge	1332 Huia Road, Huia	ALLOT 156 SO 45111 KARANGAHAPE; road reserve	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00174	Gardner House, including brick garage	18 Links Road, New Lynn	LOT 5 DP 14039; LOT 6 DP14039	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00177	St Andrew's Anglican Church	12 Clayburn Road, Glen Eden	LOT 1 DP 82057	B		F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00178	Residence	73 Hutchinson Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 8 DP 8876	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00179	Residence	67 Hutchinson Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 1 DP 169314	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00180	Residence	1/110 Hutchinson Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 3 DP 16719	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00181	Little Huia ford	Huia Road, Little Huia	Road reserve; CMA	B		A,B,D	Refer to planning maps			
00182	Tongan Methodist Church	39 Margan Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 7 DP 38339; LOT 15DP 9257; LOT 16 DP 9257	B		B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00183	Residence	38 Seabrook Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 1 DP 470935	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00184	Samoan Congregational Church	22 Hutchinson Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 1 DP 96956; road reserve	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00185	Residence	12 Hutchinson Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 6 DP 9257	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00186	Residence	50 Hutchinson Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 1 DP 11123	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00188	Fairburn House	28 Links Road, New Lynn	LOT 2 DP 90757	B		F	Refer to planning maps			
00190	Residence	55 Hutchinson Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 5 DP 9999	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00191	Residence	63 Margan Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 1 DP 145444	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00192	Residence	25 Seabrook Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 2 DP 9846	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00193	Residence	26 Seabrook Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 3 DP 65057	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00194	School building (former)	2A Seabrook Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 1 DP 351153	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00196	Residence	3150 Great North Road, New Lynn	PT LOT 12 DP 7106	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00198	New Lynn Police Station	3092 Great North Road, New Lynn	LOT 1 DP 180632; road reserve	B	Police station building	B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00199	Congregational Church	3043 Great North Road, New Lynn	LOT 167 DEEDS 9	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00200	Gardner Bros & Parker /Ambrico downdraught kiln	Ambrico Historic Reserve, 8 Ambrico Place, New Lynn	LOT 3 DP 124443; LOT 4 DP 124443	A	Kiln	A,B,D,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); Te Toi Uku museum building	Yes	
00201	Residence	7 Islington Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 16 DP 14282	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00202	Residence	27 Islington Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 6 DP 9529	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00203	Residence	52 West Coast Road, Glen Eden	LOT 8 DP 31876	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00204	St Thomas Anglican Church	2 and 4 Islington Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 2 DP 96956; LOT 1 DP362816	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00205	Residence	82 Astley Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 1 DP 124818	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00206	Parker House	70 Astley Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 1 DP 68330	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00207	Residence	3075 Great North Road, New Lynn	LOT 1 DP 49151	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00208	New Lynn Post Office (former)	43 Totara Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 3 DP 209062; LOT 2DP 209280; road reserve	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00209	Residence	1/18 Reid Road, New Lynn	LOT 1 DP 108591	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00210	Oag's Buildings	10- 22 Totara Avenue, New Lynn	Lot 2 DP 530043; road reserve	B	Two storey brick building	A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); single-storey non brick rear additions		
00211	Residence	1/2 Riverview Road, New Lynn	LOT 10 DP 19388	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00212	Residence	44 Lynwood Road, New Lynn	LOT 4 DP 146296	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00213	Residence	5 Pine Street, New Lynn	LOT 1 DP 173761	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00214	Residence	54 Delta Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 4 DP 192913	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00216	Residence	13A Woodglen Road, Glen Eden	LOT 2 DP 53545	B		A,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00217	Waikumete Cemetery, including mausoleums, Faith-in-the-Oaks Chapel, crematorium, and historic landscape	4128A Great North Road, Glen Eden	LOT 1 DP 167031	A*	Chapel; crematorium; caretaker's residence; mausoleums	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
00218	School building	Glen Eden Primary School, 3 Glenview Road, Glen Eden	PT LOT 1 DP 21318; road reserve	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00219	Residence	173 Glengarry Road, Glen Eden	LOT 1 DP 53000	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00221	Residence	4078 Great North Road, Glen Eden	LOT 3 DP 158397	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00223	Residence	2 Nikau Street, New Lynn	LOT 76 DP 16442	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00224	Residence	21 Evans Road, Glen Eden	PT LOT 3 DP 54895	B		F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00225	Flax mill site	Glen Eden Picnic Ground, 31 Glendale Road, Glen Eden	Lot 1 DP 47207; Lot 6 DP64780	B		A,D	To be defined#		Yes	
00226	Residence	41 Rosier Road, Glen Eden	LOT 1 DP 380056	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00227	Residence	46 Woodglen Road, Glen Eden	LOT 4 DP 52804	B		A,D	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
00228	Residence	47 Rosier Road, Glen Eden	LOT 1 DP 49562	B		F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00229	Residence	7 Claridge Street, Glen Eden	ALLOT 569 SO 43203 WAIKOMITI	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00230	Residence	370 West Coast Road, Glen Eden	LOT 2 DP 46165	B		F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00231	Bristol Block	RNZAF Base Auckland, corner of Tamatea Avenue and Tainui Crescent, Whenuapai	PT ALLOT 3 SO 29631 WAIPAREIRA	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00232	Officers' Mess	Whenuapai Royal New Zealand Air Force Base, corner of Kupe Avenue and Manaia Street Whenuapai	PART ALLOT 3 PSH OF WAIPAREIRA; PART LOT 1 DP 9146	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00233	Royal New Zealand Air Force Hobsonville Married Quarters (former)	14, 16, 18 and 20 Marlborough Crescent, Hobsonville	LOT 13 DP 497762; LOT 4 DP 526320; LOT 17 DP 526320; LOT 18 DP 526320; LOT 19 DP 526320; LOT 20 DP 526320; LOT 21 DP 526320; LOT 100 DP 526320; LOT 101 DP 526320; LOT 102 DP 526320; CMA	B	Residences	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00235	Royal New Zealand Air Force Hobsonville Windover (former)/Mill House (former)	150,172-190, 192, 192A and 192B Buckley Avenue, Hobsonville	LOT 1 DP 484575; LOT 7 DP 484575; LOT 10 DP 484575; LOT 12 DP 497762; LOT 13 DP 497762; LOT 14 DP 497762; LOT 103 DP 532645; CMA	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00236	Residence	170B Hepburn Road, Glendene	LOT 1 DP 89599	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00237	Residence	230 Hepburn Road, Glendene	LOT 2 DP 1931	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00238	Residence	53 Astley Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 4 DP 34226	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00239	Residence	51 Astley Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 3 DP 34226	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00240	Residence	74 Astley Avenue, New Lynn	LOT 1 DP 427734	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00242	Residence	15 Woodglan Road, Glen Eden	LOT 1 DP 64711	B		A,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00243	Residence	43 Woodglan Road, Glen Eden	LOT 1 DP 49917	B		A,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00244	Residence	67 Woodglan Road, Glen Eden	LOT 2 DP 61799	B		A,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00246	Worker's residence	5 Clarks Lane, Hobsonville	LOT 6 DP 411781	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00247	Worker's residence	4 Clarks Lane, Hobsonville	LOT 4 DP 411781	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00248	Worker's residence	6 Clarks Lane, Hobsonville	LOT 3 DP 411781	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00249	Worker's residence	10 Clarks Lane, Hobsonville	LOT 2 DP 411781	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00252	Donner House and including studios	50 Kohu Road, Titirangi	LOT 46 DP 19360	A	Residence and first (north-east) studio	A,B,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Donner House bathrooms and laundry, except for floor plan of these rooms; interior of second (1963) studio		
00253	Swanson Railway Station	Swanson Station Park. 760 Swanson Road, Swanson	LOT 1 DP 188043; LOT 2 DP 188043; rail corridor	B	Station building	A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); platform shelters		
00254	Railway worker's residence	38 Newington Road, Henderson	LOT 22 DP 17318	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00255	Railway workers' residences	43 and 45 Newington Road, Henderson	LOT 1 DP 201335; LOT 5 DP 201335; LOT 6 DP 201335	B	Residences	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); all buildings that are not the primary features(s)		
00257	Railway worker's residence	47 Newington Road, Henderson	LOT 12 DP 17318	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00258	Railway worker's residence	51 Newington Road, Henderson	LOT 10 DP 17318	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00259	Shadbolt House and writing studio	35 Arapito Road, Titirangi	LOT 4 DP 15824	B		A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00260	Residence	75-77 Candia Road, Henderson Valley	LOT 2 DP 61555	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00261	Brake House	73 Scenic Drive, Titirangi	LOT 1 DP 81114	A*	Residence	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00262	Waitakere Civic Centre	Waitakere Central, 6 Henderson Valley Road and 31 Railside Avenue, Henderson	LOT 2 DP 370255; LOT 1 DP 61765; railway network; road reserve	B	Buildings, including bridge across railway	B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s), except the overlay includes the interior of chamber and associated lobby and interior of central walkway		
00265	Te Ake Ake wahi tapu R10_207	Wenderholm Regional Park, 26 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	PT AKEAKE SO 44742; PT PUHOI DP 11077; SEC 1 BLK IV WAIWERA SURVEY DISTRICT SO 15351; CMA	B		C,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00266	Noke Noke and Te Muri o Tarariki R10_323, including trees and chimney	Mahurangi Regional Park, Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Nokenoke Block ML 80; Pt Puhoi SO 46204; Sec 2 Blk IV Waiwera Survey District SO 51002; Pt Lot 1 DP62419; Pt Puhoi ML 139; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00270	Orpheus graves Q11_357	Muriwai Regional Park, Okiritoto Stream, 447 Motutara Road, Muriwai Beach	Section 2 SO 65145	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00271	Otakamiro Pa Q11_146	Muriwai Regional Park, Otakamiro Point, 3-19 Waitea Road, Muriwai Beach	Pt Lot 136 DP 37374	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00272	Tipare Pa Q09_27	3588 South Head Road, South Head	Pt Lot 1 DP 50362	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00273	Ngitu Pa Q09_26	3588 South Head Road, South Head	Pt Lot 1 DP 50362	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00274	Undefended settlement site Q09_415	3580 South Head Road, South Head	Lot 1 DP 127829	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00275	Pa site Q09_152	1421 Run Road, Taporā	Lot 2 DP 375290	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00276	Pa site Q09_171, including fig trees	1421 Run Road, Taporā	Lot 2 DP 375290, CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00277	Pa site Q09_36	Trig Road, South Head	Lot 1 DP 156352	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00278	Kokotonui Pa Q09_400	3401 South Head Road, South Head	SEC 1 BLK VIII OKAKA SURVEY DISTRICT SO 37231	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00279	Te Kawau Pa Q09_29	3400 South Head Road, South Head	Pt Lot 2 DP 127829; road reserve	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00280	Pa site Q09_33	3400 South Head Road, South Head	Pt Lot 2 DP 127829; LOT 3DP 127829	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00281	Pa site Q09_34, including karaka trees	3192 and 3116 South Head Road, South Head	Lot 7 DP 179864; Pt Lot 2DP 96582; Section 22 Blk XOKaka SD; Lot 3 DP 198815	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00282	Ihawanui Pa Q09_67	192 South Head Road, South Head	Pt Lot 2 DP 96582	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00283	Te Kohuroa Pa Q09_719, including karaka trees	Wharehine Road, Tauhoa	ALLOT 90 PSH OF TAUHOA SO 66	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00284	Pukekohuhu Pa Q09_48	4021 Kaipara Coast Highway, Mangakura	Pt Allot 5 PSH of Tauhau	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00285	Pa site Q09_322	3716 Kaipara Coast Highway, Mangakura	Pt Allot 3 PSH of Tauhoa SO 719	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00286	Undefended settlement site Q09_323	3716 Kaipara Coast Highway, Mangakura	ALLOT 9 PSH OF TAUHOA SO 719	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00287	Pa site Q09_325	3716 Kaipara Coast Highway, Mangakura	Pt Allot 3 PSH of Tauhoa SO 719	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00288	Boom Hill Pa Q09_461	Ogle Road, Mangakura	Allot 24 Psh of Tauhoa SO 3315; ALLOT 42 PSH OF TAUHOA SO 719	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00289	Pa site Q09_463	Ogle Road, Mangakura	ALLOT 42 PSH OF TAUHOA SO 719	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00290	Pa site Q09_330, including karaka trees	216 Eves Road, Kaipara Hills	Mangakura ML 3506	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00291	Tapapanganui Pa Q09_765	426 Mainland Road, Kaipara Hills	Pt Allot 176 Psh of Tauhoa SO 5611	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00292	Tauwhare Pa Q09_769	426 Mainland Road, Kaipara Hills	Allot 206 Psh of Tauhoa; road reserve	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00293	Pa site Q09_777	426 Mainland Road, Kaipara Hills	Pt Allot 176 Psh of Tauhoa SO 5611	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00294	Pa site R09_540	212 Bishop Lane, Buckleton Beach	LOT 7 DP 481335; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00295	Tawharanui Pa R09_51	793 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Lot 1 DP 176860; road reserve	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00296	Pa site R09_121	Scandrett Regional Park, 65 and 114 Scandrett Road, Scandrett Bay	Pt Allot 8 Psh of Mahurangi SO 891; Lot 1 DP 203800; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00297	Pa site R09_727	Northwest point, Motuketekete Island, Martins Bay	Motuketekete Island; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00298	Pa site Q09_42	120 Trig Road, South Head	PT SEC 1 BLK X OKAKA SURVEY DISTRICT SO 37227	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00299	Pa site Q09_79, including karaka trees	3101 South Head Road, South Head	Lot 3 DP 157181	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00300	Te Rokotai Q09_374, including karaka trees associated with pa site Q09_375	3037 South Head Road, South Head	Lot 2 DP 309938	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00301	Pa site Q09_37	2838 South Head Road, South Head	LOT 2 DP 473718	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00302	Pa site Q10_02	Lake Ototoa Scenic Reserve, 68 Donohue Road, Waioneke	Lot 1 DP 99409; ALLOT 86 PSH OF WAIONEKE SO 54393; PART OTATOA LAKE BED SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 59921	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00303	Pa site Q10_03	Lake Ototoa Scenic Reserve, 68 Donohue Road, Waioneke	Lot 1 DP 99409; ALLOT 86 PSH OF WAIONEKE SO 54393; PART OTATOA LAKE BED SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 59921	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00304	Pa site Q10_04	Lake Ototoa Scenic Reserve, 32 Donohue Road, Waioneke	Lot 1 DP 194141; ALLOT 85 PSH OF WAIONEKE SO 54393; PART OTATOA LAKE BED SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 59921	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00305	Pa site Q10_22	170 Fuller Road, Waioneke	Allot 48 Psh of Waioneke SO 33495	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00306	Pa site Q10_23	288 Fuller Road, Waioneke	Lot 1 DP 488137	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00307	Pa site Q10_640	146 Fuller Road, Waioneke	Allot 46 Psh of Waioneke SO 33495	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00308	Pa site Q10_25	Fuller Road, Waioneke	Lot 6 DP 146453	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00309	Pa site Q10_39	Fuller Road, Waioneke	Lot 6 DP 146453	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00310	Pa site Q10_27	2176 South Head Road, Waioneke	Lot 2 DP 34091; CROWN LAND BLK III WAIONEKE SURVEY DISTRICT; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00311	Pa site Q10_28	2027 South Head Road, Waioneke	Lot 9 DP 31846	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00312	Waioneke Pa Q10_32	33 and 43 Monk Road, Waioneke	Lot 2 DP 321477; Lot 3 DP321477	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00313	Pa site Q10_56	2027 South Head Road, Waioneke	Lot 9 DP 31846	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00314	Poaute Pa Q10_10	224 and 228 Wilson Road, Mairerahi	Lot 4 DP 190403; Lot 1 DP202004; Lot 1 DP 195026; SEC 1 SO 69391; LOT 3 DP190403; road reserve	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00315	Pa site Q10_11	Te Kanae Road, Mairerahi	LOT 2 DP 468653	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00316	Pa site Q10_12	94 Te Kanae Road, Mairerahi	Pt Lot 1 DP 28697	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00317	Pa site Q10_34	2027 South Head Road and McLeod Road, Waioneke	Lot 9 DP 31846; Sec 8 Blk III Waioneke Survey District SO 21271; ALLOT 4 PSH OF MAIRETAHI SO 21271	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00318	Pa site Q10_57	2027 South Head Road, Waioneke	Lot 9 DP 31846	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00319	Pa site Q10_356	McLeod Road, Waioneke	Lot 1 DP 44956	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00320	Pa site Q10_411, including karaka trees	275 Mairerahi Road, Mairerahi	MAIRETAHI BLOCK ML 4; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00321	Opanui Pa Q10_13	320 Wilson Road, Mairerahi	Pt Lot 8 DP 44956	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00322	Pa site Q10_310	Wilson Road, Mairerahi	Lot 1 DP 313739	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00323	Te Tuki Pa Q10_9	Wilson Road, Mairerahi	Lot 2 DP 202134, CMA	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00324	Pa site Q10_30	Kaikioie Creek Marginal Strip, Crosland Road, Mairerahi	Lot 4 DP 392285; CROWNLAND SO 36459	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00325	Pa site Q10_303, including karaka trees	Crosland Road, Mairerahi	Lot 4 DP 392285	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00326	Pa site Q09_720	2791 Kaipara Coast Highway, Glorit	Pt Mataia DP 11371	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00327	Huikarokaro Pa Q09_721	2791 Kaipara Coast Highway, Glorit	Pt Mataia DP 11371	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00328	Pa site Q09_474	Kaipara Coast Highway, Araparera	Lot 1 DP 177643; Lot 1 DP412240	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00329	Mouhara Pa Q10_743	60 Barr Road, Kakanui	Lot 1 DP 402512	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00330	Oyster Point Pa Q10_49	413 Jordan Road, Makaurau	Lot 2 DP 374680	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00331	Te Papa Pa Q10_52, including karaka trees	225 and 413 Jordan Road, Makarau	Lot 2 DP 313091; Lot 5 DP313091; Lot 2 DP 374680	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00332	Pa site Q10_512	Oyster Point Road, Makarau	Lot 5 DP 317983	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00333	Pa site Q10_515	17E Oyster Point Road West, Kaukapakapa	Lot 4 DP 320085	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00334	Pa site Q10_59	Makarau Road, Makarau	Pt Allotment 32 Psh of Makarau DP 8060; LOT 3DP 475858	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00335	Pa site Q10_60	1 Tahekeroa Road and Makarau Road, Makarau	Lot 9 DP 438073; LOT 3 DP475858	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00336	Te Whau Pa R10_2, including karaka trees	105 Jervis Road and 865, 983, and 983CHibiscus Coast Highway, Waiwera	Lot 2 DP 207906; Lot 4 DP496111; Lot 1 DP 503426; Lot 8 DP 50326; Lot 1 DP 150277	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00337	Pa site (Ruarangi-haerere) Q10_61	21 Lyon Road and 134 McPike Road, Woodhill	Lot 2 DP 181896; Lot 3 DP496111; LOT 1 DP 138527	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00338	Oaua Point Pa R09_34	700 Pukapuka Road, Pukapuka	ALLOT 127 PSH OF MAHURANGI SO 850C; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00339	Pa site R09_40	700 Pukapuka Road, Pukapuka	ALLOT 127 PSH OF MAHURANGI SO 850C; CMA	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00340	Undefended settlement site R09_45	700 Pukapuka Road, Pukapuka	ALLOT 127 PSH OF MAHURANGI SO 850C	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00341	Pa site R09_46	700 Pukapuka Road, Pukapuka	ALLOT 127 PSH OF MAHURANGI SO 850C	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00342	Pa site R09_49	700 Pukapuka Road, Pukapuka	ALLOT 127 PSH OF MAHURANGI SO 850C; CMA	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00343	Pa site R09_76	Esplanade Reserve, 453 Mahurangi West Road, Mahurangi West	Lot 1 DP 152608; Lot 8 DP152608; CMA	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00344	Pa site R10_164	184 Hungry Creek Road, Mahurangi West	Pt Puhoi ML 139	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00345	Pa site Q10_301, including karaka trees	865 Wilson Road, Mairetahi	Lot 4 DP 206019	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00346	Pa site Q10_302	Crosland Road, Mairetahi	Lot 4 DP 392285	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00347	Auhine Pa Q10_238	Slater Road, Mairetahi and 544 South Head Road, Parkhurst	Lot 2 DP 208382; PT OTAKANINI-TOPU BLOCK ML 14113/2	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00348	Pa site Q10_250	45 Slater Road, Mairetahi	Lot 1 DP 189686	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00349	Pukehutu Pa Q10_132, including karaka trees	Tarawera Road, Parkhurst	PT OTAKANINI-TOPU BLOCK ML 14113/2; road reserve	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00350	Mataia Pa Q10_201, including karaka trees	544 South Head Road, Parkhurst	PT OTAKANINI-TOPU BLOCK ML 14113/2	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00351	Kaituna Pa Q10_225	544 South Head Road, Parkhurst	PT OTAKANINI-TOPU BLOCK ML 14113/2	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00352	Piopio Pa Q10_231, including karaka trees	544 South Head Road, Parkhurst	PT OTAKANINI-TOPU BLOCK ML 14113/2	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00353	Pa site Q10_233	544 South Head Road, Parkhurst	PT OTAKANINI-TOPU BLOCK ML 14113/2	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00354	Pa site Q10_246	Slater Road, Mairetahi	Lot 2 DP 208382	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00355	Koiawaiti Pa Q10_178, including karaka trees	544 South Head Road, Parkhurst	PT OTAKANINI-TOPU BLOCK ML 14113/2	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00356	Otakanini Pa Q10_44	198 Haranui Road, Haranui	Otakanini G1B Block ML 14506; road reserve; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00357	Pa site Q10_131, including karaka trees	11 Evans Road and 219 South Head Road, Parkhurst	PT SEC 3 BLK IX KAIPARA SURVEY DISTRICT SO 2167/1; Lot 1 DP 110316	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00358	Pa site Q10_735	West Road and McLachlan Road, Kaukapakapa	Lot 2 DP 419827; PT ALLOT 68 PSH OF KAUKAPAKAPA DP 23216	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00359	Oparuparu Pa Q10_53	Haranui Road, Haranui	Otakanini C2A BLK ML 15513; Otakanini C2B1BBLK ML 15513	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00360	Kaea Trig Pa site Q10_121	Evans Road and 244 Evans Road, Parkhurst	Sec 2A Blk XIII Kaipara SURVEY DISTRICT SO 2167/3; Pt Sec 14 Blk XIII Kaipara SD SURVEY DISTRICT SO 2167; road reserve; Lot 1 DP 116719	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00361	Pa site Q10_127	Evans Road, Parkhurst	LOT 2 DP 464186	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00362	Te Pua a Te Marama Q10_534, Q10_536, including karaka trees	Fordyce Road, Te Pua	LOT 4 DP 487154; Lot 1 DP25739; Lot 2 DP 34039	A*	Entire site	A,D,E,F,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00363	Pa site Q10_537	Fordyce Road, Te Pua	Lot 1 DP 25739	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00364	Pa site Q10_558	Bradly Road, Ohirangi	Pt Lot 4 DP 11361	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00365	Pa Q10_599, including karaka trees	36 Goudie Road and Rimmer Road, Te Pua	Lot 2 DP 58235; Lot 5 DP34039; LOT 2 DP 497902	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00366	Pa site Q10_602	36 Goudie Road, Te Pua	LOT 2 DP 497902	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00367	Te Pua a Te Marama Pa Q10_605, including karaka trees	Fordyce Road, Te Pua	LOT 4 DP 487154	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00368	Pa site Q10_54	Kaipara Coast Highway, Punganui	LOT 6 DP 474061	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00370	Pa site Q10_90, including karaka trees	1685 State Highway16, Wharepapa	Pt Lot 4 DP 15476	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00371	Pa site Q10_103, including karaka trees	125 Hutchinson Road, Wharepapa		B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00372	Pa site Q10_760	Eastern Boundary Road, Wharepapa and 417 Rimmer Road, Te Pua	Lot 1 DP 138527	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00373	Pa site Q10_64, including karaka trees	1331 State Highway16, Woodhill and 417 Rimmer Road, Te Pua	Lot 2 DP 73050; Lot 1 DP138527	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00374	Pa site Q10_483, including karaka trees	202 McPike Road, Woodhill and 417 Rimmer Road, Te Pua	Pt Hanekau BLK B2A ML 9038; Lot 1 DP 138527	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00375	Pa site Q10_486	202 McPike Road, Woodhill	LOT 4 DP 437874	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00376	Pa site Q10_487	McPike Road, Woodhill	PART URURUA 1A NO 1 BLOCK ML 8438	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00378	Korekore Pa Q11_5	173D Fletcher Road, Woodhill	Lot 9 DP 211025	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00379	Tukautu Pa Q11_4	75, 103, 107 and 111 Motutara Road, Muriwai Beach	Pt Lot 1 DP 32415; Lot 5 DP 19211; Lot 6 DP 19211; LOT 4 DP 19211	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00381	Pa site R08_24	991 Pakiri Block Road, Pakiri	Lot 2 DP 408433	B		D,H	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00382	Undefended settlement R08_25	529 Rahuikiri Road, Pakiri	Lot 3 DP 171609; Lot 2 DP408433	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00383	Piriraupi Pa Q11_89	223 Constable Road, Motutara	LOT 4 DP 464026	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00384	Parawai Pa Q11_116	175 Bethells Road, Bethells	Lot 1 DP 206105	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00385	Kauwahaia Pa Q11_3	ML 14430, Kauwahaia Island, Motutara	Kauwahaia Island ML 14430	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00386	Kotau/Erangi Pa Q11_46	315 Bethells Road, Waitakere	Pt Waitakere BLK 1B1 DP 24975; CMA	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00387	Pa site Q09_58, including karaka trees	Run Road, Taporā	SEC 6 BLK I TAUHOA SURVEY DISTRICT SO 55339	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00388	Undefended settlement Q09_174	1250 Burma Road and 1280 Run Road, Taporā	Lot 6 DP 166618; Lot 7 DP166618; road reserve	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00389	Ohoapewa Pa Q09_491	115 Harataua Road, Port Albert	Lot 5 DP 196836; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00390	Pa site Q09_45	856 Wharehine Road and Wharehine Road, Wharehine	Lot 2 DP 183778; Lot 5 DP207828	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00391	Heretoka Pa Q09_300	Atiu Regional Park, Mullet Creek, Run Road, Taporā	Lot 2 DP 370114; CMA	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00392	Pa site Q09_301, Q09_46	Atiu Regional Park, Run Road, Taporā	Lot 2 DP 370114	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00393	Pa site Q09_297	Atiu Regional Park, Run Road, Taporā	Lot 2 DP 370114; CMA	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00394	Pa site R09_169	52 Kauri Drive, Sandspit	Lot 2 DP 105559; Lot 3 DP101669; CMA	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00395	Pa site R09_1	317 Rahuikiri Road, Pakiri	Pakiri A Block ML 13437	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00396	Te Kiri's Pa R09_7	Pakiri Regional Park, M Greenwood Road; 1066 Pakiri Road; Witten Road, Pakiri	Lot 11 DP 312790; SEC 49 PSH OF PAKIRI SO 5563; Lot 10 DP 312790; PT ALLOT 33 PSH OF PAKIRI SO 4805	B		C, D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00397	Pa site R09_8	302 Pakiri River Road, Pakiri	Taumata A Block ML 14734; SEC 1 SO 442817	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00398	Okakari Point Pa R09_4	Okakari Point, M Greenwood Road, Pakiri	Lot 2 DP 206283; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00399	Pukematekeo Pa R09_544, including karaka trees	1024, 1072, 1074 and 1080 Leigh Road, Matakana	Lot 2 DP 316080; Lot 1 DP 204809; Lot 2 DP 202167; LOT 2 DP 495115	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00400	Parapara Pa R09_53	687 Leigh Road, Whangateau	Pt Allot 29 PSH OF Omaha SO 876; road reserve; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00401	Te Kie Point Pa R09_534	305 Mangatawhiri Road, Omaha	Lot 8 DP 207879; Lot 1 DP 206523; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00402	Pa site R10_87	Coal Mine Bay, 1162 Whangaparaoa Road, Tindalls Beach	Lot 2 DP 98532; LOT 3 DP 98532	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00403	Pa site R10_100	5 Daisy Burrell Drive, Whangaparaoa	Lot 1 DP 152517; Lot 194 DP 112758	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00404	Pa site R10_105	Mollyhawk Reserve, Mollyhawk Rise, Arkles Bay	Lot 110 DP 125800	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00405	Pa site R10_102	East Avenue (adjacent to 4 and 6 East Point), Manly	Lot 3 DP 356951; CMA	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00425	Sandstone setts	Matakana Valley Road, Matakana	Road reserve	B		A,D,E,F	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00426	Big Omaha Wharf, including shed	Big Omaha Wharf Road, Whangateau	Road reserve; CMA	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
00427	Coatesville Settlers' Hall	4 Mahoenui Valley Road, Coatesville	ALLOT 334 PSH OF PAREMOREMO SO 22647; ALLOT 335 PSH OF PAREMOREMO SO 22647	B	Hall	A,B,D,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures that are not the primary feature, including decks		
00428	The Retreat/Underwood House	469 State Highway 1, Te Hana	Pt Lot 1 DP 93486	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00429	St Cuthbert's Presbyterian Church	18 North Crescent, Kaukapakapa	Lot 2 DP 145766	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00430	Kaukapakapa hall, library and war memorial	947 Kaipara Coast Highway, Kaukapakapa	SEC 1 SO 379863	B	Hall; library; war memorial	A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s), except interior of library; buildings and structures that are not the primary feature; ramps and railings attached to hall and library		
00431	Henley House	887 Kaipara Coast Highway, Kaukapakapa	Lot 1 DP 342285	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00432	St Clement's Anglican Church (former)	45 and 47 South Avenue, Kaukapakapa	ALLOT 162 PSH OF ARARIMU SO 27223; Pt Allot 12 Psh Of Ararimu; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00433	Petrol filling station (former)	1591 Kahikatea Flat Road, Kaukapakapa	Lot 1 DP 189527	B		A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00434	Kaukapakapa Church, including graveyard and hall	4 and 8 Peak Road, Kaukapakapa	Pt Allot 13 SO 1036; PT ALLOT 13 PSH OF ARARIMU DP 1036; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00437	Kaukapakapa World War I Memorial	Kaukapakapa School, 977 Kaipara Coast Highway, Kaukapakapa	PART ALLOT 13 PSH OF KAUKAPAKAPA	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
00438	Kaukapakapa Centennial Monument	Intersection of Kahikatea Flat Road and Kaipara Coast Highway, Kaukapakapa		B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
00439	Ambury House	11 Fordyce Road, Parakai	Lot 4 DP 130503	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00440	Craigwell House	141 and 143 Parkhurst Road, Parakai	PT LOT 2 DP 3689; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00441	Fordyce Home	116 Fordyce Road, Parakai	LOT 8 DP 65506	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00442	Presbyterian Church	165 Parkhurst Road, Parakai	PT LOT 2 DP 3689	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00443	Parakai Domain War Memorial	Parakai Domain Recreation Reserve, 150 Parkhurst Road, Parakai	SEC 1 SO 439999	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
00444	Residence	21 Railway Street, Helensville	PT LOT 4A DEEDS PLAN 18/1	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00445	Residence	23 Railway Street, Helensville	PT LOT 4A DEEDS PLAN 18/1	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00446	Helensville slaughterhouse	17A Pipitiwai Drive, Helensville	LOT 2 DP 386350	B		A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00447	Dominican convent (former)/The Old Convent	2B McLeod Street, Helensville	LOT 3 DP 202971	B	Residence	A,D,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); garage; buildings and structures that are not the primary feature, including attached extensions to the east of residence		
00448	Isaac McLeod's House	1 Mill Road, Helensville	LOT 1 DP 318833; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00449	Kaipara Guest House (former)	2395 State Highway16, Parakai	LOT 1 DP 153650	B	Residence	A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures that are not the primary feature; extension including covered deck		
00450	St Joseph's Catholic Church	2 Kowhai Street, Helensville	LOT 1 BLK 10 DP 214	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00451	Cameron Shops	81, 83 and 85 Commercial Road, Helensville	LOT 2 DP 20150; LOT 3 DP20150; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00452	Union Bank of Australia/Australia and New Zealand Bank	130 Commercial Road, Helensville	LOT 1 DP 158813; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00453	Dr Meinhold's Helensville Hospital (former)	23 and 27 Garfield Road, Helensville	PT LOT 3 DP 3900; LOT 2 DP 387824; LOT 3 DP 387824	B	Residences	A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00454	Becroft Home	22 Garfield Road, Helensville	Lot 1 DP 174084	B	Residence	A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00455	Captain Rawson's House	35 Garfield Road, Helensville	LOT 1 DP 129175	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00456	Residence	68 and 70 Garfield Road, Helensville	PT LOT 9 DP 278; PT LOT8 DP 278; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00457	Police house	12 Rimu Street, Helensville	LOT 1 DP 180401	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00458	Malolo House	110 Commercial Road, Helensville	PT WHENUAHOU BLK	B		A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00459	Residence	33 Garfield Road, Helensville	LOT 4 DP 3900	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00460	Residence	51 Garfield Road, Helensville		B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00461	Residence	58 Garfield Road, Helensville	LOT 3 DP 278	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00462	Residence	4 Gow Street, Helensville	PART OTAMATENUI BLOCK & PART WIOMUBLOCK; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00463	St Andrew's Presbyterian Church manse (former)/Youth Centre	39 Garfield Road, Helensville	LOT 1 DP 416210	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00464	St Andrew's Presbyterian Church (1883 part only)	39A Garfield Road, Helensville	LOT 2 DP 416210	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00465	Residence	11 Gow Street, Helensville	LOT E DEEDS PLAN P74	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00466	Residence	17 Karaka Street, Helensville	LOT 1 BLK III DP 169; LOT 2 BLK III DP 169; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00467	Residence	7 Porter Crescent, Helensville	LOT 24 DP 4614	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00468	Church of Christ/Forester's Hall (former)	124 Commercial Road, Helensville	LOT 9 DEEDS PLAN 36; road reserve	B		A,B,D,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00469	Methodist Church (former)	118 Commercial Road, Helensville	LOT 11 DEEDS PLAN 36; road reserve	B	Church	A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00470	Helensville Courthouse	98 Mill Road, Helensville	LOT 2 DP 195488	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00471	Kaipara Medical Centre	51 Commercial Road, Helensville	LOT 2 DP 28569; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00472	Grand Hotel	1 Railway Street, Helensville	LOT 2 DP 47569; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00473	Helensville Post Office	102 Commercial Road, Helensville	SEC 19 BLK XIV KAIPARA SURVEY DISTRICT SO 32673	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00474	Helensville South butchery (former)	7 Commercial Road, Helensville	LOT 1 DP 16950; road reserve	B		A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00475	Bank of New Zealand	108 Commercial Road, Helensville	PT TE REWAREWA DP 9944; SEC 13 BLK XIV KAIPARA SURVEY DISTRICT SO 18379; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00476	Regent Theatre	14 Garfield Road, Helensville	LOT 1 DP 24368	B		A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00477	Helensville Railway Station	2 and 18 Railway Street, Helensville	LOT 1 DP 154834; SEC 1SO 69924; rail corridor	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00479	Te Makiri	44 Rogan Avenue, Helensville	LOT 3 DP 45125	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
00480	Residence	11 Kowhai Street, Helensville	PT LOT 7 BLK IV DP 214	B		A,B,D,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00481	St Martin's Church	912 State Highway16, Waimauku	PT WAIKOUKOU BLK 2BDP 458781; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00482	Huapai Tavern	301 Main Road, Huapai	LOT 1 DP 147550; LOT 2DP 458781; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00483	Kumeu Railway Station goods shed	37 Main Road, Kumeu	LOT 6 DP 159039; rail corridor	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00484	Foresters' Arms (former)/Riverhead Hotel	33 York Terrace, Riverhead	LOT 3 DP 116247; road reserve	B	Historic portion of tavern building (as shown in Schedule 14.3)	A,B,D,F,H	Refer to Schedule 14.3	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures that are not the primary feature	Yes	
00485	Appletree Cottage and United States Army Base (former)	4 Anderson Road, Matakana	LOT 1 DP 319755; LOT 2DP 468892	B		A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00486	Wech House (former)	1212 State Highway1, Pohuehue	LOT 1 DP 92396	B	Residence	A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00487	Shaw House (former)	1472 State Highway1, Warkworth	LOT 2 DP 128205	B		A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00488	Scandrett Homestead	Scandrett Regional Park, 114 Scandrett Road, Scandrett Bay	LOT 1 DP 203800	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
00489	Graveyard, including trees and structures	Adjacent to 357 Ridge Road, Scotts Landing	PT ALLOT 202 PSH OF MAHURANGI SO 17333; PT ALLOT 9 PSH OF MAHURANGI SO 1110F	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00490	Jones Homestead	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	PT TAWHARANUI ML 1874	B		A,B,D,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00491	Bluebell Point historic settlement, including midden and boatyard site R09_235	Tawharanui Regional Park, Bluebell Point, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	CMA	B		A,C,D,H	Refer to planning maps			Yes
00492	Matatuahu graves R09_264, including historic settlement and macrocarpa tree	Matatuahu Point, Tawharanui Regional Park, Tawharanui Peninsula		B		A,B,C,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps			Yes
00493	Mataia Homestead, including Gardner brickworks site	2791 Kaipara Coast Highway, Glorit	Pt Mataia DP 11371	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
00494	Bow-string arch bridge	Adjacent to 2008 Kaipara Coast Highway, Kakanui	Road reserve	B		A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
00495	Mahurangi West Hall	401 Mahurangi West Road, Mahurangi West	SEC 40 BLK XV MAHURANGI SURVEY DISTRICT SO 3504	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00496	Rodmersham	Mahurangi Regional Park, Martins Bay Road, Martins Bay	LOT 4 DP 28362; CMA	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00497	Couldrey House	Wenderholm Regional Park, 22 Schischka Road (also known as 37 Shischka Road), Wenderholm	PT PUHOI DP 11077	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
00498	Sullivan Homestead (former)	Mahurangi Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	LOT 1 DP 59474	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00500	Te Muri Cemetery	Mahurangi Regional Park, Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	PT PUHOI 46204; SEC 2 BLK IV WAIWERA SURVEY DISTRICT SO 51002	B		A,B,C,D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00501	Omana	801 South Head Road, Mairetahi	LOT 3 DP 162604	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00502	Nestle Brae	219 South Head Road, Parkhurst	LOT 1 DP 110316	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00503	Lochnorrie Estate Homestead	173 Inland Road, Punganui	PT ALLOT NE 27 PSH OF ARARIMU SO 37	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00504	Presbyterian Church	997 Wainui Road, Wainui	PT ALLOT 54 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 721	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00505	Dacre Cottage	East Coast Road, Karepiro Bay, Redvale	PT LOT 4 DP 95984; LOT 4DP 465984; PT LOT 4 SO60399; CMA	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
00506	Pillbox - Reta	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	PT ALLOT 248 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564	B		A,B,D,E,H	Refer to planning maps			
00507	Tiritiri Matangi Lighthouse complex, including lighthouse keepers house, signal station, diaphonic fog signal station, and gun cotton store	Tiritiri Matangi Island	SEC 8 BLK 111 TIRITIRI SURVEY DISTRICT SO 59438; SEC 7 BLK III TIRITIRI SURVEY DISTRICT SO 50358; SEC 2 BLK III TIRITIRI SURVEY DISTRICT SO 23207; CMA	A		A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s) except for interior of lighthouse keeper's house	Yes	
00512	Slaughter's gun cotton fog signal, including remains of signal apparatus and path to gun cotton store	Tiritiri Matangi Island	Section 8 Blk III Tiritiri Survey District SO 59438	B		A,B,D,E,F,H	To be defined#		Yes	
00514	Te Whanga/Shakespear Homestead	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	PT ALLOT 248 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564; ALLOT 247 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
00515	Pilbox - Podges	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	PT LOT 1 DP 2187; LOT 1DP 48098; CMA	B		A,B,D,E,H	Refer to planning maps			
00516	Manager's house	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	PT ALLOT 248 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564	B		A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00517	Anti-tank ditch	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	PT ALLOT 1 PSH OF WAIWERA DP 2187; PT ALLOT 248 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564; PT LOT 1 DP 2187; LOT 1 DP48098; PT ALLOT 248 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 40537; road reserve; CMA	B		A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00518	Te Haruhi landing site R10_699	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	Allot 246 Psh of Waiwera SO 1438; Pt Allot 252 Psh of Waiwera SO 61343; CMA	B		A,B,C,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00519	Paeroa Homestead/Wharepapa	1685 State Highway16, Wharepapa	PT LOT 4 DP 15476	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
00520	Waimauku Hunting Lodge	311 Waikoukou Valley Road, Waikoukou Valley	LOT 1 DP 387309	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00521	Wilkins House historic landscape, including bridge remains and well	934 Old North Road, Waikoukou Valley	PT ALLOT 3 PSH OF ARARIMU SO 2986; LOT 1DP 8963; LOT 1 DP 19511	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00522	Residence	200 Taupaki Road, Taupaki	LOT 1 DP 93013	B		A,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00523	Cottle House (former)	207 Annandale Road, Taupaki	LOT 1 DP 425670; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00524	Taupaki Hall	21A Taupaki Road, Taupaki	LOT 4 DP 8476	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00525	Sinton House (former)	238 State Highway16, Taupaki	LOT 1 DP 326070	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00526	Residence	182 Wairere Road, Waitakere	LOT 2 DP 64135	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00527	Waitakere School (former)	Waitakere War Memorial Park, 13 Bethells Road, Waitakere	PT ALLOT 27 PSH OF WAIPAREIRA SO 36531	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00528	Church of Christ Hall	267 Rodney Street, Wellsford	PT LOT 4 DP 1618	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00529	Police lock-up	108 Rodney Street, Wellsford Police Station, Wellsford	LOT 2 DP 183334	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); adjoining building		
00530	Post Office (former)	158 Rodney Street, Wellsford	SEC 44 BLK XVI OTAMATEA SURVEY DISTRICT SO 17591	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00531	Matheson House	65 Grand View Road, Matheson Bay	LOT 2 DP 75118	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00532	Workers' cottage (former)/ Leigh Library	15 Cumberland Street, Leigh	ALLOT 121 LEIGH VILLAGE SO 49592; road reserve	B	Cottage	A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); water tank		
00533	St Michael and All Angels Church	12 Hauraki Road, Leigh	ALLOT 81 LEIGH VILLAGE SO 1100	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00534	Whangateau Hall	Whangateau Domain Recreation Reserve, 511 Leigh Road, Whangateau	ALLOT 156A PSH OF OMAHA SO 6463; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00535	Legge House	27 Booth Road, Port Albert	PT ALLOT 2 PSH OF WHAREHINE SO 824; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00536	Port Albert School (former)	946 Port Albert Road, Port Albert	LOT 1 DP 199603; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00537	Port Albert Lodge of the Ancient Order of Druids	671 Wellsford Valley Road, Port Albert	LOT 1 DP 391028	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00538	Wesleyan Methodist Church, including cottage	15 Church Hill Road, Port Albert	LOT 1 DP 92160; PT ALLOT 169 PSH OF ORUAWHAROSO 824; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00540	Port Albert Hall	980 Port Albert Road, Port Albert	PT ALLOT 160 PSH OF ORUAWHARO SO 824	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00541	Minniesdale House	Shegadeen Road, Wharehine	LOT 1 DP 485263	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00542	Minniesdale Chapel and graveyard	67 Shegadeen Road, Wharehine	PT ALLOT 21 PSH OF WHAREHINE SO 824; LOT 1 DP 31499; road reserve	B	Church	A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); water tank including stand		
00543	Wharehine War Memorial	279 Pah Hill Road, Wharehine	ALLOT 50 PSH OF WHAREHINE 20 42595	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00544	Grant House	326 J V Grant Road, Wharehine	LOT 2 DP 444639; LOT 5DP 444639; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00545	Matakana House	11 Matakana Valley Road, Matakana	LOT 1 DP 349625; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00546	Matakana Dairy Company (former)	30 Matakana Valley Road, Matakana	LOT 2 DP 68577; LOT 3 DP53818	B		A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00547	St Leonard's Church	24 Matakana Valley Road, Matakana	LOT 1 DP 176084	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00548	Matakana War Memorial	Adjacent to 992 Matakana Road, Matakana	SEC 1 SO 67764; PT ALLOT 5 PSH OF MATAKANA; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
00549	Kaipara Flats Church (former)	947 Kaipara Flats Road, Kaipara Flats	LOT 4 DP 412418	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00550	Holden House (former)	8 Belmont Place, Warkworth	LOT 9 DP 336746	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00551	Warkworth Town Hall	19 Neville Street, Warkworth	LOT 4 SEC 1 ALLOT 67 PSH OF MAHURANGI SO 1150J; LOT 3 SEC 1 ALLOT67 PSH OF MAHURANGISO 1150J; road reserve	A	Main building	A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00552	Courthouse	2 and 4 Elizabeth Street, Warkworth	LOT 1 DP 167426	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00553	Masonic Lodge	3 Baxter Street, Warkworth	LOT 1 DP 98309	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00554	Post Office	17 Neville Street, Warkworth	LOT 2 DP 140468; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00555	Lime kilns	Kowhai Park Domain, 1 and 3 Matakana Road, Warkworth	ALLOT 430 PSH OF MAHURANGI SO 54887; PT LOT 1 DP 55475; LOT 1 DP60431	B		A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00556	Bridge House	16 Elizabeth Street, Warkworth	LOT 1 DP 197981	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00557	The Warkworth Establishment Hotel	9 Queen Street, Warkworth	LOT 2 DP 26658; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00558	Broomfield House	3 Neville Street, Warkworth	LOT 1 DP 40569	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00559	Christ Church	1 Bambro Street (also known as 39- 43 Percy Street), Warkworth	LOT 1 DP 441372	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00560	Warkworth Band Hall	4 Church Hill, Warkworth	PT SEC P ALLOT 67 PSH OF MAHURANGI; PT ALLOT 321 PSH OF MAHURANGI	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00561	Elizabeth Street bridge	Elizabeth Street, Warkworth	Road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
00562	Bakehouse (former)	19A Queen Street, Warkworth	LOT 3 DP 52117	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00563	Residence	16 Hill Street, Warkworth	LOT 5 DP 35262; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00564	Methodist Church	29 Neville Street, Warkworth	LOT 3 DP 186917	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); non- historic section of church		
00565	Band rotunda and obelisk	8 Church Hill, Warkworth		B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
00566	Bank of New Zealand (former)	11 Neville Street, Warkworth	LOT 1 DP 455609	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00567	Rodney House/Hinemoa House	2 Baxter Street, Warkworth	LOT 2 DP 455609; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00568	Rodney Motors (former)	41 Queen Street, Warkworth	LOT 2 DP 92292; road reserve	B		A,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00569	Combes/Daldy lime works site R09_2240	36 Sandspit Road, Warkworth	Pt Lot 51 DP 703; CMA	B	Entire extent of place except quarry pit	A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00571	Residence	15 Lilburn Street, Warkworth	PT SEC 6 ALLOT 67 PSH OF MAHURANGI SO 1150J	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00572	Presbyterian manse (former)	42 Bertram Street, Warkworth	LOT 1 DP 61981	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00573	St Columba's Church	5 and 7 Pulham Road (also know as 44 Bertram Street), Warkworth	LOT 2 DP 61981; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00574	Residence	49 Lilburn Street, Warkworth (also known as 19 Pulham Road)	LOT 2 DP 49474	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00575	Little Riverina	33 Wilson Road, Warkworth	LOT 4 DP 159361	B		A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00576	Wilson's Cement Works R09_703, including remains of cement works, quarry and associated wharf	Wilson Road, Mahurangi River, Warkworth	SEC 2 SO 379415; LOT 37 DP 340235; LOT 36 DP 340235; ALLOT 373 PSH OF MAHURANGI SO 44560; SEC 1 SO 379415; LOT 3 DP 54387; ALLOT 374 PSH OF MAHURANGI SO 44560; LOT 4 DP 204384; LOT 2 DP 204384; SEC 1 SO 70472; ALLOT 432 PSH OF MAHURANGI SO 54658; LOT 4 DP 157198; road reserve	A	Entire extent of place	A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00577	Wilson's Cement Works manager's house (former)	108 Wilson Road, Warkworth	LOT 2 DP 54387	B		A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00578	Port Albert Reserve historic landscape, including grandstand, World War I obelisk and World War II memorial	Port Albert Recreation Reserve, Wellsford Valley Road, Port Albert	PT ALLOT 195 PSH OF ORUAWHARO SO 14286	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00581	Pricor House (former)	479 Port Albert Road, Hoteo North	LOT 1 DP 54958	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00582	Hoteo North School (former)	Hoteo North Domain, Kaipara Coast Highway, Hoteo North	ALLOT 147 PSH OF TAUHOA SO 2999; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00583	The Grange	375 Hamilton Road, Snells Beach	LOT 1 DP 370644	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00584	Morrison House (former)	11 Duck Creek Road, Snells Beach	LOT 5 DP 203455	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00585	Coppermine engine house, including chimney, pump house, and associated wharf site	Mine Point, Dispute Cove, Kawau Island	Lot 3 DP 422931; Lot 231DP 7674; CMA	A		A,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00586	Mansion House historic landscape R09_504, R09_704, R09_801,R09_802, including gardens and plantings, archaeological sites of European and Maori settlements, and pa site	Kawau Island Historic Reserve, Mansion House Bay, Kawau Island	LOT 1 DP 39418; PT LOT 2 DP 39418; LOT 3 DP 39418; LOT 4 DP 39418; LOT 5 DP 39418; LOT 6 DP 39418; LOT 7 DP 39418; LOT 9 DP 39418; LOT 3 DP 422931; PT LOT 2 SO 45718; CMA	A*	Mansion House; all pre-1889 plantings and garden features	A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00587	Coppermine smelting house site R09_642, including ruin of smelting house, site of smelting works complex, and slag reclamation	Smelting House Bay, Kawau Island	LOT 272 DP 7675; LOT 273 DP 7675; LOT 274 DP 7675; LOT 275 DP 7675; LOT 276 DP 7675; LOT 277 DP 7675; LOT 278 DP 7675; LOT 279 DP 7675; LOT 3 DP 422931; CMA	A		A,D,E,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00589	Mansion House jetty and abutments	Mansion House Bay, Kawau Island	PT LOT 2 SO 45718; PTLOT 2 DP 39418; LOT 3 DP422931; CMA	B		A,B,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00590	Two House Bay cottage R09_800, including former manager's cottage, row of olive trees, and archaeological site of former dwelling	Two House Bay, Kawau Island Historic Reserve, Kawau Island	LOT 3 DP 422931; LOT 5 DP 39418; LOT 8 DP 39418; LOT 1A DP 6975; LOT 1B DP 6975; SEC 8 BLK VI KAWAU SURVEY DISTRICT SO 59206; CMA	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
00591	Scott Homestead (former), including R09_689	Mahurangi Regional Park, 2 Ridge Road, Scotts Landing	SEC 49 MAHURANGI VILLAGE SO 20073; SEC 42 MAHURANGI VILLAGESO 20073; SEC 44 MAHURANGI VILLAGE SO 20073; SEC 45 MAHURANGI VILLAGE SO 20073; MAHURANGIVILLAGE; SEC 205 MAHURANGI VILLAGE SO 21369; PT SEC 50 MAHURANGI VILLAGE SO 20073; LOT 5 DP 51860;SEC 219 MAHURANGI VILLAGE SO 55439; CMA	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
00592	Puhoi Hotel complex, including stables and residence	5 and 7 Saleyards Road, Puhoi	LOT 1 DP 146772; LOT 2DP 23398; LOT 3 DP23398; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00593	Church of St Peter and St Paul complex, including church, convent, and presbytery	77 Puhoi Road, Puhoi	ALLOT 125 PSH OF PUHOI SO 975A	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00594	Puhoi Library	Opposite 109 Puhoi Road, Puhoi	PT ALLOT 36 PUHOI VILLAGE SO 47417; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00595	Puhoi Hall	88 Puhoi Road, Puhoi	LOT 3 DP 93336; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00598	School house (former)	10 Krippner Road, Puhoi	LOT 1 DP 47587	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00601	Wayside Shrine	Adjacent to 60 and 64 Puhoi Road, Puhoi	Road reserve	B		A,B,D	Refer to planning maps			
00602	Cooke House (former)	982 Hibiscus Coast Highway, Waiwera	LOT 2 DP 168843; road reserve	B		A,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00603	Orewa House and watchhouse	498 Hibiscus Coast Highway, Orewa	LOT 1 DP 75940; LOT 4 DP 44260	B	House; watch house	A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); carport and attached shed		
00605	Stoney Homestead	12 Galbraith Greens, Silverdale	LOT 2 DP 438874	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00606	Dovedale	95 M Greenwood Road, Pakiri	LOT 1 DP 179443	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00607	St Andrew's Presbyterian Church (former)	1151 Leigh Road, Omaha Flats	PT LOT 2 DP 185730	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00608	Holy Trinity Anglican Church and cemetery	24 Wainui Road, Silverdale	LOT 1 DP 342380	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00609	Silverdale Pioneer Village	Silverdale Reserve, 19 Wainui Road (also known as 31 and 33 Silverdale Street), Silverdale	ALLOT 556 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 40407	B	Wade School building; parsonage; Methodist church; school house	A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00612	Wade Hotel	2 Tavern Road, Silverdale	LOT 2 DP 420269	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00614	Silverdale Hall	7 Silverdale Street, Silverdale	PT ALLOT 178 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 892	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00615	Glanville House (former)	17 and 18 Claude Road, Stanmore Bay	LOT 1 DP 33497; LOT 2 DP33497; LOT 3 DP 33497	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00616	St Stephen's Anglican Church	5 Stanmore Bay Road, Manly	PT ALLOT S190 PSH OF WAIWERA DP 11235	B	1917 church	A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures that are not the primary feature; freestanding sign		

PC 102
s86B (3)
Immediate legal
effect (See
modifications)

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00617	Stanmore Bay Cemetery	149 Stanmore Bay Road, Stanmore Bay	PT ALLOT 51 PSH OF WAIWERA	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps			
00618	Thorburn Family burial site	82 Duck Creek Road, Stillwater	PT ALLOT 10 PSH OFOKURA; road reserve	B		A	Refer to planning maps			
00619	Hobbs Homestead	5 Daisy Burrell Drive, Whangaparoa	LOT 1 DP 152517	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00652	Pukekiwiriki Pa R12_4	94R Red Hill Road, Papakura	PT ALLOT 104 SBSC SEC 1 PARISH OF OPAHEKE	B		A,C,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00653	Settlement site R12_65	Hays Creek Esplanade Reserve, 230 Hunua Road, Drury	Lot 1 DP 161014; Lot 3 DP161014	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00654	Midden R11_995	2/1 Great South Road, Conifer Grove	Sec 7 Blk XIV Otahuhu SD	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00655	Orona settlement site R12_167	Orona Island (east of Pararekau Island), Manukau Harbour	Part Tidal Lands of Manukau Harbour Survey Office Plan 67474; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00657	Midden R12_191	Conifer Grove Esplanade Reserve, 9 Elana Court, Conifer Grove	Lot 1 DP 102688	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00658	Midden R12_192	Pararekau Island, 149 Capriana Drive, Hingaia	Allotment 44 PSH OF Papakura	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00659	Midden R12_193	Pararekau Island, 149A Capriana Drive, Hingaia	Allotment 44 PSH OF Papakura	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00660	Midden R12_194	Pararekau Island, 149A Capriana Drive, Hingaia	LOT 1000 DP 476406	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00661	Midden R12_195	Pararekau Island, 149A Capriana Drive, Hingaia	LOT 1000 DP 476406	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00662	Midden R12_196	Pararekau Island, 149A Capriana Drive, Hingaia	Allotment 44 PSH OF Papakura	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00663	Pit R12_197	Pararekau Island, 149A Capriana Drive, Hingaia	Allotment 44 PSH OF Papakura	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00664	Gum digger site R12_198	147 Capriana Drive, Hingaia	Allotment 46 PSH OF Papakura	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00665	Midden R12_199	Hingaia Esplanade Reserve, 206 Oakland Road, Hingaia	Lot 14 DP 22402	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00666	Midden R12_203	50 Hayfield Way, Hingaia	Lot 4 DP 206639	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00667	Midden R12_667	265R Harbourside Drive, Hingaia	Lot 702 DP 382903	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00668	Midden R12_676	18 Pescara Point, Hingaia	Lot 128 DP 382903	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00669	Midden R12_677	2 Portofino Point, Hingaia	Lot 104 DP 382903	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00670	Midden R12_678	5 Asola Place, Hingaia	Lot 71 DP 382903	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00671	Midden R12_679	58 Derbyshire Lane, Hingaia	Lot 11 DP 105149	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00672	Midden R12_680	Hingaia Esplanade Reserve, 36 Derbyshire Lane and 146 Pararekau Road, Hingaia	Lot 3 DP 128108; Lot 17 DP105149	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00673	Midden R12_681	Hingaia Esplanade Reserve, 206 Oakland Road, Hingaia	Lot 14 DP 22402	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00674	Midden R12_682	Hingaia Esplanade Reserve, 21 Hayfield Way, Hingaia	Lot 4 DP 103473; Lot 1 DP186470	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00675	Midden R12_683	Hingaia Esplanade Reserve, 21 Hayfield Way, Hingaia	Lot 4 DP 103473	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00676	Midden R12_684	55 Hayfield Way, Hingaia	Lot 3 DP 206639	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00677	Midden R12_685	50 Hayfield Way, Hingaia	Lot 4 DP 206639	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00678	Midden R12_686	264 Hingaia Road, Hingaia	Lot 1 DP 203719	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes

PC 102
s86B (3)
Immediate legal
effect (See
modifications)

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00679	Midden R12_687	264 Hingaia Road, Hingaia	Lot 1 DP 203719	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00680	Undefended settlement site R12_688	279 Park Estate Road, Hingaia	Pt Lot 14 DP 4963; PART TIDAL LANDS OF MANUKAU HARBOUR; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00682	Midden R12_692	Pararekau Island, 149A Capriana Drive, Hingaia	Allotment 44 PSH OF Papakura	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00683	Midden R12_693	Pararekau Island, 149A Capriana Drive, Hingaia	Allotment 44 PSH OF Papakura	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00684	Midden R12_694	Pararekau Island, 149A Capriana Drive, Hingaia	Allotment 44 PSH OF Papakura	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00685	Midden R12_737	50 Hayfield Way, Hingaia	Lot 4 DP 206639	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00686	Midden R12_738	50 Hayfield Way, Hingaia	Lot 4 DP 206639	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00687	Midden R12_739	50 Hayfield Way, Hingaia	Lot 4 DP 206639	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00688	Midden R12_743	152 Park Estate Road, Hingaia	Section 1 SO 432649	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00689	Midden R12_744	Pararekau Island, 149 Capriana Drive, Hingaia	Allotment 44 PSH OF Papakura	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00690	Midden R12_745	147 Capriana Drive, Hingaia	Allotment 46 PSH OF Papakura	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00691	Midden R12_746	147 Capriana Drive, Hingaia	Allotment 46 PSH OF Papakura	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00692	Pa, tramway terminus and wharf site R12_8	27 Bremner Road, Drury	Section 1 SO 395394; PT TIDAL LANDS OF MANUKAU HARBOUR; CMA	B		C,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00693	Ballards Cone pa site R12_278	1189 Ponga Road, 121 MacWhinney Drive, 475 Quarry Road, and 206 Peach Hill Road, Drury	Allotment 37 PSH OF Hunua; Allotment 199 PSH OF Hunua; Lot 1 DP 19546; Lot 2 DP 206902	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00694	Settlement site R12_331	491 Drury Hills Road, Drury	Lot 9 DP 209270	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00695	Settlement site R12_332	41 Elizabeth Place, Drury	Lot 3 DP 210899	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00696	Pa site R12_334	577 Ponga Road, Drury	Lot 2 DP 164558	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00697	Settlement site R12_335	52 Elizabeth Place, Drury	Lot 7 DP 105179	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00698	Settlement site R12_336	52 Elizabeth Place, Drury and 469 Drury Hills Road, Drury	Lot 7 DP 105179; Lot 2 DP 105179	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00700	Rings/Kirikiri redoubt R11_956	931 and 935 Papakura-Clevedon Road, Ardmore	LOT 1 DP 493110; Lot 1 DP 62570	B		A,D	Refer to planning maps	Existing buildings	Yes	Yes
00701	St James' Church and graveyard	630 Papakura- Clevedon Road, Ardmore	PART ALLOT 52 PSH OF PAPA KURA	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
00702	Christ Church	1444 Alfriston Road, Alfriston	PART ALLOT 18 PSH OF PAPA KURA	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
00704	Aroha Cottage	201 Jesmond Road, Drury	LOT 1 DP 365133	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00705	Alfriston Hall, including World War I Memorial	300 Mill Road, Alfriston	LOT 1 DP 57676	B		B,G	Refer to planning maps			
00706	Military milestone plaque	312 Great South Road, Papakura		B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00707	St John's Church and cemetery	9 Cameron Place, Drury	LOT 9 DEEDS WHAU 72	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); hall		
00708	Christ Anglican Church and Selwyn Chapel	105 Great South Road, Papakura	Part Lot 1 DP 30968; Part Lot 2 DP 30968; Lot 3 DP 30968	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
00710	Molloy House	264 Hingaia Road, Hingaia	LOT 1 DP 203719	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00712	Papakura Army Camp Commandant's House (former)	113 Harbourside Drive, Hingaia	LOT 3 DP 369556	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00713	Pa site R10_3	159 and 161 Attwood Road, Paremoremo	Lot 2 DP 42830; Lot 2 DP211369	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00714	Wairoa Pa R10_13	23 Beach Road Castor Bay	Pt Lot 92 DP 211369	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00715	Settlement site/midden R10_14	Chatham Reserve, R 66 Chatham Avenue, Paremoremo	Lot 16 DP 18517	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00716	Rahopara/Rahoparaoperetu Pa R10_21 R10_253	R 20 The Esplanade, Castor Bay	Lot 7 DP 8563; Lot 8 DP8563; Lot 2 DP 77877; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00717	Te Matarae a Mana Pa R11_35	Kauri Point Centennial Park, R 93 Onetaunga Road, Birkenhead	LOT 3 DP 125289; LOT 4DP 125289	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00718	Te Wai Iti o Tora Pa R11_37	Island Bay Reserve, Island Bay Road, Beach Haven	Road Reserve; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00719	Midden/settlement site R11_49	Hilders Park, R 1 Beach Haven Road, Beach Haven	Pt Allot 144 Parish of Takapuna; Pt Lot 1 Deeds 682; Pt Lot 2 Deeds 682	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00720	Settlement site R11_50	Tauhinui Historical Reserve, 9 Te Kawau Place, Greenhithe	Lot 2 DP 160574; Lot 10 DP113399	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00721	Pa site R11_52	51 Onetaunga Road, Chatsworth	PT ALLOT 162 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00722	Te Onewa/Stokes Point Pa R11_54	Stokes Point/Northcote Reserve, R 1 Queen Street Northcote Point	Pt Allot 68 TOWN of Woodside	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00723	Pa site R10_94 and middens R10_249 R10_250 R10_251	50 Rock Isle Road, Torbay	Pt Lot 4 DP 7938	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00724	Pits, midden and drain R10_96	80 Vaughans Road, Long Bay	Lot 4 DP 61603	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00725	Fort Cautley and Maungauika Pa site R11_97 R11_1722 R11_916	North Head, 18 Takarunga Road, Devonport	SEC 1 SO 454837	A		A,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00727	Takararo/Mount Cambria Pa R11_110	Mount Cambria Reserve, R 33A Vauxhall Road, Devonport	Pt Lot 4 DP 131812; Lot 3DP 131812; Lot 2 DP131812; Pt Lot 5 DP 131812	B		C, D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00728	Burial ground/midden R10_131	32 Saltburn Road, Milford	Lot 2 DP 47755	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00729	Te Marae o Hinekakea village site, including grave R10_163	54 Iona Avenue, Paremoremo	Pt Allot 7 Parish of Paremoremo; CMA	B	Entire extent of place	A,B,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00730	Settlement site/midden R10_188	Long Bay Regional Park, RA 2000Beach Road and R 260 Vaughans Road, Long Bay	Lot 1 DP 54617; SEC 1 SO70452; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00731	Pa and settlement site R10_191 R10_189 R10_190	Long Bay Regional Park, 2000 Beach Road and R 260 Vaughans Road, Long Bay	LOT 1 DP 54617; SEC 1 SO70452	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00734	Midden R10_192	Long Bay Regional Park, RA 2000Beach Road, Long Bay	Lot 1 DP 54617	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00735	Midden R10_193	Long Bay Regional Park, RA 2000Beach Road, Long Bay	Lot 1 DP 54617	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00736	Midden R10_199	Long Bay Regional Park, 1550 Beach Road, Long Bay	Pt Allot 12 Parish of Okura	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00737	Midden R10_200	Long Bay Regional Park, RA 2000Beach Road, Long Bay	Lot 1 DP 54617	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00738	Middens/terraces R10_201 and ditch R10_1098, including fig trees	Long Bay Regional Park, RA 2000Beach Road, Long Bay	LOT 1 DP 54616; SEC 2 SO460210; SEC 3 SO 460210; SEC 3 SO 70452; SEC 4SO 70452; SEC 5 SO460210	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00739	Midden/findspot/cultivation R11_203	181 Vauxhall Road, Narrow Neck	Lot 16 DP 304	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00740	Middens R10_232	Manuka Reserve, Manuka Road, Bayview	Lot 36 DP 45178	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00741	Pit/findspot R10_239	R 38 Kittiwake Drive, Schnapper Rock	Lot 194 DP 323425	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00745	Midden R10_252	The Tor (Island) - Waiake Beach Reserve, R 921 Beach Road, Torbay	Lot 4 DP 24216	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00747	Pits/terraces/mounds R10_255	297 Paremoremo Road, Paremoremo	Lot 2 DP 209827	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00748	Pit/midden R10_256	293 Paremoremo Road, Paremoremo	Lot 1 DP 209827	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00749	Middens R10_257	Lucas Esplanade Reserve, R 361 Paremoremo Road, Lucas Heights	Crown Land 2620	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00750	Middens R10_258	Lucas Esplanade Reserve, R 361 Paremoremo Road, Lucas Heights	Crown Land 2620	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00751	Gum digging holes R10_259	285 Paremoremo Road, Paremoremo	Lot 2 DP 108916	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	
00752	Midden R10_260	287 Paremoremo Road, Paremoremo	Lot 1 DP 108916	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00753	Gum digger fireplace/hut site R10_261	Centennial Park, 184 Beach Road, Campbells Bay	Lot 1 DP 194867	B		A,D	To be defined#		Yes	
00754	Tauhinu pa site/midden R11_285	Taihinui Historical Reserve, R 8 Te Kawau Pass, Greenhithe	Lot 10 DP 113399	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00755	Pa site R11_287	Fred Anderson Reserve, R 26 Valhalla Drive, Beach Haven	Lot 45 DP 52814; Lot 46 DP52814	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00756	Midden and house site R10_288	Long Bay Regional Park, 1550 Beach Road, Long Bay	Pt Allot 12 Parish of Okura	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00757	Midden R10_289	Long Bay Regional Park, RA 2000Beach Road, Long Bay	Lot 1 DP 54616	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00758	Pa site R10_290	Long Bay Regional Park, RA 2000 and 1550 Beach Road, Long Bay	Lot 1 DP 54617; Pt Allot 12 Parish of Okura	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00759	Midden/terraces R10_292	Long Bay Regional Park, RA 2000Beach Road, Long Bay	Lot 1 DP 54617	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00760	Midden R10_295	RA 2000 Beach Road, Long Bay	Lot 1 DP 51779	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00761	Midden R10_321	Long Bay Regional Park, RA 2000Beach Road, Long Bay	Lot 1 DP 54617	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00762	Midden R10_384	112 Kitchener Road, Milford	Lot 2 DP 18057	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00763	Midden R10_392	Long Bay Beach Road Reserve, R 1045 Beach Road, Torbay	Lot 3 DP 78206	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00764	Maunganui/Mangonui pa site R11_529	51 Onetaunga Road, Chatsworth	Pt Allotment 163 PSH OF Takapuna	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00765	Pits R10_672	62 Warman Road, Okura	Lot 1 DP 381599	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00766	Terrace/midden R10_673	62 Warman Road, Okura	Lot 1 DP 381599	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00767	Terrace/midden R10_674	72 Warman Road, Okura	Lot 6 DP 381599	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00768	Pits R10_675	64 Warman Road, Okura	Lot 3 DP 381599	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00769	Midden R10_676	33 Gails Drive, Okura	Lot 3 DP 68216	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00770	Midden R10_677	Okura Esplanade Reserve, R 16 Deborah Place, Okura	Lot 3 DP 198628	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00771	Midden R10_678	56 Warman Road, Okura	Lot 13 DP 186600	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00772	Midden R10_681	Okura Esplanade Reserve, R 16 Deborah Place, Okura	Crown Land Survey Office Plan 2529/1	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00773	Midden R10_682	46 Warman Road, Okura	Lot 14 DP 186600	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00774	Midden/burial R10_700	30 Audrey Road, Takapuna	Pt Lot 17 DP 13179	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00775	Midden R10_718	17A and 19 Fenwick Avenue, Milford	Lot 1 DP 162661; Lot 1 DP 147226; Lot 2 DP 147226; Lot 2 DP 162661	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00776	Terrace/middens R10_719	R 12 Dodson Avenue, Milford	Pt Lot 86 DP 657	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00777	Middens R10_720	Long Bay Regional Park, RA 2000Beach Road, Long Bay	Lot 2 DP 54616	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00778	Middens R11_831	25 Colonial Road, Chatswood	Lot 461 DP 73331	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00779	Middens R11_912	Onepoto Domain, R 24 Tarahanga Street, Northcote	Lot 51 DP 38481	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00780	Findspot (adzes) R11_913	9 Herbert Street, Hauraki	Lot 1 DP 40826	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00781	European ditch and bank, and shell middens R11_914	Jutland Reserve, Jutland Road	Lot 47 DP 40748; road reserve	B		A,D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00783	Midden R11_917	Tui Park, Rambler Crescent, Beach Haven	Pt Allotment 144 PSH OF Takapuna	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00784	Pa site/burial R11_918	10-12 Awanui Street,15-17 Awanui Street, and R 14 Awanui Street, Birkenhead	LOT 1 DP 192659; LOT 25ADP 211; LOT 5 DP 15768; LOT 24A DP 211; ROAD RESERVE; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00785	Midden/mound/depressions R11_919	R 12 Kahika Road, Birkdale	Lot 1 DP 72063	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00786	Middens R11_920	R 107 Aeroview Drive, Beach Haven	Lot 48 DP 56178	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00787	Middens R11_921	Charcoal Bay, Rosecamp Road Foreshore, R 34 Rosecamp Road, Beach Haven	Lot 58 DP 73732; Lot 59 DP73732	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00788	Midden R11_922	13 Herbert Street, Hauraki	Pt Lot 110 ALLOT 26Section 1 PSH OF Takapuna	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00789	Middens R11_923	Jutland Reserve, R 196 Jutland Road, Hauraki	Lot 47 DP 40748	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00790	Middens R11_924	Kaipatiki Reserve, R 83 Pemberton Avenue, Bayview	Crown Land Survey Office Plan 2473	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00791	Middens R11_925	Kauri Point Domain, R 112 Balmain Road, Chatswood	Allotment 371 PSH OF Takapuna	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00792	Middens R11_926	Shepherds Park, R 47 Cresta Avenue, Beach Haven	Lot 155 DEEDS 682	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00793	Middens R11_963	6 St Leonards Road, Hauraki	Lot 2 DP 40077	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00794	Middens R11_964	9 and 11 Winscombe Street, and 12 Westwell Road, Belmont	Lot 11 DP 9536; Lot 6 DP19498; Lot 11 DP 17875	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00795	Middens R11_965	St Leonards Road, Hauraki	Road reserve	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00796	Middens R11_966	Westwell Road Reserve, Westwell Road, Belmont	Road reserve	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00797	Middens R11_967	R 24 Tarahanga Street, Northcote	Lot 25 DP 50831	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00798	Midden R11_968	Aramoana Avenue, Devonport	Road reserve	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00799	Midden R11_969	R 76 Aramoana Avenue, Devonport	Lot 3 DP 88065	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00800	Midden R11_970	31A Norwood Road, Bayswater	Lot 2 DP 33501	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00801	Middens R11_971	R 122 Bayswater Avenue, Bayswater	Pt Allotment 13 SECT 1 PSH OF Takapuna; Lot 10 DP 36683	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00802	Terrace R11_972	Killarney Park, R 39 Killarney Street, Takapuna	SEC XI DEEDS T17; Lot 1 DP 61455	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00803	Midden R11_974	28 Bay Park Place, Birkdale	Lot 2 DP 173430; Lot 5 DP173430	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00804	Pits R11_975	R 19 Maritime Terrace, Birkenhead	Lot 5 DP 145096	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00805	Middens R11_976	Kaipatiki Esplanade Reserve, R83 Pemberton Avenue, Bayview	Lot 70 DP 82103	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00806	Midden R11_977	Kauri Point Domain, R 112 Balmain Road, Chatswood	Allotment 371 PSH OF Takapuna	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00807	Middens R11_978	95 and 103 Aeroview Drive, Beach Haven	Lot 14 DP 56178; Lot 10 DP56178	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00808	Middens R11_979	Hellyers Creek Reserve, R 240 Beach Haven Road, Birkdale	Allotment 543 PSH OF Takapuna	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00809	Terrace/midden/findspot R11_980	2 Te Kawau Pass, Greenhithe	Lot 5 DP 113399	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00810	Midden/terrace R10_998	239 Vaughans Road, Okura	Lot 20 DP 66117	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00811	Midden R10_999	239 Vaughans Road, Okura	Lot 20 DP 66117	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00812	Midden R10_1000, R10_875	257 Vaughans Road, Okura	Lot 19 DP 66117	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00813	Midden R10_1001	237 Vaughans Road, Okura	Lot 18 DP 66117	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00814	Settlement, including midden/pits R10_1002	235 and 237 Vaughans Road, Okura	Lot 17 DP 66117; Lot 18 DP66117	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00815	Midden R10_1003	233 Vaughans Road, Okura	Lot 16 DP 66117	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00816	Midden/terrace R10_1004	231 Vaughans Road, Okura	Lot 15 DP 66117	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00817	Midden/terrace R10_1005	229 Vaughans Road, Okura	Lot 14 DP 66117	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00818	Midden R10_1006	Deborah Reserve, R 43 Okura River Road, Okura	Lot 5 DP 62121	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00819	Midden R10_1007	46 Warman Road, Okura	Lot 13 DP 186600	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00820	Midden R10_1008	136 Okura River Road, Okura	Lot 8 DP 52628	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00821	Midden R10_1009	59 Vaughans Road, Okura	Lot 1 DP 346326	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00822	Midden R10_1010	19 Vaughans Road, Okura	Lot 4 DP 52628	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00823	Midden R10_1011	Deborah Reserve, R 43 Okura River Road, Okura	Lot 17 DP 20050; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00825	Ditches R11_1257	57 Upper Harbour Drive Greenhithe	Lot 2 DP 127366	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00826	Terraces/midden R11_1304	7C and 9A Clifton Road, Hauraki	Lot 3A DP 3060; Lot 2 DP 91750	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00827	Bear Garden stone wall R11_1952	15, 16, and 20 Queens Parade, 2 Garden Terrace, 1,8, and 9 Kapai Road, 33 Clarence Street and 5, 7, 13, 15, 17,19, 25, 27, 29, and 31 Anne Street, Devonport	Pt Allot 22A Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA; Lot 1 DP 179830; Lot 2 DP 179830; Pt Lot 12 DP 1926; Pt Lot 13 DP 1926; Lot 14 DP 1926; Lot 1 DP 28425; Lot 2 DP 28425; Lot 16 SECT 1 DEEDS T 37; Lot 19 DP 1926; Lot 15 Sec 1 Deeds T37; Lot 24 DP 1926; Pt Lot 1 DP 1926; LOT 1 DP 107613; LOT 1 DP 101077; LOT 9 SEC 1 DEEDS T37; LOT 10 SEC 1 DEEDS T37; LOT 11 SEC 1 DEEDS T37; LOT 12 SEC 1 DEEDS T37; road reserve	B		A,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00831	Duder's brickworks and jetty site R11_1795	1-88 Wakakura Crescent, Devonport	Lot 5 DP 20927; CMA	B		A,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00832	Midden R11_1797	Hall Street, Northcote	Road reserve	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00834	Auckland Gas Company brickworks site R11_1809, R11_1943	R 27 and 29 Lake Road, and R 1 Abbotsford Terrace, Devonport	Lot 2 DP 94976; Lot 2 DP76084; Lot 1 DP 77578; Pt Lot 1 DP 76084	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00835	Naval station site R11_1817, R11_1950	Windsor Reserve, R 2 Victoria Road, Devonport	Lot 1 DP 110322; Lot 2 DP110322; Lot 3 DP 110332; Pt Allot 22C SEC 2 PARISH OF Takapuna	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00836	Adze/stone flakes findspot R11_1819	Torpedo Bay, King Edward Parade, Devonport	CMA	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
00838	Albany Public School (former)	Albany Senior High School, 536 Albany Highway, Albany	SEC 3 SO 417589	A*	Building	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00839	Albany Memorial Library and stone wall	R 21 Library Lane, Albany	PT LOT 14 DP 17618	A*	Library; stone wall; arch	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
00840	Pannill residence (former)	5 Burnside Court, Rosedale	LOT 62 DP 174618; road reserve	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00842	Greenhithe School building (former)	Collins Park, R 15 Greenhithe Road, Greenhithe	PT LOT 5 DP 7132	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
00843	Grey Oaks	22 Rame Road, Greenhithe	Lot 9 DP 157230	A*	Residence; oak tree	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00844	Albany Cemetery	R 539 Albany Highway, Albany	Sec 13 SO 456618	A*	Graves	A,B,D,E,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
00845	Albany Wharf remains	Lucas Esplanade Reserve, Dairy Flat Highway, Albany	LANDING RESERVE SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 1488; CMA	A*	Wharf remains	A,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00847	Te Wharau Reserve Pa R10_787, including terraces, hangi, midden, European- period track, house site, and landing remains	Te Wharau Reserve, R 63 The Avenue, Lucas Heights	TE WHARAU 2 BLOCK ML 5578	A*	Pa	D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
00848	Albany Coronation Hall	R 21 Library Lane, Albany	PT LOT 14 DP 17618	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00850	The Cottage/Stevenson House (former)	12 The Avenue, Albany	LOT 1 DP 466595	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00851	Albany Hotel	276 Dairy Flat Highway, Albany	LOT 4 DP 462923	B	Hotel	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
00852	Collins House (former)	20-24 Greenhithe Road, Greenhithe	Lot 16 DP 145822	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00853	Glenfield Community Hall	R 511 Glenfield Road, Glenfield	Pt Allot 216 Parish of TAKAPUNA; road reserve	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00855	Mission Hall	411 Glenfield Road, Glenfield	Pt LOT 7 DP 665	B	Hall	A,B	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
00859	Residence	73 Stanley Road, Glenfield	Lot 28 DP 49039	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00860	Cox residence (former)	123 Stanley Road, Glenfield	Pt Lot 10 DP 258	B	Cox residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps; limited to land delineated by the landscaped area around Cox residence	Interior of building(s); gate structures; deck; all vegetation		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00865	Vaughan Homestead	Long Bay Regional Park, 1550 Beach Road, Long Bay	PT ALLOT 12 PARISH OF OKURA	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
00867	Spicer House (former)	59 Knights Road, Rothesay Bay	Lot 2 DP 58258	A*	Residence	A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00868	Pillbox	1047 Beach Road, Torbay	LOT 33 DP 126857	A*	Pillbox	A,H	Refer to planning maps			
00869	Pillboxes	Long Bay Regional Park, 1550 and 2000 Beach Road (northern pillbox) and R 2000 Beach Road (southern pillbox), Long Bay	LOT 1 DP 54617; PT ALLOT 12 PARISH OF OKURA; SEC 4 SO 70452; LOT 2 DP54616;	A*	Pillboxes	A,H	Refer to planning maps			
00870	Pillbox	Clifftop Walkway - Masterton to Beechwood, R 58 Masterton Road, Rothesay Bay		A*	Pillbox	A,H	Refer to planning maps			
00871	Pillbox	513A Beach Road, Murrays Bay	Allot 393 Parish of Takapuna; road reserve	A*	Pillbox	A,H	Refer to planning maps			
00872	Pillboxes	Browns Bay Esplanade Reserve, Browns Bay		A*	Pillboxes	A,H	Refer to planning maps			
00873	Pillbox	Corner Beach Road and Long Bay Drive	Road reserve	A*	Pillbox	A,H	Refer to planning maps			
00874	Gum diggers site, including hearth and building foundations	Centennial Park, 184 Beach Road, Campbells Bay	LOT 1 DP 194867	A*	Hearth; building foundation outline	D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00875	War Memorial	Manly Esplanade, Browns Bay	Road reserve	A*	Memorial structure	A,B,H	Refer to planning maps			
00876	St Mary's Pioneer Cemetery	168 Deep Creek Road, Torbay	Lot 2 DP 66226	A*	Graves	A,B,D,E,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00880	Kiln House, including its (interior) cast iron columns (refer to specific provisions in the Chelsea Precinct)	100 Colonial Road Chelsea Estate, Chatswood	Lot 3 DP405428	A*	Kiln House	A,B,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3	Interior of building(s), except for interior cast iron columns	Yes	
00881	Syrup Packing House (refer to specific provisions in the Chelsea Precinct)	100 Colonial Road Chelsea Estate, Chatswood	Lot 3 DP405428	A*	Syrup Packing House	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
00882	Women's Amenities and Crib room (refer to specific provisions in the Chelsea Precinct)	100 Colonial Road Chelsea Estate, Chatswood	Lot 3 DP405428	A*	Women's Amenities and Crib room	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
00883	Packing House and Drier Station (refer to specific provisions in the Chelsea Precinct)	100 Colonial Road Chelsea Estate, Chatswood	Lot 3 DP405428	A*	Packing house and Drier Station	A,B,E,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
00884	Pan and Powerhouse (refer to specific provisions in the Chelsea Precinct)	100 Colonial Road Chelsea Estate, Chatswood	Lot 3 DP405428	A*	Pan and Powerhouse	A,B,E,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
00885	Cistern House, including its (interior) cast iron columns (refer to specific provisions in the Chelsea Precinct)	100 Colonial Road Chelsea Estate, Chatswood	Lot 3 DP405428	A*	Cistern House	A,B,E,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3	Interior of building(s), except for interior cast iron columns	Yes	
00886	Melthouse (refer to specific provisions in the Chelsea Precinct)	100 Colonial Road Chelsea Estate, Chatswood	Lot 3 DP405428	B		A,B,E,G,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
00887	Sugar Elevator Tower (refer to specific provisions in the Chelsea Precinct)	100 Colonial Road Chelsea Estate, Chatswood	Lot 3 DP405428	B		A,B,E,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
00888	Boiler House (refer to specific provisions in the Chelsea Precinct)	100 Colonial Road Chelsea Estate, Chatswood	Lot 3 DP405428	B		A,B,E,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
00889	Wharf - 1927 section	100 Colonial Road Chelsea Estate, Chatswood	Lot 3 DP405428	B		A,B,D,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3			
00890	Wharf - rebuilt concrete section	100 Colonial Road Chelsea Estate, Chatswood	Lot 3 DP405428	B		A,B,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3			
00891	Lighter Wharf - mooring bollards and walkway (1988)	100 Colonial Road Chelsea Estate, Chatswood	Lot 3 DP405428	B		A,B,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00892	Sack Conveyor - remnant piers	100 Colonial Road Chelsea Estate, Chatswood	Lot 3 DP405428	B		A,B,D,E,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3			
00894	Cistern House extension (refer to specific provisions in the Chelsea Precinct)	100 Colonial Road Chelsea Estate, Chatswood	Lot 3 DP405428	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
00895	Manager's House (former)	57 Colonial Road Chelsea Estate, Chatswood	Lot 1 DP 405428	A	Manager's House (former)	A,B,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of kitchen and bathrooms		
00896	Chelsea Refinery cottages (former)	60 Colonial Road, Birkenhead	LOT 5 DP 405428; road reserve	A	Four cottages	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00897	Eversleigh (former)/Le Roy homestead (former)	3 Glade Place, Birkenhead	Lot 2 DP 80447	B	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); garage		
00898	Gilderdale	9 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Lot 1 DP 11421	B	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00899	R & W Hellaby Limited Building (former)	94 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	LOT 100 DP 498519; road reserve	B	Building; brick outbuilding	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s), except interior of tiled room on corner of ground floor		
00900	Shop	100 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Lot 1 DP 82684; road reserve	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); garage; single level building		
00901	All Saints Church and hall	181 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Lot 2 DP 15597	B	Church	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00902	Zion Hill Methodist Church complex	237 Onewa Road, Birkenhead	Pt Lot 7 DP 27187	B	1885 church; 1901 hall	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Post-1964 additions and their interiors		
00904	Northcote/Birkenhead Anglican Cemetery, Birkenhead Catholic Cemetery and Urupā	R 2 Glenfield Road, Birkenhead	PT ALLOT 121 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; PT ALLOT 152 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA	B	Graves	A,B,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00906	Clement Wragge Gardens complex	Needles Eye Reserve, 8, 10-12and 14 Awanui Street, Birkenhead	PT LOT 4 DP 3444; LOT 1 DP 192659; LOT 25A DP211; road reserve; PART BED WAITEMATA HARBOUR SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 67176; CMA	A*	All pre-1923 garden features and plantings	A,B,D,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
00907	Birkenhead Point sea wall	Hinemoa Park, R 1 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Reclaimed Land SO 16838; Lot 1 DP 174058; PT BED WAITEMATA HARBOUR SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 67176; CMA	B	Sea wall	A,H	Refer to planning maps	Buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
00908	Birkenhead War Memorial Monument	Nell Fisher Reserve, R 204 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Lot 1 DP 20559; Pt Lot 1 DP 2922	B	Monument	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
00909	Takapuna (Auckland) Public Cemetery/Birkenhead-Glenfield Cemetery	Glenfield Cemetery, R 228 Eskdale Road, Birkenhead	Pt Allot 122 Parish of TAKAPUNA; Pt Allot 122 Parish of TAKAPUNA	B	Graves	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
00910	St John the Baptist Church and hall	49 Church Street, Northcote Point	Lot 51 Allot 31 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA	B	Church; hall	A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	Post-1975 additions including their interiors; garage, including the interior		
00912	St Peter's Rural Training School (former)/St Peter's Māori College (former)/Hato Petēra College (former)	103 College Road, Northcote	Lot 2 DP 134763	B	Refer to Schedule 14.3	A,B,C,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); refer to Schedule 14.3 for the features that are exclusions		Yes
00913	St Aidan's Presbyterian Church	97 Onewa Road, Northcote	LOT 2 DP 156500	B	Church	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); post-1977 additions		
00914	Northcote District High School Secondary and Intermediate Blocks (former)	Northcote College, 1 Kauri Glen Road, Northcote	Pt Lot 1 DP 70475	B	School buildings	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); post-1951 additions		
00915	Northcote District School Infant Block (former)/Manual Training School (former)	Northcote College, 1 Kauri Glen Road, Northcote	Pt Lot 1 DP 70475	B	T- shaped school building	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Lean-to additions along the southern and western elevations; lift		
00916	Shops (former)	26 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Lot 1 DP 15027; road reserve	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00917	Northcote Hotel (former)	37 Queen Street, Northcote Point	PT LOT 7 DP 23966; LOT 4 DP 23966; road reserve	A	Hotel	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); free-standing garage; post-1970 additions		
00918	Shop (former)/residence	55 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Lot 1 DP 26653; road reserve	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00919	Lepper's Post Office/shop (former)	60 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Pt Allot 30 Parish of TAKAPUNA	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00920	Northcote Post Office (former)	115 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Lot 1 DP 122388; road reserve	B	1929 portion of building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); 1972 addition		
00921	Bridgeway Cinema/shops (former)/Waitemata Bus and Transport Company (former)	120-128 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Pt Lot 1 DP 2133; LOT 6 DP 123599; road reserve	B	Building	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00922	Thomas Hilditch shop, and dwelling (former)	130 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Lot 1 DP 13328; road reserve	B	Shop; residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00923	Northcote Methodist Church	137 and 139 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Lot 13 DP 343; Lot 14 DP 343; Lot 1 DP 26751	B	Church; hall; parsonage	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00924	Northcote War Memorial Hall	2 Rodney Road, Northcote Point	LOT 1 ALLOT 53 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; Lot 2 Allot 53 Parish of TAKAPUNA; road reserve	B	Building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00925	Masonic Lodge Onewa No. 182 (former)	14 Rodney Road, Northcote Point	Lot 8 Allot 52 Parish of TAKAPUNA	B	Building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
00926	Northcote War Memorial Pavilion	69 Onewa Road (corner Onewa Road and Lake Road), Northcote	PT ALLOT 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; road reserve	A	Pavilion	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
00927	Northcote Point Sea Wall, including sea wall at "The Gold Hole"	Gold Hole, Princes Street, Northcote Point		A*	Sea wall	A,B,D,E	Refer to planning maps			
00928	Public telephone box	Corner Queen Street and Stafford Road, Northcote Point	Road reserve	B	Telephone box	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Verandah of adjacent building at 143 Queen Street, Northcote Point		
00929	Auckland Harbour Bridge Memorial	Stokes Point Northcote Reserve, Princes Street, Northcote Point	PT ALLOT 68 TOWN OF WOODSIDE	B	Memorial	B,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Bridge; buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
00930	Birkenhead & Northcote Gas Company wharf	Council Terrace, Northcote Point	PART BED WAITEMATA HARBOUR SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 67176	A*	Wharf remnants	A,D	Refer to planning maps	Buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
00931	Northcote Point flag staff	Stokes Point Northcote Reserve, Princes Street, Northcote Point	PT ALLOT 68 TOWN OF WOODSIDE	B	Flag staff	A,B,G	Refer to planning maps	Buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
00933	Hilder's Cottage (former)	158 Beach Haven Road, Beach Haven	LOT 1 DP 145712	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00934	St Peter's Anglican Church	56A Tramway Road, Beach Haven	Lot 1 DP 170343	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps			
00935	Fordham Cottage (former)	8 Fordham Street, Beach Haven	Lot 6 DP 194479	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00939	Open-Air Classroom/Durham Hall	Birkdale Primary School, 10 Salisbury Road, Birkdale	PT LOT 129 DP 1375	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00940	Residence	9 Awanui Street, Birkenhead	Lot 2 DP 15768	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00944	Residence	6 Glade Place, Birkenhead	Lot 1 DP 20732	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00945	Bettina Edwards residence (former)	19 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	PT LOT 9 DP 211	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00946	Residence	24 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Pt Lot 2 DP 31690	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00947	The Cliffs	25 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Lot 1 DP 55784	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00948	Residence	38A Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Lot 2 DP 61661	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00950	Residence	52 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Lot 3 DP 19968	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00951	The Knoll	58 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Pt Lot 10 DP 211	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00952	Birkenhead South Post Office (former)	74 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Sec 3 SO 63238	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

PC 82 (see Modifications)

PC 82 (see Modifications)

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
00954	George Dickson residence (former)	93 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	LOT 1 DP 197343	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00955	Police Station and cell block (former)	110-112 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Lot 13 Blk I DP 804; Pt Lot 12 Blk I DP 804	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00956	Residence	120 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Lot 1 DP 59379; Lot 3 DP59379	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00957	Commercial building	128-130 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Pt Lot 1 DP 4738; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00962	Hawkins Store (former)	243 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Lot 7 DP 8981; road reserve	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); building to the rear of two- storey front building		
00968	Residence	45 Huka Road, Birkenhead	Lot 3 DP 45414	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00970	Waldamere	11 Maritime Terrace, Birkenhead	Lot 1 DP 64936	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00971	Residence	24 Maritime Terrace, Birkenhead	Lot 1 DP 94529	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00973	Residence	235 Onewa Road, Birkenhead	LOT 1 DP 27187	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00974	Residence	50 Palmerston Road, Birkenhead	Pt Lot 30 DP 804	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00981	Residence	8 Roseberry Avenue, Birkenhead	Lot 1 DP 62798	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00985	St Vincent De Paul House	92 Onewa Road, Northcote Point	LOT 3 DP 137862	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00986	Residence	4A Clarence Road, Northcote Point	LOT 2 DP 123599	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00989	Residence	19 Clarence Road, Northcote Point	Pt Lot 32 Deeds T19; Pt Lot 33 Deeds T19	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00993	Residence	17 Onewa Road, Northcote	Lot 1 DP 46603	B	Residence	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures that are not the primary feature except for the basalt wall		
00994	Northcote Presbyterian Manse	95 Onewa Road, Northcote	Lot 1 DP 156500	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
00998	Residence	48 Princes Street, Northcote Point	Lot 3 DP 19012	B	Residence	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); double garage and attached extension; shed		
00999	Residence	49 Princes Street, Northcote Point		B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01002	Residence	61 Princes Street, Northcote Point	Pt Lot 30 DP 3609	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01003	Quinton Villa	1 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Allot 32 Town of WOODSIDE	B	Residence	F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); motorway ramp		
01005	Residence	15 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Allot 25 Town of WOODSIDE	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01006	Te Arotai	17 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Allot 24 Town of WOODSIDE	B	Residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); garage		
01007	Residence	18 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Allot 11 Town of WOODSIDE	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01008	M.H. Walsh shops and dwellings (former)	43 Queen Street, Northcote Point	LOT 1 DP 70891; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01018	Residence	89 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Pt Lot 4 DP 33551	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01020	Residence	94 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Lot 18 DP 2412; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01021	Residence	96 Queen Street, Northcote Point	LOT 19 DP 2412; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01022	Ambleside	97 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Lot 2 DP 45718; Lot 3 DP45718	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01025	Residence	119 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Lot 1 DP 51072; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01028	Residence	138 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Lot 5 DP 4187	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01030	Council Chambers (former)	152 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Lot 1 Allot 53 Parish of TAKAPUNA; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01031	Dudding House (former), including wall	208 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Pt Allot 51 Parish of TAKAPUNA	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01032	Residence	18 Raleigh Road, Northcote	Lot 8 DP 46419	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01034	William Hector George Cottage (former)	8 Richmond Avenue, Northcote Point	Pt Lot 51 DP 343; road reserve	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01043	Residence	10 Stafford Road, Northcote Point	Pt Lot 72 DP 712	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01050	Frank Sargeson's Cottage	14A Esmonde Road, Takapuna	Pt Lot 1 DP 105922	A	Cottage	A,B,D,F	Refer to planning maps			
01051	Post Office (former), including outbuilding	187A Hurstmere Road, Takapuna	SEC 1 SO 65186; road reserve	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01052	Lake House	Barrys Point Reserve, 37 Fred Thomas Drive, Takapuna	LOT 2 DP 61305	B	Residence	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Sprinkler shed; methane mitigation shed; sculptures; pergola; the following interior spaces: toilets; kitchens		
01053	Earnoch	194 -196 Hurstmere Road, Takapuna	Lot 1 DP 52995	B	Residence	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); garage; swimming pool		
01054	Pumphouse and "Green Shed"	Lake Pupuke Reserve, Killarney Park, 39 Killarney Street, Takapuna	PT LOT 3 DP 1558; LOT 1 DP 84317	B	1904 pumphouse; chimney	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); post-1983 additions; amphitheatre including stage, seating and storage spaces		
01055	Dudding's Store (former)	335 Lake Road, Hauraki	Pt Lot 1 DP 61717; road reserve	B	Two-storey building	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); 1982/3 rear extension		
01056	Thorne Estate Dairy	8 Minnehaha Avenue, Takapuna	Pt Lot 19 DP 7523; Pt Lot 20 DP7523	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of dairy; interior and exterior of residence; two pohutukawa trees that each have one limb resting on the roof of the Thorne Estate Dairy as at 30 September 2013. These trees are to be deemed 'free standing' for the purposes of the plan rules.		
01058	St Joseph's Industrial School and Orphanage for Boys (former)	2 Taharoto Road, Takapuna	Pt Allotment 77 Parish of Takapuna	B	Former school and orphanage building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); modern school and accessory buildings		
01059	Watts' residence (former) / Golder House (former)	14 Rewiti Avenue, Takapuna	Lot 1 DP 206400	A	Residence, including attached garage on Rewiti Street	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	2018 additions, including their interiors		
01060	Castor Bay Battery complex	Kennedy Park, R 137 Beach Road, 141 Beach Road, 139 Beach Road, Castor Bay	ALLOT 463 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; LOT 1 DP 104826; LOT 10 DP 38175; LOT 11 DP 38175; LOT 12 DP 38175; LOT 13 DP 38175	A*	All World War II military-associated installations	A,B,D,E,H	Refer to planning maps			

PC 82 (see Modifications)

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01062	War memorial gates and coronation trees	Takapuna Primary School, 23 Auburn Street (Albert Street frontage), Takapuna	Pt Allot 79 Parish of TAKAPUNA; road reserve	B	Memorial gates; two Coronation oak trees	A,B,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01063	Open-Air Classroom Block	Takapuna Primary School, 23 Auburn Street, Takapuna	Pt Allot 79 Parish of TAKAPUNA	B		A,B,G,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01064	Tiro Nui	8 Bayview Road, Hauraki	LOT 34 DP 6902	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01065	Residence	14 Bayview Road, Hauraki	LOT 37 DP 6902	B	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01066	Takapuna Automatic Telephone Exchange (former)	187A Hurstmere Road, Takapuna	SEC 1 SO 65186; road reserve	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01067	Residence	14 Eversleigh Road, Belmont	Lot 1 DP 39384	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01068	St Vincent de Paul Catholic Church	2 Shakespeare Road, Milford	Pt Lot 10 DP 9528; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01070	Allen House (former)	24 Hauraki Road, Hauraki	Lot 1 DP 98802	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01072	Merkesworth Castle	253 Hurstmere Road, Takapuna	Lot 1 DP 362322; LOT 2 DP362322	A*	Residence	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01073	Hurstmere	288 Hurstmere Road, Takapuna	Lot 1 DP 46813	B	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01074	Geddis House	5 Jutland Road, Hauraki	Lot 1 DP 43921	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01075	Pumphouse residence (former)	26 Killarney Street, Takapuna	Lot 2 DP 119949	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01076	The Stables/Black Rock	17 Kitchener Road, Takapuna	Lot 3 DP 38812	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01078	Takapuna Methodist Church complex	429 Lake Road, Takapuna	Lot 44 DP 6879; LOT 45 DP6879; LOT 46 DP 6879; PtLot 47 DP 6879; road reserve	B		A,B,F,G,	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01079	St Leonards/Wilson Complex, including original Wilson Home, chapel, summer house, cottage, and front entrance gates and pillars	212 Lake Road, Hauraki	Lot 1 DP 164021	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01080	Grace Abbott residence (former)	415 Lake Road, Takapuna	Lot 1 DP 147270; road reserve	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01081	Silverton/Shakespear residence	437 Lake Road, Takapuna	Pt Lot 49 DP 6879; LOT 2DP 33587	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps; limited to footprint of existing building	Interior of building(s)		
01082	Becroft House	7-9 Lake View Road, Takapuna	Lot 9 DP 48472; Lot 10 DP48472	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01083	Second House	18 Northboro Road, Hauraki	Lot 2 DP 35324	A	Residence	A,B,D,E,F,G ,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of the residence except for the floor plan, exposed rafters, raked ceiling with diagonally-laid sarking and plywood wall linings; garage/laundry attached to the southwest of the residence; exterior deck on the northeast side of the residence; accessory buildings		
01085	Macferson residence	30 Onepoto Road, Hauraki	Lot 1 DP 71142	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01086	Milford Free Kindergarten	R 17 Sylvan Park Avenue (also known as 14 Pierce Road), Milford	LOT 10 DP 7524	B		A,E,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01088	W.H. Shakespear residence/Mt Carmel Convent (former)	Carmel College, 116 Shakespeare Road, Milford	Lot 2 DP 203069	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01089	Takapuna Library (former)	2 The Strand, Takapuna	Lot 5 DP 20819; road reserve	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01090	Residence	17 Albert Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 153692	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01091	Considine House (former)	28 Albert Road, Devonport	Pt Lot 5 DP 2344; Lot 6 DP2344	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01093	Residence	21 Aramoana Avenue, Devonport	Pt Lot 31 DP 21368	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01094	Ngataringa	14 Birkley Road, Bayswater	Lot 1 DP 43307	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01095	Grocer shop and residence (former)	58 Calliope Road, Stanley Point	Lot 6 DP 340; road reserve	B	Commercial building	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); northern one-story extension		
01096	Residence	26 Cheltenham Road, Devonport	Pt Allot 12A Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01098	Robert Duder Homestead	11 Church Street, Devonport	Lot 1 Deeds 1092	A	Residence	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); garage		
01099	Holy Trinity Church and Hall	20 Church Street, 2 Vauxhall Road and 4 Vauxhall Road, Devonport	Lot 1 DP 57880; Lot 2 DP 57880; Lot 3 DP 57880	B	Church; hall	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Vicarage; 1957 vestry extension to the church; western entrance foyer addition to church; carport; 1989 southern extension to the hall		
01100	Devonport Power Station (former)	47-49 Church Street, Devonport	PT ALLOT 17A SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; road reserve	B	Power station	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01102	Residence	16 Hastings Parade, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 166810	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01103	Takapuna Boating Club and saltwater swimming pool	17 Sir Peter Blake Parade, Bayswater	LOT 1 DP 20033; Lot 2 DP 20033; Part Lot 1 DP 17189; Pt Lot 1 DP 19921; road reserve; CMA	A*	Boating Club building	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01104	St Michael and All Angels Church (former)	159 Bayswater Avenue, Bayswater	Lot 1 DP 93090	B	Church	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Front boundary fence		Yes
01106	Elizabeth House	5 King Edward Parade, Devonport	PT ALLOT 19 SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA	A	Elizabeth house	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s), except the main staircase and original dining room ceiling; four rear garages		
01107	Rockcliff	6A King Edward Parade, Devonport	Lot 1 DP 77570	A	Residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); rear 1996 dwelling unit; swimming pool; pergola		
01109	Lochiel	60 King Edward Parade, Devonport	Lot 1 DP 49902	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01110	Residence	62 King Edward Parade, Devonport	Pt Allot 13 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01111	Takapuna Grammar School	Takapuna Grammar School, 210 Lake Road, Belmont	LOT 1 DP 18718	B	U-plan main block (1927-1938)	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); post-1990 buildings and structures		
01112	Victoria Hall/Buffalo Hall	2 Lake Road 21 Albert Road, Devonport	Lot 2 DP 20511; SEC 1 SO 470272; SEC 2 SO 470272; road reserve	B	Hall	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01113	Mays' residence (former)	9 Mays Street, Devonport	LOT 4 DP 49550; LOT 6 DP 198; PT LOT 7 DP 198	A	Residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01114	Presbyterian Church (former)/Devonport Museum	Mount Cambria Reserve, R 33A Vauxhall Road, Devonport	LOT 2 DP 131812; PT LOT4 DP 131812; PT LOT 5 DP131812; LOT 1 DP 57112	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01115	First State house on the North Shore	27 Niccol Avenue, Narrow Neck	Lot 1 DP 122558	B	Residence	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01116	Residence	14 Takarunga Road, Devonport	Lot 1 DP 18326	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01117	Fort Takapuna (Operetu)/ Fort Cautley military complex R11_1723	Fort Takapuna Reserve, R170 Vauxhall Road, Narrow Neck	SEC 1 SO 355498; SEC 2 SO 355498; SEC 3 SO355498; SEC 3 SO 69845;	A	All military associated installations including: 1. Main Fort Takapuna complex and gun pits; 2. Observation posts; 3. Gun batteries; 4. Engine/generator room; 5. Tunnel systems; 6. Officers Mess; 7. Two barracks; 8. Guard house/hut 9. Pillboxes	A,B,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01118	St Paul's Presbyterian Church (former) and Mount Victoria Presbyterian and general cemetery	100A and 100B Victoria Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 464763; LOT 2 DP 464763	A	Church; graves	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01119	St Frances de Sales and All Souls Catholic Church and cemetery	2A and 2B Albert Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 24804; Allot M26A Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA	B	Church; graves	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Presbytery and accessory buildings on 2A Albert Road	Yes	
01120	Esplanade Hotel	1 Victoria Road, Devonport	SEC 2 SO 473763; road reserve	A	Hotel	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of upper floors except for staircases; arched openings in halls and above doorways; toplight windows; fireplaces. Refer to diagram in Schedule 14.3 for ground floor exclusions		
01121	Devonport Post Office (former)/ Devonport Borough Council Building (former)	3 Victoria Road, Devonport	Pt Land On DP 737; road reserve	B	Building	A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	Verandah; interior of building(s), except public foyer and main stair, first floor offices fronting Victoria Road, Council Chamber, back stairs		
01122	Mays' Buildings	5-15 and 17-19 Victoria Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 30140; LOT 4 DP 44089; road reserve	A	Each of the three buildings that are collectively known as Mays' Buildings	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s), except for the arcade and rear alley		
01123	Post Office (former)	10 Victoria Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 152818; road reserve	B	Post Office building	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01124	Bank of New Zealand (former)	14 Victoria Road, Devonport	Allot 77 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA; Allot 78 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA; road reserve	B	Bank building	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01125	Commercial building	16-18 Victoria Road, Devonport	ALLOT 76 SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; ALLOT 75 SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; road reserve	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01126	Commercial building	25 Victoria Road, Devonport	Lot 2 DP 87483; road reserve	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01127	Commercial building	33 and 37-39 Victoria Road, Devonport	Lot 1 DP 61110; LOT 2 DP 61110	B	Commercial building	A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01128	Commercial building	38-40 Victoria Road, Devonport	Pt Lot 4 Allot 20A Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA; road reserve	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01129	Buchanan's Building	41 and 43 Victoria Road, Devonport	PT ALLOT 22 SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; LOT 2 DP 56269	B	Commercial building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01130	Johnstone & Noble Building	12 Clarence Street (also known as 49 Victoria Road), Devonport	PT ALLOT 21 SEC 2 DP20347; road reserve	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01131	Verran's Building	53-55 Victoria Road, Devonport	Lot 2 Allot 21 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA; road reserve	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01132	Victoria Theatre	48-56 Victoria Road, Devonport	Pt Lot 20A Deeds T12; road reserve	A	Theatre	A,B,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of toilets and projection rooms		
01133	Victoria Arcade	57-59 Victoria Road, Devonport	Lot 1 DP 97920; road reserve	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01134	Devonia Building	61 Victoria Road, Devonport	Land On DP 3720; road reserve	A	Devonia Building	F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01135	Commercial building	69-71 Victoria Road, Devonport	Lot 6 DP 4986	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01136	Alisons' Buildings	73-79 Victoria Road, Devonport	LOT 7 DP 1972; PT LOT 8DP 1972; road reserve	B	Alisons' Buildings	G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01137	Auckland Gas Company (former)	81 Victoria Road, Devonport	Pt Lot 8 Allot 21 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA; Pt Lot 8 DP 1972; road reserve	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01138	Watkins' Buildings	83-85 Victoria Road, Devonport	Pt Allot 21 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA; road reserve	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01140	Princess Buildings	95-103 Victoria Road, Devonport	PT ALLOT 21 DP 24905; road reserve	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01141	Residence	112 Victoria Road, Devonport	Pt Allot 9 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01142	Takapuna Dairy Company (former)	197 Victoria Road, Devonport	PT LOT 90 DP 195; road reserve	B	Dairy Company building	A,E	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); garage		
01143	Earnscliffe	44 Williamson Avenue, Belmont	Lot 40 DP 37086	B	Residence	A,E	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01144	O'Neills Point Cemetery	O'Neill's Cemetery Park, R 122 Bayswater Avenue, Takapuna	Pt Allot 13 Sec 1 Parish of TAKAPUNA	A	Graves	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01146	Memorial Drive	R 29 and 34 Lake Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 171325; LOT 2 DP 77578; SEC 3 BLK VI SD RANGITOTO; PT SEC 7 BLK IV SD RANGITOTO; RECLAIMED LAND DP 693; road reserve	B	69 memorial trees; 62 memorial plaques; four cross-shaped garden beds	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01147	Shell path	Queens Parade Reserve, Queens Parade and King Edward Parade, Devonport Waterfront	PART HARBOUR BED SO 20236; LOT 1 DP 22936; road reserve; CMA; PART HARBOUR BED SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 20236	A*	Shell path	A,H	Refer to planning maps			
01148	Mount Victoria mushroom vents	Mount Victoria, Devonport	SEC 1 SO 454608	A*	Vents	A,B,D,E,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01149	Alison Clock	Marine Square, R 3 Queens Parade, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 22936; road reserve	B	Clock	A,B,D,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01150	Hydrographic Survey Station and mast	Windsor Reserve, R 2 Victoria Road, Devonport	PT ALLOT 22C SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; CMA	A*	Survey Station; mast	A,H	Refer to planning maps			
01151	Devonport World War I Memorial	Windsor Reserve, corner of Victoria Road and King Edward Parade, Devonport	Road reserve	A	Memorial	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01153	Tainui Landing Monument	Torpedo Bay Reserve, R42 King Edward Parade, Devonport	ALLOT 40 SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; road reserve	A*	Monument	A	Refer to planning maps			Yes
01158	Watson Memorial Clock	Duders Beach, King Edward Parade (opposite Church Street), Devonport	PART HARBOUR BED SURVEY OFFICE PLAN20236; CMA; road reserve	A*	Clock	A,B,H	Refer to planning maps			
01159	Takarunga Pa R11_109 and Fort Victoria R11_1721	R 24 Kerr Street, Mount Victoria, Devonport	Pt Allot 42 Sec 2 Parish of Takapuna; PT ALLOT 46 SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; SEC 1 SO 454608; SEC 2 SEC 2 SO454608	A*	Fortification features and Pa	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01160	Original Devonport Wharf site	King Edward Parade, Devonport		A*	Site of wharf and any physical remains; plaque	A,D	To be defined#		Yes	
01165	Mount Victoria Anglican Cemetery	Takarunga/Mount Victoria, Albert Road (also known as R 24 Kerr Street), Devonport	LOT 2 DP 24804	A	Graves	A,B,C,D,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01166	St Augustine's Memorial Church and Mission hall (former) כר	95A Calliope Road, Stanley Point	Pt Lot 68 DP 1055	B	Church; hall	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			

PC 82 (see Modifications)

PC 82 (see Modifications)

PC 82 (see Modifications)

PC 82 (see Modifications)

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01169	Boat repair yard complex (former)	Torpedo Bay, 64 King Edward Parade, Devonport	PT HARBOUR BED SO 8311A; PT HARBOUR BED SO 3052B; PT ALLOT 13A SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; PT HARBOUR BED SO 52566; PT ALLOT 13A SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; CROWN LAND SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 66979; CMA	B		A,B,C,D,E,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
01170	Residence	24 Allenby Avenue, Devonport	Lot 1 DP 4405	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01171	Residence	7 Anne Street, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 101077	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01172	Skelton House	13 Bardia Street, Belmont	LOT 1 DP 461726	B	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); carport		
01173	Residence	16 Beresford Street, Bayswater	Lot 133 DP 4787	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01174	Residence	13 Buchanan Street, Devonport	Lot 10 Allot 20A Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01175	Residence	18 Buchanan Street, Devonport	Lot 3 DP 30704	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01177	Dairy	31 Calliope Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 120859; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01178	Shop	1 Kiwi Road, Stanley Point	Lot 2 DP 92211; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01179	AMC Building (former)	86 Calliope Road, Stanley Point	PT LOT 18 DP 176; PT LOT 17 DP 176; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01180	Residence	126 Calliope Road, Stanley Point	LOT 1 DP 455779	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01181	Residence	115 Calliope Road, Stanley Point	Pt Lot 77 DP 1055	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01182	Shops and residence(former)/ Residence	152A Calliope Road, Stanley Point	Pt Lot 156 DP 2312	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01183	Residence	2 Cambria Road, Devonport	Lot 1 DP 130079	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01184	Oceanside Rest Home (former)	33 Cheltenham Road, Devonport	Pt Lot 4 DP 4168; LOT 4 DP 29476; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01186	Kiosk/restaurant	35 Cheltenham Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 210524; PART ENDOWMENT LAND DEPOSITED PLAN 1009; CMA; road reserve	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01187	Residence	28 Church Street, Devonport	PT LOT 3 DP 5246	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01188	Residence	64 Church Street, Devonport	LOT 4 DP 2344	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01189	Telephone Exchange (former)	5 Clarence Street, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 29558; road reserve	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01190	Residence	23 Clarence Street, Devonport	LOT 19 SEC 2 DEEDS T37; road reserve	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01193	Residence	28 Ewen Alison Avenue, Devonport	PT LOT 50 DP 195	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01194	Residence	4 Flagstaff Terrace, Devonport	ALLOT 73 SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01195	Residence	6 Flagstaff Terrace, Devonport	ALLOT 72 SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01196	Residence	14 Glen Road, Stanley Point	LOT 117 ALLOT 31 SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA; PT LOT 118 ALLOT 31 SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01198	Salvation Army Hall	1 Hastings Parade, Devonport	LOT 12 DP 333; road reserve	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01199	Residence	14 Huia Street, Devonport	LOT 14 DP 249; LOT 16 DP249	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01200	Residence	18 Huia Street, Devonport	PT LOT 10 DP 249	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01201	Residence	5 Jubilee Avenue, Devonport	LOT 4 DP 33661	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01202	Residence	15 Jubilee Avenue, Devonport	LOT 24 DP 12834	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01203	Residence	17 Jubilee Avenue, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 34623	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01204	Residence	3 Kerr Street, Devonport	PT ALLOT 18 SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01205	Residence	4 Kerr Street, Devonport	LOT 41 ALLOT 17 SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01206	State houses	9A, 9B, 9C, 9D, 9Eand, 9F Kerr Street,Devonport	LOT 1 DP 197762; LOT 2 DP 197762; LOT 3 DP 197762; LOT 4 DP 197762; LOT 5 DP 197762; LOT 6 DP 197762; LOT 7 DP 197762	B	Each of the three pre- 1940 duplex residential structures	A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01213	Residence	21 Kerr Street, Devonport	LOT 4 DP 669	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01214	Residence	25 Kerr Street, Devonport	PT LOT 20A DEEDS T12; LOT 6 DP 653; LOT 5 DP 653	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01215	Residence	21 Bayswater Avenue, Bayswater	LOT 84 DP 4787	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01217	Commercial building	33 King Edward Parade, Devonport	LOT 27 DP 287; road reserve	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01218	Residence	37 King Edward Parade, Devonport	PT LOT 1 DP 459481; road reserve	B	Residence(s)	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01220	Residence	Devonport Domain, King Edward Parade (also known as 28 Vauxhall Road), Devonport	SEC 37 BLK VI SD RANGITOTO	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01221	Residence	Devonport Domain, King Edward Parade (also known as 28 Vauxhall Road), Devonport	SEC 37 BLK VI SD RANGITOTO	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01226	Residence	9 Matai Road, Devonport	LOT 7 DP 1791	B		A,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01227	Residence	15 Matai Road, Devonport	LOT 5 DP 1791	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01228	Residence	13A Kerr Street (also known as 34 Mays Street), Devonport	PT LAND ON DP 8122	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01229	Signalman's house, including outbuilding	Mount Victoria, R 24 Kerr Street, Devonport	SEC 2 SEC 2 SO 454608	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01231	Residence	26 Norwood Road, Bayswater	LOT 55 DP 4787	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01233	Residence	57 and 57B Norwood Road, Bayswater	LOT 1 DP 317921; LOT 2DP 317921	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01234	Residence	63 Norwood Road, Bayswater	LOT 1 DP 48087; SEC 1 SO70681	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01235	State Houses	51, 53, 55, and 57Old Lake Road, Narrow Neck	LOT 1 DP 180465; LOT 2DP 180464	B	Residences	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01240	Residence	18 Queens Parade, Devonport	PT ALLOT 23A SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01245	Kindergarten	1C Rosyth Avenue, Bayswater	LOT 1 DP 45140	B		A,E,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01246	Rotherham House	27A Rutland Road, Stanley Point	LOT 2 DP 327968	A	Residence	A,B,D,E,F,G ,H	Refer to planning maps	Post-1968 interiors		
01248	Residence	30 Seacliffe Avenue, Belmont	PT LOT 1 DP 35044	B		A,E,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01249	Juriss House	15A Second Avenue, Stanley Point	LOT 2 DP 40929	B		A,E,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01250	Residence	15B Second Avenue, Stanley Point	LOT 1 DP 40929	B		A,E,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01251	Residence	27 Stanley Point Road, Stanley Point	PT LOT 7 DP 545	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01252	Residence	39 Stanley Point Road, Stanley Point	LOT 2 DP 207645	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01253	Residence	41 Stanley Point Road, Stanley Point	LOT 1 DP 207645	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01254	Residence	6 Summer Street, Stanley Point	LOT 1 DP 7416	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01255	Domain Dairy	7 Tainui Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 171672; road reserve	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01256	Residence	47 Tainui Road, Devonport	LOT 9 DP 6646; road reserve	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01257	Residence	11 Tudor Street, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 42623	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01260	Residence	57 Vauxhall Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 43756; LOT 2 DP43756	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01261	Cousins' residence (former)/Edgecliff	126 Vauxhall Road, Narrow Neck	LOT 2 DP 50680	B	Residence	F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); western entrance verandah; carport and shed		
01262	Residence	143 Vauxhall Road, Narrow Neck	LOT 1 DP 88190	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01263	Residence	64 Victoria Road, Devonport	LOT 1 DP 88534	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			
01264	Shops	151 Victoria Road, Devonport	LOT 11 DP 333; road reserve	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01265	Residence	157 Victoria Road, Devonport	LOT 96 DP 333; LOT 97 DP333	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01266	Residence	27 William Bond Street, Stanley Point	PT LOT 67 DP 1307	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01267	Commercial building	20 Wynyard Street, Devonport	PT LOT 1 DP 44089; road reserve	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01268	Howick Redoubt/Stockade Hill R11_326	12R Mellons Bay Road, Mellons Bay	LOT 1 SBRS OF HOWICK; road reserve	B		A,D,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01269	Papahinu (Papahinau)/Chapel Point Pa R11_45	555 Puhinui Road, Papatoetoe	Allot 182 Parish of Manurewa; PART TIDAL LANDS OF MANUKAU HARBOUR SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 67474; CMA	B		C,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01270	Mill site R11_1633, site of water-powered mill, including water race and dam	Botanic Gardens Regional Park, 102 Hill Road, The Gardens	Lot 3 DP 59551	B	Entire extent of place	A,D,F	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01271	St John's Redoubt site R11_534, including view shaft	19, 23 and 25 Redoubt Road, Manukau Central, and 13R Boeing Place, Goodwood Heights	Lot 2 DP 96631; Lot 65 DP183462; PART CLENDONSGRANT; SEC 1 SO 65987	B		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 11		Yes	Yes
01272	Group of stone structures R11_724	Ambury Park, 66 Wellesley Road, Mangere Bridge	Lot 3 DP 156421	B		C,D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01273	Group of stone structures R11_697	Ambury Park, 66 Wellesley Road, Mangere Bridge	Lot 3 DP 156421	B		C,D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01274	Settlement R11_819	Ambury Park, 66 Wellesley Road, Mangere Bridge	Lot 3 DP 156421	B		C,D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01275	Te Pane A Mataaho/Te Pane O Mataaho/Te Upoko o Mataaho/Mangere Mountain R11_26, R11_550	Mangere Mountain Historic Reserve, Mangere Domain, 17R Domain Road, Mangere Bridge	Section 1 SO 68568; Section 2 SO 68568; Section 3 SO 68568; Lot 1 DP 44558; Lot 29 DP 57347; Section 1 SO 40483; Lot 16 DP 42381; Lot 1 DP375635; Allot 270 PSH OF Manurewa; road reserve	B		C,D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01276	Midden R11_1338, R11_1727	500 Island Road and 56 Ihumatao Quarry Road, Mangere Bridge	Lot 1 DP 156421; Lot 4 DP198546	B		C,D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
01278	Midden R11_1763	500 Island Road and 56 Ihumatao Quarry Road, Mangere Bridge	Lot 1 DP 156421; Lot 4 DP198546	B		C,D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
01280	Stone walls, mounds, middens R11_1762, R11_1761	500 Island Road and 56 Ihumatao Quarry Road, Mangere Bridge	Lot 1 DP 156421; Lot 3 DP198546	B		C,D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
01281	Stone heaps and midden R11_1760	500 Island Road and 56 Ihumatao Quarry Road, Mangere Bridge	Lot 1 DP 156421; Lot 2 DP156421; Lot 3 DP 198546; Lot 5 DP 198546	B		C,D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
01282	Stone heaps and middens R11_1759	500 Island Road and 56 Ihumatao Quarry Road, Mangere Bridge	Lot 1 DP 156421; Lot 3 DP198546	B		C,D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
01283	Midden R11_1323	Oruarangi Esplanade Reserve, Oruarangi Road and 500 Island Road,	Pt Allotment 78A PSH OF Manurewa; Lot 1 DP 156421	B		C,D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
01284	Shell midden R11_1327	Oruarangi Esplanade Reserve, Oruarangi Road, 500 Island Road	Pt Allotment 78A Parish of Manurewa; Lot 1 DP 156421	B		C,D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01285	Midden R11_1328	On Western bank of Oruarangi Creek, west of Oruarangi Road Bridge	Pt Allotment 78A PSH OF Manurewa	B		C,D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
01286	Bridge site, including buttress foundations R11_2146	Oruarangi Creek, west of Oruarangi Road Bridge	Lot 1 DP 156421	B		A,D,G	To be defined#		Yes	
01287	Midden R11_1324	South end of Oruarangi Road Bridge, eastern side of creek bank	Road reserve	B		C,D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
01288	Musick Point historic landscape, including Memorial Building, Emergency Radio Station, and Te Naupata Pa R11_23	Musick Point Esplanade Reserve, 20 Musick Point Road, Bucklands Beach	Lot 2 DP 158600; Lot 3 DP158600	A*	Memorial building; Radio Station building	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01289	Pakuranga Pa (Pigeon Mountain) R11_38	Pakuranga Domain Recreation Reserve, 68R Pigeon Mountain Road, Half Moon Bay	Lot 183 DP 988414; Sec 3SO 434440; Sec 6 SO434440	B		A,C,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01291	Omanawatare Pa S11_15	44R Maraetai Drive, Maraetai	Part Lot 1 DP 25802; CMA	B		D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01292	Waiomanu (Maraetai) Pa S11_76	Waiomanu Reserve (Magazine Bay), 15R Maraetai Coast Road, Clevedon	Lot 1 DP 186245; road reserve	B		D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01293	Pawhetau (Taupo) Pa S11_75	Waitawa Regional Park, 1168 Clevedon-Kawakawa Road, Clevedon	Lot 1 DP 45518; Part Waitawa Block; CMA	B		C,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01294	Pa site (Orere School) S11_69	775 Kawakawa- Orere Road, Clevedon	Part Lot 1 DP 9805	B		D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01295	Tapapakanga stone structures S11_245	Tapapakanga Regional Park, 14 Deerys Road, Orere Point	Part Tapapakanga 1C Block	B		D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01296	Pa site (Poutu Point) S11_107	914 Clevedon- Kawakawa Road, Papakura	Part Mataitai 1A1B BLOCK	B		D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01297	Pa and midden S11_108	850, 852R, 854 and864B Clevedon-Kawakawa Road, Clevedon	MATAITAI 1A2B6 BLOCK; LOT 2 DP 164517; LOT 5DP 164517; LOT 7 DP164517; CMA	B		D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01298	Pa site (sometimes known as Pehuwai) S11_54	795 North Road, Clevedon	LOT 1 DP 459078; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01299	Te Oue Pa S11_53	829 North Road, Clevedon	Lot 7 DP 31974	B		A,C,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01300	Whakakaiwhara Pa S11_120	Duder Regional Park, 933R North Road, Clevedon	Part Lot 6 DP 31974	B		A,C,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01301	Tapapakanga Pa S11_119	Tapapakanga Regional Park, 92 Deerys Road, Orere Point	Part Tapapakanga 1A Block	B		D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01302	Pa site (Waimango Stream) S11_286	621 Orere- Matingarahi Road, Orere Point	Part Lot 6 DP 42113	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01303	Orere Pit site S11_445	676 Kawakawa- Orere Road, Clevedon	Lot 1 DP 406693	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01328	All Souls' Church	49 North Road, Clevedon	LOT 2 DP 192434	A*	Church	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01329	McNicol Homestead	12R McNicol Road, Clevedon	LOT 1 DP 89145	A*	Residence	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01330	Meadowbrook	1 Kimptons Road, Brookby	LOT 1 DP 359073	B	Homestead	A,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
01331	William Granger's Brick House	12 Trig Road, Whitford	LOT 1 DP 145743	A*	Residence	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01332	Clevedon Post Office	2 Papakura-Clevedon Road, Clevedon	LOT 1 DP 136566	B	Post Office	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); water tank		
01333	Te Tokotoru Tapu Church and graveyard	909 and 923 Clevedon-Kawakawa Road, Clevedon	PART MATAITAI 1A1 BLOCK; LOT 1 DP 130731	A*	Church	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		Yes
01334	Brookby Unsectarian Church	367 Brookby Road, Brookby	PART ALLOT 190 PSH OF PAKURANGA	B		A,B,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01336	Duder Homestead	208 Maraetai Coast Road, Clevedon	Lot 4 DP 433370	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01337	Quinn's Cottage	109 Otau Mountain Road, Clevedon	LOT 2 DP 471301; road reserve	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01338	Paton Homestead	240 McNicol Road, Clevedon	ALLOT 35 SBRS OF OTAU	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01339	Ashby Homestead	Tapapakanga Regional Park, 95 Deerys Road, Orere Point	PART TAPAPAKANGA 2 BLOCK	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01340	Ashby Graveyard	Tapapakanga Regional Park, 95 Deerys Road, Orere Point	PART WHAREKAWA 4B2A1A BLOCK; road reserve	B		A,E,H	Refer to planning maps			
01341	Stoddart House/Freshwater	1483 Clevedon- Kawakawa Road, Kawakawa Bay	PART LOT 1 DP 34878	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01342	Willowbank Cottage	12 William Woods Court, East Tamaki	LOT 327 DP 211678	A*	Residence	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01343	St John's Church and Hampton Park	Hampton Park, 328 and 334R East Tamaki Road, East Tamaki	LOT 1 DP 21936; LOT 1 DP 63604; LOT 2 DP 63604; LOT 3 DP 63604; LOT 4 DP 63604; LOT 5 DP 63604; LOT 6 DP 63604	A*	Church; cultural landscape	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01344	St Paul's Church	141 Chapel Road, Flat Bush	LOT 1 DP 168186	A*	Church	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01346	War Memorial	East Tamaki Reserve, 244R East Tamaki Road, Otara	PART LOT 9 DP 9824	A*	Memorial	A,B,E	Refer to planning maps			
01347	Dilworth Agricultural School (former)	Manukau Institute of Technology North Campus, 53S Otara Road, Otara	PART LOT 17 DP 24310	A*	Building	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01349	Guy's Wharf and Quarry R11_1390	Burswood Esplanade Reserve, 23R Kenwick Place, East Tamaki	Lot 310 DP 156849; CMA	B		A,B,D,F	Refer to planning maps			
01350	Guy Homestead	47C Huntington Drive, East Tamaki	LOT 1 DP 474573	B	Residence	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
01351	Baverstock Road School/teacher's residence (former)	Murphys Bush Reserve, 160R Murphys Road, Flat Bush	PT LOT 1 DP 69592	B	Building	A,B,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01352	Dairy Factory Manager's Cottage	508 Chapel Road, East Tamaki	LOT 108 DP 201577	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01353	Stables	59 Alexander Crescent, Otara	LOT 1 DP 175327	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01354	Flat Bush School (former) and Murphy's homestead/teacher's residence (former)	Murphys Bush Reserve, 157R Flat Bush School Road and 160R Murphys Road, Flat Bush	LOT 500 DP 452465; PT LOT 1 DP 69592	B	School building; homestead/residence	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of Murphy's homestead/teacher's residence; rear extension to Murphy's homestead/teacher's residence		
01355	Cryers Road stone walls	Barry Curtis Park, 163 Chapel Road, Flat Bush	LOT 1 DP 370733	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01356	All Saints Church and graveyard	9 Selwyn Road, Howick	PART ALLOT 1 SEC 7 SM FMS NEAR HOWICK	A*	Church; graveyard	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01358	St Andrew's Presbyterian Church and graveyard	7 Vincent Street, Howick	ALLOT 129 VILL OF HOWICK; ALLOT 130 VILL OF HOWICK	A*	Church; graveyard	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01360	Hawthorn Dene	Hawthorndene Grounds, 280 Botany Road, Howick	LOT 3 DP 166980	A*	Residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01361	Keppoch Lodge and well	1 Tanglewood Place, Howick	LOT 1 DP 65426	A*	Residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01363	Shamrock Cottage and well	73R Selwyn Road, Howick	LOT 1 DP 52025	A*	Cottage	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01365	Pillboxes	Howick Beach, 110R Beach Road and 1/1 Marine Parade, Mellons Bay (two pillboxes – north and south ends of the beach)		A*	Pillboxes	A,H	Refer to planning maps			
01366	Howick Wharf site	Howick Beach, 110R Beach Road, Mellons Bay and 4R Granger Road, Howick	ALLOT 63 SEC 2 TN OFHOWICK; LOT 1 DP 26997; LOT 2 DP 26997; LOT 3 DP26997; ALLOT 5 SEC 6 TN OF HOWICK; ALLOT 6 SEC 6 TN OF HOWICK; ALLOT7 SEC 6 TN OF HOWICK; road reserve; CMA	A*	Wharf; steps; wall remnants	A,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01367	Pillbox	181R Mellons Bay Road and 16 Page Point Road, Mellons Bay		A*	Pillbox	A,H	Refer to planning maps			
01368	Pillboxes	12R Shelly Beach Parade and 40R Tainui Road; 47R Shelly Beach Parade, Cockle Bay (two pillboxes – north and south ends of the beach)		A*	Pillboxes	A,H	Refer to planning maps			
01369	Owhanga/Windross House	Cockle Bay Reserve, 47R Shelly Beach Parade, Cockle Bay	LOT 3 DP 16751; LOT 4 DP16751	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01370	Fencible Cottage and well	34 Abercrombie Street, Howick	LOT 1 DP 318875	A*	Cottage	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01372	Our Lady Star of the Sea Church and cemetery	28 Picton Street, Howick	LOT 5 DP 48322	B	Church and cemetery	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01373	Well	35 Cook Street, Howick	LOT 1 DP 91111	B	Well	A	Refer to planning maps; limited to the area containing the well			
01374	McInness Building	127 Picton Street, Howick	LOT 2 DP 166066	B		A,B,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01375	Steven's Homestead, including well and barn	185 Bleakhouse Road, Mellons Bay	LOT 7 DP 456956	B		A,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01376	McMillan Homestead	159 Bleakhouse Road, Mellons Bay	LOT 10 DP 44659	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01377	The Cliffs	13 Rangitoto View Road, Cockle Bay	LOT 6 DP 47315	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01378	Brickell Homestead	174 Ridge Road, Howick	LOT 1 DP 153913	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01379	Kelsey's Store/Homestead	1 Howe Street, Howick	LOT 2 DP 160739	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01380	Captain Irvine's Homestead	40 and 42 Ridge Road, Howick	LOT 1 DP 470623; LOT 2DP 470623	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01381	Star of the Sea Convent and Chapel	29 Granger Road, Howick	LOT 3 DP 188910	A*	Convent; chapel	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s) except Chapel		
01382	Marine Hotel (former)/Prospect of Howick Hotel	78 Picton Street, Howick	LOT 1 DP 164289	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01408	Old Pakuranga School House	500S Pakuranga Road, Pakuranga	PART ALLOT 3 SEC 4 SM FMS NEAR HOWICK	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01409	Edwin Robert's Homestead	65 Butley Drive, Farm Cove	LOT 70 DP 68949	B		A,B,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01410	Pakuranga Public Hall	Pakuranga Hall Grounds, 346 and 346R Pakuranga Road, Pakuranga	PART LOT 9 DEEDS 229; ALLOT 365 PSH OF PAKURANGA	B		A,B,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01411	Panmure Swing Bridge site, including abutments and swivel section R11_1708	Dayspring Way Esplanade Reserve, 26R Kerswill Place and 2R Pakuranga Road, Pakuranga	SEC 3 SO 66069; SEC 1 SO 66069; road reserve; CMA	B		A,B,E,F	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01412	Robert's Homestead	140S Pakuranga Road, Pakuranga	PART LOT 1 DP 37727	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); 1960s accomodation building attached to east of homestead; detached brick and tile building to the west of homestead; detached garage; any other accessory buildings		
01413	St James Church and graveyard/urupa	27 Church Road, Mangere Bridge	LOTS 1-6 DEEDS PLAN 1233 AND PARTALLOTMENT 10 VILLAGE OF MANGERE	A*	Church; graveyard	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01414	Abbeville farmhouse and Westney Road Methodist Church (former)	3 Nixon Road, Mangere	PART LOT 2 DP 12194	A*	Farmhouse; barn	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01415	Kauri Cottage	22 Mountain Road, Mangere Bridge	PART ALLOT 202 PSH OF MANUREWA	A*	Cottage	A,C,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01416	Rennie Homestead	619 Oruarangi Road, Mangere	ALLOT 177 PSH OF MANUREWA	A*	Buildings	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01417	Mangere Central School and schoolhouse (former)	Old School Reserve, 299R and 301 Kirkbride Road and 5R Naylor's Drive, Mangere	ALLOT 364 PSH OF MANUREWA; ALLOT 366 PSH OF MANUREWA; PART ALLOT 74 PSH OF MANUREWA; LOT 200 DP 321090	A*	Buildings	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01419	Mangere Presbyterian Church and graveyard	254 Kirkbride Road, Mangere	LOT 1 DP 110883	A*	Church; graveyard	A,B,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01421	Paul Homestead	556 Oruarangi Road, Mangere	PART ALLOT 180 PSH OF MANUREWA	A*	Residence	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01422	Massey Homestead/Franklynne (former)	337R Massey Road, Mangere	LOT 3 DP 85624	A*	Former residence	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01423	Selwyn Church	3 Hain Avenue, Mangere East	LOT 18 DP 20494	B	Church	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Hall attached to church		
01424	Rennie/Jones Homestead	198 Ihumatao Road, Mangere	Part Allot 163 PSH of Manurewa	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps; limited to building footprint	Interior of building(s)		
01425	Taylor residence (former)/Waterlea	14 and 16 Ambury Road, Mangere Bridge	LOT 4 DP 68846; LOT 7 DP76851	A*	Residence; barn	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01427	Barrow House	49 Church Road, Mangere Bridge	LOT 2 DP 74479	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01428	The Oaks	84 Wallace Road(known as 100 Wallace Road), Mangere Bridge	LOT 1 DP 70195	B		A,B	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01429	Ambury Cottage	8 Wallace Road, Mangere Bridge	LOT 1 DP 31626	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01430	Fischer's Store (former)	25 Wallace Road, Mangere Bridge	LOT 6 DP 19852	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01431	Residence	32 McIntyre Road, Mangere Bridge	LOT 1 DP 35981	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01432	Shenstone Cottage	65 Mountain Road, Mangere Bridge	LOT 1 DP 133525	B	Cottage	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); garage		
01433	Residence	140 Coronation Road, Mangere Bridge	LOT 12 DP 385464	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01434	Residence	128 Coronation Road, Mangere Bridge	LOT 1 DP 48572	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01435	Residence	40 Oruarangi Road, Mangere	LOT 1 DP 65677	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); accessory buildings		
01436	Residence	2 Gray Avenue, Mangere East	PT LOT 7 DP 2989; PT LOT 18 DP 20742; PT LOT 19 DP 20742	B	Residence	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); outbuildings		
01438	Margetts' House	5 Domain Lane, Mangere Bridge	LOT 1 DP 375635	B		B,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01439	Topping House	164 Coronation Road, Mangere Bridge	LOT 2 DP 201552	B		B,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01440	McBurney House	18 Boyd Avenue, Mangere Bridge	LOT 2 DP 209009	B		B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01441	Cottage	43 Church Road, Mangere Bridge	LOT 2 DP 209009	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01442	Residence	290 Massey Road (also known as 292 Massey Road), Mangere East	LOT 2 DP 30808	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01443	Whare Koa (former)/Mangere Community House	Mangere Central Park, 141R Robertson Road, Mangere	PART LOT 1 DP 41206	B		B,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01444	Metro Theatre (former)/Mangere East Hall	Walter Massey Park, 362 and 372R Massey Road, Mangere East	PT LOT 6 DEEDS PLAN 65; PT LOT 6 DEEDS BLUE 65	B	Hall	A,B,G	Refer to planning maps			
01445	Residence	64 Coronation Road, Mangere Bridge	PART LOT 9 DP 13324; ALLOT 66 VILL OF MANGERE	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01446	Residence	51 McIntyre Road, Mangere Bridge	LOT 2 DP 51695	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01447	Nathan Homestead and gardens	David Nathan Park, 68R and 72 Hill Road, Hill Park	Lot 148 DP 51561; LOT 209 DP 52269; LOT 210 DP 52269; LOT 211 DP 52269	A	Homestead; gardens; water tower	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); all buildings and structures constructed after 1961		
01448	Beaufords Reception Centre	Totara Park, 90R Wairere Road, The Gardens	LOT 1 DP 54627	A*	Main building	A,B,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01449	Manurewa War Memorial gates and cenotaph	Manukau Central Primary School, 4S Hill Road, Hill Park	PART CLENDONS GRANT BLOCK XIV OTAHUHU SURVEY DISTRICT; road reserve	A*	Gates; cenotaph	A,B,E	Refer to planning maps			
01450	St David's Church and graveyard	813 Great South Road, Manukau Central	LOT 1 DP 141153	A*	Church	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01451	St Luke's Church	1 Russell Road, Manurewa	PART LOT 3 DP 4436	A*	Church	A,B,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01452	Manurewa Children's Home (former)	25 and 35 Montilla Place, Manurewa	LOT 1 DP 443366; LOT 2DP 443366	A*	Main Building	A,B,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01453	Dutch prefabricated house	56 Gloucester Road, Manurewa	LOT 1 DP 391150	B	Residence	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01454	Chapman-Taylor House	188 Ranfurly Road, Alfriston	PART CLENDONS GRANT	A*	Residence	B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01455	Gibbons House	21 Gibbons Road, Weymouth	LOT 6 DP 73183	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01456	Orford Lodge	8 and 10 Earls Court, Hill Park	LOT 2 DP 185045; LOT 14 DP 51276	B	Residence	A,B,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01457	Finlayson House	Mountfort Park, 25R Dr Pickering Avenue (also known as 190 Weymouth Road), Manurewa	LOT 2 DP 115625	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01458	Howick Historical Village	Lloyd Elsmore Park, 2R Bells Road, Pakuranga	PART ALLOT 420 PSH OF PAKURANGA; LOT 2 DP 60358; SEC 1 SO 67536; SEC 1 SO 69037; SEC 2SO 67536; ALLOT 15 SEC 3 SM FMS NEAR HOWICK	A*	Buildings	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01459	All Saints Church	517A Weymouth Road, Weymouth	PART ALLOT 38 VILL OF WEYMOUTH	B		A,B	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01460	Farmhouse (former)/Clendon Park Community House	Finlayson Community House Reserve, 60R Finlayson Avenue, Manurewa	PART LOT 210 DP 83570	B	Residence	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); childcare building		
01464	Military Milepost - 10 mile	Papatoetoe Museum, 91 Cambridge Terrace, Papatoetoe		A*	Milepost structure	A,B,H	Refer to planning maps#			
01465	Military Milepost - 11 mile	Papatoetoe Museum, 91 Cambridge Terrace, Papatoetoe		A*	Milepost structure	A,B,H	Refer to planning maps#			
01466	St Saviour's Chapel and Papatoetoe Orphan's Home and School (former)	80 Wylie Road, Papatoetoe	LOT 1 DP 149864	A	Chapel; Administration block; three residential dormitories	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	All buildings, structures and features built after 1962; covered structures between residential dormitories and administration block; interior of buildings except for interior of St Saviour's Chapel		
01468	Papatoetoe Town Hall	35 St George Street, Papatoetoe	PART LOT 3 DP 7551; PART LOT 4 DP 7551; road reserve	A*	Town Hall	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01469	Cambria House	250 Puhinui Road, Papatoetoe	LOT 1 DP 184348	A*	Residence	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01470	Memorial Gates	Papatoetoe Central School, 317S Great South Road, Papatoetoe	PT ALLOT 37 PARSH OF MANUREWA; road reserve	B	Memorial structure	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01471	St John's Presbyterian Church and graveyard	120 Great South Road, Papatoetoe	LOT 2 DP 64503; PARTLOT 7 DP 45423	A*	Building; graveyard	A,B,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01473	Papatoetoe Railway Station	1 St George Street, Papatoetoe	ALLOT 544 PSH OFMANUREWA; railway reserve; road reserve	A*	Station building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01475	O'Laughlen House	40 Wallace Road, Papatoetoe	LOT 35 DP 47245	B		B,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01477	Residence	95 Wallace Road, Papatoetoe	LOT 28 DP 20291	B		B,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01478	Watson Homestead	6 Watson Place, Papatoetoe	LOT 2 DP 41827	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01480	Residence	47 Kolmar Road, Papatoetoe	LOT 1 DP 83803	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01481	Dilkusha House	5 Scott Road, Papatoetoe	LOT 3 DP 58145	B	Residence	A,B,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); garage; garden shed; detached rear flat		
01482	Residence	128 Gray Avenue, Papatoetoe	LOT 1 DP 90834	B		B,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01483	Papatoetoe Central Theatre (former)	77 St George Street, Papatoetoe	LOT 3 DP 21394; road reserve	B	Theatre	A,B,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01484	Residence	89 Kolmar Road, Papatoetoe	LOT 1 DP 124452	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01485	Dingwall Trust Children's Home	8 Dingwall Place, Papatoetoe	LOT 1 DP 108952	A*	Main building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01486	Woodside Methodist Cemetery and memorial	10 Manukau Station Road, Manukau Central	LOT 1 DP 87801; PARTLOT 1 DP 51122; road reserve	A*	Memorial; cemetery	A,B,G	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01487	Military milepost	88 Great South Road, Manurewa	PART LOT 2 DP 12461	A*	Milepost structure	A,B,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01499	Methodist Church (former)	53 Paparata Road, Bombay	LOT 1 DP 445055	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01500	Church of Saint Peter in the Forest and graveyard	150 Bombay Road, Bombay	LOT 1 DP 127925	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01501	Wesley Methodist Church	53 Queen Street, Waiuku	LOT 1 DP 57337	B		A,B,C,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01502	Pukekohe East Presbyterian Church	95 Runciman Road, Pukekohe	PART ALLOT 29 PSH OF PUKEKOHE; PART ALLOT 7 PSH OF PUKEKOHE	B		A,B,C,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
01504	St Brides Anglican Church, graveyard and stockade	Findlay Road, Pukekohe (also known as Patumahoe)	PART ALLOT E98 PSH OF WAIUKU EAST	A		A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01505	Holy Trinity Anglican Church	2 Victoria Avenue, Waiuku	LOT 1 DP 112712	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01506	Courthouse (former)	Massey Park, Belgium Street, Waiuku	ALLOT 321 PSH OF WAIUKU EAST	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01507	Kentish Hotel	5 Queen Street, Waiuku	LOT 9 DP 11645; LOT 10DP 11645; road reserve	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01508	Hartmann House (former)	15-17 King Street, Waiuku	LOT 2 DP 24653	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01509	Waiuku lock-up (former)	Tamakae Reserve, adjacent to 15-17 King Street, Waiuku	PART TIDAL LAND SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 47282	B		A,B,D,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
01510	Warriston Homestead	5 and 7 Warriston Avenue, Waiuku	LOT 1 DP 74246; LOT 2 DP74246	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01511	Pioneer Cottage	Roulston Park, 9 Stadium Drive, Pukekohe	PART ALLOT 12 PSH OF PUKEKOHE	B		A,B,D,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
01512	Residence	25 East Street, Pukekohe	PART ALLOT 12 PSH OF PUKEKOHE	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01513	Residence	27 East Street, Pukekohe	LOT 1 DP 181058	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01514	Residence	2 Dublin Street, Pukekohe	LOT 3 DP 50499	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01515	Residence	24 Dublin Street, Pukekohe	PART LOT 13 DP 16253	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01516	Residence	12 Harrington Avenue, Pukekohe	LOT 2 DP 117297; PARTLOT 17 DP 7278	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01518	Residence	309 Anzac Road, Pukekohe	LOT 1 DP 131370	B		F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01519	Residence	18 Carlton Road, Pukekohe	PART LOT 1 DP 36578	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01520	O'Connor's Building	3 West Street, Pukekohe	LOT 1 DP 312584; road reserve	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01521	F Perkins & Co Building	1 King Street, Pukekohe	LOT 2 DP 52950; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01522	Franklin Electric Power Board (former)	99 and 103 Manuaku Road, Pukekohe	LOT 2 DP 143671; LOT 1DP 143671	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01523	Beatty & Marshall's Building	113 King Street, Pukekohe	LOT 2 DP 158971	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01524	Lodge's Building	45 Edinburgh Street, Pukekohe	PART LOT 1 DP 48132; road reserve	B		F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01525	Fire Station (former)	27 Edinburgh Street, Pukekohe	LOT 13 DP 7997	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01526	Central Buildings	164 King Street, Pukekohe	LOT 1 DP 59297; road reserve	B		A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01527	Maioro School building (former)	Tamakae Reserve 15 King Street, Waiuku	PART LOT 1 DP 24653	B		A,D,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
01528	Thornhill Cottage	101 Waitangi Falls Road, Glenbrook	LOT 1 DP 97820	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01529	Pollok Church	2104 Awhitu Road, Pollok	PART ALLOT 23 PSH OF WAITARA	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01531	Wilson Homestead (former)	64E Moumoukai Road, Papakura	LOT 12 DP 125201	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01532	Brook Homestead historic landscape, including Brook Bach and all pre-1971 plantings within Pt Lot 2 DP 27021	Awhitu Regional Park, 216 Brook Road, Waiuku	PART LOT 2 DP 27021	B		A,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01537	Bishop Selwyn cairn	Adjacent to SH 1, Bombay	PART ALLOT 254 PSH OF MANGATAWHIRI; PART LOT 3 DP 6559; PART LOTB DP 6559; road reserve	B		B,H	Refer to planning maps			
01538	Kitchener Road railway bridge	Corner of Kitchener Road and James Bright Lane, Waiuku	PT ALLOT 352 PARISH WAIUKU EAST DISTRICT; road reserve	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps			
01539	First Presbyterian Church plaque	Adjacent to 70 Nelson Street, Pukekohe		B		B	Refer to planning maps#			
01540	St Andrew's Anglican Church plaque	Corner Fair Oaks and Wellington Street, Pukekohe		B		B	Refer to planning maps#			
01541	Kohekohe Presbyterian Church (former) and plaque	1185 and 1189 Awhitu Road, Waiuku	PT ALLOT 220 PARISH WAIPIPI DISTRICT; LOT 4 DP 435353; road reserve	B	Former church building	A,G	Refer to planning maps	Exterior door; interior features of pulpit, doors and plastic circuit breaker		
01542	Wesleyan Mission Station plaque	Adjacent to 288 Orua Bay Road, Waiuku		B		B	Refer to planning maps#			
01547	Buckland Cenotaph	Opposite 567 Buckland Road, Buckland	Road reserve; railway reserve	B		B,G	Refer to planning maps			
01549	Franklin Remembers plaque	Adjacent to 40 Paparata Road, Bombay		B		B	Refer to planning maps#			
01550	Maori War and Pioneers Cemetery monument	Lower Mauku\Glenbrook Road Esplanade Reserve, adjacent to 891 Glenbrook Road, Pukekohe		B		A,B	Refer to planning maps#			
01551	Waiau Pa War Memorial monument	Waiau Pa School, 571 Waiau Pa Road, Pukekohe		B		B	Refer to planning maps#			
01552	Awhitu Park Opening Day plaque	Awhitu Regional Park, 216 Brook Road, Waiuku		B		B	Refer to planning maps#			
01555	Tamakae Reserve	Tamakae Reserve, 15 King Street, Waiuku	Pt Lot 1 DP 24653	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01557	Rooseville Park	Rooseville Park, Ngahere Road, Pukekohe	Lot 5 DP 56804; LOT 8 DP56804	B		D	Refer to planning maps	Existing buildings and structures	Yes	
01558	Hickeys Recreation Reserve	Hickeys Recreation Reserve, Paerata Road, Pukekohe	Lot 6 DP 39558	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01559	Te Pae o Kai waka Pa/Waiuku Stockade Pa and stockade site	3-7 Court Street, 53 Queen Street, and 24 Bowden Street, Waiuku	Lot 2 DP 384808; Lot 1 DP57337; Lot 3 DP 26708	B		C,D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
01560	Shepherds Bush Redoubt site	1388 and 1390Great South Road, Drury and 16 Cooper Road, Waiuku	Pt Lot 1 DP 46150; Pt Lot 2 DP 46150; Lot 3 DP 381557	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
01565	Headland pa site (Te Pane O Horoiwi) R11_94, R11_357, R11_95 and Maori settlement sites R11_355, R11_356, R11_1173, R11_2256	Cliff Road Reserve and Glover Park (between Achilles Point and West Tamaki Point), 10A and 12 The Rise, St Heliers	LOT 1 DP 92301; LOT 1 DP188215; LOT 1 DP 62498; LOT 2 DP 62498; LOT 1 DP115999; road reserve	B		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01566	Auckland Domain/Pukekaroa/Pukekawa Hill Pa site R11_105, including pits, terraces, midden, house sites, structures, memorials, water supply site, ponds, roads, gardens and plantings	Auckland Domain, 20 Park Road and 100 Stanley Street, Grafton, and 20-24 Nicholls Lane, Parnell	PART AUCKLAND DOMAIN SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 13; PART SEC 98 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; LOT 2 DP 414484; PART AUCKLAND DOMAIN DEPOSITED PLAN 21515; PART ALLOT 1 SEC 18 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; PART ALLOT 1 SEC 99 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; PART AUCKLAND DOMAIN SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 924	B		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01567	Big King/Te Tātua/Te Tātua O Ruikiutu pa R11_18	Big King Reserve, 113A Duke Street, Three Kings	SEC 1 SO 34827	B		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01568	Pits, terraces and midden site R11_1089	Dingle Dell Reserve, 29 Dingle Road, St Heliers	LOT 10A DP 410	B		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01569	Savage Memorial and Fort Bastion R11_1719, including gun emplacements, artillery battery, observation posts, searchlight emplacements, tunnels, underground rooms, and earthwork defences	Michael Joseph Savage Memorial, 19 Hapimana Street, Whenua Rangitira, and 2-56 Kitemoana Street, Orakei	SEC 1 SO 63319; SEC 1SO 65657; SEC 2 SO65657; SEC 2 SO 446761	A	Entire designed landscape; memorial structures	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01570	Fort Resolution site R11_1718	158 St Stephens Avenue, Point Resolution, Parnell	PART ALLOT 23 SEC 2 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; PART AUCKLAND HARBOUR BOARD GRANT	B		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01572	Hamlins Hill/Mutukaroa Pa site R11_142	10-18 Sylvia Park Road, and 1014 Great South Road, Mount Wellington	PART LOT 5 DP 20687; PART LOT 2 DP 120402; LOT 1 DP 38773; LOT 1 DP45017; PART LOT 5 DP20687; LOT 1 DP 75757; LOT 2 DP 75757; PART HAMLINS GRANT	B		A,C,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01573	Settlement site R11_1177, R11_1178, R11_1179, R11_1180, R11_1181, R11_1182, R11_1183, R11_1184, R11_1185, R11_1186	105-111 Kapa Road, Orakei	SEC 2 SO 445650	B		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01574	Stonework R11_1637	Stonefields, 8 Tidey Road, Mount Wellington	LOT 2 DP 315817	B		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01575	Melanesian Mission R11_1706, including Norfolk pine tree	40-44 and 48-56 Tamaki Drive, Mission Bay	LOT 1 DP 22640; LOT 2 DP 22640; LOT 3 DP 22640; LOT 4 DP 22640; LOT 5 DP 22640; PART LOT 7 DP 22640	A	Mission House	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01576	Mount Albert/Owairaka R11_20	Owairaka Domain, Owairaka Volcanic Landscape, 27 Summit Drive, Mount Albert	SEC 1 SO 454869	A*		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01577	Mount Eden/Maungawhau R11_17	Mangawhau/Eden, 250 a Mount Eden Mount Eden	SEC 1 SO 454833; SEC 2SO 454833; LOT 1 DP131932	A*		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01578	Mount Hobson/Remuera R11_16	Mount Hobson Domain, 181-225 Remuera Road, Remuera	SEC 1 SO 454849; PARTALLOT 2 SEC 11 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	A*		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01579	Mount Richmond/Otahuhu R11_13	Mount Richmond Domain, 1110 Great South Road, Mount Wellington	SEC 1 SO 454943; LOT 2DP 106110	A*		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01580	Mount Roskill/Puketapapa R11_19	Winstone Park, 1109 Dominion Road, Mount Roskill	SEC 1 SO 454876	A*		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01581	Mount St John/Te Kopuke R11_15	Mount St John Domain, 35, 39, 41, 43, 47A and 51A Mount St John Avenue, 11A Ranfurly Road, 28B and 30 Halifax Avenue, 12 Warborough Avenue, and 16A Belvedere Street, Epsom	SEC 1 SO 454980; LOT 2 DP 35331; LOT 13 DP 20564; LOT 1 DP 334602; LOT 2 DP 413830; PART ALLOT 17 SEC 11 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; LOT 2 DP 40391; LOT 1 DP 25811; PART LOT 23 DEEDS BLUE 52; LOT 2 DP 50836; LOT 1 DP 359371; LOT 1 DP 366545; LOT 4 DEEDS S 117; LOT 5 DEEDS S 117	A*		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01582	Mount Wellington/Maungarei R11_12	Mount Wellington Domain, 32-66 Mountain Road and 6-10 Homestead Drive, Mount Wellington	SEC 1 SO 454947; LOT 9DP 97274	A*		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01583	Oakley Creek historic landscape, including stone walls, mill site, historic bridge, Maori occupation site, and karaka trees	Oakley Creek Walkway, to east of Great North Road, south of North Western Motorway, between Cowley Street and Fir Street, Waterview	Sec 350 SO 434446; Sec352 SO 434446; Sec 355SO 434446; Sec 357 SO434446; Lot 3 DP 144585	B		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01584	Te Umuponga Pa site R11_91	Orakei Domain, 11 Tamaki Drive Orakei and 2-56 Kitemoana Street, Orakei		B		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01585	One Tree Hill /Maungakiekie R11_14	One Tree Hill Domain, Cornwall Park, 670 Manukau Road, 197-211 Green Lane West, Epsom	SEC 1 SO 454862; PART ALLOT 8A SEC 12 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; PART ALLOT 9 SEC 12 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; PART ALLOT 10 SEC 12 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; PART ALLOT 11 SEC 12 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; PART ALLOT 12 SEC 12 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; PART ALLOT 13 SEC 12 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	A*		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps	Post 1944 buildings	Yes	Yes

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01586	Headland pa site R11_87	Orakei Basin West Reserve, 191-215 and 217- 219 Orakei Road, Remuera	LOT 1 DP 24664; LOT 2 DP 24664; LOT 3 DP 24664; LOT 4 DP 24664; LOT 5 DP 24664; LOT 6 DP 24664; LOT 7 DP 24664; LOT 8 DP 24664; LOT 9 DP 24664; LOT 10 DP 24664; LOT 11 DP 24664; LOT 12 DP 24664; LOT 13 DP 24664; PART LOT 33 DP 24664; LOT 1 DP 121862; ALLOT 286 SEC 16 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	B		A,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01587	Te Kōpua Kai a Hiku/Panmure Basin, including Mokoia pā site, terrace/midden, and middens R11_98, R11_1255, R11_1377, R11_1384, R11_1385, R11_2158 R11_2263, R11_2264, R11_2265, R11_2266	100, 100A, 156 and 160 Ireland Road, Tide Close, 29 Lagoon Drive, 18A, 18B and 18C Watene Road, 10, 2/10 and 3/10 Peterson Road, Panmure	LOT 13 DP 103106; LOT 5 DP 38031; LOT 16 DP 39257; LOT 1 DP 163060; LOT 4 DP 38031; LOT 11 DP 39257; LOT 1 DP 63153; LOT 26 DP 187852; LOT 1 DP 163061; LOT 1 DP 136102; LOT 128 DP 23141; LOT 129 DP 19438; LOT 1 DP 18016; LOT 2 DP 18016; LOT 3 DP 18016; PT LOT 4 DP 18016; PT ALLOT 64 SEC 2 VILLAGE PANMURE; PT ALLOT 77 SEC 2 VILLAGE PANMURE; PT ALLOT 63 SEC 2 VILLAGE PANMURE; LOT 40 DP 43120; LOT 41 DP 43120; PT ALLOT 21 SEC 4 VILLAGE PANMURE; LOT 5 DP 44717; ALLOT 23 SEC 4 SMALL LOTS PANMURE; road reserve; CMA	B	Entire extent of place	A,C,D	Refer to planning maps	All buildings and structures	Yes	Yes
01588	Tahuna Torea Sandspit site R11_220, R11_827, R11_830, including fish traps	Tahuna Torea Nature Reserve, 340 West Tamaki Road and 20-22 Roberta Avenue, Glendowie	LOT 156 DP 41926; LOT 30DP 42881; ALLOT 65 DIST OF TAMAKI; ALLOT 208 DIST OF TAMAKI; ALLOT 209 DIST OF TAMAKI; ALLOT 374 DIST OF TAMAKI; CMA	B		A,C,D,G, H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01589	Takaparawha Pa R11_92	Takaparawha Point, 2-56 Kitemoana Street, Orakei	SEC 2 SO 446761	B		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01590	Orakei World War II heavy anti-aircraft gun battery R11_1720	Takaparawha Point, 2-56 Kitemoana Street, Orakei	SEC 2 SO 446761	A*		A,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01591	Taylor's Hill/Taurere R11_96, including karaka trees	Taylor's Hill Reserve, 46 Crossfield Road, 250 West Tamaki Road, and 51 Cranbook Place, Glendowie	LOT 27 DP 45088; LOT 103 DP 19506; LOT 104 DP 19506; LOT 105 DP 19506; LOT 106 DP 19506; LOT 107 DP 19506; LOT 108 DP 19506; LOT 109 DP 19506; LOT 110 DP 19506; LOT 111 DP 19506; LOT 124 DP 19506; LOT 2 DP 45876; LOT 1 DP 171105	B		A,C,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01592	Headland pa site (Te Whau Pa) R11_102, R11_441, R11_958, R11_442, including karaka trees	Blockhouse Bay Beach Reserve, 69-79 Endeavour Street, Blockhouse Bay	ALLOT 727 PSH OF WAIKOMITI; road reserve; PART TIDAL LANDS MANUKAU HARBOUR SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 53502; CMA	B		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01593	Pollen's brickworks/Wright's pottery site R11_1509	Whau River, Patiki Reserve, 2 and 2A Patiki Road, Avondale	LOT 1 DP 351484; LOT 4DP 136572; CMA	B		A,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01595	Mount Albert Grammar School	Mount Albert Grammar School, 36 Alberton Avenue, Mount Albert	PART ALLOT 41 PSH OF TITIRANGI	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01596	St Benedict's Catholic Church and Presbytery	5 Alex Evans Street (also known as 1 St Benedicts Street), Newton	LOT 30 DEEDS 1332; LOT 31 DEEDS 1332; LOT 32 DEEDS 1332; LOT 33 DEEDS 1332; LOT 34 DEEDS 1332; PART LOT 35 DEEDS 1332; LOT 36 DEEDS 1332; LOT 37 DEEDS 1332; road reserve	A	Church; presbytery	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of presbytery; accessory buildings; car parking areas and gardens		
01597	Stoneleigh (former)/Epworth (former)	4 Alexis Avenue, Mount Albert	LOT 1 DP 481269	B	Residence	F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
01598	Stone garage and fences	14, 16, 18 and 20 Alexis Avenue, Mount Albert	LOT 5 DP 21190; LOT 1 DP 59317; LOT 2 DP 59317; LOT 1 DP 47311; Lot 1 DP 67672; road reserve	B		F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01599	Onehunga Railway Station (former)	38 Alfred Street, Onehunga	LOT 1 DP 37335	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01600	Rannoch House	77 Almorah Road, Epsom	PART LOT 6 DP 10257	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01601	Hanna House	11 Arney Road, Remuera	Lot 3 DP 49896	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01602	Residence	27 Arney Road, Remuera	Lot 5 DP 419720	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01603	St Aidan's Church	3-9 Ascot Avenue, Remuera	Lot 13 DP 279; Lot 21 DP 15262; PT Lot 22 DP 15262; PT Lot 23 DP 15262; Lot 32 DP 15262	B	1905 church; lych gate; war memorial	A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Church hall; Social lounge; Parish office; Gathering space; interior of basement in 1905 church		
01604	Kinder House	2 Ayr Street (also known as 482 Parnell Road), Parnell	Lot 1 Deeds 582; Part Lot 2Deeds 582	A	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01605	Ewelme Cottage and grounds	14 Ayr Street, Parnell	Lot 2 DP 39658	A	Residence	A,F	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01606	Residence	15 Bassett Road, Remuera	Lot 1 DP 413746, Lot 1 DP369241	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01607	Awatea/Fairley	39 Bassett Road, Remuera	LOT 1 DP 199657	B		F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01608	Bray's Landing	Onehunga Bay Reserve, 71-91 Beachcroft Avenue, Onehunga	LOT 1 DP 126904	B		A,D	Refer to planning maps			
01609	St Michael's Catholic Church	6 Beatrice Road, Remuera	LOT 1 DP 209735	B	Church	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of Parish House		
01610	Auckland Gas Company offices and store (former)	20 Beaumont Street, Freemans Bay	Lot 1 DP 211749; LOT 11DP 211749	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			
01611	Knox Church	4B Birdwood Crescent, Parnell	LOT 18 DP 1967; LOT 19DP 1967; LOT 20 DP 1967	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01612	Green Bay Mission(former)/Blockhouse Bay Baptist Church	504 Blockhouse Bay Road, Blockhouse Bay	LOT 2 DP 61718; LOT 73 DP 41822; LOT 74 DP 41822; LOT 75 DP 41822	B	Hall	A,B,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
01613	Residence	10A Bourne Street, Mount Eden	Lot 3 DP 81615	B		F	Refer to planning maps			
01614	Residence	19 Brighton Road, Parnell	LOT 2 DP 100305	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			
01615	Burrows House	4 Burrows Avenue, Parnell	LOT 2 DP 28969	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01616	Royal Oak Hotel	1 Campbell Road, One Tree Hill	PT LOT 1 DP 11710; road reserve	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01617	Residence	36 Carlton Gore Road, Newmarket	LOT 60 DP 3862	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01618	Oakley Hospital Main Building	1 Carrington Road, Mount Albert	LOT 5 DP 314949	A	Refer to Schedule 14.3 for the area of the Oakley Hospital Main Building that is identified as the primary feature that must be the used in applying rules relating to demolition or destruction	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3	All buildings and structures constructed after 1905, whether attached to the Oakley Hospital Main Building or freestanding; all vegetation within the extent of place; all post 1905 modifications to the interior of the Oakley Hospital Main Building		
01619	Residence	2 Castle Drive, Epsom	LOT 2 DP 50252	B	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
01620	Church of the Assumption, including graveyard, presbytery, and gateposts	130 Church Streetand 89-97 Galway Street, Onehunga	LOT 1 DP 321652; LOT 2DP 321652	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01621	St Peter's Church tower and churchyard	184 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga	ALLOT 9 SEC 9 VILL OF ONEHUNGA	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01622	Anglican Church (former) site/Anglican cemetery	22-24 Church Street, Otahuhu	LOT 2 DP 29900	B		A,B	Refer to planning maps			
01623	Marire	37 Claude Road, Epsom	Lot 1 DP 9494; Lot 2 DP9494; Lot 3 DP 9494	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01624	Claybrook Cottage	6 Claybrook Road, Parnell	PART ALLOT 33A SEC 3 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			
01625	Whare Tane	26 Clive Road, Mount Eden	LOT 2 DP 18407	A	Residence; garage	A,F	Refer to planning maps			
01626	Residence, including garage and gatehouse	2 Coles Avenue, Mount Eden	LOT 1 DP 15082	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01627	Suffolk Hotel (former)/Cavalier Tavern	68 College Hill, Freemans Bay	LOT 14 ALLOT 19 SEC 8 SUBURBS AUCKLAND; LOT 15 ALLOT 19 SEC 8 SUBURBS AUCKLAND; road reserve	B	Building	A,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); modern covered deck/extension; window awnings; garage		
01628	Acacia Cottage	Cornwall Park, 197-211 Green Lane West, Epsom	PART ALLOT 11 SEC 12 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	A	Cottage	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	The rules in Chapter D17 Historic Heritage Overlay relating to relocation of Primary feature Category A place do not apply. Relocation within Cornwall Park must be treated as a discretionary activity		
01629	Sir Logan Campbell statue and fountain	Cornwall Park, 6 Campbell Crescent, Epsom	PART ALLOT 19 SEC 11 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	A	Fountain; statue; circular pathway	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01630	Te Mauri (Te Toka Tu Whenua)	Cornwall Park, 197-211 Green Lane West, Epsom	PART ALLOT 10 SEC 12 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	A	Obelisk	A,B,C	Refer to planning maps	The rules in Chapter D17 Historic Heritage Overlay relating to relocation of Primary feature Category A place do not apply. Relocation within Cornwall Park must be treated as a discretionary activity		Yes
01631	Residences	6-8 Cracroft Street, Parnell	SEC 28 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01632	Residences	10-12 Cracroft Street, Parnell	LOT 23 DP 31615	B		F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01633	Residences	14-16 Cracroft Street, Parnell	LOT 24 DP 31615	B		H	Refer to planning maps			
01634	Dilworth Terrace Houses	1-8 Dilworth Terrace, Parnell	LOT 1 DP 97009	A	Each of the eight terrace houses	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); carports and garages; gate posts on driveway entrance to Dilworth Terrace; modern skylights; French doors in rear elevation entrances of 1, 2 and 8 Dilworth Terrace		
01635	Auckland Domain Bandstand	Auckland Domain, 20 Park Road, Grafton	PART AUCKLAND DOMAIN SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 13	B		B,G	Refer to planning maps			
01636	Auckland Domain Grandstand	Auckland Domain, 20 Park Road, Grafton	PART AUCKLAND DOMAIN SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 13	A	Grandstand	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01637	Auckland Domain Kiosk	Auckland Domain, 20 Park Road, Grafton	PART AUCKLAND DOMAIN SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 13	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01638	Auckland Domain Wintergarden	Auckland Domain, 20 Park Road, Grafton	PART AUCKLAND DOMAIN SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 13	A	Entire extent of place	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01639	Statue of Robert Burns	Auckland Domain, 20 Park Road, Grafton	PART AUCKLAND DOMAIN SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 13	B		B,G,H	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01640	Auckland War Memorial Museum and Cenotaph	Auckland Domain, 20 Park Road, Grafton	PART AUCKLAND DOMAIN SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 13	A	Museum; cenotaph; parade grounds; Court of Honour steps	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01642	Dominion Road Methodist Church	426 Dominion Road, Mount Eden	PT LOT 1 DP 1699; PT LOT 9 DP 4293; PT LOT 10 DP 4293	B	Church	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01643	St Albans Church	443 Dominion Road, Mt Eden	PART ALLOT 132 SEC 10 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01644	Capitol Theatre	602-616 Dominion Road, Balmoral	Lot 1 DP 59284	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01645	Foresters Hall (former)/Maori Hall	5 Edinburgh Street, Newton	PART ALLOT 10 SEC 7 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	B		A,B,C,G	Refer to planning maps			Yes
01646	Residence	Blockhouse Bay Beach Reserve, 69-79 Endeavour Street, Blockhouse Bay	LOT 6 DP 29584; ALLOT 727 PSH OF WAIKOMITI	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps			
01647	Blockhouse Bay sea wall	Blockhouse Bay Beach Reserve, 69-79 Endeavour Street, Blockhouse Bay	PART TIDAL LANDS MANUKAU HARBOUR SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 53502; CMA	B		B,H	Refer to planning maps			
01648	Kohia Terrace School perimeter wall	Kohia Terrace School, 74 Epsom Avenue, Epsom	SEC 2 SO 67900; road reserve	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			
01649	Residence	55 Esplanade Road, Mount Eden	LOT 1 DP 192966	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			
01650	Moses Exler's House	1 Exler Place, Avondale	LOT 2 DP 89283	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01651	Otahuhu Methodist Church and School	498 Great South Road, Otahuhu	PT ALLOT 9 SEC 4 VILL OF OTAHUHU; road reserve	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01652	Stonemason's house	27-29 Falcon Street, Parnell	LOT 1 DP 194955; road reserve	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01653	Worker's residence	15 Findlay Street, Ellerslie	LOT 1 DP 63800; road reserve	B	Residence	A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01654	Worker's residence	23 Findlay Street, Ellerslie	SEC 53 LAWRY SETT; road reserve	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01655	Worker's residence	32 Findlay Street, Ellerslie	LOT 1 DP 177803; road reserve	B	Residence	A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01656	Worker's residence	36 Findlay Street, Ellerslie	Lot 1 DP 316187; road reserve	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01657	Worker's residence	72 Franklin Road, Freemans Bay	LOT 15 ALLOT 18 SEC 8 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01658	Rob Roy Hotel (former)/The Birdcage	123-133 Franklin Road, Freemans Bay	SEC 2 SO 461131; road reserve	B	Hotel	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures that are not the primary feature including extensions; motorway		
01659	Ford House (former)	4 Garden Road, Remuera	PT LOT 1 DP 17964	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01660	Highwic	40 Gillies Avenue, Epsom	Lot 1 DP 28262	A	House; outbuildings	A,D,F,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01661	Alfred Kidd House	74 and 76 Gillies Avenue, Epsom	Lot 1 DP 313509; LOT 2 DP 313509; road reserve	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01662	Rocklands	187 Gillies Avenue, Epsom	Lot 11 DP 14375	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01663	Pumping station and works depot (former)/Epsom Community Centre	200-206 Gillies Avenue, Epsom	LOT 2 DP 24459; PART LOT 3 DP 24459; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01664	Melville Park stone walls, posts and steps	Melville Park, 249-259 Gillies Avenue, Epsom	ALLOT 182 SEC 10 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	B	Stone walls; stone posts and pillars; stone steps	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
01665	Queen Victoria School	27 Glanville Terrace, Parnell	LOT 24 DP 21631	B		A,B,C	Refer to planning maps			Yes
01666	Kings College historic campus, including Main Block, King's College Memorial Chapel, and Charles T. Major Statue	41 Golf Avenue, Otahuhu	PART LAND CLAIM 269A FAIRBURNS GRANT	A	Chapel	B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Canopy at the south end of the dining hall		
01669	Residence	123 Grafton Road, Grafton	Pt Lot 1 DP 77051	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01670	Trinity Methodist Theological College (former)	136 Grafton Road, Grafton	LOT 1 DP 194379	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01671	St Sepulchre's Church (former)	132 Grange Road, Mount Eden	PT LOTS 1 2 3 4-DP 1648	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01672	Tram shelter (former)	805 Great North Road, Grey Lynn	Lot 1 DP 88398; road reserve	B	Tram shelter	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Buildings and structures that are not the primary feature, including fences		
01673	Bakery	335A Great North Road, Grey Lynn	LOT 1 BLOCK 10 DP 329; road reserve	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01675	St Joseph's Catholic Church and Bell Tower	456-470 Great North Road, Grey Lynn	Lot 1 DP 134414; road reserve	B		A,B,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01676	Grey Lynn Public Library	474 Great North Road, Grey Lynn	PT LOT 2 DP 31852; PT LOT 3 DP 31852	B	Library	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01677	Terrace Houses	495-503 Great North Road, Grey Lynn	LOT 2 DP 4926	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01678	Pumphouse	805 Great North Road, Grey Lynn	Lot 1 DP 88398	A	Pumphouse	A,B,D,E,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Buildings and structures that are not the primary feature	Yes	
01679	Engineer's House	805 Great North Road, Western Springs	Lot 1 DP 88398	B	Engineer' s House	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior glass partitions of Engineer's House; buildings and structures that are not the primary feature; vegetation		
01680	Ambassador Theatre	1218-1220 GreatNorth Road, Point Chevalier	PT LOT 2 DP 21452 PT LOT 1 DP 9064; road reserve	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01681	Church of Christ (former)/Avondale Lions Hall	1650 Great North Road, Avondale	PART ALLOT 345 PSH OF TITIRANGI	B		B,G	Refer to planning maps			
01682	War Memorial and Nixon Monument	2A Piki Thompson Way, Otahuhu	PT LOT 13 DP 19310; road reserve	A	War Memorial Monument; Nixon Monument and headstone; sundial	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01684	Remuera Railway Station and signal box	Adjacent to 130 Great South Road, Remuera	Railway reserve	A	Railway station; signal box	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01685	Simpson House	260 Great South Road, Remuera	LOT 48 DP 21896	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01686	Alexandra Park walls, gates and ticket booths	Alexandra Park, 354-378 Manukau Road and 223C Green Lane West, Epsom	LOT 2 DP 497761; LOT 3DP 492870; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01687	Greenlane Hospital historic campus, including Costley Blocks and Building 5	210 Green Lane West, Epsom	LOT 1 DP 204601		Costley Block - A; Building 5 - B	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); eastern 1970's addition; lift tower; all vegetation		
01688	Huia Lodge	Cornwall Park, 197-211 Green Lane West, Epsom	PART ALLOT 11 SEC 12 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Car park area		
01690	Presbyterian Church	317 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga	Lot 1 DP 131091	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01691	Residence	35 Grey Street, Onehunga	PT LOT 5 DP 14032	B		F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01692	Anglican Vicarage	57 Grey Street, Onehunga	Lot 1 DP 87929	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01693	Kemp House (former)/Pleasant Villa	177 Grey Street, Onehunga	LOT 2 DP 35200	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01694	Residence	7-9 Heather Street, Parnell	LOT 27 DP 31615	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01695	Pah Homestead and stables	Monte Cecilia Park, 72 and 72A Hillsborough Road, Hillsborough	SEC 1 SO 310206; SEC 2SO 310206; LOT 1 DP 380498; PART LOT 2 DP 380498; LOT 2 DP 399421; LOT 3 DP 327333	A	Homestead	A,B,D,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of Stables	Yes	Yes
01697	Residence	14 Horoeke Avenue, Mount Eden	Lot 1 DP 373540	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01698	Beresford Street School (former)	Auckland Girls' Grammar School, 14-16 Howe Street, Freemans Bay	ALLOT 1 SEC 52 AUCKLAND CITY	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01699	Auckland Girls' Grammar School	Auckland Girls' Grammar School, 14-16 Howe Street, Freemans Bay	PART SEC 55 AUCKLAND City	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01700	Huntly House (former)	16-18 Huntly Avenue, Newmarket	Lot 2 DP 23627	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01701	Catholic Cemetery	68 Hutton Street, Otahuhu	ALLOT 7 SEC 11 VILL OF OTAHUHU	B		A,B	Refer to planning maps			
01702	Ponsonby Baptist Church and Chapel/hall	43 Jervois Road, Herne Bay	LOT 6 ALLOT 13 SEC 8 SUBURBS AUCKLAND; LOT 7 ALLOT 13 SEC 8 SUBURBS AUCKLAND	A	Church	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01703	St Stephen's Church	65 Jervois Road, Herne Bay	LOT 1 DP 155740	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01704	Stichbury Apartments	89-95 Jervois Road, Herne Bay	LOT 1 DP 93988	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01705	Residences	104-106 Jervois Road, Herne Bay	LOT 1 DP 90715	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01706	Bayfield Primary School (former)	272 Jervois Road, Herne Bay	LOT 1 DP 201632; LOT 2DP 201632	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01707	St Stephen's Chapel and cemetery	12 Judge Street, Parnell	PART ALLOT 3 SEC 2 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	A	Chapel; cemetery	A,B,C,D,F,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01708	Parnell Baths	158 St Stephens Avenue, Parnell	PART ALLOT 23 SEC 2 SUBURBS OF AUCKLAND; PART AUCKLAND HARBOUR BOARD GRANT	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			
01709	Holy Sepulchre Church and hall	2-10 Burleigh Street, Grafton	PART ALLOT 2 SEC 6 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	A	Church; hall	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01710	Seccombe's Well	269 Khyber Pass Road, Epsom	LOT 1 DP 49270	B	Well	A,E	Refer to planning maps; limited to area within a one metre radius of well	Buildings and structures that are not the primary feature	Yes	
01711	Excelsior Building	465-475 Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket	Lot 2 DP 22145	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01712	Kent's Building	481-487 Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket	LOT 1 DP 22145	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01713	Carlton Club Hotel (former)	489 Khyber Pass Road, Newmarket	PART ALLOT 15 SEC 16 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01714	Residence	1 Kingsley Street, Westmere	Lot 1 DP 312257	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01715	Residence	2 Kingsley Street, Westmere	LOT 1 A 938; LOT 2 A 938; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01716	Residence	5 Kingsley Street, Westmere	Lot 1 DP 311785	B		F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01717	Mary Atkin Cottage	Mary Atkin Reserve, 65, 71, and 73Kohimarama Road, Kohimarama	LOT 1 DP 28945; LOT 1 DP426169; LOT 2 DP 426169	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01718	Residence	177 Kohimarama Road, Kohimarama	LOT 27 DP 27807	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01719	Christ Church and The Vicarage	167 and 169 Ladies Mile, Ellerslie	LOT 1 DP 190942; LOT 2DP 145627	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01721	Mount Eden Prison	1 Lauder Road, Mount Eden	SEC 1 SO 441360; SEC2SO 441360; SEC 3 SO441360	A	Prison building; basalt perimeter wall	A,D,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
01722	Gun emplacement	Chamberlain Park, 46A Linwood Avenue, Mount Albert	ALLOT 267 SEC 10 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	A	Gun emplacement	A,D,E	Refer to planning maps			
01723	Clay residence (former)/Lyndhurst	39 Lloyd Avenue, Mount Albert	LOT 1 DP 44143	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01724	Spicer residence	24 Mainston Road, Remuera	LOT 5 DP 49950	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			
01725	Otahuhu College	74 Mangere Road, Otahuhu	PART LOT 3 DP 4948; PART LOT 3 DP 2854	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01726	School House	Diocesan School for Girls, 44 Margot Street, Epsom	LOT 1 DP 393716	B	School house	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01727	St Barnabas's Chapel	Diocesan School for Girls, 44 Margot Street, Epsom	LOT 1 DP 393716	A	19th century chapel	A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	1922 extension, known as the Chapel of Our Glorified Lord; modern portico entrance, including interior; interior of the Chapel of Our Glorified Lord up to and including the colonnade and any surfaces on the shared wall that lines the interior of the 1922 chapel		
01728	Caughey House "Rahiri" (former)/Auckland Karitane Hospital (former)	1-3 McLean Street, Mount Albert	LOT 1 DP 95136	B	Caughey House	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
01729	Auckland Grammar Custodian's House	Auckland Grammar School, 55-85 Mountain Road, Epsom	PART ALLOT 106 SEC 6 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	B		F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01730	Stoneways/William Henry Gummer's House (former)	46 Mountain Road, Epsom	LOT 2 DP 60602	A	Residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01731	Auckland Grammar historic campus, including Main Building and War Memorial	Auckland Grammar School, 55-85 Mountain Road, Epsom	PART ALLOT 106 SEC 6 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	A	Main Building; war memorial	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01732	Auckland Grammar Auditorium, pool, and library complex	Auckland Grammar School, 55-85 Mountain Road, Epsom	PART ALLOT 106 SEC 6 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01734	Allendale/Edward Allen's House (former)	1 Mount Albert Road, Mount Albert	Lot 1 DP 42090	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01735	Phillipps' House	18 Mount Albert Road, Mount Albert	LOT 2 DP 33926	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01736	Alberton/Allan Kerr Taylor's House (former)	100 Mount Albert Road, Mount Albert	LOT 3 DP 51530	A	House	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01737	Ranfurly Veterans' Home	539 Mount Albert Road, Three Kings	LOT 1 DP 204207	B		A,B	Refer to planning maps			
01738	Tram shelter	Bridgman Reserve, adjacent to 333 Mount Eden Road, Mount Eden	LOT 1 DP 40757; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01739	Grafton Library (former)	2 Mount Eden Road, Grafton	LOT 1 DP 154109; road reserve	B		A,E,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01740	Pumphouse	230-250 Symonds Street (also known as 4 Mount Eden Road), Grafton	LOT 2 DP 57654	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			
01741	Marino Gardens Apartments	145-147 Mount Eden Road, Mount Eden	PT 1 DP 25650	B	Apartment building	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s), except for common spaces		
01742	Woods and Company Grocers (former)	151-161 Mount Eden Road, Mount Eden	PT LOT 1 DEEDS 1355; road reserve	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01743	St Barnabas' Church	283 Mount Eden Road, Mount Eden	LOT 2 DEEDS BLUE 9; LOT 3 DEEDS BLUE 9; PART LOT 4 DEEDS BLUE 9; PART LOT 5 DEEDS BLUE 9	A	Church	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01744	Residence	358 Mount Eden Road, Mount Eden	PT ALLOT 52 SEC 6 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01745	Cucksey's Buildings	426 and 428-434 Mount Eden Road, Mount Eden	PART LOT 4 DP 19873; PART LOT 3 DEEDS S 21; PART ALLOT 11 SEC 6 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01746	Ambury's Dairy (former)	447 Mount Eden Road, Mount Eden	PT LOT 1 DP 38713; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01747	Crystal Palace Theatre	537 Mount Eden Road, Mount Eden	Lot 6 DP 21614; road reserve	B	Theatre	A,F	Refer to planning maps			
01748	Greyfriars Church	546 Mount Eden Road, Mount Eden	PT ALLOT 68 SEC 10 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01749	Champtaloup House	621 Mount Eden Road, Mount Eden	LOT 11 DP 7650	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01750	Upper Hampton	1A Watling Street, Mount Eden	LOT 1 DP 20205; LOT 2 DP 20205; LOT 3 DP 20205; LOT 4 DP 20205; LOT 5 DP 20205; LOT 6 DP 20205; LOT 7 DP 20205; LOT 13 DP 20205	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01751	Blinkbonnie Residence/Coldicutt House	753 Mount Eden Road, Mount Eden	LOT 1 DP 24810; LOT 2 DP 24810	A	House	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01752	Tram shelter and public toilets	250 Mount Eden Road, Mount Eden	SEC 2 SO 454833; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01753	Prospect	27 Mount St John Avenue, Epsom	LOT 6 DP 17185	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01754	Van Dammes Cottage	136A Mount Wellington Highway, Mount Wellington	Lot 3 DP 55508	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01755	Waikaraka Grounds and cemetery, including military cemetery	Waikaraka Park and Waikaraka Cemetery, 175-243 Neilson Street and 21 Waikaraka Road, Te Papapa	PART LOT 1 DP 25356; PART ALLOT N61 SM LOTS NEAR ONEHUNGA; PART ALLOT N44 SM LOTS NEAR ONEHUNGA; PART ALLOT N45 SM LOTS NEAR ONEHUNGA; PART ALLOT N46 SM LOTS NEAR ONEHUNGA; PART ALLOT N47 SM LOTS NEAR ONEHUNGA; PART ALLOT N48 SM LOTS NEAR ONEHUNGA; PART ALLOT N86 SM LOTS NEAR ONEHUNGA; ALLOT 96 SM LOTS NEAR ONEHUNGA; PART ALLOT 80 SM LOTS NEAR ONEHUNGA; ALLOT 87 SM LOTS NEAR ONEHUNGA; PART MANUKAU HARBOUR BED; ALLOT M61 SM LOTS NEAR ONEHUNGA; ALLOT S44 SM LOTS NEAR ONEHUNGA; LOT 6 DP 25356; ALLOT S45 SM LOTS NEAR ONEHUNGA; ALLOT S46 SM LOTS; road reserve	B		A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	Post-1970s buildings; power pylons; buildings along Captain Springs Road on the street side of the 1930s park wall	Yes	
01756	Onehunga Woollen Mills	273 Neilson Street, Te Papapa	Pt Lot 1 DP 99052	B	Four 19th century brick buildings (V1-4) grouped centrally to the Neilson Street frontage (refer to Schedule 14.3)	A,F	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3	Interior of building(s); gate pier not attached to building V4; buildings that are not the Primary Feature		
01757	Page's Building	460-466 New North Road, Kingsland	LOT 1 DP 51582; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01758	Portland Buildings	463-475 New North Road, Kingsland	Lot 1 DP 457345; Lot 2DP457345; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01759	Page's Grain and Forage Store	468-472 New North Road, Kingsland	Lot 2 DP 51582; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01760	Kingsland Post Office (former)	478 New North Road, Kingsland	LOT 1 DP 123174	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01761	St Lukes Church and cemetery	704A New North Road, Saint Lukes	PART ALLOT 170 SEC 10 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	A	Church; cemetery	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01762	Ferndale House	Ferndale Park, 830 New North Road, Mount Albert	PART ALLOT 40 PSH OF TITIRANGI	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01763	Mount Albert Methodist Church	837 New North Road, Mount Albert	PART LOT 40 DEEDS S132A	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01764	St Mary's Chapel and the Stella Maris Building	3-9 New Street, Ponsonby	PART ALLOT 14 SEC 8 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	A	Chapel	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01766	Bishop's House	30 New Street, Ponsonby	LOT 1 DP 20314	A	Bishop's House, excluding attached cottage	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of attached cottage; the interior and exterior of attached modern buildings		
01767	Orange Ballroom	141-149 Newton Road, Eden Terrace	LOT 1 DP 477607	B	Ballroom building	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01768	Residence	Arthur Curry Reserve, 37 New Windsor Road, Avondale	Lot 1 DP 166931	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01771	Residence	70 Normans Hill Road, Onehunga	LOT 4 DP 155135	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			
01772	Oakfield	9 Oakfield Avenue, Mount Albert	Lot 1 DP 396262	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			
01773	Bramcore Residence (former)/Florence Court	6 Omana Avenue, Epsom	LOT 8 DP 26251	A	House	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01774	Sir John Logan Campbell's grave and One Tree Hill obelisk	One Tree Hill Domain, 670 Manukau Road, Epsom	SEC 1 SO 454862	A	Grave; obelisk	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
01776	Post Office (former)	120 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga	ALLOT 50 SEC 17 VILL OF ONEHUNGA	A	Post Office	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01777	Onehunga Club	303 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga	ALLOT 3 SEC 5 VILL OF ONEHUNGA	B		A,B	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01778	Residence	79 Orakei Road, Remuera	PART ALLOT 120 SEC 16 SUB OF AUCKLAND	B		A	Refer to planning maps			
01779	Kent's Bakery (former)	2-8 Osborne Street, Newmarket	Lot 1 DP 22146; Lot 2 DP 22146; road reserve	B	Bakery building	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01780	Residence	57 Owens Road, Epsom	LOT 1 DP 67190	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01781	Auckland Domain Grafton Gateway	Auckland Domain, 20 Park Road, Grafton	PART AUCKLAND DOMAIN SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 13	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01782	Residence	189 Park Road, Newmarket	PART LOT 4 DP 2169; PT LOT 5 DP 2169; PT LOT 5 DP 2169	B	Residence	F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); modern extension		
01783	Parnell Rail Bridge	Parnell Rise, Parnell	LOT 1 DP 151550; road reserve; railway reserve	A	Bridge; piers; viaduct	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01784	Horse hitching post	Adjacent to 439 Parnell Road, Parnell	LOT 4 DP 103838; road reserve	A	Post	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps; limited to area within a one metre radius of post			
01785	Old Coffee House	46 Parnell Road, Parnell	LOT 1 DP 483177; road reserve	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01786	Mayfair Flats	75 Parnell Road, Parnell	LOT 19 DP 31615	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01787	Exchange Tavern	99-101 Parnell Road, Parnell	Lot 2 DP 314705; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01788	Windsor Castle Hotel (former)	144 Parnell Road, Parnell	LOT 10 DP 2339	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
01789	St John the Baptist Church and Convent	212 Parnell Road, Parnell	LOT 6 ALLOT 73 SEC 1 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; LOT 7 ALLOT 73 SEC 1 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; LOT 8 ALLOT 73 SEC 1 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; LOT 9 ALLOT 73 SEC 1 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; road reserve	A		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of convent building		
01790	Whitby Lodge (former)	330 Parnell Road, Parnell	Lot 1 DP 28795	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			
01791	Hulme Court	350 Parnell Road, Parnell	LOT 3 DP 30020; road reserve	A	Residence	A,F	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01792	Parnell Library and hall (former)	390 and 394 Parnell Road, Parnell	LOT 1 DP 173062; LOT 2DP 173062; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01793	St Mary's Church	446 Parnell Road, Parnell	LOT 1 DP 93398; road reserve	A	Church	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01794	Royal New Zealand Foundation for the Blind office and workshops (former)	545 Parnell Road, Parnell	LOT 2 DP 362696; Lot 3 DP 362696; LOT 8 DP 362696; road reserve	A	Former office; former workshop	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of workshop building		
01796	Penrose Farm House (former)	79 Penrose Road, Mount Wellington	PART LOT 1 DP 23256	A	House	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01797	Newton Police Station (former)	1 Ponsonby Road, Freemans Bay	LOT 5 DP 81579	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01798	Unitarian Church	1A Ponsonby Road, Freemans Bay	LOT 43 DEEDS CITY 44	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01799	Gas lamp	Adjacent to 8 Ponsonby Road, Ponsonby	Road reserve	A	Lamp	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps; limited to area within a two metre radius of pole			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01800	Allendale	50-52 Ponsonby Road, Ponsonby	LOT 1 BLOCK 27 DP 242; LOT 2 BLOCK 27 DP 242; road reserve	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01801	Shop and residence	78-86 Ponsonby Road (also known as 86 Ponsonby Road), Ponsonby	LOT 12 SEC 27 SUBURBS AUCKLAND; road reserve	B		F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01802	Commercial building	118-126 Ponsonby Road, Ponsonby	LOT 4 BLOCK 67 DP 242; LOT 5 BLOCK 67 DP 242; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01803	Shop and residence	179-181 Ponsonby Road, Freemans Bay	PART LOT 31 DP 3270; road reserve	B		F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01804	Shop	183-189 Ponsonby Road, Freemans Bay	PART ALLOT 20 SEC 8 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01805	Holmdene	195 Ponsonby Road, Freemans Bay	LOT 68 DP 30; PART LOT69 DP 30; PART LOT 70 DP30; road reserve	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01806	Terrace houses	203-209 Ponsonby Road, Freemans Bay	LOT 2 DP 18603; LOT 3 DP18603; LOT 4 DP 18603; LOT 5 DP 18603; LOT 6 DP18603; LOT 7 DP 18603; road reserve	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01807	Shops and residences	218-224 Ponsonby Road, Ponsonby	PT LOT 4 ALLOT 30 SEC 8 SUBURBS AUCKLAND; road reserve	B		F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01808	St John's Church	229A Ponsonby Road and 32 Arthur Street, Freemans Bay	Lot 1 DP 588770; Lot 2 DP 588770	B	Church	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Post-1977 additions		
01809	Letholite Factory (former)	239 Ponsonby Road, Freemans Bay	LOT 1 DP 186993	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01810	Shops	256-262 Ponsonby Road, Ponsonby	ALLOT 68 SEC 8 SUBURBS AUCKLAND; road reserve	B	Circa 1910 shop buildings	F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01811	Shops	264-272 Ponsonby Road, Ponsonby	DP 17456; road reserve	B	Building	F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01812	Britannia Theatre (former)	283 Ponsonby Road, Freemans Bay	LOT 2 DP 3987; PT LOT 3 DP 3987; LOT 4 DP 3987; LOT 5 DP 3987; PT LOT 42 DP 4804; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01813	Shops	286-292 Ponsonby Road, Ponsonby	LOT 1 DP 48986; road reserve	B	Building	A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01814	Wharema	34 Portland Road, Remuera	LOT 2 DP 476894	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01815	War Memorial, including pillars, gates and stone walls	Auckland Normal Intermediate School, Poronui Street, Mount Eden	SEC 1 SO 67900; SEC 2SO 67900; SEC 2 SO63307; road reserve	B		A,B,H	Refer to planning maps			
01816	Ninnis Building	19 Princes Street, Onehunga	LOT 1 DP 25555; road reserve	B	Building	A,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01817	Carnegie Library (former)	55 Princes Street, Onehunga	PART LOT 15 DP 33447; road reserve	A	Library building	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01818	Laishley House	Jellicoe Park, 1 Park Gardens (corner Quadrant Road and Grey Street), Onehunga	PART ALLOT 14 SEC 36 VILL OF ONEHUNGA	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01819	Blockhouse	Jellicoe Park, 1 Park Gardens (corner Quadrant Road and Grey Street), Onehunga		A	Blockhouse building	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01820	Panmure Tavern	163 Queens Road, Panmure	LOT 3 DP 111900	B		F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01821	Mount Wellington Stone Cottage	1 Kings Road, Panmure		A	Cottage	A,H	Refer to planning maps			
01822	St George's Church	19 Ranfurly Road, Epsom	LOT 2 DP 122506; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01823	Marivare	60 Ranfurly Road, Epsom	LOT 1 DP 193674	A	Residence	A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01824	St Mark's Church and cemetery	93 Remuera Road, Remuera	PART ALLOT 2 SEC 11 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; road reserve	A	Sanctuary building; cemetery	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01825	Residence	229 Remuera Road, Remuera	LOT 1 DP 167345	B		F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01826	Kings School Chapel/stables (former)	Kings School, 258 Remuera Road, Remuera	ALLOT 26 SEC 16 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	B	Chapel	F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01827	Remuera Public Library	431-435 Remuera Road, Remuera	PART LOT 2 DP 17675	A	Main building	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01828	McLaren Service Station (former)	586-592 Remuera Road, Remuera	PART ALLOT 189 SEC 16 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01829	Renall Street Houses	1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13,15, and 17 and 2, 4,6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16,18, 20, 22, and 24Renall Street, Freemans Bay	LOT 30 ALLOT 19 SEC 8 SUBURBS AUCKLAND; LOT 31 ALLOT 19 SEC 8 SUBURBS AUCKLAND; LOT 32 DP 533; LOT 33 ALLOT 19 SEC 8 SUBURBS AUCKLAND; PT ALLOT 19 SEC 8 SUBURBS AUCKLAND; LOT 35 DP 10653; LOT 36 DP 10653; LOT 37 DP 10653; LOT 38 DP 13648; LOT 39 DP 13648; LOT 40 DP 13648; LOT 41 DP 13648; LOT 23 DP 96; LOT 24 DP 96; LOT 25 DP 96; LOT 26 DP 96; LOT 27 DP 96; LOT 28 DP 96; LOT 29 DP 96; LOT 1 DP 189335; PT LOT 21 DP 96; PT LOT 22 DP 96; road reserve	A	Residences	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01830	Costley Training Institute (former)/Carlile House	84-88 Richmond Road, Ponsonby	LOT 1 DP 134533	A	Main building	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01831	Residence	334 Richmond Road, Grey Lynn	PART LOT 1A A 938	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01832	Residence	350 Richmond Road, Grey Lynn	LOT 2A A 938	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01833	Richmond Building	401-413 Richmond Road, Grey Lynn	PART LOT 108 DP 322; PART LOT 109 DP 322; PT LOT 109 ALLOT 3SEC 9 SUBURBS AUCKLAND; PART LOT 110 DP 322; PT ALLOT 5 SEC 9 SUBURBS AUCKLAND; road reserve	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01834	Residence	439 Riddell Road, Glendowie	LOT 2 DP 118021	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01835	Kulka House	52 Roberta Avenue, Glendowie	PART LOT 1 DP 44209	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01836	Rockwood House	3 Rockwood Place, Epsom	LOT 2 DP 75574	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01838	Thom House (former)	7 Sainsbury Road, Mount Albert	LOT 2 DP 41382	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01839	Residence	85 Sarsfield Street, Herne Bay	LOT 1 DP 470317; road reserve	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01840	Residence	7 Selby Square, Ponsonby	LOT 3 DP 20579	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			
01841	Onehunga Primary School (former)	83 Selwyn Street, Onehunga	LOT 1 DP 189657	A	School building	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01842	Chateau Lafite	119 Selwyn Street, Onehunga	LOT 1 DP 176408	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01843	Roselle House and grounds	Saint Kentigern Boys' School, 74-84 Shore Road, Remuera	ALLOT 92 SEC 16 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	B	Roselle House	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01844	Pumphouse	2 Spring Street, Onehunga	LOT 1 DP 147935	A	Pumphouse	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01845	St Andrew's Church	92-98 St Andrews Road, Epsom	PART ALLOT 61 SEC 10 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	A	Church	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01847	The Stables	30 St Benedicts Street, Newton	LOT 1 DP 32276	B		A,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01848	Residence	1 St Georges Bay Road, Parnell	LOT 3 DP 93399	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01849	Melmerly College	42 St Georges Bay Road, Parnell	PART ALLOT 75 SEC 1 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps			
01850	Carmichael House	66 St Georges Bay Road, Parnell	LOT 1 DP 177914	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			
01851	St Ninian's Church and cemetery	17-19 St Georges Road, Avondale	LOT 1 DP 122863	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps			
01852	Whau Hall (former)/City Council Library (former)	18 St Georges Road, Avondale	LOT 2 DP 151889	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01853	Hollywood Theatre/Grosvenor Theatre (former)/Avondale Town Hall (former)	20 St Georges Road, Avondale	LOT 2 DP 151889	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01854	St Heliers Bay Library	32 St Heliers Bay Road, St Heliers	LOT 7 BLOCK II DP 410	B		B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01855	Glen Orchard	91 St Heliers Bay Road, St Heliers	LOT 1 DP 77709	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01856	Blumenthal/Mondrian House	317 St Heliers Bay Road, St Heliers	LOT 2 DP 43574	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01857	St John's College historic campus	188-226 St Johns Road, Meadowbank	LOT 1 DP 487854	A	Chapel; Dining Hall/Waitoa Room	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01860	St Jude's Church and hall	27 St Jude Street, Avondale	PART ALLOT 164 PSH OFTITIRANGI; road reserve	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01861	Ponsonby Post Office	1-3 St Marys Road, Ponsonby	LOT 1 DP 123175	A	Post Office	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01862	Fire Brigade Building (former)	13 St Marys Road, Ponsonby	LOT 3 ALLOT 17 SEC 8 SUBURBS AUCKLAND; road reserve	B	Fire station building	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
01863	Leys Institute Gymnasium and Public Library	20 St Marys Road, Ponsonby	PART ALLOT 13 SEC 8 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; LOT 11 DEEDS BLUE F; LOT 1DP 120395; road reserve	A	Gymnasium; library	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01865	Pompallier House	57 St Marys Road, Ponsonby	LOT 4 DP 20314; road reserve	A	Pompallier House	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01866	Residence	58 St Marys Road, Ponsonby	SEC 1 SO 475686; SEC 2SO 475686	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01867	Selwyn Court and Library	6-10 St Stephens Avenue, Parnell	LOT 2 DEEDS S 100; LOT 3DEEDS S 100; road reserve	A	Building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01868	Neligan House	12 St Stephens Avenue, Parnell	Lot 2 DP 36022	A	Residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01869	Old Deanery	17 St Stephens Avenue, Parnell	Lot 2 DP 93400	A	Residence	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01870	Paykel House	42 St Stephens Avenue, Parnell	Lot 1 DP 388224	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01871	St Paul's Methodist Church	12 St Vincent Avenue, Remuera	Lot 2 DP 15262	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01872	Newman House/Cotter House/Oaklands	2 St Vincent Avenue, Remuera	Lot 2 DP 41384	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01873	Swan Hotel (former)	2 Stanley Street, Parnell	Part Sec 11 City of Auckland; Allot 3 Sec 11Auckland City; Allot 4 Sec 11 Auckland City; road reserve	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01874	Residence	29 Stilwell Road, Mount Albert	Lot 2 DP 16922	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01875	Residence	9 Summer Street, Ponsonby	Lot 6 DP 23908	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			
01876	Residence	4 Takutai Street, Parnell	Lot 2 Deeds 669	A	Residence	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01877	Drinking fountain	Vellenoweth Green, 353-359 Tamaki Drive, Saint Heliers		B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01879	Kohimarama Beach Changing Rooms	Kohimarama Beach Reserve, 72 Tamaki Drive, Kohimarama	Lot 69 Deeds 326; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01880	Trevor Moss Davis Memorial Fountain	Selwyn Reserve, 48-56 Tamaki Drive, Mission Bay	Part Lot 7 DP 22640	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01883	Okahu Bay Changing Rooms	Okahu Bay Reserve, 14 Tamaki Drive, Okahu Bay, Orakei	Sec 24 Block VIII Rangitoto SD; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01884	St Heliers Changing Rooms	St Heliers Bay Beach Reserve, 384 Tamaki Drive, St Heliers	Road reserve; CMA	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01885	Pumping Station (former)	19 Tamaki Drive, Orakei	Part Lot 1 DP 45244; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01887	Garden Court Flats	105 Tamaki Drive, Mission Bay	Lot 36 DP 20244	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01888	Auckland Electric Power Board Substation	62-66 The Drive, Epsom	Lot 1 DP 316321	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01889	New Zealand Loan and Mercantile Wool Store (former)	121-125 The Strand, Parnell	Lot 1 DP 318725; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01890	St Matthias Anglican Church and cemetery	5 Thompson Road, Panmure	Lot 16 DP 49462	A	Church	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01891	Pumphouse (former)	Three Kings Reserve, Grahame Breed Drive, Three Kings	PART ALLOT 85B SEC 10 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01892	Pearson House	10 Titoki Street, Parnell	LOT 7 DP 362696; LOT 8DP 362696	A	Building	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01893	Emerald Lodge	4 Tohunga Crescent, Parnell	Lot 1 DP 392387	A	Residence	A,F	Refer to planning maps			
01894	Residence	4 Upland Road, Remuera	Lot 1 DP 92959	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3			
01895	Mount Eden Borough Council and Fire Station (former)	64 Valley Road, Mount Eden	Lot 1 DP 24821; Lot 2 DP24821; road reserve	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01896	War Memorial Gates	Mount Eden Normal Primary School, 73 Valley Road, Mount Eden	Part Lot 1 13 DP 1; road reserve	B		B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01897	Mitchelson House, Stables and Duchesne Building	Baradene College, 235-237 Victoria Avenue, Remuera	Part Lot 14 DP 44273; road reserve	B	Mitchelson House; stables; Duchesne Building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01898	Fencible Cottage (former)	111 Victoria Street, Onehunga	Lot 4 DP 7208	A	Cottage	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01899	St James Church and hall (former)	31 Esplanade Road, Mount Eden	Part Lot 16 Deeds 1355; Part Lot 17 Deeds 1355; road reserve	B		B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01900	Residence	37 Wairakei Street, Greenlane	Part Allot 7 Sec 12 Sbrs of Auckland	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01901	Residence	58 Wallace Street, Herne Bay	Part Lot 3 DP 2335	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01902	Shera House	9 Wharua Road, Remuera	Part Lot 8 DP 30408	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01903	Grey Lynn Council Offices (former)	1 Williamson Avenue, Grey Lynn	Lot 11 Block 28 DP 242	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01904	Residence	40 Wood Street, Freemans Bay	Lot 1 DP 76388	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01905	Residence	10 Woodward Road, Mount Albert	Lot 9 DP 16800; Part Lot 10 DP 16800; road reserve	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01906	Albert Street basalt wall, including gate, fence, lamp and toilets	Albert Street (Durham Street West intersection), Auckland Central	Road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01907	Tram pole	Road reserve, adjacent to 2 Emily Place, Auckland Central	Road reserve	B		A,D,F	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01908	Churton Memorial	25 Emily Place, Auckland Central		A	Memorial structure	B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01909	Original foreshore sea wall	Behind 108-114 Fanshawe Street, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 66463; LOT 2 DP66463; LOT 3 DP 7913; PART ALLOT 9 SEC 20 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; road reserve	B		A,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01910	Grafton Bridge	Grafton Bridge, between Symonds Street and Grafton Road, Grafton	Road reserve	A	Bridge	A,B,E,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01911	Wesleyan Chapel/Court entrance (former), including stairs and railings	Freyberg Place, adjacent to 42D High Street, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 183581; road reserve	B		A,C,F	Refer to planning maps			
01914	Albert Barracks Wall	University of Auckland, 22 Princes Street (also known as 16-24 Princes Street), Auckland Central	Allot 3 Sec 6 Auckland City; Allot 3 Sbrn Sec 2 Sec 13 Auckland City; Allot 9 Sbrn Sec 2 Sec 13 Auckland City	A	Remnant wall	A,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3		Yes	
01915	Auckland Harbour Board Fence	Quay Street, between Lower Hobson Street and Britomart Place, Auckland Central	LOT 17 DP 131565; LOT 3DP 179758; PART LOT 37DP 131568; LOT 14 DP131564; road reserve	A	Entire fence including panels, pylons, handrails, and gates	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01916	Wind Tree	49-63 Jellicoe Street, Wynward Quarter	Sec 6 SO 415995; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01917	Horse trough	Road reserve, adjacent to corner of Sturdee Street Market Place, Auckland Central	Road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01918	Victoria League Statue and New Zealand Wars Memorial	51A Symonds Street, Wakefield Street Reserve, Auckland Central	Lot 2 DP 86367	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01919	Greer Twiss sculpture	Grafton Cemetery West, 105-107Symonds Street, corner of Karangahape Road, Auckland Central	Part Lot 1 DP 18958; road reserve	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01920	Lamp stands	Road reserve, adjacent 2 Drake Street and 3 Vernon Street, Auckland Central	Road reserve	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01921	Airedale Street Cottages	30-32 Airedale Street, Auckland Central	Lot 2 DP 93721	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01922	Ara Lodge	87 Airedale Street, Auckland Central	Part Allot 65 Sec 36 Auckland City; Part Allot 66 Sec 36 Auckland City	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			
01923	West Plaza	3 Albert Street, Auckland Central	Lot 2 DP 355664	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01924	Yates Building	13 Albert Street, Auckland Central	Lot 2 DP 316685	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01925	Shakespeare Hotel	61 Albert Street, Auckland Central	Part Lot 1 Sec 18 DP 1870	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01926	Residence (former)	University of Auckland, 4 Alfred Street, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 1151178; road reserve	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01927	Student Union Building	University of Auckland, 8 Alfred Street, 30-38 Princes Street, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 151178; SO 44422	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01928	Residence (former)	University of Auckland, 5 Alten Road, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 89603	B		A,D,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3		Yes	
01929	Residence (former)	University of Auckland, 23 Alten Road, Auckland Central	Lot 9 DP 27319	A	House	A,D,F	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01930	Berrisville Flats	152 Anzac Avenue, Auckland Central	Lot 92 DP 14125	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01931	Cottage	10 Bankside Street (also 9 Princes Street), Auckland Central	PT ALLOT 16 SEC 4 AUCKLAND CITY	A	Cottage	A,E,F	Refer to planning maps			
01932	Pitt Street Fire Station (former)	1 Beresford Square, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 178433; road reserve	A	Fire station	A,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01933	St James Church (former)	15-27 Beresford Square, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 178434; road reserve	A	Church	B,D,E,F,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01934	Worralls Building (former)	23 Britomart Place, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 382501	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01935	Chancery Chambers	2-8 Chancery Street, Auckland Central	Lot 7 DP 15927	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01936	Auckland Magistrates Court (former)	1 Courthouse Lane, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 183581	A	Former courthouse	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01937	Barrington Building (Customs Street frontage only)	10-12 Customs Street East, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 361575	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01938	Columbus House (former)/Old Sofrana House (Customs Street frontage only)	14-18 Customs Street East, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 361575	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01939	Excelsior Block (Customs Street frontage only)	22-28 Customs Street East, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 400096	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01940	Stanbeth House	22-28 Customs Street East, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 400096	B	Building	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01941	Masonic Club/Buckland Building	30-34 Customs Street East, Auckland Central	Lot 3 DP 373915	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01942	Entrican Building (former)/Australis	36 Customs Street East, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 371807	A	Building	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01943	Nathan Building	42 Customs Street East, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 371807	A	Building	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01944	Commercial building	55 Customs Street East, Auckland Central	Allot 28 Sec 2 Auckland City	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01945	Britomart Hotel (former)	69 Customs Street East, Auckland Central	Allot 35 Sec 2 Auckland City	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01946	Old Customs House (former)	12-14 Customs Street West, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 105830; road reserve	A	Building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01947	Tepid Baths	86-102 Customs Street West, Auckland Central	Lot 2 DP 184176	A	Building	A,B,E,F	Refer to planning maps			
01948	Freeman's Hotel (former)	2 Drake Street, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 403436; Lot 2 DP403436	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01949	Bluestone Store (former)	9-11 Durham Lane, Auckland Central	Lot 2 DP 201029	A	Building	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01950	Eden Hall (former)	3 Eden Crescent, Auckland Central	Lot 9 DP 311654	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01951	Hotel Cargen (former)	10 Eden Crescent, Auckland Central	Lot 2 DP 209839; road reserve	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01952	Smith and Caughey - Mahoney Building - This schedule recognises continued use of the exiting Elliot Street vehicular access location	253-261 Queen Street, Auckland Central	Part Allot 9 Sec 15 Auckland City; Part Allot 11 Sec 15 Auckland City	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s) above the ground floor		
01953	Brooklyn Flats	66-70 Emily Place, Auckland Central	Lot 18 DP 12881	B	Apartment building	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s), except all common spaces including lobbies, stairwells and corridors, and original spatial planning and design features, including balconies, door and window detailing, and ceiling and wall features		
01954	Foster & Co. Building	30, 32 and 34-36 Fanshawe Street, Auckland Central	PT DP 3765; LOT 1 DP 193476; LOT 1 DP 193477; road reserve	B	Building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01955	Auckland Timber Company	104 Fanshawe Street, Auckland Central	Lot 2 DP 66463	A	Building	A,C,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01956	Hampton Court	182 Federal Street, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 22238	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01957	Imperial Hotel	4 Fort Street, Auckland Central	Part Allot 1 Sec 2 Auckland City; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01958	Wright's Buildings	16-20 Fort Street, Auckland Central	Allot 50 Sec 2 Auckland City; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01959	Northern Roller Mills	71 Fort Street, Auckland Central	Lot 3 DP 354309; road reserve	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01960	Pioneer Women's and Ellen Melville Memorial Hall, including James Bowie sculpture	2 Freyberg Place, Auckland Central	Lot 3 DP 19507; Lot 4 DP 19507; Part Allot 4 Sec 4 Auckland City; Part Allot 5 Sec 4 Auckland City; road reserve	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01961	House	8 Grafton Road, Auckland Central	Allot 27 Sec 9 Auckland City; road reserve	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps; extends from the outside edge of the steps to the edge of the retaining wall or the extent shown on the planning maps in the absence of these structures			
01962	Commercial building	9 Grafton Road (also known as 20-26 Symonds Street), Auckland Central	Allot 30 Sec 34 Auckland City; Lot 1 DP 152888; Part Lot 1 DP 1747; road reserve	B		D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
01963	Bayreuth	10 Grafton Road, Auckland Central	Allot 26 Sec 9 Auckland City; Allot 27 Sec 9 Auckland City; Sec 1 SO 53511	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
01964	Greys Avenue Flats/State Flats	95-113 Greys Avenue, Auckland Central	Part Allot 52 Sec 28 Auckland City; Part Allot 53 Sec 28 Auckland City; Part Allot 54 Sec 28 Auckland City; Part Allot 55 Sec 28 Auckland City; Allot 56 Sec 28 Auckland City; Part Allot 57 Sec 28 Auckland City; Lot 2 DP 30999	A	Apartment building	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interiors of all buildings, except all common spaces within the primary feature, including lobbies stairwells and corridors		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01965	Auckland Synagogue and community centre	108-116 Greys Avenue, Auckland Central	Lot 2 DP 45093; Lot 2 DP 44754; ALLOT 57 SEC 29 AUCKLAND CITY; ALLOT 58 SEC 29 CITY AUCKLAND	B	Building and courtyard	A,B,E	Refer to planning maps	Post 1968 extensions to primary feature; interior of building except: 1. Basement stairwell 2. Ground floor minor synagogue, cafe (former library), stairwell, foyer, original entrance columns, and void space of entrance 3. First floor gymnasium and raised adjoining space (former social hall), stairwell, foyer, and balconies		
01966	A. Cleave and Co. Building (former)	18 High Street, Auckland Central	Part Allot 5 Sec 4 Auckland City	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01967	Commercial building	35-37 High Street, Auckland Central	Lot 4 DP 21158	B		E,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01968	Canterbury Arcade annexe	166-174 Queen Street (also known as 47 High Street), Auckland Central	ALLOT 37 SEC 4 CITY AUCKLAND; LAND ON DP 3305; LAND ON DP 814; road reserve	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01969	Auckland Harbour Board Workshops (former)	204 Quay Street, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 183125	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3	Interior of building(s)		
01970	Albion Hotel	119 Hobson Street, Auckland Central	Part Allot 10 Sec 23 Auckland City	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01971	St Matthew-in-the-City	132 Hobson Street, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 184578	A	Sanctuary building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01972	Prince of Wales Hotel (former)	201-203 Federal Street, Auckland Central	Part Allot 17 Sec 30 Auckland City; road reserve	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01973	Auckland Trades Hall (former)	157 Hobson Street, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 318861	B		A,E,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01974	Thomas Doo Building	164-168 Hobson Street, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 348651	B	1885 commercial building	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
01975	Bank of New South Wales (former)	111 Karangahape Road, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 15721	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01976	St Kevins Arcade	183 Karangahape Road, Auckland Central	Lot 2 DP 118752; road reserve	B		B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
01977	Rendells Building (former)	184 Karangahape Road, Newton	Part Lot 10 DP 3909	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01978	Pitt Street Buildings	211-235 Karangahape Road, Auckland Central	Lot 31 Deeds Red U; Lot 32 Deeds Red U; Lot 33 Deeds Red U; road reserve	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01979	George Courts Department Store (former)	238 Karangahape Road, Newton	Lot 1 DP 174920	A	Building	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s), except for the stairwell and associated oak panelling		
01980	Naval and Family Hotel	243 Karangahape Road, Auckland Central	DP 1395	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01981	Hallenstein Brothers Building	246-254 Karangahape Road, Newton	SECT 16 SO 470830	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01982	King's Theatre entrance (former)/Norman Ng Building	256 Karangahape Road, Newton	Lot 1 DP 59384	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01983	Auckland Art Gallery	1 Kitchener Street, Auckland Central	Allot 14 Sec 13 Auckland City; Sec 1 SO 374931; Sec 2 SO 374931; Sec 3 SO 374931	A	Historic section of building	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01984	Rutland Building/Housing Corporation Building (former)	66-68 Lorne Street, Auckland Central	ALLOT 1 SEC 13 CITY AUCKLAND; ALLOT 62 SEC 32 CITY AUCKLAND; ALLOT 63 SEC 32 CITY AUCKLAND; road reserve	B	Building	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); verandah		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01985	Public Trust Building	11 Mayoral Drive, Auckland Central	Lot 4 DP 4059	B		A,E,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01986	King's Theatre (former)	9 Mercury Lane, Newton	Part DP 7095	A	Theatre	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01987	Berlei Factory (former)	52 Nelson Street, Auckland Central	Lot 2 DP 198988	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01988	Alliance Assurance Company (former)	5 O'Connell Street, Auckland Central	Part Lot 5 DP 18808	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps			
01989	Alverstone/Windsor Towers	3 Parliament Street, Auckland Central	Part Allot 12 Sec 7 Auckland City	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01990	Westminster Court	5 Parliament Street, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 95644	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01991	Braemar	7 Parliament Street, Auckland Central	Sec 4 SO 62300	B	Apartment building	B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s), except all common spaces including lobbies, stairwells and corridors, and original spatial planning and design features, including balconies, door and window detailing, and ceiling and wall features	Yes	
01992	Middle Courtville	9 Parliament Street, Auckland Central	Sec 3 SO 62300	B	Apartment building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s), except all common spaces including lobbies, stairwells and corridors, and original spatial planning and design features, including balconies, door and window detailing, and ceiling and wall features		
01993	Courtville	11 Parliament Street, Auckland Central	Sec 1 SO 62300	B	Apartment building	A,B,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s), except all common spaces including lobbies, stairwells and corridors, and original spatial planning and design features, including balconies, door and window detailing, and ceiling and wall features		
01994	Supreme Court (former)	12-30 Parliament Street, Auckland Central	Allot 11 Sec 12 Auckland City; Allot 12 Sec 12 Auckland City; Allot 13 Sec 12 Auckland City	A	Courthouse	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	1991 additions		
01995	Wesleyan Chapel (former)	8A Pitt Street, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 67021	A	Chapel	A,B,D,E,F,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
01996	Central Fire Station (former)	1 Beresford Square, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 178433	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
01997	Central Fire Station	50-60 Pitt Street, Auckland Central	LOT 36 DP 102572	B	Fire Station	A,B,E,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s), except the fire engine bays		
01998	Pitt Street Wesleyan Church (former)	78 Pitt Street, Auckland Central	Lot 33 Deeds Red U; Lot 34 Deeds Red U	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
01999	Albert Park historic landscape, including subsurface features, possible pa site, World War II air raid tunnels and slit trenches, barracks site including associated buildings and enclosing wall, and park keeper's cottage	Albert Park, 33-43 Princes Street, Auckland Central	SEC 1 SO 374931; SEC 4 SO 374931; LOT 1 DP 114585; LOT 2 DP 114585; LOT 3 DP 114585; PART SEC 13 AUCKLAND CITY; PART SEC 6 AUCKLAND CITY; LOT 1 DP 129618; LOT 2 DP 129618; LOT 3 DP 129618; LOT 1 DP 10249; road reserve	A	Entire park	A,B,C,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02000	Residence (former)/Scout House	5 Princes Street, Auckland Central	LOT 2 DP 330500	B		F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02001	Masonic Hall (façade)	9 Princes Street, Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 16 SEC 4 AUCKLAND CITY	B	Façade	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps; limited to façade	Interior of building(s)		
02002	Grand Hotel (façade)	9 Princes Street, Auckland Central	DP 595	B	Façade	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps; limited to façade	Interior of building(s)		
02004	Old Government House and gate keeper's cottage (former)	University of Auckland, 12 Princes Street (also known as 16-24 Princes Street), Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 1 SEC 6 AUCKLAND CITY	A	Old Government House	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3		Yes	Yes
02005	Maclaurin Chapel	University of Auckland, 18 Princes Street (also known as 16-24 Princes Street), Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 1 SEC 6 AUCKLAND CITY	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3			
02006	Northern Club	19 Princes Street, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 64556	A	1867-1884 lodge buildings	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02007	Synagogue (former)	19A Princes Street, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 10249; LOT 2 DP 10249; road reserve	A	Sanctuary building	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
02008	Merchant House (former)	21 Princes Street, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 114585	A	Building	A,B,D,F,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02009	Old Arts Block	University of Auckland, 22 Princes Street (also known as 16-24 Princes Street), Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 1 SEC 6 AUCKLAND CITY; PART ALLOT 2 SEC 6 AUCKLAND CITY; LOT 1 DP 16122; LOT 2 DP 16122	A	Arts Block buildings	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3			
02010	Merchant House (former)	23 Princes Street, Auckland Central	LOT 3 DP 129618	A	Former residence	A,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02011	Alfred Nathan House/Merchant House (former)	24 Princes Street (also known as 16-24 Princes Street), Auckland Central	ALLOT 3 SBRN SEC 2 SEC13 AUCKLAND CITY	A	Former residence	A,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3		Yes	
02012	Merchant House (former)	27 Princes Street (also known as 23-27 Princes Street), Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 129618	A	Former residence	A,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02013	Merchant House - Hamurana (former)	29 Princes Street, Auckland Central	LOT 2 DP 114585	A	Former residence	A,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02014	Merchant House - Pembridge (former)	31 Princes Street, Auckland Central	LOT 3 DP 114585	A	Former residence	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02016	Ferry Building	99 Quay Street, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 109673; PART LOT 37 DP 131568; road reserve; CMA	A	Ferry building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02017	Colonial Sugar Refining Company New Zealand Head Office and Wharf Police Station (former)	102 Quay Street, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 366067	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02018	Public shelters (former)	109-111 Quay Street, Auckland Central	LOT 15 DP 131565; PART LOT 37 DP 131568; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02019	Marine Workshops (former)	116-118 Quay Street, Auckland Central	LOT 2 DP 369895	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02020	The Northern Steamship Co. Ltd.	122-124 Quay Street, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 361222	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02021	Chief Post Office (former)	12 Queen Street, Auckland Central	LOT 100 DP 323395; road reserve	A	Post Office building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Underground buildings and structures		
02022	Dilworth Building	22-32 Queen Street, Auckland Central	LOT 2 DP 18673	A	Building	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02023	Queen's Arcade	34-40 Queen Street and 17-21 Customs Street East, Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 4 SEC 2 AUCKLAND CITY; LOT 1 DP 7493; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02024	Imperial Building	44 and 48 Queen Street, Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 3 SEC 2 AUCKLAND CITY; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02025	Smeeton's Building (former)	75 Queen Street, Auckland Central	ALLOT 10 SEC 17 AUCKLAND CITY	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02026	Blackett's Building	90-92 Queen Street, Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 1 SEC 4 AUCKLAND CITY	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02027	Dingwall Building	87-93 Queen Street, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 29150	B		A,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02028	Craig's Building	100 Queen Street, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 38461; road reserve	B		F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02029	New Zealand Guardian Trust	101-107 Queen Street, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 323548	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02030	Vulcan Building	118 Queen Street, Auckland Central	LOT 2 DP 17887	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02031	Bank of New Zealand (façade)	125 Queen Street, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 100238	B	Façade	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps; limited to façade	Interior of building(s)		
02032	Ellison Chambers (front portion)	138-146 Queen Street, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 1095	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps; limited to front portion of building between 5 and 7 metres back from Queen Street frontage	Interior of building(s)		
02033	Premier Buildings	182-184 Queen Street, Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 36 SEC 4 AUCKLAND CITY	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02034	Whitcombe and Tombs Ltd. Building	186 Queen Street (corner of Durham Street East), Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 195649; road reserve	B	Building	F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); High Street verandah		
02035	Auckland Electric Power Board Building	187-189 Queen Street, Auckland Central	LOT 4 DP 329897; road reserve	A	Building	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02036	Lewis Eady Building	192 Queen Street, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 195649; road reserve	B	Building	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	High Street verandah		
02037	John Court's Building (former)	210 Queen Street, Auckland Central	LOT 2 DP 195649; road reserve	B	Building	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02038	Strand Arcade	233-237 Queen Street, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 317828	A	Building	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02039	Auckland Savings Bank Headquarters (former)	256-260 Queen Street, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 67786	B		A,C,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02040	Civic Theatre	269-287 Queen Street, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 199399; road reserve	A	Theatre building; retail storefronts	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02041	Civic House and Fergusson Building	291-297 Queen Street, Auckland Central	LOT 2 DP 199399; road reserve	B	Building	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of Fergusson Building		
02043	Auckland Town Hall	301 317 Queen Street, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 200296; ALLOT 57 SEC 29 AUCKLAND CITY; PART ALLOT 1 SEC 29 AUCKLAND CITY; PART ALLOT 2 SEC 29 AUCKLAND CITY; PART ALLOT 3 SEC 29 AUCKLAND CITY; PART ALLOT 56 SEC 29 AUCKLAND CITY; LOT 2 A 4110; LOT 3 A 4110; LOT 9A 4110; LOT 10 A 4110; LOT 11 A 4110; LOT 12 A 4110; road reserve	A	Town Hall	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02044	St James Theatre	304-328 Queen Street, Auckland Central	LOT 3 DP 20762; LOT 4 DP20762; LOT 2 DP 22134	A	Theatre	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
02045	Auckland Sunday School Union Building	323-327 Queen Street, Auckland Central	PT ALLOT 6 SEC 29 AUCKLAND CITY; PT ALLOT 7 SEC 29 AUCKLAND CITY; road reserve	B	Building	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
02046	MLC Assurance Co. Ltd. Building	380 Queen Street, Auckland Central	PART LOT 1 DP 37656	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02048	Myers Park historic landscape, including trees and caretaker's cottage R11_2195 and R11_2669	381 Queen Street and 72 Greys Avenue, Auckland Central	LOT 9 DP 16124; LOT 2 DP 326131; LOT 1 DP 44754; LOT 16 DP 2816; PART LOT 15 DP 2816; LOT 2 DP 9036; LOT 3 DP 84867; PART ALLOTS 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52 SEC 29 AUCKLAND CITY; ALLOT 15 SEC 29 AUCKLAND CITY; ALLOT 15A SEC 29 AUCKLAND CITY; ALLOT 68 SEC 29 AUCKLAND CITY	A	Kindergarten building; landscape	A,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of cottage	Yes	

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02049	Baptist Tabernacle	429 Queen Street, Auckland Central	ALLOT 23 SEC 29 CITY OF AUCKLAND; ALLOT 24 SEC 29 CITY OF AUCKLAND	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02050	Terrace of shops	456-486 Queen Street, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 173799	A	Shop buildings	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02051	South British Insurance Co. Ltd. Building (former)	7 Shortland Street (also known as 3-13 Shortland Street), Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 20508	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02052	General House	29-33 Shortland Street, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 75278	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02053	1YA Radio Station Building (former)	74 Shortland Street, Auckland Central	LOT B DP 874; PART ALLOT 12 SEC 3 AUCKLAND CITY	A	Station building; radio tower	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02054	St Patricks Cathedral complex	1 St Patricks Square, Auckland Central	ALLOT 33 SEC 18 AUCKLAND CITY; ALLOT 34 SEC 18 AUCKLAND CITY; ALLOT 35 SEC 18 AUCKLAND CITY; SEC 1 SO 352517; St Patricks Square; road reserve	A	Cathedral	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02055	Bus shelter and public toilets	Grafton Cemetery, Symonds Street, adjacent to Grafton Bridge, Grafton	PART LOT 2 DP 18958; road reserve	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02056	St Andrew's Presbyterian Church	2 Symonds Street, Auckland Central	LOT 2 DP 120508	A	Church	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02057	Old Choral Hall	University of Auckland, 7 Symonds Street (also known as 16- 24 Princes Street), Auckland Central	ALLOT 3 SEC 6 AUCKLAND CITY; PART ALLOT 2 SEC 6 AUCKLAND CITY; road reserve	A	Corner building	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3			
02058	Residence (former)	16 Symonds Street, Auckland Central	ALLOT 33 SEC 9 AUCKLAND CITY; road reserve	B	Residence	F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02059	Belgrave	12 Symonds Street, Auckland Central	ALLOT 35 SEC 9 CITY AUCKLAND; road reserve	B	Residence	F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02060	Residence (former)	14 Symonds Street, Auckland Central	ALLOT 34 SEC 9 AUCKLAND CITY; road reserve	B	Residence	F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02061	Endean terrace houses	25-29 Symonds Street, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 334048	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02062	St Paul's Church	28 Symonds Street, Grafton, Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 8 SEC 15 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	A	Church	F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02063	State flats	44 Symonds Street, Grafton	Lot 1 DP 30193	A	Apartment building	A, F, G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of all building except all common spaces within the primary feature, including lobbies, stairwells and corridors		
02064	Doctors' rooms and residence (former)/Rationalist House	64 Symonds Street, Grafton	Lot 18 DP 318	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02065	First Church of Christ Scientist (former)	116 Symonds Street, Grafton	Lot 10 DP 24454	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02066	Symonds Street Cemetery	Grafton Cemetery West and Grafton Cemetery East, 105-107 and 120 Symond Street, Grafton	Part Lot 1 DP 18958; Part Lot 2 DP 18958	A	Entire cemetery	A,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02067	Auckland Railway Station and gardens (former)	26-46 Te Taou Crescent, Auckland Central	LOT 50 DP 189217; LOT 28 DP 177231; LOT 9 DP 182061; LOT 25 DP 189961; road reserve	A	Original Railway Station building	A,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02068	Western Viaduct liftbridge, abutments and control shed	Western Viaduct, 210 Quay Street, Auckland Central	Lot 4 DP 153316; Part Lot 37 DP 131568; CMA	B		A,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	The rules in the Historic Heritage overlay column in Chapter F2, Coastal – General Coastal Marine Zone, Activity Tables F2.19.3 and F2.19.4; existing pontoons		
02069	Lister Building	9 Victoria Street East, Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 21 SEC 14 AUCKLAND CITY	B		F,H	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02070	Sargood, Son and Ewen Building (façade)	19-25 Victoria Street West (also known as 22 Durham Street West), Auckland Central	LOT 5 DP 450987	B	Façade	F,G	Refer to planning maps; limited to façade	Interior of building(s)		
02072	Empire Hotel	137 Victoria Street West, Auckland Central	Lot 2 DP 23885; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02073	Campbell Free Kindergarten	203-271 Victoria Street West, Auckland Central	LOT 23 DEEDS CITY 37; PART FREEMANS BAY RECLAMATION DEEDS PLAN CITY 37; PART AUCKLAND HARBOUR BOARD GRANT SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 46845; PART LOT 24 DEEDS CITY 37; PART LOT 25 DEEDSCITY 37	A	Kindergarten building	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s), except the front room and Arts and Crafts staircase; viaduct		
02074	City Destructor Buildings (former), including boiler room, depot perimeter buildings, generator room, battery house, chimney, stables, and destructor building	210-218 Victoria Street West, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 440201	A	Destructor building; chimney	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s), except destructor building and stables		
02079	Occidental Hotel	6-8 Vulcan Lane, Auckland Central	Part Allot 3 SEC 4 Auckland CITY	B		F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02080	Queen's Ferry Hotel	12 Vulcan Lane, Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 3 SEC 4 AUCKLAND CITY	B		F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02081	Gifford's Building	25-31 Vulcan Lane, Auckland Central	LOT 4 DP 22467; LOT 5 DP22467; LOT 2 DP 2601	B		F,H	Refer to planning maps	Post-1930 additions		
02082	Fitzroy Hotel (former)	75-77 Wakefield Street, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 44312	A	Building	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02083	Merchant House - Newman Hall	16 Waterloo Quadrant, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 438677	A	Building; basement	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3	Addition to rear of building		
02084	Wellesley Street Telephone Exchange (former)	18-26 Wellesley Street East, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 5237; Part Lot 2DP 5237	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02085	YMCA/Auckland Hospital Board Building (former)	28-36 Wellesley Street East, Auckland Central	Lot 3 DP 5237	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02086	Auckland Technical College (former)	63 Wellesley Street East, Auckland Central	PART LOT 5 DP 24741; PART ALLOT 12 SEC 13 AUCKLAND CITY; road reserve	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02087	Smith and Caughey - Lippincott Building	253-261 Queen Street, Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 11 SEC 15 AUCKLAND CITY	A	Building	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02088	Archibald Clark and Sons Warehouse (former)	15-31 Wellesley Street West, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 21425	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02089	Cintra Flats	7, 11 and 13 Whitaker Place, Grafton	Lot 2 DP 26181; Lot 3 DP26181; Lot4 DP 26181	B		F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02090	Blackstone Chambers	14 Wyndham Street, Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 2 SEC 16 AUCKLAND CITY	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02091	Gas Company Building (former)	26 Wyndham Street, Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 3 SEC 16 AUCKLAND CITY; PART ALLOT 4 SEC 16 AUCKLAND CITY; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02108	Waitemata Flour Mill/Riverhead Paper Mill site R10_721, including water race and holding ponds, and fig tree	Riverhead Historic Mill Esplanade Reserve; Elliot Street, Riverhead	Riverhead Historic Mill Esplanade Reserve; PT ALLOT 16 PSH OF PAREMOREMO DP 23128; Pt Lot 1 DP 23128; Pt Lot 2 DP 23128; PT LOT 6 DP 23128; Lot 7 DP 23128; Lot 8 DP 23128; Lot 1 DP 194652; Lot 11 DP 23128; Lot 12 DP 23128; CMA	A	Mill site and remains; sea wall; scow platform	A,D,E,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02109	Whangaparapara Whaling Station site S09_117	Whangaparapara Harbour, Great Barrier Island	CMA	B		A,B,D,E	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02113	Cryer's Wharf R11_949	Stonedon Drive Esplanade Reserve, Pakuranga Creek, 54R Stonedon Drive, East Tamaki	Lot 17 DP 119678; Lot 12DP 129134; CMA	B		A,G	Refer to planning maps			
02114	McCallum's Wharf and Quarry R11_1263	262 Ti Rakau Drive, East Tamaki	PART TE WHARAU BLOCK; CMA	B		A,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02117	Thomas's Flour Mill/Star Mill and Garret Bro.'s tannery R11_2191, including sea wall	Oakley Creek, 15 Cowley Street, Waterview	PART LOT 1 DP 37119; PART ALLOT 19 PSH OF TITIRANGI; PART LOT C DP 348; PART BED AUCKLAND HARBOUR SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 67015; CMA	B		A,C,D,E,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02119	Paremoremo Wharf	Attwood Reserve, Attwood Road, Paremoremo	CROWN LAND; CMA	A	Wharf	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02120	Calliope Graving Dock and Pump House	Devonport Naval Base, Queens Parade, Stanley Bay	PT HARBOUR BED SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 61856; PT HARBOUR BED DEPOSITED PLAN 26859	A	Graving dock; pump house	A,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02121	Beach Haven Wharf	Beach Haven Road, Beach Haven	CMA; road reserve	B		A,E,H	Refer to planning maps			
02122	Bayswater Wharf, causeway and sea wall	O'Neills Point, RA 23- 27 Sir Peter Blake Parade, Bayswater	Lot 1 DP 50556; Lot 2 DP 50556; Lot3 DP 50556; Lot 1 DP 309604; CMA	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps			
02123	Commemorative sea wall	King Edward Parade and Queen's Parade, Devonport	Road reserve; CMA	A	Sea wall and railing; King Edward VII Coronation Memorial; Commemoration Stone of Peace	A,B	Refer to planning maps			
02124	Tiller's Wharf site	King Edward Parade, Devonport, North Shore, Waitemata Harbour	CMA	B		A,D	To be defined#		Yes	
02125	Calliope Sea Scouts Hall	King Edward Parade, Devonport	PART HARBOUR BED SURVEY OFFICE PLAN20236; CMA; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02128	Bean Rock Lighthouse	Bean Rock, Waitemata Harbour	CMA	A	Lighthouse	A,C,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
02129	Kauri Timber Company saw mill/Whangaparapara saw mill site S09_48	Whangaparapara, Great Barrier Island	CMA	B		A,D,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02130	Rangitoto Beacon	Rangitoto Reef, Rangitoto Island	CMA	B		A,C,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
02132	Hobson Bay boat sheds, including ramps and jetties	Hobson Bay, Ngapipi Road, Orakei, Waitemata Harbour	PART BED HARBOUR OF AUCKLAND SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 67456; CMA; road reserve	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02134	Miners Head Copper Mine and Battery site S08_298	Miner's Head, Great Barrier Island	CMA	B		A,D,E,G	To be defined#		Yes	
02135	Kaiaraara Mill stone sea wall S08_71	Kaiaraara Bay (also known as Kaiaraara Bay), Great Barrier Island	CMA	B		A	To be defined#		Yes	
02136	Scow Rahiri	Blackpool Beach, Waiheke Island	CMA	B		A,D,E,F	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02137	Huia landing	Huia Bay, 601-609 Huia Road, Parau	Pt Allotment 27 Psh of Karangahape; CMA	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps			
02140	Panmure ferry landing	Tamaki River, 2 Riverview Road, Panmure	CMA; Lot 1 DP 19408	B		A,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02141	Rangitoto saltwater swimming pool, including sea wall	Rangitoto Wharf, Rangitoto Island	CMA	B		B,F,G,H	To be defined#			
02143	Kennedy's Bay oyster farm S11_822	Putiki Bay, Waiheke Island	CMA	B		A	Refer to planning maps			
02146	Pukapuka brickworks R09_922, including landing site	Pukapuka Inlet, 196 Pukapuka Road, Mahurangi West	Pt Huawai Blk; CMA	B		A,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02147	Waiwera Bathhouse site	Waiwera Beach, 37 Waiwera Place, Waiwera	Lot 1 DP 46560; CMA	B		A,C,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02148	Hulks of SS Rotomahana, steam tug Karori, schooner Clio, and scow Rover S11_764	McCallum Bay, Pakihi Island (Sandspit Island), Hauraki Gulf	PART PAKIHI IS; CMA	A	Entire site	A,D,E	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02149	Hulks of barque Rewa and schooner Otimai R09_672	Moturekareka Island, Hauraki Gulf	Pt Moturekareka Island SO 33121; CMA	A	Entire site	A,D,F,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02150	Herald Island hulks, including schooner America, barque Killarney, schooner Retriever, barque Leon, and barque Principe du Ligudio	Christmas Beach, Herald Island, Upper Waitemata Harbour	CMA	A	Entire site	B,D,H	To be defined#		Yes	
02151	Whatipu Wharf site	Paratutae Island, Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, Whatipu	Paratutae Island Survey Office Plan 1383C; CMA	A	Entire site	A,D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02153	Manukau Timber Company Mill site Q11_472	Hinge Bay, 1322 Huia Road, Huia	Pt Allot 28 DP 3191 Karangahape; CMA	A	Entire site	A,D,E,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02154	Piha tramway - Karekare to Whatipu section Q11_488	Karekare-Whatipu, Waitakere Ranges		A	Entire site	A,B,D,H	To be defined		Yes	

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02155	David McKay Darroch's shipyard site R09_705	Birdsall Road, Whangateau Harbour	CMA; Lot 2 DP 450297	A	Entire site	A,D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02156	Hellyers Creek water supply site R10_773	Lynn Reserve, Hellyers Creek, Glendhu Road, Bayview	CMA; road reserve	A	Entire site	A,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02157	Administration Bay stone working area R10_138	Administration Bay, Motutapu Island	CMA	A	Entire site	A,C,D,E	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02158	Browne's spar station site R09_43, R09_433, including associated settlements, accessway and burials	Brownes Bay, 700 Pukapuka Road, Pukapuka and Grants Island, Mahurangi River	ALLOT 127 PSH OF MAHURANGI SO 850C; CMA	A	Entire site	A,B,C,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02160	Royal Tar wreck site R10_701	Shearer Rock (east of Tiritiri Matangi Island)	CMA	A	Entire site	A,D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02161	Rangitoto ships' graveyard R10_704, R10_706, R10_707	North-east coastline of Rangitoto Island, including Wreck Bay and Boulder Bay	SEC 3 SO 455194; CMA	A	Entire site	A,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02163	Puhinui fish traps R11_911	Puhinui Reserve, Puhinui Creek, 108 Prices Road, Manukau Central	CMA; Lot 100 DP 432020; Lot 1 DP 45662; Lot 25 DP 344377	A	Entire site	A,C,D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02164	Sunde site R10_25	West Point Beach, Motutapu Island	SEC 10 BLOCK V RANGITOTO SD; CMA	A	Entire site	A,C,D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02165	Nagle Cove shipyard site S08_296	Nagle Cove, Great Barrier Island	CMA	A	Entire site	A,D	To be defined#		Yes	
02166	SS Wairapa wreck site	Miner's Head, Great Barrier Island	CMA	A	Entire site	A,B,D,H	To be defined#		Yes	
02167	SS Wiltshire wreck site T09_201	North of Rosalie Bay, Great Barrier Island	CMA	A	Entire site	A,B,D	To be defined#		Yes	
02168	Motukorea fish trap R11_568	Browns Island (Motukorea), Hauraki Gulf	CMA	A	Entire site	A,C,D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02169	John Darrach's shipyard site R09_816	Te Kapa River, Mahurangi East	CMA	A	Entire site	A,D	To be defined#		Yes	
02172	Riverhead Portage/Te Toanga Waka	19 Kent Terrace, Riverhead	CMA	A	Entire site	A,C,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02173	Slippery Creek Wharf/Commissariat Redoubt wharf site R12_756	Esplande Reserve, 51 Bremner Road, Drury	PART TIDAL LANDS OF MANUKAU HARBOUR; Lot 2 DP 106093; CMA	A	Entire site	A,D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02174	Matakana shark factory site R09_1185	Matakana River, Hauraki Gulf	CMA	A	Entire site	A,C,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02177	HMS Orpheus wreck site	Between Orwell and Outer Banks, Manukau Heads, Manukau Harbour	CMA	A	Entire site	A,D,H	To be defined#		Yes	
02179	Home Bay stone working area R10_709	Home Bay, Rakino Island, Hauraki Gulf	CMA	A	Entire site	A,C,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02180	Motukorea stone working area/midden R11_565	Browns Island (Motukorea), Hauraki Gulf	Motukorea Island Deposited Plan 16315; CMA	A	Entire site	A,C,D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02181	Richard Smith's shipyard site S09_153	Smiths Bay, Schooner Bay Road, Great Barrier Island	CMA	A	Entire site	A,D	To be defined#		Yes	
02182	John Stubbs salt ponds and manufacturing works site	Saltpan Flat, McKenzie Bay, Rangitoto Island, Hauraki Gulf	Section 7 Blk XI Rangitoto SD; CMA	A	Entire site	A	To be defined#		Yes	
02184	Shell quarry site R11_2504, including processing plant and tramway causeway	Pollen Island, Avondale	Allotment 93 Psh of Titirangi; CMA	A	Entire site	A,E	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02185	Whitaker's copper smelter and jetty site R09_728, including fig trees	Motuketekete Island, Martins Bay	Motuketekete Island; CMA	A	Entire site	A,C,D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02187	White Ford	Turanga Creek, 58 Whitford Park Road, 55 Trig Road, Whitford	Lot 1 DP 175870; Lot 2 DP55753; road reserve; CMA	A	Entire site	A,B,C	Refer to planning maps			
02188	Marwell wreck site	North-west of Tiritiri Matangi Island	CMA	A	Entire site	A,D	To be defined#		Yes	
02189	Ngataranga Bay careening area	Ngataranga Bay, North Shore, Waitemata Harbour	CMA	A	Entire site	D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02190	Te Tereti/slate quarry S08_327	Katherine Bay, Motairehe, Great Barrier Island	CMA; Motairehe 2B1 and 4B1	A	Entire site	A,C,D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02191	Whangaparapara stone working area S09_1	Whangaparapara Harbour, Great Barrier Island	CMA	A	Entire site	D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02193	Matatuahu/Wattle Bay midden Q11_344	Te Pirau Point/Jones Head, Manukau Heads Road, 21 Doddds Road and Hartner Road, South Head	Part Allot 117 Psh of Awhitu; Part Allot NE144 Psh of Awhitu; PART TIDAL LANDS OF MANUKAU HARBOUR SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 67474; CMA	A	Entire site	C,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02194	PS Pioneer wreck site	Middle Bank, Manukau Heads, Manukau Harbour	CMA	A	Entire site	D	To be defined#		Yes	
02195	Henry Williams landing and shipyard site	54 Tenetahi Road, Leigh	Crown Land Leigh Village; Allotment 64 Leigh Village SO 1100; Road reserve; CMA	A	Entire site	A,D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02210	Pits/midden R10_984	45 Ashley Avenue, Long Bay	SECT 2 SO 518274	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02211	Ditch and bank/pit R10_986	241 Glenvar Road, Long Bay	Lot 4 DP 161125	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02212	Midden R10_988	86A Vaughans Road, Long Bay	Lot 4 DP 61603	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02213	Midden R10_989	277 Glenvar Road, Long Bay	Lot 3 DP 139707	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02214	Midden R10_990	279 Glenvar Road, Long Bay	Lot 3 DP 139707	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02215	Midden/karaka grove R10_991	62 Vaughans Road, Long bay	Lot 2 DP 61603	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02216	Historic house site R10_1074	45 Ashley Avenue, Long Bay	SECT 2 SO 518274	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	
02217	Midden and terraces R10_1076	1501 Beach Road, Long Bay	SEC 2 SO 460210; SEC 5SO 460210	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02218	Midden and terraces R10_1077	Long Bay	SEC 5 SO 460210	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02219	Midden and terraces R10_1078	1501 Beach Road, Long Bay	SEC 2 SO 460210; SEC 5SO 460210	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02222	Middens R10_1081	144 Vaughans Road, Long Bay	Lot 2 DP 151081	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02225	Midden, levelled knoll R10_1120	R72 and 72 Vaughans Road, Long Bay	Lot 4 DP 158519; Lot 2 DP158519	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02227	Pit, terrace R10_1137	221 Glenvar Road, Long Bay	Lot 2 DP 161125	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02228	Cholmondeley House and winery site	285 Glenvar Road, Long Bay	Lot 1 DP 187386; road reserve	B		A,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02229	Pannill House site R10_1139	R 2000 Beach Road, Long Bay	Section 4 SO 70452	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	
02231	Midden and terraces R10_985	241 Glenvar Road, Long Bay	Lot 4 DP 161125	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02232	Pits R10_1122	62 Vaughans Road, Long Bay	Lot 2 DP 61603	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02233	Pollok School (former)	2112 Awhitu Road, Waiuku	Part Allot 23 PSH OF Waitara; SEC 1 SO 41487	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02234	Pukekohe War Memorial Hall and Remembrance plaques	14-16 Massey Avenue, Pukekohe	Lot 47 DP 7997; Lot 46 DP7997; Lot 45 DP 7997; PartLot 44 DP 7997; Lot 4 DP46662	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02235	Nehru Hall	59 Ward Street, Pukekohe	Part Lot 3 DEEDS 887	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps			
02236	Kingseat Hospital historic campus - Refer to specific provisions in the Kingseat Precinct	833 Kingseat Road, Papakura	LOT 1 DP 137234	B	Refer to I418.11.1. Kingseat: Precinct Schedules 1; I418.11.2. Kingseat: Precinct Schedule 2 and I418.11.3.Kingseat : Precinct Schedule 3; I418.10.3. Kingseat: Precinct Plan 3 and I418.10.11. Kingseat Precinct Plan 11	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Refer to Kingseat Precinct Schedules 1, 2 and 3	Refer to Kingseat Precinct Schedules 1, 2 and 3	
02246	Pae o Kai waka hauling track	Waiuku Cemetery, Cemetery Road, Waiuku	Lot 1 DP 408693	B		C,D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02247	Undefended settlement sites Q12_22, Q12_23, Q12_24, Q12_25, and midden Q12_21	28 J Hull Road, Waiuku	Pt Lot 1 DP 36878	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02248	Hikurangi Pa R12_98	Between Given Road and Awhitu Road (also known as 81 Given Road), Waiuku	LOT 3 DP 432411	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02249	Midden R12_922	1016 Linwood Road, Papakura	LOT 2 DP 500236; PART TIDAL LANDS OF MANUKAU HARBOUR SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 67474; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02250	Tahuamango Pa R12_47	Boundary Road, Waiuku	Lot 2 DP 61770	B		C,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02251	Puketapu Pa R12_85	Hamilton Road, Waiuku	Lot 2 DP 416754	B		C,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02252	Waitete Pa R12_308	Waipa Historic Reserve, Wharf Road, Pukekohe	Lot 2 DP 86992; Lot 2 DP 88996; Lot 1 DP 86992; Lot 1 DP 88996; Lot 2 DP 324556; CMA; road reserve	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02253	Te Maketu Cemetery/pa site R12_5	Pratt Road Recreation Reserve and Pratt Road Cemetery - Te Maketu, Pratts Road, Drury	ALLOT 136 SBRN SEC 2 PSH OF OPAHEKE; ALLOT 136A SBRN SEC 2 PSH OF OPAHEKE	B		A,B,C,D,E,F,G	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02254	Clevedon North Schoolhouse (former)	30R Thorps Quarry Road, Clevedon	ALLOT 92 PSH OF WAIROA	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps			
02255	Presbyterian Cemetery	3 Papakura- Clevedon Road, Clevedon	Part Allot 5 PSH of Wairoa;	B		A,B,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02256	Residence	54 Papakura- Clevedon Road, Clevedon	Lot 1 DP 88575	B		A,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02257	Residence	65 Papakura- Clevedon Road, Clevedon	Lot 1 DP 65298	B		A,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02258	Commercial building	7 Papakura- Clevedon Road, Clevedon	Part Allot 5 PSH OF Wairoa; road reserve	B		A,B,E,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02259	Residence	17 Papakura- Clevedon Road, Clevedon	Lot 3 DEEDS Whau 22; road reserve	A*	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
02260	Residence	19 Papakura- Clevedon Road, Clevedon	Part Allotment 5 PSH OF Wairoa; road reserve	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02261	Residence	29 Papakura- Clevedon Road, Clevedon	Lot 1 DP 58899	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02263	Residence	1 Monument Road, Clevedon	Part Allotment 5 PSH OF Wairoa	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02264	Residence	17 Clevedon- Kawakawa Road, Clevedon	LOT 2 DP 489936	B		A,B,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02265	Whitford Hall	1 Whitford-Maratai Road, Whitford	Part Lot 7 DP 4432	B		A,B,H	Refer to planning maps			
02266	Whitford General Store (former)	1 Whitford Wharf Road, Whitford	Lot 5 DP 4432	B		A,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02268	Waimauku Dairy Factory	81 Waimauku Station Road, Waimauku	Pt Waikoukou Blk 2A2 DP 11931	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02269	Blacksmiths (former)	85 Waimauku Station Road, Waimauku	Lot 2 DP 18692; road reserve	B	Original blacksmith building	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02270	Waimauku Memorial Hall	22 and 24 Waimauku Station Road, Waimauku	Lot 1 DP 43085; Lot 8 DP105420; road reserve	B		A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02271	Tractor storage shed	45 Worrall Road, Kumeu	Pt Lot 35 Deeds Plan Whau 56; road reserve	B		A,B,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02272	Farm shed and piggery	68 Worrall Road, Huapai	Lot 1 DP 89975; road reserve	B		A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02273	Bakehouse (former)	55 Waimauku Station Road, Waimauku	Lot 1 DP 138949; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02275	Chimney	Waikoukou Valley Road, Waikoukou Valley	Lot 4 DP 141298; road reserve	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02276	Puriri Farm	50 Annandale Road, Kumeu	PT LOT 34 DEEDS PLAN WHAU 56	B		A,B,D,E,F,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02278	Blake's Mill Q10_697	824 Old North Road, Waikoukou Valley	Lot 1 DP 339840	B		A,D,E,H	To be defined#		Yes	
02281	Pit site Q10_63	21 Lyon Road, Woodhill	LOT 3 DP 49611	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02282	Pit/terrace site Q10_482	Fletcher Road, Muriwai	LOT 2 DP 494467	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02283	Undefended settlement Q10_481	Fletcher Road, Muriwai	LOT 2 DP 494468	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02284	Midden R09_16	Mahurangi Regional Park, 9 Ridge Road, Scotts Landing	SEC 209 MAHURANGI VILLAGE SO 36345; road reserve; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02285	Terraces/midden R09_684	Mahurangi Regional Park, Mahurangi East Road, Martins Bay	Lot 2 DP 28362	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02286	Pits R09_685	Mahurangi Regional Park, Mahurangi East Road, Martins Bay	Lot 2 DP 28362	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02287	Terrace/s R09_687	Mahurangi Regional Park, Mahurangi East Road, Martins Bay	Lot 2 DP 28362	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02289	Midden R09_754	Mahurangi Regional Park, Mahurangi East Road, Martins Bay	Lot 3 DP 28362; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02290	Midden/earthwork R09_756	Mahurangi Regional Park, Mahurangi East Road, Martins Bay	Lot 3 DP 28362	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02291	Midden R09_757	Mahurangi Regional Park, Mahurangi East Road, Martins Bay	Lot 3 DP 28362; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02292	Shipyards/settlement/trees R09_758	Mahurangi Regional Park, Mahurangi East Road, Martins Bay	Lot 3 DP 28362; Lot 2 DP28362; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02293	Midden R09_759	Mahurangi Regional Park, Mahurangi East Road, Martins Bay	Lot 3 DP 28362	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02294	Darroch's Shipyards site R09_760	Mahurangi Regional Park, Mahurangi East Road, Martins Bay	Lot 2 DP 28362; PT DP22868; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02295	Terrace/midden R09_761	Mahurangi Regional Park, Mahurangi East Road, Martins Bay	Lot 2 DP 28362	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02296	Midden/terrace R09_762	Mahurangi Regional Park, Mahurangi East Road, Martins Bay	Lot 2 DP 28362	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02297	Midden R09_763	Mahurangi Regional Park, Mahurangi East Road, Martins Bay	Lot 2 DP 28362; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02298	Terraces R09_859	Mahurangi Regional Park, Mahurangi East Road, Martins Bay	Lot 2 DP 28362	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02299	Terraces/pits R09_860	Mahurangi Regional Park, Mahurangi East Road, Martins Bay	Lot 2 DP 28362	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02300	Midden R09_861	Mahurangi Regional Park, Mahurangi East Road, Martins Bay	Lot 2 DP 28362	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02301	Midden R09_863	Mahurangi Regional Park, Mahurangi East Road, Martins Bay	Lot 2 DP 28362	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02302	Midden R09_866	Mahurangi Regional Park, Mahurangi East Road, Martins Bay	Lot 3 DP 28362	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02303	Pa site R09_912	Mahurangi Regional Park, 2 Ridge Road, Scotts Landing	SEC 49 MAHURANGI VILLAGE SO 20073; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02304	Midden R09_915	Mahurangi Regional Park, 2 Ridge Road, Scotts Landing	Pt Section 50 Vill of Mahurangi	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02305	Midden R09_916	Mahurangi Regional Park, 2 Ridge Road, Scotts Landing	SEC 209 MAHURANGI VILLAGE SO 36345; road reserve; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02306	Landing R09_917	Mahurangi Regional Park, 2 Ridge Road, Scotts Landing	SEC 209 MAHURANGI VILLAGE SO 36345; road reserve; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02307	Midden/terrace R09_918	Mahurangi Regional Park, 2 Ridge Road, Scotts Landing	SEC 209 MAHURANGI VILLAGE SO 36345; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02308	Midden R09_920	Mahurangi Regional Park, 2 Ridge Road, Scotts Landing	PT SEC 50 MAHURANGI VILLAGE SO 20073; road reserve; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02309	Pits/terraces R09_112	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Lot 3 DP 56365; Lot 4 DP56365	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02310	Opahi Point pa site R09_31	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Opahi NO A1 BLOCK ML 14626	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02311	Midden/hangi/soil (cultivation) R09_475	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Pt Opahi 1	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02312	Midden R09_476	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Pt Opahi 1	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02313	Midden R09_537	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Lot 2 DP 56365	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02314	Midden R09_809	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Pt Opahi 1	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02315	Otungutu Settlement site R09_810	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Lot 2 DP 56365	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02316	Midden/pits/drains (cultivation) R09_928	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Lot 3 DP 56365	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02317	Midden R10_1041	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Lot 1 DP 54981; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02318	Midden (Te Muri Beach) R10_1100	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Pt Lot 1 DP 62419	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02319	Burial/wahi tapu site R10_240	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Pt Lot 4 DP 55671	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02320	Midden R10_241	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Pt Lot 5 DP 55671	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02321	Midden R10_242	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Pt Lot 6 DP 55671; Pt Lot 5 DP55671	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02322	Midden R10_244	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Lot 3 DP 54981	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02323	Terrace/drains/cultivation R10_245	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Lot 2 DP 54981	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02324	Midden/terraces R10_246	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Pt Lot 1 DP 62419	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02325	Spaniards Creek midden R10_247	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Pt Lot 1 DP 62419; Lot 2 DP62419	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02326	Midden R10_248	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Pt Puhoi; Pt Lot 1 DP 62419	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02327	Midden R10_322	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Lot 2 DP 54981; Lot 3 DP54981	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02328	Pits/terraces R10_324	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Nokenoke	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02329	Midden R10_331	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Pt Lot 6 DP 55671	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02330	Midden R10_332	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Pt Lot 5 DP 55671; Pt Lot 6 DP55671	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02331	Midden R10_333	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Pt Tungutu	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02332	Pits/terraces/midden R10_334	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Pt Lot 1 DP 55671; Pt Lot 2 DP 55671; Pt Lot 3 DP 55671; Pt Lot 4 DP 55671; Pt Lot 5 DP 55671; Pt Lot 6 DP 55671; Pt Lot 7 DP 55671; Pt Lot 8 DP 55671	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02333	Pa site R10_335	Cudlip Point, Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Pt Lot 3 DP 55671; Pt Lot 4 DP55671; Pt Lot 2 DP 55671,	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02334	Midden R10_397	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Pt Lot 8 DP 55671	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02335	Terraces/midden R10_398	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Pt Lot 4 DP 55671; Pt Lot 2 DP55671; Pt Lot 3 DP 55671	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02336	Otarawao Pa/Sullivan's Pa R10_413, including fruit trees	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Pt Tungutu	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02337	Midden R10_767	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Lot 1 DP 59474	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02338	Terrace R10_768	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Lot 1 DP 59474	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02339	Terraces/middens R10_769	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Lot 2 DP 62419	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02340	Terraces/midden/pits/depression R10_770	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Nokenoke; Pt Puhoi	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02341	Orokaraka midden R10_771	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Lot 1 DP 54981	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02342	Stonework (pavement) R10_772	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Pt Lot 7 DP 55671	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02343	Pa site R10_91	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Lot 3 DP 54981; Lot 2 DP54981	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02344	Midden R10_950	Mahurangi West Regional Park, 190 Ngarewa Drive, Mahurangi West	Lot 1 DP 59474	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02345	Midden Q11_144	Muriwai Regional Park, 447 Motutara Road, Muriwai Beach	Lot 2 DP 43396; Pt Lot 72DP 35335	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02346	Terraces/trees Q11_145	Muriwai Regional Park, 447 Motutara Road, Muriwai Beach	Pt Lot 136 DP 37374	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02347	Terrace/midden/burial site Q11_148	Muriwai Regional Park, 447 Motutara Road, Muriwai Beach	SEC S2 BLK IX KUMEU SURVEY DISTRICT SO 31011; SEC 43 BLK IX KUMEU SURVEY DISTRICT SO 42689	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02348	Rock shelter/shelter/midden Q11_149	Muriwai Regional Park, 447 Motutara Road, Muriwai Beach	Section S2 Blk IX Kumeu SD	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02349	Midden Q11_150	Muriwai Regional Park, 447 Motutara Road, Muriwai Beach	SEC S2 BLK IX KUMEU SURVEY DISTRICT SO 31011; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02350	Rock shelter/shelter/midden Q11_151	Muriwai Regional Park, 447 Motutara Road, Muriwai Beach	Section S2 Blk IX Kumeu SD	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02351	Rock shelter/midden Q11_152	Muriwai Regional Park, 447 Motutara Road, Muriwai Beach	SEC S2 BLK IX KUMEU SURVEY DISTRICT SO 31011; SEC 43 BLK IX KUMEU SURVEY DISTRICT SO 42689	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02352	Shelter/rock shelter Q11_153	Muriwai Regional Park, 447 Motutara Road, Muriwai Beach	Section S2 Blk IX Kumeu SD	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02353	Midden/find spot Q11_335	Muriwai Regional Park, 101 Coast Road, Muriwai Beach	Section 1 SO 69320	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02354	Shelter/rock shelter/midden/terraces Q11_34	Muriwai Regional Park, 447 Motutara Road, Muriwai Beach	Section S2 Blk IX Kumeu SD	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02355	Pa site Q11_342	Muriwai Regional Park, 447 Motutara Road, Muriwai Beach	Lot 1 DP 41363	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02356	Rock shelter/shelter/midden/terrace Q11_65	Muriwai Regional Park, 447 Motutara Road, Muriwai Beach	SEC S2 BLK IX KUMEU SURVEY DISTRICT SO 31011; Lot 63 DP 37175; Lot 64 DP 37175; Lot 65 DP37175; Lot 66 DP 37175	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02357	Pa site R09_113	Scandrett Regional Park, 114 Scandrett Road, Scandrett Bay	Lot 1 DP 203800; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02358	Terrace/middens/karaka trees R09_136	Scandrett Regional Park, 114 Scandrett Road, Scandrett Bay	Lot 1 DP 203800	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02359	Terrace/karaka trees/midden/house sites R09_137	Scandrett Regional Park, 114 Scandrett Road, Scandrett Bay	Lot 1 DP 203800	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02360	Midden/pits/karaka trees R09_138	Scandrett Regional Park, 114 Scandrett Road, Scandrett Bay	Lot 1 DP 203800	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02361	Midden/karaka trees/terraces/pits R09_139	Scandrett Regional Park, 114 Scandrett Road, Scandrett Bay	Lot 1 DP 203800	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02362	Midden/s R09_149	Scandrett Regional Park, 114 Scandrett Road, Scandrett Bay	Lot 1 DP 203800	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02363	Midden R09_990	Scandrett Regional Park, 114 Scandrett Road, Scandrett Bay	Lot 1 DP 203800	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02364	Find spot (artefact) R10_10	Shakespeare Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	Pt DP 2187	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02365	Pits/midden R10_11	Shakespeare Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	ALLOT 255 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 2151	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02366	Midden R10_144	Shakespeare Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	Pt Allotment 245 Psh of Waiwera	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02367	Midden R10_145	Shakespeare Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	Pt Allotment 245 Psh of Waiwera	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02368	Midden R10_146	Shakespeare Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	PT ALLOT 245 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1438	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02369	Midden R10_147	Shakespeare Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	ALLOT 246 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1438	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02370	Terrace R10_148	Shakespeare Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	PT ALLOT 245 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1438; ALLOT 246 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1438	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02371	Midden R10_149	Shakespeare Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	ALLOT 247 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02372	Midden R10_150	Shakespeare Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	PT ALLOT 248 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02373	Midden R10_151	Shakespeare Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	Allotment 246 Psh of Waiwera	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02374	Midden R10_152	Shakespeare Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	PT ALLOT 248 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02375	Midden/terraces R10_153	Shakespeare Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	PT ALLOT 1 PSH OF WAIWERA DP 2187; road reserve	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02376	Midden R10_154	Shakespeare Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	PT ALLOT 248 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02377	Midden R10_155	Shakespeare Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	PT ALLOT 248 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02378	Terraces/midden/trees R10_156	Shakespeare Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	Pt Allot 248 Psh of Waiwera SO 1564	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02379	Midden R10_157	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	Allotment 247 Psh of Waiwera	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02380	Midden R10_158	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	Allotment 247 Psh of Waiwera	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02381	Midden/terraces R10_159	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	ALLOT 247 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02382	Midden R10_169	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	ALLOT 247 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02383	Terraces/middens/depression R10_170	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	ALLOT 247 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564; PT ALLOT 249 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02384	Middens R10_171	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	Allotment 247 Psh of Waiwera; Allotment 249 Psh of Waiwera	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02385	Midden R10_172	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	Allotment 247 Psh of Waiwera; Allotment 249 Psh of Waiwera	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02386	Terraces/middens/depressions R10_173	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	Pt Allotment 249 Psh of Waiwera	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02387	Midden R10_174	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	ALLOT 247 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564; PT ALLOT 248 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02388	Middens R10_175	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	ALLOT 247 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02389	Terrace/s R10_176	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	Allotment 247 Psh of Waiwera	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02390	Middens/terraces R10_414	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	Allotment 247 Psh of Waiwera; Allotment 249 Psh of Waiwera	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02392	Pits/terraces R10_764	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	PT ALLOT 251 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02393	Pa site R10_9	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	ALLOT 247 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564; PT ALLOT 248 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02394	Midden/find spot (adzes) R10_95	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	Allotment 247 Psh of Waiwera	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02395	Trees R10_97	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	PT ALLOT 248 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02396	Pits R10_98	Shakespear Regional Park, 1501 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay	PT ALLOT 248 PSH OF WAIWERA SO 1564	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02401	Papahi pa R09_133	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02402	Midden R09_134	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02403	Terraces/pits R09_173	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02404	Pit/terraces R09_174	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02405	Midden R09_178	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02406	Midden R09_190	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	CMA (Pt Tawharanui)	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02407	Midden R09_236	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02408	Midden R09_237	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02409	Terrace R09_238	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Lot 1 DP 38965; Lot 2 DP68181	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02410	Pit R09_239	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02411	Terraces R09_240	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02412	Terrace/pit R09_241	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02413	Pahi Pa site R09_242	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02414	Terraces R09_243	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Lot 1 DP 38965	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02415	Maungatawhiri/Oponui Pa site R09_244	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Lot 2 DP 68181; Pt Lot 1 DP38965	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02416	Pits/terraces R09_245	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02417	Midden R09_246	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02418	Midden R09_247	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02419	Midden R09_248	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02420	Midden R09_249	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02421	Midden R09_250	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02422	Middens R09_251	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02423	Midden R09_252	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02424	Terraces R09_253	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Lot 1 DP 68181	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02425	Terrace R09_254	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02426	Midden R09_255	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02427	Pits/terraces R09_256	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Lot 3 DP 68181; Lot 1 DP44611	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02428	Pits/terraces R09_257	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui; Pt Lot 1 DP 38965	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02429	Pits/terraces R09_258	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui; Pt Lot 1 DP 38965	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02430	Pits/terrace R09_259	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02431	Pits/terraces R09_260	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02432	Midden/burial/s R09_261	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02433	Elephant Head pa site R09_473	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02434	Pits R09_474	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02435	Midden/find spot R09_541	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui		B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02436	Midden/find spot R09_543	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02437	Midden R09_545	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02438	Ovens/garden soil/find spot R09_679	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02439	Terrace R09_680	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02440	Terraces/pit/s/karaka tree/s R09_681	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02441	Midden/oven R09_682	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02442	Logging skids/track R09_683	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Lot 2 DP 68181	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02443	Terraces/midden/find spot R09_989	Tawharanui Regional Park, 1181 Takatu Road, Tawharanui	Pt Tawharanui	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02444	Kakaha/Mihirau Pa R10_135	Wenderholm Regional Park, 26 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Pt Puhoi DP 11077; PT PUHOI SO 44742	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02445	Pits/terraces/midden R10_160	Wenderholm Regional Park, 26 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Pt Puhoi DP 11077; PT PUHOI SO 44742; PT MANGATAUROTO SO 44742	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02446	Middens/pit R10_161	Wenderholm Regional Park, 26 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Pt Puhoi DP 11077	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02447	Midden R10_162	Wenderholm Regional Park, 26 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Pt Puhoi DP 11077	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02448	Pits/midden/karaka tree/s R10_165	Wenderholm Regional Park, 26 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	PT MANGATAUROTO SO 44742; PT PUHOI SO44742	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02449	Terraces/pit/midden R10_166	Wenderholm Regional Park, 47 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Pt Puhoi DP 1107	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02450	Pits/terraces/midden R10_167	Wenderholm Regional Park, 26 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Pt Puhoi DP 11077; PT PUHOI SO 44742	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02451	Pits/terrace/midden R10_168	Wenderholm Regional Park, 26 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Pt Puhoi DP 11077; PT PUHOI SO 44742; PT MANGATAUROTO SO 44742	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02452	Midden R10_178	Wenderholm Regional Park, 26 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Pt Puhoi DP 11077	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02453	Midden R10_179	Wenderholm Regional Park, 37 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Pt Puhoi	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02454	Terraces/midden R10_180	Wenderholm Regional Park, 22and 26 SchischkaRoad, Wenderholm	Pt Puhoi DP 11077;	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02455	Midden R10_181	Wenderholm Regional Park, 37 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Pt Puhoi	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02456	Midden R10_182	Wenderholm Regional Park, 37 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Pt Puhoi	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02457	Midden R10_183	Wenderholm Regional Park, 26 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	PT MANGATAUROTO SO 44742	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02458	Middens R10_184	Wenderholm Regional Park, 37 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Pt Maungatauhoro	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02459	Midden R10_185	Wenderholm Regional Park, 26 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Pt Puhoi DP 11077	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02460	Midden R10_186	Wenderholm Regional Park, 37 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Pt Puhoi	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02461	Terraces/trees R10_202	Wenderholm Regional Park, 37 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Pt Maungatauhoro	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02462	Terrace/midden R10_203	Wenderholm Regional Park, 26 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Pt Puhoi DP 11077	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02463	Karaka trees R10_204	Wenderholm Regional Park, 37 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Pt Maungatauhoro	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02464	Midden/karaka tree/s R10_205	Wenderholm Regional Park, 26 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	PT MANGATAUROTO SO 44742	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02465	Midden R10_206	Wenderholm Regional Park, 26 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	PT AKEAKE SO 44742; PT PUHOI DP 11077; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02466	House sites/tracks R10_208	Wenderholm Regional Park, 47 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Pt Puhoi DP 1107; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02467	European settlement site (historic) R10_210	Wenderholm Regional Park, 26 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	PT MANGATAUROTO SO 44742; CMA	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02468	Terrace/midden R10_296	Wenderholm Regional Park, 26 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Pt Maungatauroto SO 44742	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02469	Middens R10_297	Wenderholm Regional Park, 37and 47 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Pt Puhoi DP 11077; PT PUHOI DP 1107	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02470	Midden R10_951	Wenderholm Regional Park, 37 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	Section 1 Blk IV Waiwera SD; Pt Puhoi	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	Yes
02471	House site/midden	Wenderholm Regional Park, 37 Schischka Road, Wenderholm	PT Puhoi DP 11077	B		D	To be defined#		Yes	
02473	The Higher Thought Temple	1 Union Street, Auckland Central	Lot 2 DP 18143; road reserve	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
02474	Commercial building	33 Wyndham Street, Auckland Central	PART LOT 1 SEC 18 DP27007	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02475	Granger brickworker's cottage (former)	46 Whitford-Maraetai Road, Whitford	Lot 3 DP 91593; road reserve	B		A,B,D,G, H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02477	Whitford War Memorial	Whiford War Memorial Domain, 53R Whitford- Maraetai Road, Whitford	Part Allot 2 Parish of Maraetai	B		B,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02479	St Thomas's Anglican Church	37 Whitford-Maraetai Road, Whitford	Part Allot 2 Parish of Maraetai	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02480	Broomfield's Cottage (former)	295 Broomfields Road, Whitford	Lot 1 DP 320597	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02481	Tara Orchard, including packing shed and homestead (former)	99 Parrs Cross Road, Henderson	Lot 1 DP 375113	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Outbuildings		
02482	Women's Suffrage Centenary Memorial	Te Ha o Hine Place and Khartoum Place, Auckland Central	Road reserve	A	Fountain, stairway, and wall with the suffrage tile mural entitled "Women achieve the vote" connecting the public square on Lorne Street to the upper street level of Khartoum Place	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Remaining upper section of Khartoum Place that is not included in the description of the primary feature and connects to Kitchener Street.		
02484	State Housing complex	97 Vermont Street, Ponsonby	Lot 1 DP 29525	B	Each of the eight duplex, triplex and/or quadplex residential structures	A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02485	St Anns	43 Arney Road, Remuera	Lot 1 DP 359558	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02486	Golf Clubhouse	9 Fern Avenue, Epsom	Lot 2 DP 26095	B		A,B,D,E,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); garage; sauna; gymnasium		
02487	Mainston Manor/Ellerslie House (former)	4 Mainston Road, Remuera	LOT 1 DP 19093; LOT 2 DP19093	A	Residence	A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02488	St Columba's Church	92-96 Surrey Crescent, Grey Lynn	PART LOT 5 DP 20423; LOT 6 DP 20423; LOT 7 DP 20423; LOT 6 DP 30159; LOT 7 DP 30159	B		A,B,G	Refer to planning maps			
02489	Commercial building	48-52 Wyndham Street, Auckland Central	PT ALLOT 11 SEC 21 AUCKLAND CITY; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02490	Makower McBeath & Co (former)	86 Wellesley Street, Auckland Central	Part Lot 1 DP 45541	B		D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02491	Holy Trinity Church and War Memorial Stone Cross	18 Mason Avenue, Otahuhu	Lot 1 DP 51663	B		A,B,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02492	Lange residence and doctor's practice (former)	2 Piki Thompson Way, Otahuhu	LOT 10 DP 19310; LOT 11DP 19310; LOT 12 DP19310	B		A,B,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02493	Chellodene House	27 Esplanade Road, Mount Eden	Lot 1 DP 64366	B		G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02494	Mann House	10 Violet Street, Mount Albert	Lot 2 DP 73576	B	Residence	A,B,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02496	BJ Ball Building (former) and Mrkusich Mural	35 Graham Street, Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 9 SEC 20 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; LOT 1 DP 47079; road reserve	B		A,B,E,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02497	Fawcett Homestead	71 Papakura- Clevedon Road, Clevedon	Part Lot 9 DP 5258	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02498	Bell Homestead	62 Monument Road, Clevedon	Lot 11 DP 404808	B	Homestead; woolshed	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s): buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
02500	Munro Cottage	116 Monument Road, Clevedon	Lot 1 DP 197869	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02501	Munro homestead and stables	120 Monument Road, Clevedon	Lot 1 DP 512932	B	Residence; stables	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02503	Clevedon War Memorial	44 Papakura- Clevedon Road, Clevedon	Part Allot 5 PSH OF Wairoa; road reserve	A*	Memorial	A,B,E,H	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02504	Memorial Cairn	Clevedon Wharf Reserve, adjacent to 58R Clevedon- Kawakawa Road, Clevedon	Road reserve	B		A,B,H	Refer to planning maps			
02505	Avenue of Remembrance	Clevedon Showgrounds Reserve, 73R Monument Road, Clevedon	Lot 1 DP 176480; Lot 2 DP176480; road reserve	B		A,B,H	Refer to planning maps			
02507	Waiuku War Memorial	Waiuku Cenotaph Memorial and Reserve, corner of Queen Street and George Street, Waiuku	Allotment 315 PSH OF Waiuku East; road reserve	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02508	Terraces/midden R12_1073	112B McRobbie Road, Papakura	Lot 2 DP 112871	B		D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02509	Terraces	125 McRobbie Road, Papakura		B		D	To be defined#		Yes	
02510	Clotworthy House site, including trees	Clotworthy Park, 189R and 205 Hingaia Road, Hingaia	Sec 2 SO 436222; Sec 1 SO436222	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps			
02519	Karangahape Pa R11_381 and R11_2096	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, 718 Huia Road, Parau, Cornwallis	Pt Allot 1 Parish of Karangahape; PT ALLOT 1 SO 1432A KARANGAHAPE; CMA	B		A,C,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02520	Maunganui Pa R09_9, R09_2137	Casnell Island (Manganui) Scenic Reserve, Casnell Island, Mahurangi	Allot 196 PSH of Mahurangi SO 1150C	B		B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02521	Ring ditch pa R09_15	Burton Wells Scenic Reserve, Williams Street, Scotts Landing	Lot 1 DP 30758	B		D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02522	Otauwheinga Pa R12_61	1506 Awhitu Road, Waiuku	Lot 6 DP 198677	A*	Entire site	A,B,C,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02523	Pehiakua Village site (former)	Douglas Road, Waiuku	Lot 2 DP 8292; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02525	King's Flax Mill site	Waitakere Road, Waitakere	PT Allot 137A PSH of Waipareira SO 3410A; road reserve	B		A,B,D,F	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02527	Granger's No. 1 Brickworks R11_1426	58R, 76, and 84Potts Road, Whitford	Lot 21 DP 154401; Lot 19DP 154401; Lot 104 DP150676; CMA	B		A,D,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02528	Granger's No. 2 Brickworks	46 and 104R Whitford-Maraetai Road, Whitford	Lot 3 DP 91593; Lot 5 DP91593; road reserve; CMA	B		A,D, F, G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02529	Rotopiro/Taupo Flour Mill site S11_395	1040 and 1080Clevedon-Kawakawa Road, Clevedon	Part Lot 1 DP 35500; Lot 1DP 89901	B		A,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02530	Ihumatao Mission Station site R11_545, R11_546, R11_547, including Maori settlement, Ellett Homestead, stone walls and structures, and fig tree	292 and 328 Ihumatao Road, Mangere	Lot 1 DP 387540; Lot 3 DP387540; PART TIDAL LANDS OF MANUKAU HARBOUR SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 67474; CMA	B		A,C,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02531	Moeatoa Mission Station site R12_976	56 Mayhead Road, Waiuku	Lot 3 DP 385537; PART TIDAL LANDS OF MANUKAU HARBOUR SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 67474; CMA	B		A,C,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02532	Undefended settlement site S11_111	782 Clevedon- Kawakawa Road, Clevedon	Lot 2 DP 158063	B		C,D	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02533	Achilles House	41 Customs Street East (also known as 8 Commerce Street), Auckland Central	ALLOT 29 SEC 2 AUCKLAND CITY; ALLOT 30 SEC 2 AUCKLAND CITY; ALLOT 8 SEC 2 AUCKLAND CITY; road reserve	B	Building	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Ground floor retail spaces		
02534	Victoria Street West shops	134, 136 and 140-142 Victoria Street West, Auckland Central	Part Allot 1 SEC 24 Auckland CITY; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); all single-level additions located at the rear of the two-storey buildings		
02538	Grand Vue Boarding House (former)	3 Princes Street, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 1793; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); 1992 building located in the rear courtyard		
02539	Gilfillan's Store (former)	95 Queen Street, Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 8 SEC 17 AUCKLAND CITY; road reserve	A	Building	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02540	Clifton	11 Castle Drive, Epsom	LOT 1 DP 164440	A	Residence	A,C,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			Yes
02541	Vernon Brown House	91 Arney Road, Remuera	Lot 3 DP 22488; road reserve	A	Residence	F,G	Refer to planning maps			
02542	Fernie House	235 Jervois Road, Herne Bay	LOT 6 DP 17148; road reserve	B		F,G	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02543	Wrigley House (former)	36 Ladies Mile, Remuera	Lot 1 DP 449341; road reserve	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
02544	Western Springs Lodge (former)	99 Western Springs Road, Western Springs	LOT 1 DP 164823; road reserve	B		A,F,G	Refer to planning maps			
02545	Newmarket Police Station (former), including masonry villa and lock-up	Newmarket Police Station, 58 Remuera Road, Newmarket	LOT 7 ALLOT 29 SEC 14 SBRS of AUCKLAND; LOT 8 ALLOT 29 SEC 14 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; LOT 9 ALLOT 29 SEC 14 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02546	Mount Roskill Fire Station (former)	504 Mount Albert Road, Three Kings	LOT 1 DP 64706; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02548	Amohia	127 Mountain Road, Epsom	PART LOT 2 DP 4122; road reserve	B		F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02551	Glyn Dairy Company butter factory	227 Pukapuka Road, Pukapuka	Lot 4 DP 200837; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02553	Pillbox	339 Hibiscus Coast Highway and Marine Parade Reserve, Orewa	Lot 2 DP 49315; SEC 1 SO64797	B	Pillbox	A,D,H	Refer to planning maps	All buildings and structures except the primary feature		
02554	Gateway	956-990 Great North Road, Point Chevalier	LOT 1 DP 204715	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02555	Tattersfield chimney	271 Richmond Road, Grey Lynn	Lot 2 DP 208373	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps; limited to a 5m dimension around the exterior of the chimney, provided that in respect of the northern boundary, the extent of place is to the boundary			
02556	Howden House	38 Kitchener Road, Waiuku	LOT 9 DP 28275; LOT 10DP 28275	B		A,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02557	Dexter and Crozier (former)	51-53 Albert Street, Auckland Central	LOT 2 DP 7689; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02558	Ambury Limited building (former)	198-202 Jervois Road, Herne Bay	Lot 1 BLOCK 3 DP 2954; road reserve	B		A,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02559	Commercial building	58-64 Fort Street, Auckland Central	Allot 44 Section 2 Auckland City; Allot 45 Section 2 Auckland City	B		A,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02566	St Andrew's Community Presbyterian Church	18 Station Road, Otahuhu	PART Lot 2 DP 151	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02567	St Joseph and St Joachim Catholic Church	118 Church Street, Otahuhu	ALLOT 7 SEC 7 VILL OF OTAHUHU; ALLOT 9 SEC 7 VILL OF OTAHUHU	B		A,B,D,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
02569	St Mary's Home and Chapel, including Jane Cowie building	10 Beatty Street, Otahuhu	LOT 1 DP 426616	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Post-1975 building(s)		
02570	McAnulty House (former)	7 Luke Street, Otahuhu	PART Allot 1 Vill of Otahuhu	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02571	Johnston House (former)	39 Mangere Road, Otahuhu	Lot 2 DP 43629	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02573	Bank of New Zealand (former)	310 Great South Road, Otahuhu	Lot 1 DP 32438; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02574	Star Hotel	388-392 Great South Road, Otahuhu	Lot 12 DP 21434; road reserve	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02575	Progressive Buildings	423-433 Great South Road, Otahuhu	PART Lot 3 DP 41443; road reserve	B	Buildings	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02576	Central Buildings	471-473 and 475-481 Great South Road, Otahuhu	LOT 1 DP 20735; LOT 2 DP20735; LOT 14 DP 12319; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02577	Otahuhu Technical School (former)	Otahuhu Primary School, 41 Station Road, Otahuhu	PART LAND CLAIM 269A FAIRBURNS GRANT	B		A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps			
02578	Railway signal box	Otahuhu Railway Station, 1 Walmsley Road, Otahuhu	SECT 1 SO 516423	B	Building	A,B,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02579	Alfred Sturges Memorial	Sturges Park, 25A Fort Richard Road, Otahuhu	Part Land Claim 269A Fairburns Grant	B		A,B,H	Refer to planning maps			

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02580	Luke Memorial	Great South Road and Atkinson Avenue, Otahuhu	Road reserve	B		A,B,H	Refer to planning maps			
02581	Auckland Electric Power Board sub-station	250 Balmoral Road, Sandringham	Lot 1 DP 30426	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02584	Cheapside Buildings	727-731 and 767-771 Dominion Road, Mount Roskill	PART LOT 62 DP 17096; PART LOT 63 DP 17096; PART LOT 64 DP 17096; PART LOT 75 DP 17096; PART LOT 76 DP 17096; PART LOT 77 DP 17096; road reserve	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); modern lean-to structures attached to the rear of 767- 771 Dominion Road		
02585	Balmoral Presbyterian Church complex	258-260 Balmoral Road, Sandringham	Lot 18 Deeds only, contained within Certificate of title NA/1577/8	B		A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02586	Sisters of St Joseph Convent (former)	28 Telford Avenue, Balmoral	PART LOT 10 DP 6890	B		A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); garage and carport structures; 1948 additions		
02587	Sandringham Public Toilets	598 Sandringham Road, Sandringham	PART ALLOT 45A PSH OF TITIRANGI	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02588	Mount Roskill Municipal Building (former)	560 Mount Albert Road, Three Kings	PART ALLOT 85B SEC 10 SBRS OF AUCKLAND; 85C SEC 10 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); c.1990 north block addition; c.1974 addition		
02589	Arkell Homestead	461 Hillsborough Road, Mount Roskill	LOT 1 DP 108346	B	Arkell Homestead	A,B,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps and Schedule 14.3	All buildings and structures except the primary feature		
02590	St Francis Retreat	50 Hillsborough Road, Hillsborough	Lot 1 DP 210872	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02591	Dr Gordon's House (former)/El Rey Country Club (former)/St David's in the Fields	202 Hillsborough Road, Hillsborough	LOT 2 DP 141688	B		A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02592	War Memorial Hall and Memorial	War Memorial Park, 13 May Road, Mount Roskill	PART LOT 136 DP 42461	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02593	Three Kings Congregational Church	513A Mount Albert Road, Three Kings	LOT 42 DP 3029	B		A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02594	Preston House (former)	520 Mount Albert Road, Three Kings	LOT 1 DP 29111	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02595	Coleraine	1 Warren Avenue, Three Kings	Lot 4 DP 39702	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); other physically separate buildings at the rear of Coleraine		
02596	Cadzow Villa (former)/Rev Percy Smallfield House (former)	8 Liverpool Street, Royal Oak	LOT 3 DP 38670	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); the western hipped-roof part of the house; the garage adjacent to the western part of the house		
02597	Three Kings Wesleyan Native Institution Memorial	Adjacent to 54 McCullough Avenue, Three Kings	Road reserve	B		A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	Driveways		
02598	Aotea Sea Scout Hall	1 Orpheus Drive, Onehunga Harbour Road, Onehunga	PART TIDAL LANDS MANUKAU HARBOUR SURVEY OFFICE PLAN 17449; PART TIDAL LANDS MANUKAU HARBOUR PROVINCIAL SUPERINTENDENTS GRANT; road reserve; CMA	B	Building	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	Yes
02600	Onehunga Methodist Church (former)	77-83 Grey Street, Onehunga	ALLOT 2 SEC 5 VILL OF ONEHUNGA	B		A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
02601	Automatic-telephone exchange and garage (former)	60 Princes Street, Onehunga	ALLOT 48 Sec 17 Vill of Onehunga; ALLOT 49 SEC 17 Vill of Onehunga; Lot 2 DP 185200; road reserve	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
02607	Masonic Hall (former)	157-159A Onehunga Mall, Onehunga	Part Allot 3 SEC 13 VILL OF Onehunga	B		A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); front shop and rear concrete building	Yes	
02608	Southbourne/Brookfield residence (former)	424 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga	LOT 2 DP 30696	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02609	Rishworth's Building	171-173 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga	Part Allot 1 Sec 13 Vill of Onehunga; road reserve	B	Building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	Yes
02610	Manukau Tavern (former)	2 Onehunga Harbour Road, Onehunga	LOT 2 DP 202116; road reserve	B		A,B	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	Yes
02611	Onehunga Returned Services Association Bowling Club	59 Princes Street, Onehunga	Lot 1 DP 150455	B		A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	Yes
02614	Arcadia Billiards Saloon	197 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga	PART ALLOT 7 SEC 9 VILL OF ONEHUNGA; road reserve	B		A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02615	Courts Building	186-188 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga	Lot 2 DP 310415; road reserve	B	Building	A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
02617	Shaldrick residence (former)	50 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga	PART ALLOT 38 SEC 17 Vill of ONEHUNGA	B		A, F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
02618	Compass Rose wreck site	East of Tiritiri Matangi Island, Hauraki Gulf	CMA	B		A,D,E	Refer to planning maps; all of the sea bed within 200m of the wreck		Yes	
02619	Kingsley Street state houses (former)	17, 19, 21, 23 and 25 Kingsley Street, Westmere	Lot 5 DP 8642; Lot 4 DP8642; Lot 3 DP 8642; Lot 2DP 8642; Lot 1 DP 8642	A	Pre-1917 portion(s) of each residence at 17, 19, 21, 23, and 25 Kingsley Street	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02620	Cleave's Building (former)	10 Vulcan Lane, Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 3 SEC 4 AUCKLAND CITY	B	Building	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02621	Ker House (former)	6 Emerald Street, Epsom	PART LOT 14 DP 3293	B		A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02622	Isaacs' Bonded Stores (former)	16-18 Commerce Street, Auckland Central	ALLOT 13 CITY OF AUCKLAND; road reserve	A	Building	F,G	Refer to planning maps			
02623	Whittome House (former)	18 Gardner Road, Epsom	PART LOT 31 DP 463	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02624	Remuera Masonic Hall (former)	82 Remuera Road, Remuera	LOT 60 DP 124	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02625	Samuel Ward House homestead	Mangere Centre Park, 161R Robertson Road, Mangere East	PART LOT 3 DP 41206	B		A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02651	Piha Mill site Q11_532	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, 64 Glenesk Road, Piha	Lot 59 DP 25709; Lot 60 DP25709; Lot 3 DP 31544; Part Lot 2 DP31544; road reserve	B		A,D	Refer to planning maps	Existing buildings	Yes	
02652	Piha RDF (Radio Direction Finder) radar station site	Waitakere Ranges Regional Park, 24 and 26 Log Race Road, Piha	Allot 157 SO 44949 Karangahape; Lot 1 DP 200568; Allot 158 SO 44949 Karangahape; Part Allot SW82 SO 59488 Karangahape	B		A,D	Refer to planning maps	Existing buildings and structures associated with network utilities; public toilet		
02653	Tauhinu Sea Scouts' Den	R 17 and 17A Rahui Road, Greenhithe	Allot 697 PARISH OF PAREMOREMO; LOT 1 DP 450016; CMA	B	Scout den	A	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); toilet block		
02654	Glenfield Library	88-94 Bentley Avenue, Glenfield	LOT 2 DP 49045; LOT 3 DP49045	B	Library building	A,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); eastern addition on to library		
02655	Wild residence (former)	24 Chivalry Road, Glenfield	Lot 1 DP 61439	B	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02656	Matthews' bach	1019 Beach Road, Torbay	Lot 18 DEEDS 148	A	Residence	A	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); detached outbuildings		
02657	Pillbox	17 Bournemouth Terrace, Crows Nest Rise Walk, R 16 Brighton Terrace, Murrays Bay	Lot 2 DP 59552; Pt Allot 183 Parish of Takapuna	A	Pillbox	A,H	Refer to planning maps			
02658	Mairangi Bay Presbyterian Church	9 Hastings Road, Mairangi Bay	Lot 98 DP 13311; Lot 99 DP 13311; Lot 242 DP 13311	B	Church	A,B,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
02659	All Hallows Methodist Church	218 Beach Road, Campbells Bay	Pt Lot 2 DP 403138; road reserve	B	Church	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); attached rear addition		
02660	St Joseph's Convent and chapel (former)	87B Penzance Road, Mairangi Bay	Lot 2 DP 183176	B	Convent; chapel	A	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02662	Levesque residence (former)	205 Birkdale Road, Birkdale	Lot 2 DP 76765	B	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); outbuildings		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02663	McCullough farmhouse (former)	48 Eskdale Road, Birkdale	Lot 22 DP 47465	B	Residence	A	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); carport		
02664	Monument to John Green Kay	John Kay Park, R 89 Waipa Street, Birkenhead	Pt Lot 150A DP 5105; road reserve	B	Monument	A	Refer to planning maps			
02665	Carlquist residence (former)	4 Hinemoa Terrace, Birkenhead	Lot 1 DP 51790	B	Residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02666	Button house (former)	73 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Lot 2 DP 49079	B	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); rear extension; garage		
02667	Stott's Building	136-140 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Lot 1 DP 178916; road reserve	B	Building	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02668	Fishers Building	102-108 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Pt Lot 14 DP 804; road reserve	B	Building	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02669	Souster residence (former)	146 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Pt Lot 4 DP 804; road reserve	B	Residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures that are not the primary feature, including pool		
02670	Victoria Hall (former)	17 Mariposa Crescent, Birkenhead	Pt Lot 26 DP 2922	B	Residence	A,B	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02671	McGovern's Store	147 Mokoia Road, Birkenhead	Lot 2 DP 29651; road reserve	B	Original store building	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); side addition		
02672	Payne's Building (former)/Oborns Building	1-23 Mokoia Road, Birkenhead	PT LOT 1 DP 7159; PT LOT 1 DP 21076; LOT 1 DP 21076; Lot 2 DP 21076; Lot 3 DP 21076; Lot 4 DP 21076; Lot 5 DP 21076; road reserve	B	Building	A,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02673	Residence	115 Mokoia Road, Birkenhead	Lot 1 DP 156195	B	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02674	The Gables Hospital (former)	32 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead	Lot 1 DP 453440	B	Former hospital building	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02675	St John the Baptist Anglican Church parsonage (former)	43 Church Street, Northcote Point	Lot 3 DP 21558	B	Residence	A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); garage; pool		
02676	Police station and residence (former)	11 Clarence Road, Northcote Point	Lot 9 DP 4187	B	Residence	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02677	Cobblestone Lane townhouses	7, 8 and 9 Cobblestone Lane, Hillcrest	Lot 7 DP 82460; Lot 8 DP82460; Lot 9 DP 72555	B	Residences	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02678	Northcote Library	5 Ernie Mays Street, Northcote	Allot 652 Parish of TAKAPUNA; Lot 1 DP 92328; Lot 5 DP 92328; road reserve	B	Library	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Southeastern side extension		
02680	Ormrod's General Store (former)	141 Queen Street, Northcote Point	Lot 1 DP 31472; road reserve	B	Building	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02682	Winifred Chapple residence (former)	1 Kitchener Road, Takapuna	Lot 2 DP 61131	A	Residence; roadside garage	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02683	Clifton Firth residence	9 Kitchener Road, Takapuna	Lot 1 DP 26028	A	Residence	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of buildings(s)		
02684	St Joseph's Catholic Church	6-8 Taharoto Road, Takapuna	Pt Lot 1 DP 4553	B	Church	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s), except ceiling/roof structure, including steel beam support structure and pillars		
02685	St George's Presbyterian Church	2 The Terrace, Takapuna	Lot 1 DP 2753	B	Church	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Peter Beere Lounge; Lex Kernohan Hall		
02687	North Shore Bridge Club	39 Killarney Street, Takapuna	Lot 1 DP 66576	B	Building	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02688	Sumpter residence	12 The Esplanade, Castor Bay	Lot 4 DP 8563	B	Residence	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02689	Pillbox	12 The Esplanade, Castor Bay	Lot 4 DP 8563; road reserve	B	Pillbox	A,H	Refer to planning maps			
02690	St Peter's Anglican Church	11 Killarney Street, Takapuna	Lot 1 DP 47166	B	Church	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02691	School Hall	St Leo's Catholic School, 4 Owens Road, Devonport	Lot 2 DP 93263	B	Hall	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02692	Takapuna Jockey Club toilet block (former)/Girl Guides' Den	Allenby Reserve, R 1 Allenby Avenue, Narrow Neck	Lot 19 DP 26091; Lot 20 DP 26091	A	Den	A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02693	Auckland Gas Company claystore (former), including concrete retaining wall	R 27 Lake Road, Devonport	Lot 2 DP 94976; Lot 2 DP 76084	A	Claystore building; retaining wall	A,F,H		Interior of building(s)	Yes	
02694	Devonport Jubilee Clock	63 Lake Road, Devonport	Lot 2 DP 20654; road reserve	A	Clock	A,B,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
02695	Devonport Jubilee Clock	89 Vauxhall Road, Devonport	Road reserve	B	Clock	A,B,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
02696	Devonport Jubilee Clock/Melrose Clock	Corner Victoria Road and Albert Road, Devonport	Road reserve	A	Clock	A,B,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02697	Devonport Police Station (former)	7 and 9 Rattray Street, Devonport	Lot 1 DP 404401; Lot 2 DP 404401	A	Sergeant's residence; watch house/office; water closet and lumber shed; two-cell lock up	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02698	Balmain Reserve toilets and changing rooms	Balmain Reserve, R 18 Oxford Terrace, Devonport	Lot 3 DP 89409	B	Toilets; changing rooms	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02699	Residence and shop	116 Calliope Road, Stanley Point	Pt Lot 7 DP 1171; road reserve	B	Residence; shop	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); garage		
02700	Commercial building (former)/Terraced houses	24 Church Street, Devonport	Lot 1 DP 94735; road reserve	B	Residences	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); garage		
02701	Masonic Cricket Club clubhouse	Vauxhall Sportsfields, 28 Vauxhall Road, Devonport	ALLOT 39 SECT 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA	B	Clubhouse pavillion	A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02702	Alpers' residence (former)	29A Glen Road, Stanley Point	Pt Allot 31 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA	B	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02703	Mount Victoria Camp transit housing building (former)/Artspace	R 24 Kerr Street, Mt Victoria, Devonport	SEC 1 SO 454608	B	Building	A,B	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02704	Ford residence (former)	33 Mays Street, Devonport	Lot 3 DP 15389	B	Residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures that are not the primary feature		
02705	Mount Victoria Tennis Courts	Kerr Street, Mt Victoria, Devonport	Pt Allotment 42 SECT 2 PSH OF Takapuna	B	Tennis courts; fence	A,H				
02706	Canavan residence (former)	26 Oxford Terrace, Devonport	Lot 2 DP 60434	B	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02707	Stanley Bay Primary School	Stanley Bay School, 15 Russell Street, Stanley Point	Lot 1 DP 96705	B	Block 1; Block 2	A,B	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02708	Lewin residence (former)	2 Seabreeze Road, Narrow Neck	Lot 10 DP 8553	B	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02709	Ngataringa Tennis Club clubhouse	Stanley Bay Park, R 166 Calliope Road, Stanley Point	Pt Lot 159 Allot 31 Sec 2 Parish of TAKAPUNA; Part Harbour Bed Deposited Plan 15479	B	Clubhouse	A,B	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02710	Stanley Bay Bowling Club	20 Stanley Point Road, Stanley Point	Pt Lot 5A DP 3310	B	Clubhouse	A,B	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02711	Gittos residence (former)	52 Stanley Point Road, Stanley Point	Lot 2 DP 45422	B	Orginal residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); modern extension; accessory buildings; pool		
02712	Whites Dairy and residence	16 Vauxhall Road, Devonport	Lot 45 DP 215; road reserve	B	Shop; residence	A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); garage		
02713	Auckland Meat Company butcher shop (former)	87 Vauxhall Road, Devonport	Lot 2 DP 91489; road reserve	B	Shop	A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02714	Shop	91A Vauxhall Road, Devonport	Lot 1 DP 84096; road reserve	B	Shop	A,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02715	Edward Bartley's residence (former)/Orpheus Lodge	117 Victoria Road, Devonport	PT ALLOT 21 SEC 2 PARISH OF TAKAPUNA	B	Residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); detached garage		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02716	Commercial building	161 Victoria Road, Devonport	Pt Lot 2 DP 195; Lot 3 DP195; road reserve	B	Shops	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); rear lean-to addition; accessory building		
02717	North Shore Croquet Club	Wairoa Road Reserve, R 1 Wairoa Road, Narrow Neck	PT RECLAIMED LAND DP 693; ALLOT 6 BLK VI SD RANGITOTO; SEC 1 SO 20541	B	Croquet clubhouse	A,B	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02718	Devonport Fire Station (former)	4-6 Calliope Road, Devonport	Pt Lot 24 DP 333; LOT 1 DP 31960; road reserve	B	Fire station building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02719	First Devonport Scout Group Den	Allenby Reserve, R 1 Allenby Avenue, Narrow Neck	Lot 18 DP 26091	B	Scout den	A,B	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02720	Wakare Boating Club starting tower	Narrow Neck Beach, R 2 Old Lake Road, Narrow Neck	Pt Allot 559 Sec 2 Parish of Takapuna; PART ENDOWMENT LAND DEPOSITED PLAN 1009	B	Tower	A,B	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02721	Mays/Fairburn residence	7 King Edward Parade, Devonport	Lot 5 DP 1823	B	Residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02722	Pillbox	Moana Reserve, adjacent to 319A Hibiscus Coast Highway, Orewa	Lot 1 DP 20781; SEC 2 SO64797	B		A,D,H	Refer to planning maps	Public toilets		
02723	Civic Administration Building	1 Greys Avenue, Auckland Central	Lot 3 DP 86062	A	Stairwells; basement auditorium; mezzanine arrangement with the ground floor; top floor open deck and the original ground paving slabs; statue of Lord Auckland	A,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building that is not a primary feature; connecting bridge to Aotea Centre; car parking areas		
02724	Caretaker's Residence	203-271 Victoria Street West, Auckland Central	Part Freemans Bay Reclamation Deeds Plan City 37	B		A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building		
02725	Waiuku War Memorial Town Hall and Backstage Theatre	80 Queen Street, Waiuku	Pt Allot 4 PARISH Waiuku East District; road reserve	B	Hall and theatre building	A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); lean- to on eastern side of hall		
02726	Logan Bank (former)	110-112 and 114-116 Anzac Avenue, Auckland Central	Lot 83 DP 14125; Lot 84 DP14125	B	Remnants of residence	A,E	Refer to planning maps		Yes	
02727	World War I Memorial Beacon	Quay Street (adjacent to 149-159 Quay Street), Auckland Central	Road reserve	B	Memorial structure	A, B, D, F	Refer to planning maps			
02728	No Deposit Piano Company (former)	315 and 317 Queen Street, Auckland Central	Lot 14 DP 18506; PT LOT 15 ALLOT 1,2,3,4 & 5 CITY AUCKLAND; road reserve	B	Building	F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02729	W. A. Thompson and Company Building (former)	301-317 Queen Street, Auckland Central	Part Allot 4 Sec 29 Auckland City; Part Allot 5 Sect 29 Auckland City; road reserve	B		A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02730	Bledisloe House	24 Wellesley Street West, Auckland Central	LOT 1 DP 200295; LOT 2DP 200295; LOT 16 DP21520; LOT 17 DP 21520	B		A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02731	Sunrise Vineyard gateway	Adjacent to 289 Great North Road, Henderson	Road reserve	B		A,B	Refer to planning maps			
02732	Epsom War Memorial Arch	243-257 Manukau Road, Epsom	Lot 2 DP 12978; Lot 3 DP12978; Pt Allot 21 Sec 10 SBRS of Auckland	B	Memorial arch	A,B,G	Refer to planning maps	Public toilets		
02733	W.H. Smith Memorial Chapel	801 Paerata Road, Pukekohe	Lot 1 DP 72819	B		A,B,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02734	Farmers Building (former)	35 Hobson Street (also known as 72-80 Wyndham Street), Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 183932	B		A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s) except tearooms on top floor		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02735	Queens Wharf	Quay Street, Auckland Central	Pt Lot 37 DP 131568	B	Substructure and deck including shed platforms; Shed G (also known as Shed 10); ferry shelter; electricity substation building; railway tracks; crane rails; weighbridge	A, B, D, E, F, H	Refer to planning maps	<p>1. Fendering</p> <p>2. Cast iron bollards</p> <p>3. Any works associated with repair and maintenance to ensure the integrity of the wharf structure for port purposes. The repair and maintenance methodology for piles includes the removal of defective concrete either by mechanical means or hydrodemolition, replacement of corroded reinforcement, coating of reinforcement and reinstatement with new concrete either by spraying or recasting with concrete or mortar. The repair and maintenance methodology for pavements involves excavation and repair of the cement stabilised asphalt surfaced pavements.</p>		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02736	Onehunga Wharf	55 Onehunga Harbour Road, Onehunga	Lot 7 DP 135212; Lot 6 DP 135212	B	Substructure; deck; bollards; rail tracks	A,B,H	Refer to planning maps	1. Fendering 2. Any works associated with repair and maintenance to ensure the integrity of the wharf structure for port purposes. The repair and maintenance methodology for piles includes the removal of defective concrete either by mechanical means or hydrodemolition, replacement of corroded reinforcement, coating of reinforcement and reinstatement with new concrete either by spraying or recasting with concrete or mortar. The repair and maintenance methodology for pavements involves excavation and repair of the cement stabilised asphalt surfaced pavements.		
02737	Espano Flats	20 Poynton Terrace, Auckland Central	Part Lot 10 DP 16124	B		A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02738	Caretaker's Cottage	University of Auckland, 3A Symonds Street (also known as 16- 24 Princes Street), Auckland Central	ALLOT 4 SEC 6 AUCKLAND CITY; PART ALLOT 2 SEC 6 AUCKLAND CITY	B		A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02740	Old Biology Building	University of Auckland, 5 Symonds Street (also known as 16- 24 Princes Street), Auckland Central	Part Allot 2 Sec 6 Auckland City	B		A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s), except east and west staircases including balustrades		
02741	Waitemata Electric Power Board Building	83 Albert Street, Auckland Central	Part Allot 16 Sec 21 Auckland City	B		A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02742	Chapman and Goldwater Building	94 and 96 Queen Street, Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 1 SEC 4 AUCKLAND CITY	B		A, D, F, G,	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02743	Loomb's Hotel (former)	8 Kings Road, Panmure	PART ALLOT 5 SEC 3 VILL OF PANMURE	B		A, D	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)	Yes	
02744	Everybody's Building	48 Queen Street, Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 2 SEC 2 AUCKLAND CITY	B		A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02746	Waiuku Club (former)	19-23 Bowen Street, Waiuku	Lot 2 DP 35011	B		A, B, F, G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02747	Waiuku Plunket and Women's Rest Room (former)	78 Queen Street, Waiuku	Lot 5 DP 44615	B		A, B, F, G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02748	Kemp's Building (former)	137 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga	Lot 1 DP 170714	B		A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02749	Cambridge Shirt and Clothing Factory and Office (former)	147-149 Victoria Street West, Auckland Central	Part Lot 19 DP 1693; Lot 17A Deeds Red P; Part Allot 2 Sec 20 Auckland City	B		A, F, G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02750	Scarrott's Building	56 Fort Street, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 367585	B		A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02751	D. Graham and Company's Building (former)	104 Queen Street, Auckland Central	Lot 2 DP 38461	B		A, D, F, G,	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02752	Colonial Ammunition Company Office (former)	49 Normanby Road, Mt Eden	LOT 1 DP 207904	B		A, F, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02753	Binney House	11 Awatea Road, Parnell	Part Lot 39 DP 21631	B	House	A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02754	Guisnes Court	532 Remuera Road, Remuera	Lot 15 DP 11135	B	House	A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); garage in south-east corner of property		
02755	Rendell House (former)	31 Victoria Avenue, Remuera	Lot 1 DP 69296	B	House	A, F, G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); all structures except the original house		
02756	Dr Talbot's House (former)	172 Remuera Road, Remuera	Lot 1 DP 65886	B	House	A, F, G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building		
02757	Court House (former)	34 Arney Road, Remuera	Lot 2 DP 65233	B	House	A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02758	Stansfield House (former)	30 Arney Road, Remuera	Lot 17 DP 222; Part Lot 10DP 222	B	House	A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02759	St Luke's Presbyterian Church	128-130 Remuera Road, Remuera	Lot 1 DP 124457	B	Church; basalt boundary walls and entrance piers on Remuera Road	A, B, F, G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02760	Station Hotel (former)	131 and 131A Beach Road and 128 Anzac Avenue, Auckland Central	LOT 57 DP 14125; LOT 58DP 14125; LOT 85 DP14125; LOT 86 DP 14125	B		A, F, G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02761	Coombes' Arcade (former)	25-27 High Street (also known as 126-128 Queen Street), Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 41 SEC 4 AUCKLAND CITY	B		A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02762	Bankton	493 Remuera Road, Remuera	Lot 2 DP 10279; Lot 3 DP10279	B	House	F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02763	Plummer House (former)	5 City Road, Auckland Central	Lot 2 DP 200351	B	Former residence	A, F, G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02764	Waione	22 Domett Avenue, Epsom	Lot 1 DP 52430	B	House	A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02765	Post Office (former)	311 Manukau Road, Epsom	Pt Lot 17 DP 2332	B		A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02766	Grove House (former)	22 Merivale Avenue, Epsom	Lot 1 DP 61547	B	House	F, G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02767	Arthur Eady Building (former)	112-116 Queen Street, Auckland Central	PART LOT 3 DP 10760	B		A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02768	Windsor House	58-60 Queen Street, Auckland Central	Part Allot 2 Sec 2 Auckland City	B		A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02769	Endean's Building	2 Queen Street, Auckland Central	LOT 117 DP 626; LOT 118DP 626; LOT 119 DP 626	B		A, E, F, G,	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02770	Shortland Flats	93 Shortland Street, Auckland Central	DP 16596	B		A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02771	Heard House (former)	9 Awatea Road, Parnell	Lot 38 DP 21631; Part Lot39 DP 21631	B	House	A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02772	Milne and Choyce Department Store	131 Queen Street, Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 77767	B		A, E, F, G,	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02773	Elmstone	468 Remuera Road, Remuera	Lot 7 DP 44123	B	House	A, F, G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02774	Cox House (former)	11A Westbourne Road, Remuera	Lot 2 DP 22513	B	House	A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02775	Patterson House (former)	85 Arney Road, Remuera	Lot 1 DP 42237	B	House	A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02776	Doctors' residences (former)	84-86 Symonds Street, Grafton	Lot 1 DP 104901	B	1935 residence at 84Symonds Street; 1937 and 1950s residence at 86 Symonds Street	A, F, G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02777	Theosophical Society Hall	371 Queen Street, Auckland Central	Part Allot 14 Sec 29 Auckland City	B		A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02778	Trentham	11 Shelly Beach Road, Ponsonby	PART ALLOT 13 SEC 8 SBRS OF AUCKLAND	B	House	A, F, G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02779	Ngahere	74 Mountain Road, Epsom	Lot 1 DP 46839; Lot 2 DP366826	B	House	A, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02780	Hotel DeBrett	2-4 High Street (also known as 3A and 3B O'Connell Street), Auckland Central	Lot 1 DP 19999	B		A, D, F, G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02781	Thomas Building	University of Auckland, 3 Symonds Street (also known as 16-24 Princes Street), Auckland Central	PART ALLOT 1 SEC 6 AUCKLAND CITY; ALLOT 4 SEC 6 AUCKLAND CITY; PART ALLOT 2 SEC 6 AUCKLAND CITY	B		F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); rooftop structures		
02782	Levy Building	20 Customs Street East, Auckland Central	Lot 2 DP 361575	B		A, D, F, G, H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); external verandah; roof material; chimney; external balconies and all associated structures; glazing; lift shaft and all external plant		
02785	Gypren Hannah Building (former)/Armishaws Building	98-102 Albert Street, Auckland Central	Pt Lot 9 DP 4267; road reserve	B	Building	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02786	St Paul's Anglican Church	581-583 Buckland Road, Buckland	Pt Allot 9 Parish Pukekohe District	B	Church	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Rear accessory building		
02787	Royal New Zealand Air Force Hobsonville Headquarters and Parade Ground (former)	139 and 214 Buckley Avenue, Hobsonville	Lot 11 DP 484575; Section 1 SO 490900; road reserve	B	1939 headquarters building	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); corrugated iron awning; wooden steps; sculptures in Parade Ground		
02789	Papakura Centennial Restrooms and Plunket Rooms (former)	Village Green, 35 Coles Crescent, Papakura	Allot 4A Sec 2 Village Papakura	B	Restroom building	A,B,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings not the primary feature; front railings; rubbish bin; rear porch		
02790	W H Murray shoe factory (former)	28 Crummer Road, Grey Lynn	Lot 18 Sec 4 DP 242; road reserve	B	Factory building	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02791	Ponsonby Primary School Senior Block	Ponsonby Primary School, 50 Curran Street, Herne Bay	Pt Allot 9 Sec 8 Suburbs Auckland	B	1922 school building	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); buildings and structures not the primary feature		
02792	Darby Building (former)	8-18 Darby Street, Auckland Central	Pt Allot 5 Sec 15 City Auckland; road reserve	B	Building	F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02793	The Church of Ascension (former)	11 Dignan Street, Point Chevalier	Pt Lot 16 DP 3322	B	Church building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); front access ramp		
02794	Pukekohe Municipal Chambers and public library (former)	22 Edinburgh Street, Pukekohe	Lot 1 DP 154963; Lot 2 DP 154963	B	Building	F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02796	Kohanga (former)	Dove Myer Robinson Park, 85-87 Gladstone Road and 2 Judges Bay Road, Parnell	Pt Allot 1 Sec 2 Suburbs Auckland	B	Former residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02797	Pasadena Buildings	1041 and 1043-1049 Great North Road, Point Chevalier	Lot 31 DP 19235; Lot 32 DP 19235; road reserve	B	Pasadena Buildings	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); rear lean-to on 1043-1049 Great North Road		
02798	Auckland Savings Bank – Point Chevalier branch	1210 Great North Road, Point Chevalier	Pt Lot 16 DP 2300; road reserve	B	1930 building footprint	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); aluminium and glass canopy and associated downpipe over entry; advertising sign attached to parapet; front access ramp and handrail; exterior climbing frame		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02799	Avondale Post Office (former)	1862 Great North Road, Avondale	Allot 380 Parish Titirangi; road reserve	B	Post Office building	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); aluminium roller door; Rosebank Road verandah; corrugated iron lean-to		
02800	Papakura Presbyterian Church complex	67 Great South Road and 2 Coles Crescent, Papakura	Pt Allot 14 DP 22333; Lot 1 DP 22825; Lot 2 DP 22825	B	1859 church; 1926 church	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Additions to the 1926 church, including ramps; buildings and structures other than the primary features		
02801	Papakura-Karaka War Memorial	278 Great South Road, Papakura	Allot 115 Sec 11 Village Papakura; road reserve	B	World War I memorial structure	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02803	Royal New Zealand Air Force Hobsonville Institute Building (former)	27 Hudson Bay Road, Hobsonville	Sec 3 SO 490900	B	Building	A,B	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02804	St David's Presbyterian Church	70 Khyber Pass Road, Grafton	Pt Allot 7 Sec 3 Suburbs Auckland	A	Church	A,B,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of lower floor, except the chapel (at north of church); the stairs connecting the ground floor to the upper floor; and the ground floor lobby		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02805	Olesen's Buildings	237-241 Manukau Road, Epsom	Lot 2 DP 53250; road reserve	B	Olesen's Buildings	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); rear timber stairs and railings		
02807	Franklin County Council Chambers (former)	13 Massey Avenue, Pukekohe	Lot 1 DP 49318; road reserve	B	Council chambers	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02808	Bridgens and Company shoe factory (former)	326 New North Road, Eden Terrace	Lot 1 DP 205780; road reserve	B	Factory building, including 1947 extension	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02809	Mount Albert Borough Council Chambers (former)	615 New North Road, Kingsland	Lot 1 DP 72255	B	Original building	A,B	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); north-west addition; front portico addition; front access ramp including railings		
02810	Mount Albert War Memorial Hall	Mount Albert War Memorial Reserve, 773 New North Road, St Lukes	Land on DP 7269	B	Memorial hall	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of basement; kitchen and toilets; park infrastructure and furniture		
02812	First State Pensioner Housing	6-12 Pelham Avenue, Point Chevalier	Lot 2 DP 148881	B	State pensioner houses	A, D, F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); accessory byuilding(s)		
02813	Residence	6 Peverill Crescent, Papatoetoe	Lot 34 DP 16250, Part Lot 20 DP 13242	B	Residence	F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); accessory buildings; 1988 carport		
02814	Point Chevalier Fire Station (former)	59 Point Chevalier Road, Point Chevalier	Lot 229 DP 8813; road reserve	B	Original two storey fire station building	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); ablution block; storage/utility building		
02815	Point Chevalier Police Station and residence (former)	399 Point Chevalier Road, Point Chevalier	Lot 9 DP 17996	B	Residence	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02816	St Andrew's Anglican Church complex	31 Queen Street, Pukekohe	Lot 2 DP 86991	B	Church; vicarage; memorial arch	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of vicarage; accessory buildings to rear of vicarage		
02818	Greenlee (former)	103 Richardson Road, Owairaka	Lot 2 DP 52114	B	Former residence	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); addition to north-west elevation of house; accessory buildings		
02819	Richmond Road Manual Training School (former)	Richmond Road School, 113-127 Richmond Road, Ponsonby	Lot 65 Deeds Reg Blue W; Lot 66 Deeds Reg Blue W	B	Manual training building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); extensions to eastern elevation		
02820	Rugby Buildings	61-65 Sandringham Road, Kingsland	Lot 77 DP 17712; Lot 78 DP 17712; road reserve	B	Rugby Buildings	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of buildings; rear sun sails		
02821	Newmarket Manual Training School (former)	Newmarket Primary School, 6A Seccombes Road, Epsom	Pt Allot 34 Sec 6 Suburbs Auckland	B	Manual training building	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02822	Onehunga Manual Training School (former)	84 Selwyn Street, Onehunga	Lot 2 DP 21383	B	Manual training buildings	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02823	Richmond Yacht Club (former)/Herne Bay Cruising Club	Sloanes Beach, Short Street, Herne Bay	CMA	B	Building	A,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); access boardwalk; weather station; modern aerials and security equipment; any works associated with repair and maintenance of piles, braces and beams to ensure the integrity of the structure. The repair and maintenance methodology involves replacement of wooden piles, beams and braces with treated timber equivalents, and replacement of steel beams with timber, steel, or other equivalents		
02824	New Zealand Shipping Company, Farmer's Cooperative Auctioneering Company and North Auckland Farmers' Co-operative Ltd warehouses (former)	117-125 St Georges Bay Road and 7-11 Kenwyn Street, Parnell	Lot 1 DP 12297; Lot 2 DP 12297; Lot 3 DP 12297; road reserve	B	Warehouses	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps; extent of place extends 2m from the building on all sides	Interior of building(s); structures that are not the primary feature; window canopies and street trees		
02825	Lavington (former)	33 St Stephens Avenue, Parnell	Lot 1 DP 145079	B	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02826	Mount Eden Croquet Club (former) and Mount Eden Bowling Club	Nicolson Park, 17 Stokes Road, Mount Eden	Pt Allot 49 Sec 6 Suburbs of Auckland	B	Croquet pavilion; bowling pavilion	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); additions to bowling pavilion; modern timber decking; later bowling green shelters; plastic seating around greens		
02827	Spooner Cottage (The Anchorage) (former)	347 Tamaki Drive, St Heliers	Lot 2 DP 21646	B	Cottage	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); all buildings and structures except primary feature		
02828	Mountain Court	4 View Road, Mount Eden	Lot 5 DP 20954; Lot 6 DP 20954	B	Apartment buildings	F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02829	Saint Patrick's School (former)	59 Wellington Street, Freemans Bay	Lot 2 DP 443606	B	Original school building	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); rear timber deck; 1992 portico entrance on western elevation		
02830	Papakura Old Central School (former)	Central Park Reserve, 57R Wood Street, Papakura	Allot 205 Sec 11 Village Papakura	B	Building	A,B,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02831	Papakura Courthouse and lockup (former)	59R Wood Street, Papakura	Allot 224 Sec 11 Village of Papakura; Allot 226 Sec 11 Village Papakura; Allot 227 Sec 11 Village Papakura	B	Courthouse; lockup	A,F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02835	Butler House (former)	3 Otahuri Crescent, Remuera	Lot 39 DP 21896	B	Residence	F	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); relocated garage		

ID	Place Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Verified Legal Description	Category	Primary Feature	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Rules for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance
02837	Remuera Primary School War Memorial Gates	25-33 Dromorne Road, Remuera	Lot 31 Deeds Reg S60A; Lot 32 Deeds Reg S60A; road reserve	B	War Memorial Gates	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02838	Remuera Post Office (former)	358-364 Remuera Road, Remuera	Pt Lot 9 DP 3364; road reserve	B	Post Office Building (1914)	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s) except the original (1914) southern and eastern external walls; 1990s partially enclosed ground floor verandah		
02839	Colonial Ammunition Company Bulk Store (former)	26 Normanby Road, Mount Eden	Lot 2 DP 312430; road reserve	B	Building	A,F,H	Refer to Planning Maps	Interior except for timber roof structure and sarking and the basalt walls; additions and alterations to the exterior post 1986		
02840	Riverina	46 Wilson Road, Warkworth	Lot 3 DP 486583; road reserve	A	Residence	A,B,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps			
02842	Hartsholme	8 Allendale Road, Mount Albert	Lot 1 DP 58060	B	Residence	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); swimming pool		
02843	St Benedict's Convent (former)	2 St Benedicts Street, Newton	Lot 22 Deeds Reg 1332; Lot 23 Deeds Reg 1332; Lot 24 Deeds Reg 1332	B	Convent building	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); Laundry building (1962)		
02844	Auckland Masonic Temple (former)	24 St Benedicts Street, Newton	SECT 168 SO 470828; road reserve	B	Building	A,B,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02845	D Arkell Bottling Store (former)	29 St Benedicts Street (also known as 27A St Benedicts Street), Newtown	Lot 15 DP 157; Lot 16 DP 157, road reserve	B	Building	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02846	Mackenzie's Buildings	114-118 Main Highway, Ellerslie, Auckland	Pt DP 19037; road reserve	B	Mackenzie's Buildings	A,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s)		
02847	Ceramic House (former)	3 Totara Avenue, New Lynn	Lot 1 DP 161309; road reserve	A	Ceramic House	A,B,D,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	External ground floor deck and steps to the building; ground floor toilet and kitchen		
02848	Wilson's Portland Cement Company Dam	Sandspit Road, Warkworth	Lot 7 DP 138902; road reserve	B	Dam structure including outlet valve	F,H	Refer to planning maps		Yes	

Table 2: Historic Heritage Areas

ID	Area Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Controls for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance	Contributing Sites/ Features	Non-contributing Sites/ Features
02511	Princes Street Historic Heritage Area	Refer to planning maps; area is bounded by Kitchener Street, Bankside Street, Emily Place, Princes Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Parliament Street, Anzac Avenue, Constitution Hill, Churchill Street, Alten Road, and Wellesley Street East, Auckland Central	A,B,C,D,E,F,G	Refer to planning maps	Interiors of all buildings contained within the extent of place unless otherwise identified in another scheduled historic heritage place	Yes	Yes	Refer to Schedule 14.2.10	Refer to Schedule 14.2.10; stand-alone accessory buildings or garages built after 1940; tower behind ID 02002 (Grand Hotel (former) (façade), 9 Princes Street); University of Auckland Equity Office, situated to rear of ID 02009 (Old Arts Block, 22 Princes Street)
02512	Renall Street Historic Heritage Area	Refer to planning maps; Renall Street, Ponsonby	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interiors of all buildings contained within the extent of place unless otherwise identified in another scheduled historic heritage place			Refer to Schedule 14.2.11	Refer to Schedule 14.2.11; stand-alone accessory buildings or garages built after 1940
02513	Burnley Terrace and King Edward Street Historic Heritage Area	Refer to planning maps; area includes Burnley Terrace and part of King Edward Street, Mt Eden	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interiors of all buildings contained within the extent of place unless otherwise identified in another scheduled historic heritage place			Refer to Schedule 14.2.2	Refer to Schedule 14.2.2; stand-alone accessory buildings or garages built after 1940
02514	Monte Cecilia Park Historic Heritage Area	Refer to planning maps; Monte Cecilia Park, Hillsborough, bounded by Hillsborough Road and Korma Road to the west and east, and Mt Albert Road and Herd Road to the north and south	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interiors of all buildings contained within the extent of place unless otherwise identified in another scheduled historic heritage place			Refer to Schedule 14.2.7	Refer to Schedule 14.2.7
02515	Herne Bay Road Historic Heritage Area	Refer to planning maps; area includes part of Herne Bay Road, Herne Bay	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interiors of all buildings contained within the extent of place unless otherwise identified in another scheduled historic heritage place			Refer to Schedule 14.2.5	Refer to Schedule 14.2.5; stand-alone accessory buildings or garages built after 1940
02516	Ardmore Road, Wanganui Avenue, Albany Road and Trinity Street Historic Heritage Area	Refer to planning maps; area includes Ardmore Road, Wanganui Avenue, Albany Road, and part of Trinity Street, Herne Bay	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interiors of all buildings contained within the extent of place unless otherwise identified in another scheduled historic heritage place			Refer to Schedule 14.2.1	Refer to Schedule 14.2.1; stand-alone accessory buildings or garages built after 1940
02517	Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area	Refer to planning maps; includes part of Elgin Street, Grey Lynn	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interiors of all buildings contained within the extent of place unless otherwise identified in another scheduled historic heritage place			Refer to Schedule 14.2.4	Refer to Schedule 14.2.4; stand-alone accessory buildings or garages built after 1940
02518	Cooper Street Historic Heritage Area	Refer to planning maps; Cooper Street, Arch Hill	A,B,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interiors of all buildings contained within the extent of place unless otherwise identified in another scheduled historic heritage place			Refer to Schedule 14.2.3	Refer to Schedule 14.2.3; stand-alone accessory buildings or garages built after 1940
02562	Part of Renown Estate Subdivision Historic Heritage Area	Refer to planning maps; area includes parts of Marsden Avenue, Kingsford Road and Thorley Street, Balmoral	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interiors of all buildings contained within the extent of place unless otherwise identified in another scheduled historic heritage place			Refer to Schedule 14.2.9	Refer to Schedule 14.2.9; stand-alone accessory buildings or garages built after 1940 on contributing sites; all buildings on non contributing sites

ID	Area Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Controls for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance	Contributing Sites/ Features	Non-contributing Sites/ Features
02564	Lippiatt Road Pegler Brothers Housing Area Historic Heritage Area	Refer to planning maps; Lippiatt Road, Otahuhu	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interiors of all buildings contained within the extent of place unless otherwise identified in another scheduled historic heritage place			Refer to Schedule 14.2.6	Refer to Schedule 14.2.6; stand-alone accessory buildings or garages built after 1940 on contributing sites; all buildings on non contributing sites
02565	Railways Workers Housing Area Historic Heritage Area	Refer to planning maps; includes part of Awa Street, Otahuhu	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interiors of all buildings contained within the extent of place unless otherwise identified in another scheduled historic heritage place			Refer to Schedule 14.2.8	Refer to Schedule 14.2.8; stand-alone accessory buildings or garages built after 1940
02739	Karangahape Road Historic Heritage Area	Refer to planning map; area includes Karangahape Road and Symonds Street Cemetery, Auckland Central	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interiors of all buildings contained within the extent of place unless otherwise identified in another scheduled historic heritage place			Refer to Schedule 14.2.12	Refer to Schedule 14.2.12; stand-alone accessory buildings or garages built after 1940 on contributing sites; all buildings on non contributing sites
02832	Winstone Model Homes Historic Heritage Area	Refer to planning maps; area includes part of Eldon Road, Balmoral Road and Cambourne Road, Balmoral	A,E,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interiors of all buildings contained within the extent of place unless otherwise identified in another scheduled historic heritage place; stand-alone accessory buildings or garages built after 1940			Refer to Schedule 14.2.14	Refer to Schedule 14.2.14
02834	Point Chevalier Shops Historic Heritage Area	Refer to planning maps; area includes part of Point Chevalier Road, Point Chevalier	A,B,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interiors of all buildings contained within the extent of place unless otherwise identified in another scheduled historic heritage place; fences and boundary walls built after 1935; stand-alone accessory buildings or garages built after 1935			Refer to Schedule 14.2.16	Refer to Schedule 14.2.16; rear addition behind 149-153 Point Chevalier Road; 1970s house at 157A Point Chevalier Road; covered terrace at the north side of 157 Point Chevalier Road; 1960s two-storey rear addition behind 179 Point Chevalier Road; 1970s rear addition behind 328-332 Point Chevalier Road.
02841	Upland Villager Historic Heritage Area	Refer to planning maps; area includes parts of Remuera Road, Upland Road and Minto Road	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interiors of all buildings contained within the extent of place unless otherwise identified in another scheduled historic heritage place; stand-alone accessory buildings or garages on contributing sites built after 1940			Refer to Schedule 14.2.17	Refer to Schedule 14.2.17; 561 and 565 Remuera Road, Remuera

ID	Area Name and/or Description	Verified Location	Heritage Values	Extent of Place	Exclusions	Additional Controls for Archaeological Sites or Features	Place of Maori Interest or Significance	Contributing Sites/ Features	Non-contributing Sites/ Features
02849	Pūhoi Township Historic Heritage Area	Refer to planning maps; area includes part of Ahuroa Road, Domain Road, Krippner Road, Pūhoi Road, Saleyards Road and the Pūhoi River, Pūhoi	A,B,D,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interiors of all buildings contained within the extent of place unless otherwise identified in another scheduled historic heritage place; all stand-alone structures and buildings built after 1939; modern rear and side additions to the general store at 109 Pūhoi Road; the modern southeast corner addition to the convent school at 83 Pūhoi Road; the modern rear carports of the former Presbytery and former Convent (83 Pūhoi Road).	Yes, limited to: remnants of the Pūhoi wharf (1877); remnants of the Pūhoi Road bridge (washed away in 1924), as shown in Map 14.2.18.1 Historic Heritage Area: Pūhoi Township		Refer to Schedule 14.2.18	Refer to Schedule 14.2.18
02851	Parkfield Terrace Historic Heritage Area	Refer to planning maps; Parkfield Terrace, Newmarket	A,F,H	Refer to planning maps	Interiors of all buildings contained within the extent of place unless otherwise identified in another scheduled historic heritage place; stand-alone accessory buildings built after 1940			Refer to Schedule 14.2.20; plane trees located on Parkfield Terrace road reserve	Refer to Schedule 14.2.20; buildings on 19 Parkfield Terrace, Newmarket
02852	Jervois Road Streamline Moderne/Art Deco Block Historic Heritage Area	Refer to planning maps; area includes part of Jervois Road and Salisbury Street, Herne Bay	A,F,G,H	Refer to planning maps	Interior of building(s); stand-alone accessory buildings or garages built after 1945			Refer to Schedule 14.2.21	Refer to Schedule 14.21; buildings on 183 and 185 Jervois Road, Herne Bay
02853	Workers' Dwellings Act Housing Area Historic Heritage Area	Refer to planning maps: Findlay Street and Hewson Street, Ellerslie	A, F, H	Refer to planning maps	Interiors of all buildings contained within the extent of place unless otherwise identified in another scheduled historic heritage place; stand-alone accessory buildings, structures or garages built after 1923			Refer to 14.2.22	Refer to 14.2.22

Schedule 14.2 Historic Heritage Areas – Maps and statements of significance

[new text to be inserted]

Schedule 14.2.1 Ardmore Road, Wanganui Avenue, Albany Road and Trinity Street Historic Heritage Area ([Schedule 14.1](#) ID 02516)

Statement of significance

This is an area of Edwardian villas displaying a good representation of architectural and landscape character, with very clear geographic and topographic identity. The area displays stylistic and spatial consistency, which derives from both the nature of the subdivision, and a remarkable “group building” venture (described below).

A number of Edwardian commercial buildings at the Jervois Road entries are important historic portals to the historic heritage area and are included as an integral part of it. The corners of Ardmore Road and Wanganui Avenue are graced by solid two-storey decorative period masonry buildings. The west side of the Albany Road entry is marked by what is probably the best corner building of the six, while the building on the opposite corner is of no heritage value but warrants inclusion in the interests of completeness, symmetry, and long-term improvement.

The three principal roads (Ardmore Road, Wanganui Avenue & Albany Road) run in parallel at right angles to Jervois Road and the land contour, as if it were on a perfect plane warped in one direction only. This relation to the contour imparts elements of both movement and formality. Commencing at Jervois Road, each road enters into a long pronounced descent, then bottoms out and finishes with a short ascent to a common terminus at Trinity Street, where the facing villas act powerfully to close the vista and provide a sense of completeness. The shops form an important historic streetscape and consistently have verandahs and Edwardian details. Some shops include old shop frontages, while other ground level frontages have seen more change. At the Jervois Road end of the road are a few outbuildings - some relate to the shops, while on Albany Street there is an old stables.

The commercial premises within the historic heritage area on Jervois Road illustrate the historical development pattern of providing local convenience stores which offered important services for the nearby residents at a time prior to modern conveniences such as refrigeration, the motor vehicle, and supermarkets.

Throughout the area, the houses have a common alignment square to the site boundaries, there is consistency of lot size, width and building set-back in any one part, a strong repetition of building style and form (notably the gabled bay), and strong consistency of roof form and slope. These features form strong elements of group character and, in particular, have combined to create striking sequences of buildings in parallax. The steepness of the roads allows the character of the housing to be appreciated more fully than on a level road, such that each building plays an increased role in the visual composition of the streetscape.

The historic heritage area corresponds to what was effectively a single subdivision of some 250 lots, created between 1903 and 1906 in the name of the Jervois Estate Syndicate. The four roads of bay villas were largely built over a period of two years by an

American who employed 'chippies' from the ships in port during their periods of loading and unloading.

Some small decorative details, such as the caps on some internal posts, have been found to be uniquely American (Stewart). However, the external style is demonstrably Edwardian.

A distinctive ambience exists in Ardmore Road because of the treatment of the road itself. All the roads have the same reserve width but Ardmore alone has been developed with a berm and a correspondingly narrower carriageway (nine metres). In contrast, Wanganui Avenue and Albany Road both have a very wide carriageway (12 metres). Chicanes were introduced in recent years to exclude through-traffic. The street trees are not of historical significance to the original subdivision. Bluestone kerbs remain a recognisable feature.

Half of the lots are unusually small for the period, being only 16.4-16.7 perches (420m²). These are located in the lowest positions with the least views. The lot sizes then scale progressively up the principal roads, being approximately 460m² to 630m² at the top nearest to Jervois Road (with a corresponding increase in lot width from 12 to 14 metres). Likewise the lots on rising ground in Trinity Street reach 530m². Clearly, the developers perceived a hierarchy of values. However, it means that more than half the lots are too narrow to permit vehicular access down the side of the villa, and in some cases, there is insufficient depth for parking in the front yard. Should car parking be desired forward of the building facade where there is sufficient depth to the front yard, care needs to be taken that this does not unduly obscure the character of the villa.

A large proportion of the villas have only minor modifications to their exteriors. There have been recent additions to some roofs and to the rear of the houses, and limited infill by housing of later periods. Alterations to houses in the historic heritage area are very largely cosmetic, leaving the basic form, decoration and architectural value effectively intact. The small changes made are easily reversible. The scale of the villas has been retained and still forms a strong historic visual streetscape.

The villas are largely straightforward in form. They are aligned essentially to the front and rear, irrespective of the orientation to sun or view. With building setbacks of only two to four metres, the villas stand consistently up to the road, lending a conspicuously architectural character to the area.

The houses are characteristically single storey, with weatherboard cladding, pitched roofs of corrugated iron, and sash windows. Roof forms dominate the streetscape, with only a few roofs with a Dutch gable detail. Brick chimneys are prominent, many of them ornamented. Most houses have a bay. In character with late period villas, the bay is contained under the main roof of the house. Timber ornamentation is essentially sparing and simple. Picket fences predominate.

In the design of the house facade and treatment of the front yard, there is a sense of propriety and formality facing the street. There is typically a front verandah over which the roof pitch flattens to impart a sense of welcome. The verandah acts as intermediate or transitional space between the public footpath and the privacy of the home, reflecting a time when the road was social space. The social interaction which is possible between

the verandah and the footpath can still survive to some extent today, particularly where high front fences have not been added.

In terms of architectural character and social significance, a clear historical distinction exists between the front (publicly visible) elevation of the houses and the rear (the utility area, private and unseen) elevation. Expense was concentrated upon the front elevation which was of formal design, well-articulated with bays, and ornamented. The rear elevation was simple and plain, with an absence of curved walls, articulation of surfaces or ornamentation. These architectural distinctions should be respected when designing alterations or extensions at the rear.

Map 14.2.1.1 Historic Heritage Area: Ardmore Road, Wanganui Avenue, Albany Road and Trinity Street



Schedule 14.2.2 Burnley Terrace and King Edward Street Historic Heritage Area
([Schedule 14.1](#) ID 02513)

Statement of significance

This is an outstanding subdivision in Sandringham of quite remarkable consistency, with a superb range of fairly closely-spaced late Victorian and Edwardian bay villas in Burnley Terrace, and a mixture of Edwardian and transitional villas in King Edward Street. Some of the houses on Burnley Terrace adjoin Taupata Street, with a short pattern of lots spread over these two streets. Both streets are straight and flat, and all the houses have a common alignment square to the site boundaries.

Up until the 1870s, the activity in the area was predominantly farming with early settlement dating from 1840 with crown grants. During the 1880s, residential lots were established - Edmund Bell's subdivision included Taupata Street; in 1885, Charles Paice put in King Edward Street; and in 1886, Henry Hirst created 58 sections along Burnley Terrace. In 1902, the tram arrived and signalled major development.

Some of the houses on Burnley Terrace also adjoin Taupata Street, with a short pattern of lots spread over these two streets, with a few of the garages or houses facing the rear lane of Taupata Street.

The overall area shows consistency of lot size, width and building set-back, strong repetition of building style and form (notably the gabled bay), and strong consistency of a main roof form and slope. These features form strong elements of group character, and in particular have combined to create striking sequences of buildings in parallax.

The two streets are characteristic of the Victorian and Edwardian eras, and of the subdivision of the time, and exhibit it at a great scale, with relatively little modification and minimal infill by housing of later periods. Alterations to houses in these streets are largely cosmetic, leaving the basic form, decoration and architectural value intact. The small changes made are easily reversible.

The houses are largely straightforward in form. Although the side yards are wider than in earlier periods, the homes are aligned essentially to the front and rear, irrespective of the orientation to sun or view.

Most of the houses are characteristically single storey, with weatherboard cladding, pitched roofs of corrugated iron, and sash windows. Brick chimneys are prominent, some of them ornamented. Apart from a pair of mid-Victorian villas on the south side of Burnley Terrace, most houses have a strong gable, and many are bay villas or transitional villas. In keeping with the character of the early 1890s period, the bay is contained under the main roof of the house. There are also a few instances of bungalows that represent the next phase of the area's development.

The level of timber ornamentation ranges from very sparing simple forms to the more eye-catching "pattern-book" ornamentation of some of the bay villas. Picket fences predominate at the front boundary. A few historic stone walls are evident, especially in Burnley Terrace.

The houses are predominantly clad in timber and retain traditional materials. In the design of the house facade and treatment of the front yard, there is a sense of propriety

and formality facing the street. There is typically a front verandah over which the roof pitch flattens to impart a sense of welcome. The verandah acts as an intermediate or transitional space between the public footpath and the privacy of the home, reflecting a time when the street was social space. The social interaction which is possible between the verandah and the footpath can still survive to some extent today, particularly where high front fences have not been added. Bluestone kerbs remain a feature of the streetscape.

In terms of architectural character and social significance, a clear historical distinction exists between the front (publicly visible) elevation of the houses and the rear (the utility area, private and unseen) elevation. Expense was concentrated upon the front elevation which was of formal design, well-articulated with bays, and ornamented. The rear elevation was simple and plain, with an absence of curved walls, articulation of surfaces or ornamentation. These architectural distinctions should be respected when designing alterations or extensions at the rear. There are a few houses that face away from Burnley Terrace onto Taupata Street.

Burnley Terrace

Burnley Terrace was the first of the two streets in this historic heritage area to be subdivided, with the development in 1885-86 of more than 120 lots. Road construction proceeded from both the east and west ends on slightly different alignments, causing a slight offset in their kerbs where they meet.

The western half of Burnley Terrace was originally named Reston Road. It is the more humble half, the lots being appreciably smaller and narrower than in the eastern half; 12 metres wide compared with 13 to 14 metres. Accordingly, about one-third of the lots in the western half do not allow vehicular access beside the house. In a few cases, parking occurs in the front yard, where care needs to be taken that this does not unduly obscure the character of the villa. In the eastern half, with most of the lots having a driveway down the side boundary, cars are not parked forward of the building facade and the front yards have largely retained their original character.

The western half of Burnley Terrace has an appreciably narrower carriageway (nine metres) and a wider berm than the eastern half. Interestingly however, the narrower berms in the eastern half contain intermittent rows of melias, while for the most part the berms at the western half are simply grassed. While this imparts a certain bareness to the western end of the street, it does allow the pattern of building forms to be plainly visible and appreciated without interruption or dilution.

Along all of Burnley Terrace, the villas are located well-up to the street, with typical set-backs of as little as two to two-and-a-half metres. This gives the street a conspicuously architectural character.

At the time Burnley Terrace was subdivided, the economy was depressed and house building would initially have been slow. The pace of building accelerated from the mid-1890s, when there was a general building boom lasting into the 1900s. Most of the villas date from this boom period.

A distinctive characteristic of the area are the villas that face north to Taupata Street, which is a cul-de-sac and, as it terminates, has more of a service lane quality. Two significant villas are located on Taupata Street, along with a number of outbuildings associated with other lots, and an early rental building. These properties have two street frontages.

King Edward Street

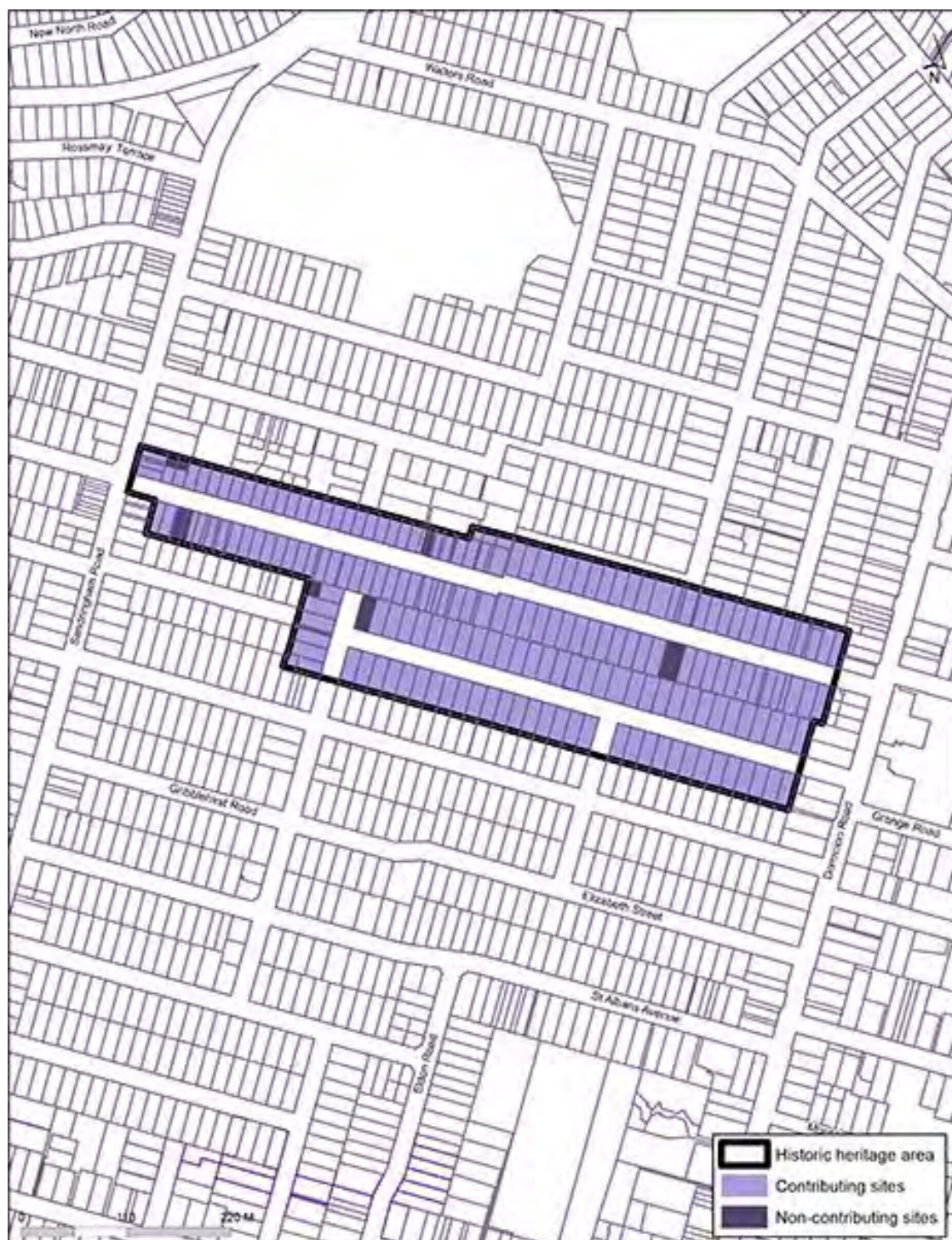
King Edward Street's main subdivision occurred almost 20 years later than Burnley Terrace, in 1904-05, when the area was known as the "Township of Bellwood South". Most of the villas were built soon after subdivision and represent the next two generations of style after those in Burnley Terrace. The houses are constructed, primarily in the late Edwardian villa-style, with a few transitional bay villas, demonstrating a later style dating from around World War I (1914-1918), and distinguishable in the street by the main roof running down over the verandah.

The roof forms of the transitional villas are a dominant form and there have been little later roof alteration or attic additions. The ambience in King Edward Street is one of spaciousness. The lots are both larger and wider (15 metres) than in Burnley Terrace and the berms are wider. In places the berm is split about a central footpath, a concept new for the period. There are intermittent sequences of tree planting, in mixed species. The villas are set somewhat further back than in Burnley Terrace, generally in the range of three to three-and-a-half metres. One sequence is set back eight metres, giving the front garden much greater significance. All the lots are wide enough to allow vehicular access beside the house, so cars are not parked forward of the building facade, and the front yards have largely retained their original character.

Summary

The range of period housing within these streets represents an important period of time in the development of Auckland, and although a number of houses are undergoing renovations, King Edward Street and Burnley Terrace retain a distinctive character that represents their period of development. However, the western end of King Edward Street has a few modern houses which do not make a contribution. There are also a few distinctive buildings including a two storey homestead in Burnley Terrace, a 1912 apartment building, early bungalows, and a former commercial building in King Edward Street, that add their own character to the streets.

Map 14.2.2.1 Historic Heritage Area: Burnley Terrace and King Edward Street



Schedule 14.2.3 Cooper Street Historic Heritage Area ([Schedule 14.1 ID 02518](#))

Statement of significance

This is a significant subdivision of early Victorian cottages from the Arch Hill farm, representing some of the oldest surviving housing in the inner city. The lots were placed on the market in 1865 when the area was known as Newton West. It is assumed that house building began soon after this time, and that many of the houses date from the 1870s.

Cooper Street is contemporaneous with the Renall Street Historic Heritage Area. Both were subdivided for the artisan class. However, at the time it was developed, Cooper Street was on the very edge of the town and was less constricted than Renall Street. The elevated site falls to the southeast. Its open prospect and clear separation from the poor-class housing areas of Freemans Bay and Newton Gully were important selling points when the lots went to auction. The 1865 sale notice described the “choice building lots” as “deserving of particular attention for their healthy and commanding position.”

The layout of Cooper Street is somewhat more spacious than Renall Street. The road width was made 15 metres wide and the carriageway is wider. The sections were created larger than those at Renall Street, at 300m². The extra size is wholly accounted for in the depth of the lots.

As in Renall Street, the lots are narrow (50 links or ten metres) and the houses generally sit tightly together with minimal side yards, so that the houses are orientated entirely to the front and rear. For the most part, except for the two-storey cottages and a bungalow, the houses sit well forward. Only the footpath separates the properties from the carriageway, a characteristic of artisan housing of the period. For the most part, the ambience at both the front and rear of the houses is of a compact, close-spaced, tight density. The street is aligned perfectly at right angles to the land contours, which imparts a certain sense of formality.

The houses are predominantly small 19th century cottages, essentially simple in form and detail, and aligned square to the site boundaries. They are predominantly clad in weatherboard, with pitched roofs of corrugated iron. There are sash, timber framed windows, with almost no bays. Timber ornamentation is simple and low key.

In the design of the house facade and treatment of the front yard, there is a sense of propriety and formality facing the street. There is typically a front verandah over which the roof pitch flattens to impart a sense of welcome. The verandah acts as intermediate or transitional space between the public footpath and the privacy of the home, reflecting a time when the street was social space. The social interaction which is possible between the verandah and the footpath still survives to some extent today, particularly where high front fences have not been added.

In terms of architectural character and social significance, a clear historical distinction exists between the front (publicly visible) elevation of the houses and the rear (the utility area, private and unseen) elevation. Expense was concentrated upon the front elevation, which was of formal design, with at least some degree of articulation and ornamentation.

The rear elevation was simple and plain, with an absence of ornamentation or articulation of surfaces. Many of the cottages have historic lean-to additions, which have a simple form and limited detail. These architectural distinctions should be respected when designing alterations or extensions at the rear.

Cooper Street is divided by Seddon Street and there is a change of character at this point. Whereas the houses north of Seddon Street are single storeyed cottages set close to the street, those south of Seddon Street include both single storey and a number of two-storey narrow cottages and are generally set further back. While the land north of Seddon Street descends gently from Great North Road, it steepens rapidly below Seddon Street.

The street is now cut by a modern motorway, and there is no longer evidence of historic use of the end of the street, although Cooper Street is connected visually to the Newton gully cottages on the opposite slopes. There is little evidence of original plantings, footpaths or road surface in the streetscape however, bluestone kerbs remain a recognisable feature.

North of Seddon Street

North of Seddon Street, there is a consistency of building scale and set back, and a tightness of buildings, which combine to create a unity and intimacy of character. All the cottages are Victorian, and most of them are largely unmodified. There has been very little infill of later period housing. With only small front yards, planting is small scale and delicate. Low-scale picket fences predominate. Several cottages have been modified, resulting in their verandahs being fully closed-in. This is not in keeping with the original open-verandah style.

Car parking is on-street, as the side yards are too narrow for vehicular access and there is insufficient depth for parking in the front yard. As a consequence, the front yards have largely retained their original character.

South of Seddon Street

The houses south of Seddon Street were built over an extended period, so that only a proportion of them pre-date World War 1. The oldest and most notable are six small two-storeyed Victorian cottages, which are one room wide, and are largely unmodified.

The steepness of the street allows the character of the housing to be appreciated more fully than on a level street, such that each building plays an increased role in the visual composition of the streetscape.

The houses are set behind more substantial front gardens, which allow the planting of significant trees and shrubs. There is greater provision of on-site parking. Some of the houses occupy double lots and many have a wide enough side yards for vehicle access. Should car parking be desired in the front yard, care needs to be taken that this does not unduly obscure the character of the house.

Map 14.2.3.1 Historic Heritage Area: Cooper Street



Schedule 14.2.4 Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area ([Schedule 14.1 ID 02517](#))

Statement of significance

This street of uninterrupted Victorian and Edwardian housing was subdivided in 1884. By this time, subdivision standards had increased significantly. The street is 20 metres wide and the lots are typically of 480m² with a width of 12 metres. There is therefore a sense of spaciousness not apparent in earlier streets.

The historic heritage area includes a fine brick warehouse at the Great North Road end, adding value to the historic ambience of the street. The scale of the warehouse, though larger, is quite compatible with the domestic scale of the street and acts as an important portal for the street to and from the south. Its exterior surface and detailing are essentially intact and should be conserved.

At the time Elgin Street was subdivided, the economy was depressed and house building would have proceeded slowly. Accordingly, the houses were built over a period of about twenty years, and so range from four-square Victorian cottages and villas of the late-1880s, to mass-produced Edwardian bay villas constructed in the 1900s when the economy had quickened. The lots were large enough to accommodate “pattern-book” building plans, leading to an increased standardisation of form. The late villas, for example those at 14 Elgin Street and 18 Elgin Street, show a repeated form which creates a strong streetscape. There is a noticeable cluster of richly designed homes on the east side of the southern block, including a highly individualistic example of the Victorian Gothic style. In contrast, the Edwardian villas opposite are simply and sparingly designed. Where there is an intact historic appearance from the street and side elevations, this is an important feature.

While the side yards are not as tight as in earlier periods, the houses are still orientated essentially to the front and rear. Some of the earliest homes are set comparatively close to the street, whereas the turn-of-the-century villas are set further back. There tend to be reasonably consistent building lines in any one part of the street. The footpaths are wider than in earlier streets and a berm is provided. Together with the berm, the front yards are large enough to accommodate significant trees and shrubs.

The street has a strong slope and the southern section has a curve in it. The gradient and curve allow the character of the housing to be appreciated more fully than in a straight level street, such that each building plays an increased role in the visual composition of the streetscape. Bluestone kerbs remain a recognisable feature.

The houses are largely straightforward in form and are aligned square to the site boundaries. They are all single storeyed, with weatherboard cladding and pitched roofs of corrugated iron. Brick chimneys are prominent, some of them ornamented. There are sash windows, and all the late villas have bays. In character with this later period, the bay is contained under the main roof of the house. The level of timber ornamentation ranges from simple forms on the earlier Victorian cottages, through the fine intricate fret-work of the Victorian Gothic, to the more conventional industrial patterns of the

Edwardian. Form, scale, height and materials of the villas are important attributes. Picket fences, in various designs, predominate.

In the design of the house facade and treatment of the front yard, there is a sense of propriety and formality facing the street. There is typically a front verandah over which the roof pitch flattens to impart a sense of welcome. The verandah acts as intermediate or transitional space between the public footpath and the privacy of the home, reflecting a time when the street was social space. The social interaction which is possible between the verandah and the footpath still survives to some extent today, particularly where high front fences have not been added.

In terms of architectural character and social significance, a clear historical distinction exists between the front (publicly visible) elevation of the houses and the rear (the utility area, private and unseen) elevation. Expense was concentrated upon the front elevation which was of formal design, well-articulated (often with bays) and ornamented. The rear elevation was simple and plain, with an absence of curved walls, articulation of surfaces or ornamentation. These architectural distinctions should be respected when designing alterations or extensions at the rear.

Elgin Street is divided by Crummer Road and there is some change in character at that point. The houses in the southern block are of very high consistency and largely unmodified. In the northern block, where the houses tend to be more humble, the basic building form is intact but minor modifications and loss of detail are common. This offers an opportunity for restoration to complement the quality of the southern block.

Many of the houses, particularly in the southern block, have one side yard just wide enough for vehicle access, and most car parking is off-street. The landscaping of the front yard is largely uncompromised by car parking or garaging, particularly in the southern block where the front yards retain much of their original character. Should car parking be desired in the front yard, care needs to be taken that this does not unduly obscure the character of the house. This poses more of a problem in the northern block.

Map 14.2.4.1 Historic Heritage Area: Elgin Street



Schedule 14.2.5 Herne Bay Road Historic Heritage Area ([Schedule 14.1 ID 02515](#))

Statement of significance

Herne Bay Road is a street of mostly late Victorian and early Edwardian villas of very high quality and which are largely unmodified, particularly on the east side. The historic heritage area is representative of this housing period, and also represents Herne Bay housing for the upper-class of the time. The area is almost completely free of more recent infill development. Herne Bay Road is one of Auckland's earlier roads, having been set out as a thoroughfare in the late 1860s, prior to its subdivision for housing. In the 1870s and early 1880s, eleven lots were released on the west side and most of the Victorian villas and cottages that were built on them have survived, largely intact.

In 1901, the east side was subdivided into fifteen lots in the middle of a building boom. Accordingly, the lots were all built on in a relatively short period, producing today's legacy of an unusually continuous row of well-preserved Edwardian bay villas. The villas show strong repetition of overall forms, notably the gabled bay, and strong consistency of roof form and roof slope and building set-back. These elements combine to create a sequence of buildings in parallax. At the same time, the villas express individuality in timber detailing and ornamentation, ranging from fairly standard catalogue mouldings to complex turnery and spindle work. The form, scale, height and materials of the villas are important attributes.

The road includes four later houses at the top of the west side approaching Jervois Road, where subdivision did not occur until 1923, including a set of mid-century apartments. These dwellings were designed in the style of their period and show a historical progression up the road, moving through the Californian bungalow-style to the Moderne style of the apartments. This sense of stylistic evolution lends character to this part of the road, and its inclusion in the historic heritage area is important in maintaining the quality of the road's "portal" at Jervois Road. The portal is completed by a finely proportioned Victorian shop and residence on the east corner (now used as a restaurant), which is historically integral to Herne Bay Road.

The road has a particularly spacious ambience. The road has bluestone kerbs and established trees that lead down towards Herne Bay beach. The lots range from 550-800m² and have a width of 15 to 20 metres, which was generous for the time. Accordingly, the villas are generally well separated from each other.

There tends to be reasonably consistent building lines in any one part of the road. The villas on the east side are situated reasonably closely to the road, and have a consistent set-back of 3.5 to 4.5 metres. Front gardens and landscaping was traditionally soft and involved timber or metal fencing. Much of this historic landscaping is retained, giving the frontage a conspicuously architectural character. On the west side of the road, most of the set-backs range between three metres and six metres. Virtually all the lots are wide enough to allow vehicular access beside the house. In consequence, most cars are not parked forward of the building facade, and the front yards have largely retained their original character. Garages were generally not part of the historic fabric of the street, and front yards traditionally remain intact and void of structures.

Herne Bay Road runs straight down the hill until it reaches the harbour, which is situated across the reserve at the foot of the street. There is little evidence of original footpaths or road surface however bluestone kerbs remain a feature. A strong axial character was established through planting the berms in an avenue of London planes, a road tree characteristic of the period. Unfortunately, only the top half of the avenue still survives. Planting within the front yard was historically of low-scale, using soft materials. Historic harbour views are a significant element of the street and have been taken into account in terms of planning and securing the harbour view, obtainable obliquely from each bay window.

Although the side yards are wider than in earlier periods, many of the homes are aligned essentially to the front and rear, irrespective of the orientation to sun or view. However, quite a number of the villas, particularly those occupying a double lot, make some architectural concession to one side yard in the form of a return verandah or shallow bay.

The houses are largely straightforward in form and are aligned square to the side boundaries. A main roof form encloses the building with gables coming off the main form. Traditionally, there were no additions on top of the main roof. The predominantly timber villas were set lightly on the ground. Some of the villas have had redevelopment of roof forms with additional attic windows and gables. These are not original, and significant care needs to be taken when modifying the roof form to ensure it remains true to its original style. Some of the buildings have enclosed verandahs, converted into habitable areas, where there would have once been an open verandah. These modifications do not form part of the traditional characteristics of the villa. Specific elements of the verandah that are of importance often include the detailing of the posts, fretwork and balustrades.

The houses are clad in weatherboard, with pitched roofs of corrugated iron. Brick chimneys are prominent, some of them ornamented. There are sash windows, and all the late villas have bays, some with tiled sunhoods. In character with the later period, the bay is contained under the main roof of the house. The road includes examples of the double-bay villa, and the angled-corner bay villa. The level of timber ornamentation ranges from simple forms on the earlier Victorian cottages, through the more eye-catching “pattern-book” ornamentation of some of the bay villas, to elegantly turned verandah work. A mixture of low picket fences predominates at the front boundary.

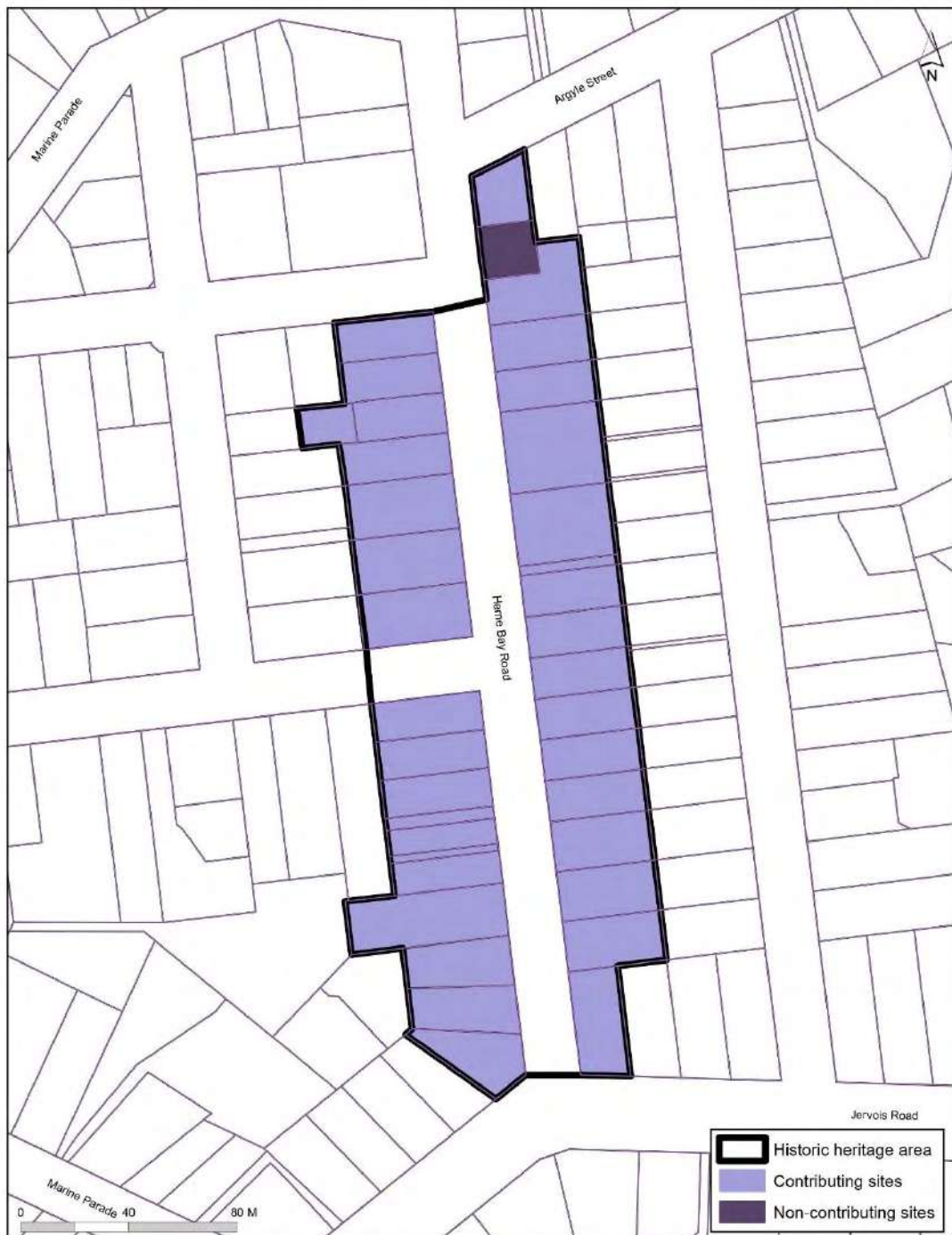
Because the area lies on a north-facing slope oriented to the sun and is somewhat protected from the cool southerlies by the Herne Bay ridge at its back, there is a comfortable microclimate. This is capitalised upon and enhanced, as illustrated by the villas on the east side of the road, which display a repeated sequence of protruding bays and recessed verandahs from south to north. The verandahs were designed to trap the sun and shield the houses from the wind on their southern edge.

In the design of the house facade and treatment of the front yard, there is a sense of propriety and formality facing the road. There is typically a front verandah over which the roof pitch flattens to impart a sense of welcome. In both two-storied villas in the road, there are double verandahs. The verandah acts as intermediate or transitional space between the public footpath and the privacy of the home, reflecting a time when the road was social space. The social interaction which is possible between the verandah and the

footpath can still survive to some extent today, particularly where high front fences, front yard carports and garages have not been added.

In terms of architectural character and social significance, a clear historical distinction exists between the front (publicly visible) elevation of the houses and the rear (the utility areas, private and unseen) elevation, except where the villa is on a corner site. Expense was concentrated upon the front elevation which was of formal design, well-articulated with bays and ornamented. The rear elevation was simple and plain, with an absence of curved walls, articulation of surfaces or ornamentation. These architectural distinctions should be respected when designing alterations or extensions at the rear.

Map 14.2.5.1 Historic Heritage Area: Herne Bay Road



Schedule 14.2.6 Lippiatt Road Pegler Brothers Housing Area Historic Heritage Area ([Schedule 14.1](#) ID 02564)

Statement of significance

Lippiatt Road connects Awa Street and Walmsley Road in Otahuhu. It has a northeast-southwest orientation with a slight kink to the east at the Awa Street end. The street is in close proximity to the volcanic feature of Mt Robertson. From the northern end of the street a glimpse of the dense vegetation veil to the cone can be obtained, although the volcanic cone is not a dominant visual feature in relation to the street.

Otahuhu retains a significant number of small bungalow type houses known as Pegler houses. At the time of the Great Depression, the Pegler Brothers began to buy sections in Otahuhu and construct modest, low-cost timber houses of reasonable quality. The construction work provided local employment, while also providing much needed new housing in Otahuhu. Around 180 homes were built in various locations within the borough, many of which still remain.

The original Fencible cottages built in Otahuhu after 1849 have been described as the borough's first housing scheme, with the Pegler houses-noted as Otahuhu's second significant housing scheme. The houses were built in small clusters or individually in many Otahuhu Streets. Lippiatt Road retains the largest cluster of Pegler houses and the street as a whole retains a cohesive 1930s character with bungalow-type housing, including the Pegler Houses, and other bungalow houses of a similar period.

Of a total of approximately 44 residential sections in this road, 20 of these contain Pegler Brothers houses, comprising 45 per cent of the housing stock. Other sections in this street generally contain bungalow-style houses, giving the street as a whole a consistent established bungalow character.

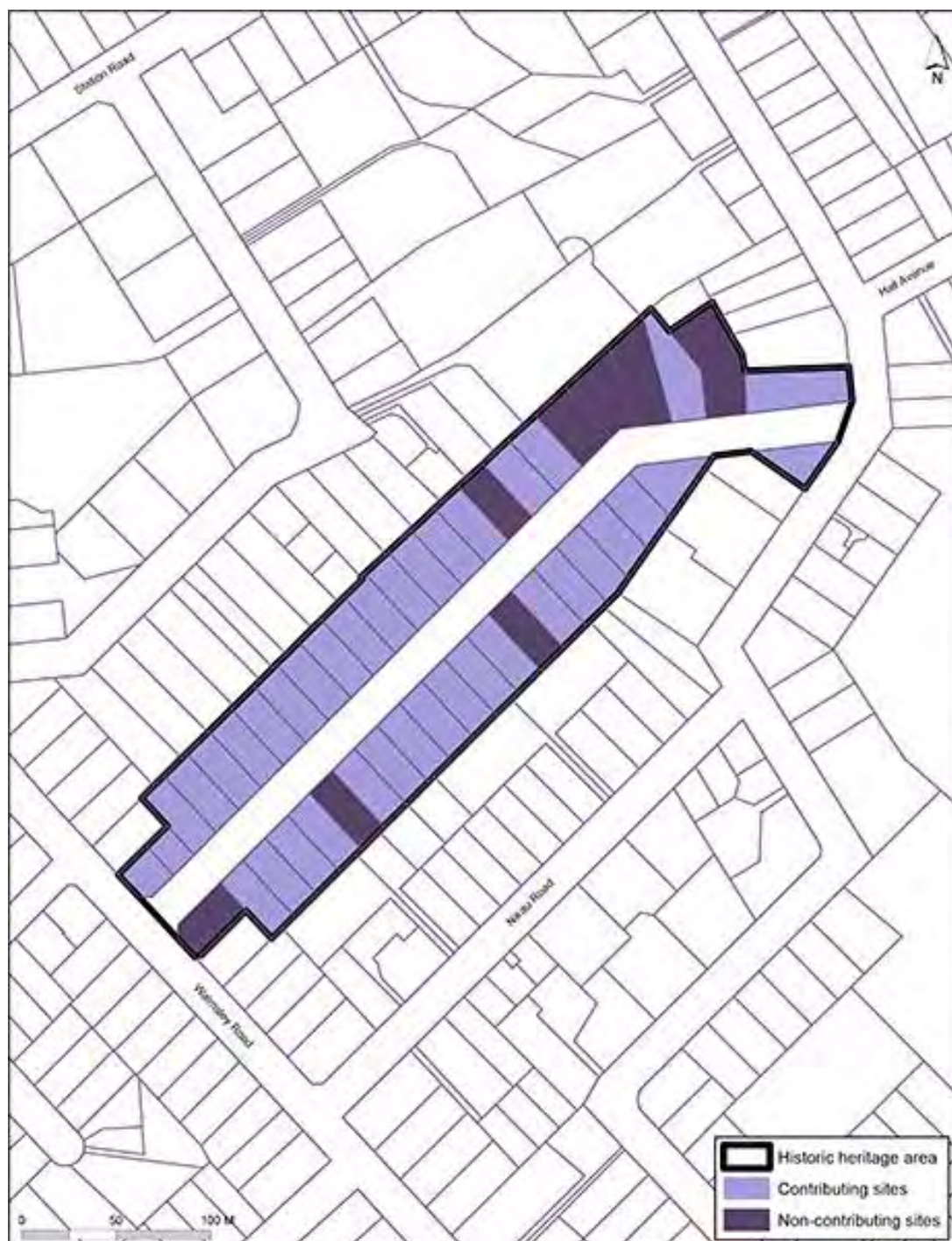
The original subdivision pattern with sites having a general proportion of 16 metres wide by 40 metres deep has been retained. Dwellings are generally set back from the front boundary by between five and nine metres. Front yards are generally open. While a number of properties have solid front fences, a strong visual connection between the street and the dwellings is generally retained. Where garages or carports are present, these are usually located to the rear of properties. Trees contribute considerably to a leafy character for the street. While various alterations, including changes of cladding, have been made to a number of the houses, they still retain a consistent and cohesive pattern of form. Overall, the pattern of site proportions, location of dwellings on the site, and the concentration of buildings of similar era, form and style creates a distinctive street character.

The Pegler Brothers houses are distinctive in Otahuhu, as modest scale bungalow type houses, clad in timber weatherboards, with timber casement windows, with top-lights. As originally built they had a small bay at the front, with the front door sheltered by a modest porch. Down the side of the houses were two chimneys, one for the living room fireplace and one for the coal range. A small lean-to to the rear of the houses is likely to have housed the bathroom. While the plan appears to have remained reasonably consistent, some variations were made to the roof form, with both gabled and hipped

roofs used. Often both roof types are evident where clusters of the houses remain, possibly to create some variety within a particular group.

The Pegler Brothers Housing Area in Lippiatt Road has considerable local significance for its historic associations with the housing development undertaken by the Pegler Brothers in Otahuhu during the Great Depression. The houses in Lippiatt Road are significant for their physical qualities, as representative examples of the standard modest bungalow built in many locations throughout Otahuhu by the Pegler Brothers. The Pegler Brothers Housing Area has collective historic, architectural and streetscape values, based on the high concentration of Pegler houses, together with other 1930s bungalows, the coherent and consistent pattern of dwellings, the original residential subdivision pattern, the generous setback of dwellings from the street front, and the open street character. Residential gardens, as well as street trees in Lippiatt Road, contribute to its established vegetated character.

Map 14.2.6.1 Historic Heritage Area: Lippiatt Road Pegler Brothers Housing Area



Schedule 14.2.7 Monte Cecilia Park Historic Heritage Area ([Schedule 14.1 ID 02514](#))

Statement of significance

Monte Cecilia Park contains over 14 hectares of land located in Hillsborough, bordered by Hillsborough Road and Pah Road to the west and east, and Mt Albert Road and Herd Road to the north and south. Monte Cecilia Park contains special characteristics that illustrate the early history of Auckland's settlement that includes arboriculture, cultural heritage, archaeology, geology and architecture values relating to a range of time periods. For these reasons, the unified entity of this landscape needs to be recognised and provided for, so that the heritage, character and amenity values of the site are maintained.

The significance of the park derives from both the combination of historical, cultural, and natural values. The area valued for its views, location and soils, and was highly sought after, initially by Maori, and subsequently by European settlers. The park comprises part of the area of land that was formerly known as 'The Pah Estate', and the current landform of Monte Cecilia Park still retains significant physical evidence of its evolution from this estate, including boundary locations, entranceways, driveways, trees, and buildings. It is one of few properties close to central Auckland that has retained a large portion of its original landholding. Monte Cecilia Park has panoramic views of the Manukau Harbour, One Tree Hill and Hillsborough. The park contains two natural amphitheatres within the lower slopes of the park. There are also landform areas within this landscape that contain geological values considered to be important.

The historic heritage area was occupied by Māori before European colonisation of New Zealand, and was formerly the location of an extensive fortified pā, known as Whataroa Pā. As parts of the landscape have not been significantly modified since that time, it is considered that cultural material associated with this Māori occupation may be present within the park today.

The Pah Estate originally comprised an area of land purchased by land dealer William Hart, who acquired the Crown Grant in 1847. Hart developed a farm on the property, selling it in 1852. Subsequently it was owned and managed by some of Auckland's most prominent businessmen during the 1860s to 1880s. The Pah Estate was sold in 1866 to Thomas Russell, a prominent Auckland lawyer, businessman, and politician. The landholding was extended considerably under Russell's ownership and the landscape evolved from its early farming use to a highly developed commercial farm and designed landscape, featuring a tree-lined entrance drive and formally laid out plantings. Russell sold the property to James Williamson in 1877. Williamson was a founding member of the Bank of New Zealand, the New Zealand Insurance Company, and the New Zealand Loan and Mercantile Agency Company. Under Williamson's ownership the Pah Estate was further developed with the assistance of a landscape designer.

The Pah Homestead was constructed on the Pah Estate between 1877 and 1879, as Williamson's 'gentleman's residence'. The Italianate house was designed by architect Edward Mahoney whose practice was one of the most substantial in Auckland at that time.

Following Williamson's death in 1888 and subsequent transfer of the Pah Estate to the Assets Realisation Board of the Bank of New Zealand, the house was leased (including to St John's Collegiate School from 1902 to 1912) and parts of the estate subdivided and sold. The house and part of the estate comprising approximately 50 acres of surrounding land were sold in 1908 to Mrs Bayley. In January 1913, the property was sold to the Sisters of Mercy and Catholic Bishop of Auckland. The property has a long and significant association with the Catholic community in Auckland. It was named Monte Cecilia by the Sisters of Mercy in honour of the founder of the Auckland Community, Mother Mary Cecilia Maher. During its ownership by the Sisters of Mercy and later the Catholic Diocese, the house served as an orphanage, a novitiate house, boarding school, and more recently was used to provide emergency housing.

The Pah Homestead is scheduled in the Auckland Unitary Plan as a Category A historic heritage place (refer to [Schedule 14.1 Schedule of Historic Heritage](#), ID 01695). The homestead is also included in the New Zealand Heritage List/Rārangī Kōrero.

Monte Cecilia Park contains approximately 1,100 trees and can be likened to an arboretum, as it contains some of the largest and/or oldest examples of some tree species in New Zealand, and some rare or uncommon species in New Zealand. There are a number of trees within the park included in Schedule 10 of the Auckland Unitary Plan (Notable Trees Schedule).

While parts of property associated with the Pah Estate have been progressively subdivided and developed for roading, housing, or educational and religious uses, the park-like quality of the landscape associated with the house, and evidence of its agricultural development remain to a significant degree.

Monte Cecilia Park is an outstanding cultural landscape of value to the Auckland region because of its association with Maori and use as a pā, the information it reveals about early land purchase, its early development for farming in 1840s, and the commercial and social relationships relating to these development activities. It demonstrates architectural and landscape design concepts from the late 1800s, and provides an understanding of the lifestyle associated with the property when it was an exclusive private residence. It retains intact physical evidence of its progressive development from the 1800s and later institutional uses.

Map 14.2.7.1 Historic Heritage Area: Monte Cecilia Park



Schedule 14.2.8 Railway Workers Housing Area Historic Heritage Area ([Schedule 14.1 ID 02565](#))

Statement of significance

The area includes residential properties on the eastern side of Nikau Road, adjacent to Sturges Park, on the south east side of part of Awa Street, and on the north–east and south- west sides of Awa Street close to the intersection with Kuranui Place in Otahuhu.

A distinctive feature of Otahuhu’s early 20th century residential development was the housing precinct built for New Zealand Railways Department (Railways Department) staff in this area of Otahuhu in the mid-1920s. While a number of the railways houses were removed in 1981 to allow for redevelopment, a significant group of these houses remains in Nikau Road and Awa Street. In 1927, 54 houses were present. Of this number, 24 remain in these two streets.

The houses in Otahuhu are representative of housing provided by the Railways Department for their workers, and demonstrate some of the minor variations used. They are all of timber construction, with timber weatherboard cladding, timber window joinery (originally double hung sash types), and corrugated iron roofs. The houses have a symmetrically arranged front elevation, with the entrance porch located centrally. Details such as vertical boards applied to gable ends and paired posts to the verandahs, or use of trellis panels on the verandahs are in evidence. In Otahuhu, while some changes have been made to a number of the houses, such as replacing timber windows with aluminium joinery, they retain their railway house character.

The Railway Workers Housing Area has considerable local significance for its historic association with the housing development undertaken by the Railways Department in the 1920s. It represents an important grouping of the modest workers houses built by the Railways Department, using standard designs and prefabricated construction techniques. The houses are significant for their physical qualities, as representative examples of the standard modest house types built in many locations throughout New Zealand by the Railways Department. The Railways Workers Housing Area has collective historic, architectural and streetscape values, based on the surviving concentration of railway houses, the coherent and consistent pattern of dwellings, the original residential subdivision pattern, the generous setback of dwellings from the street front, and the open street character.

Map 14.2.8.1 Historic Heritage Area: Railway Workers Housing Area



Schedule 14.2.9 Part of Renown Estate Subdivision Historic Heritage Area
([Schedule 14.1](#) ID 02562)

Statement of significance

The area encompasses part of three streets in Balmoral: Marsden Avenue, Kingsford Road, and Thorley Street. The area, which includes a number of houses built by Tudor Builders and Hansen Construction Ltd., was developed slightly later than the majority of the surrounding streets and includes houses from the 1930s, which are stylistically distinctive.

While in many respects the residential development in the area is typical of late Garden Suburb-era development in Auckland, it is exceptional for its collection of single storey detached brick houses. Most of these houses are bungalows that show a strong influence of the English Cottage style in their form, and have a liberal application of Tudor surface treatment. Also unusual are two houses in the Spanish Mission style that shows an Art Deco influence. Other houses are more typical of the bungalows of the Interwar era, but some of these are also built in brick rather than timber.

After World War I, suburban expansion in Balmoral took place on undeveloped land south of Balmoral Road. The Californian bungalow was the style of choice in the early years of the Interwar-period, and is well represented in the southern part of Balmoral. By the 1930s, the style had evolved further, under the influence of the English Domestic Revival. Some houses, most often one and a half or two storey examples, were in a style referred to as the English Cottage style. Under the influence of Modernism, other designs substantially departed from historic precedents, using Art Deco style, frequently over a plan no more remarkable than that of a typical bungalow.

Key examples in the Historic Heritage Area that show a strong influence from the English Cottage style include:

- 42 Marsden Avenue,
- 60 Marsden Avenue,
- 14 Kingsford Road,
- 16 Kingsford Road, and
- 18 Kingsford Road.

The two Spanish Mission Examples referred to above are at:

- 43 Marsden Avenue, and
- 56 Marsden Avenue.

Overall, these houses exhibit a greater level of craftsmanship than other similar areas developed at the same time, and sit within a spacious leafy context arising from the generous sizes of the original lots.

The houses in the area were predominantly constructed by three building companies: Tudor Builders Ltd. constructed houses for Rental Homes Ltd. and Mr G. G. Marriott; Hanson Construction Ltd. constructed houses for Rental Homes Ltd.; and Pegler

Brothers constructed two houses. Pegler Brothers, an Otahuhu based family company, was known for developing land as a rental development when buyers deserted the market in the early 1930s. This development can be seen in Lippiatt Road Otahuhu. Although aimed at a slightly more affluent clientele, Rental Homes Ltd.'s business model appears to have parallels with the Pegler Brothers business. Rental Homes Ltd. retained interests in the area for at least 50 years.

This part of Marsden Avenue, Kingsford Road and Thorley Street is an outstanding example of late phase of Garden Suburb development (as it is understood in the New Zealand context) from the 1930s. The houses of Tudor Builders and Hansen Construction Ltd. reinforce this character by predominantly employing styles with strong architectural references to those associated with the English Garden Suburb.

These values are underpinned by historic associations with local developers Hardley and De Luen and local architect W. H. Jaine. The history of the development demonstrates the challenges of developing the volcanic landscape of Mount Eden, and the challenges of developing land in the early 1930s when economic depression took its toll on the financial means and confidence of prospective house buyers.

Map 14.2.9.1 Historic Heritage Area: Part of Renown Estate Subdivision



Schedule 14.2.10 Princes Street Historic Heritage Area ([Schedule 14.1 ID 02511](#))

Statement of significance

The Princes Street Historic Heritage Area includes Albert Park, Princes Street, Kitchener Street, Bankside Street, Waterloo Quadrant, Parliament Street, Constitution Hill, Churchill Street, Alten Road and parts of Wellesley Street East, Shortland Street, Emily Place, Eden Crescent, and Symonds Street. It is important historically to Māori, for its association with the establishment of government quarters, and for its relationship with New Zealand's military heritage. The development of the University of Auckland also forms an important part of this area's history.

A Māori kainga (village) called Rangipuke was originally situated on Albert Park hill and a pā named Te Horotiu is said to have been located in what is now the north-western corner of Albert Park. From 1840, European settlement intensified and the Princes Street/Waterloo Quadrant area began to acquire a diverse range of public buildings. These included the residence of the Governor of New Zealand, destroyed by fire in 1848 and replaced in 1856 by what is now known as Old Government House. This remained the seat of governance until 1865, when the capital was moved to Wellington, and for the next century was Auckland's vice-regal residence. New Zealand's first parliament buildings were established in 1854 on Constitution Hill.

Construction of Albert Barracks, the British Army headquarters in both Auckland and New Zealand, and the largest British military fortification in the country, began in late 1846 and continued until at least 1852. The barracks were constructed to reassure the local population after the first New Zealand (Northern) War (1845-1846), at which time the settlement at Kororāreka/Russell was attacked and burnt to the ground. The garrison of some 900 troops also provided a valuable economic stimulus to the region. Encompassing an area of more than nine hectares, or 22 acres, the completed fortification was roughly octagonal in plan. It originally enclosed a parade ground, accommodation blocks, and other buildings. The former barracks forms a significant archaeological site that extends from the area occupied by the University of Auckland down to Emily Place and Constitution Hill. The barracks featured a prominent and impressive solid bluestone basalt perimeter wall, of which only a small portion remains within the university grounds.

With the removal of the military threat and the shifting of the seat of government to Wellington, the cost of maintaining the regiments was reviewed and a decision was taken in 1870 to abandon the barracks. During 1871 and 1872 the walls and many of the barrack buildings were removed or demolished and the materials used in other constructions around the city. Fifteen acres of the land was set aside as a ground for recreation and amusement, and the remaining land was laid out as streets and sections.

The auctioning of building sites in 1875 to provide capital for the development of Albert Park led to the development of small precincts of grand merchants' villas such as those that survive along Princes Street. These elegant, substantial private homes for the city's business and professional elite began to line both Princes and Symonds Streets as the area became a focus for the construction of prestigious housing.

Covering 7.5 hectares, Albert Park was designed in a public competition in 1881. The park layout was the winning entry of architect James Slater. Tree planting began in the park in 1880, with 200 exotic specimens being donated by Sir George Grey. Other trees were also donated by prominent colonial Auckland and tree collector Judge Thomas Gillies. Historic trees from the earlier plantings include: a circle of English oaks (planted to commemorate the visit of the United States Navy Great White Fleet in 1908), a Queensland kauri, a ginkgo, several Moreton Bay fig trees, a Monkey Claw tree, a Blue Atlas cedar, a Himalayan cedar, an olive, two Cork oaks, several Tree of Heaven trees, a Camphor laurel (the largest and one of the oldest in the Auckland region), English elms, Canary Island palms, Chinese windmill palms, an ombu, and a row of Washingtonia palms growing beside Princes Street. Later plantings include the Cobham kauri (1962), and the Windsor oaks, which were planted in 1938 to commemorate the coronation of King George VI.

During World War II public shelters for civil defence were constructed in open lawn areas of the park, and a network of tunnels some 3.4 kilometres-long formed below its surface to provide air raid shelters for the residents and workers of the inner city. Since the late-19th century a substantial portion of the historic heritage area has been occupied by the University of Auckland, which has expanded over much of the historic barracks and former government site.

Albert Park is a nationally notable example of a Victorian public park and the oldest formal park in the Auckland region. The park consists of formal walks focused on a central fountain, flower beds and statuary. The park also includes a Gothic-style park-keepers lodge in Princes Street, added in 1882; a band rotunda; and a large number of notable historic trees including those donated by Sir George Grey.

Significant historic heritage places, buildings and structures within the Princes Street Historic Heritage Area include:

Portion of Albert Barracks Wall (1846 – 1850)

Eighty five metres of the original 1300 metre wall still remains in the grounds of University of Auckland. The Albert Barracks Wall is nationally significant as the oldest intact component of British military architecture in New Zealand. It is an important reminder of the role played by British troops in the colonisation of New Zealand and their contribution to the economy and social life of colonial Auckland, when it was capital of New Zealand. One of the Auckland region's oldest remaining stone structures, it is associated with the 1845 New Zealand Wars and Governor Grey. The wall was constructed between 1846 and 1850 to enclose nine-hectares of land that made up Albert Barracks. It was constructed using basalt quarried from Mt. Eden by newly instructed Māori stonemasons under the supervision of Major Marlow and George Graham of the Royal Engineers. The wall was largely demolished after the barracks were abandoned in 1870, with the remnant section being that part of the wall that was retained to demarcate the Old Government House property. Archaeological evidence of the barracks, wall and buildings may be found over the wider former barracks site.

Albert Park Band Rotunda (1901)

The Auckland region's oldest remaining band rotunda was constructed in 1901 to a design by James Slater, the architect who produced the plan for Albert Park. It is symbolic of the increase in leisure time that resulted from the social and economic reforms introduced by the Liberal Government from 1898, and is also symbolic of the immense popularity of brass band music in late Victorian and Edwardian Auckland. The structure incorporates a rare example of an 'onion' topped sheet metal roof, and retains its original design elements and structural integrity. The structure is still used for music recitals and is an important component of Albert Park.

Albert Park Boer War Memorial

This memorial is a notable and regionally important public memorial to troops from the Auckland region that died in the South African War of 1899 -1902. The marble memorial known as the 'Trooper Memorial' is the earliest known example of a war memorial in the Auckland region that incorporates a statue of a soldier from the New Zealand Army (Fifth New Zealand Contingent). The lion which is incorporated in the monument is symbolic of British Imperial power and Edwardian New Zealand's commitment to the British Empire.

Albert Park Queen Victoria statue (1899)

One of the Auckland region's best known public monuments, this notable statue of Queen Victoria was the first full statue of the monarch to be erected in New Zealand. Funded partly by public subscription, the bronze statue was created by notable English sculptor Francis Williamson, who was official sculptor to Queen Victoria. The statue was erected in 1897 to mark the 60th Jubilee of Queen Victoria's reign and is symbolic of New Zealand's strong links with Britain and the British Empire at that time. It was formally unveiled by Lord Ranfurly, Governor of New Zealand on 24 May 1899 to mark Queen Victoria's 80th birthday.

Albert Park Sir George Grey statue (1904)

The statue of Sir George Grey in Albert Park is one of the Auckland region's most notable public monuments, and the region's only remaining public statue of Sir George Grey, who was Governor General from 1845 to 1853, and from 1861 to 1868, and Premier of New Zealand from 1877 to 1879. The marble statue was sculpted in London by Francis Williamson, sculptor to Queen Victoria. Its plinth was crafted from Coromandel granite and Auckland scoria by local masons Trayes Bros. The monument was funded by public subscription and the Liberal Government led by Richard John Seddon. Unveiled in 1904, six years after the death of Sir George Grey, the statue was originally sited within the Queen Street road reserve in a landmark position. Its position became more prominent when the Auckland Town Hall was constructed on Queen Street in 1911. The monument was relocated to Albert Park in 1922 when the Queen Street electric tram system was upgraded.

Albert Park Gate House/Lodge (1882)

Set within Albert Park on the edge of Princes Street, this is the only historic building directly in the park. The building is a Gothic Revival Bay villa, with weatherboard cladding and a shingle roof. Its design is the work of notable Auckland architect, Henry

Wade. The house was originally constructed in 1882, with a subsequent addition in 1908. It has been home to a number of park keepers and park superintendents over time, as well as home of the first city librarian, Edward Shillington. Other figures of note that lived-here include Thomas Pearson, a landscape gardener who played a significant role in the design and management of many of Auckland's early parks, including Albert Park.

Old Government House (1855 - 1856) and 1848 site

Old Government House was constructed in 1855-56 as the residence of the Governor of New Zealand, replacing an earlier Governor's residence that had burned down in 1848. The house remained as the vice-regal residence in Auckland until 1969, when it was taken over by the University of Auckland. The building and its grounds are of significance to Tangata Whenua as many prominent rangatira visited successive governors at the house and held hui there. It is one of the few remaining structures in Auckland that have a link to the period when Auckland was New Zealand's capital. The building was designed by William Mason, one of colonial New Zealand's most notable architects. The building is the largest wooden building in the Auckland region and one of the largest colonial wooden buildings remaining in New Zealand. It provides a nationally notable example of a Georgian renaissance style structure. It is associated with several historic outbuildings and an adjoining ballroom. The associated historic gate keeper's cottage also remains.

Old Government House is set within extensive grounds that contain a nationally significant group of historic trees planted under the supervision of Government gardener Thomas Cleghorn from 1841. They include two Norfolk pines (*Araucaria heterophylla*) at either end of the front lawn of Old Government House and a South African coral tree (*Erythrina caffra*) planted by Sir George Grey during his second term as Governor of NZ 1861-68. The five oldest English oaks (*Quercus robur*) in the grounds of Old Government House are the oldest oaks in the Auckland region and among the oldest in New Zealand. They were propagated by Cleghorn in 1841-42 and planted in 1844-45. Further oaks were planted by George Graham, the first Secretary to Governor Hobson in the early 1850s. The acorns for the oldest trees came from the 'Royal Oak' in Boscabel, Shropshire. Some of the later trees are said to have been propagated from acorns given to Bishop Selwyn by Queen Victoria.

Synagogue (former) (1884)

The former synagogue is the only historic building of its type in Auckland region and one of only two 19th century synagogues surviving in New Zealand. It acted as Auckland's main synagogue and focal point for the Jewish community from 1885 until 1968, and was associated with many notable Aucklanders, including civic leaders. The building was designed by notable Auckland architect Edward Bartley, and provides a regionally representative example of a synagogue designed in a mixed Romanesque and Gothic style. The interior of the building features Auckland's only known example of a barrel vaulted timber ceiling and an ornate circular ark covered by a stained glass dome. The building is one of New Zealand's oldest massed concrete buildings. A basement was used for social and educational purposes and a school annexe was added in 1914. The

building was purchased by the Auckland City Council in 1965 when the new Auckland Synagogue was built in Greys Avenue.

Princes Street Merchant Houses

The Princes Street merchant houses make up the most notable group of elite mid Victorian merchant residences in the Auckland region, alongside the related and nearby Symonds Street merchant houses. They include a row of five houses on the western side of Princes Street, and Alfred Nathan House (1882) on the eastern side of the street. The houses were built on the site of the former Albert Barracks vacated by British troops in 1870, and near to Government House.

The houses are a symbolic reminder of what was once one of Auckland's premier residential areas. The houses were built between 1876 and 1882 for Auckland's commercial and professional elite. Many were later transformed into boarding houses and then altered for use by the University of Auckland or other institutions. Five of the houses are now owned and maintained by Auckland Council.

Number 21 Princes Street 'Sonoma' was built in 1877-78 in a restrained Italianate style for successful Auckland chemist James Sharland. Following Sharland's death in 1887 the house was lived in by his brother in law Philip Philips, a former Mayor of Auckland and leader of the Auckland Jewish community.

Number 23-25 Princes Street was built in 1882 as an investment for *Auckland Star* proprietor Sir Henry Brett. In 1891, it was converted into a boarding house 'Ellesmere'. In 1929, the house was converted into flats and in 1959 into a doctor's surgery. In 1976, the building became the Auckland University Club and it is now a language school.

Number 27 Princes Street was originally built in 1880 for Thomas Whitson whose family owned the Albert Brewery. From 1883 the house was the residence of Dr C.H. Haines and it remained a doctor's residence for many years. The house was significantly modified to a design by prominent architect Roy A. Lippincott.

No. 29 was built for brewer George Johnstone in 1877-78. It was briefly a boarding house until purchased by prominent Auckland businessman Moss Davis in 1885. It was named 'Hamurana' and remained in the Davis family for many years.

Number 31 Princes Street, known as 'Park House', 'Honeyman House' and later 'Pembridge', was built in 1876 for Auckland draper John Smith. It was the home of businessman Arthur H. Nathan for many years and later the University of Auckland's Conservatorium of Music. It is a rendered brick building in ornate Italianate style.

Number 24 Princes Street, known originally as 'Wickford' was designed by John Currie for Nathan Alfred Nathan of L.D. Nathan, and leader of the Auckland Jewish community. The building remained in the Nathan family until 1932 when it became a private hospital. It was purchased by University of Auckland in 1958 to house its registry.

The Old Stables

Within the sites of the Princes Street merchant houses are historic plantings, and one house includes an historic stables. The Old Stables building dates from the 19th century. It was renovated in the late 20th century and is currently used as a building for exhibitions. The stables are a rare and well-preserved example of domestic stables in

central Auckland. The stables are the only known building of this type to survive in the area. Employing polychrome brickwork, the stables was designed in a sufficiently ornate manner to reinforce perceptions about the taste and prosperity of its owner. Changes to the stables in the early 1900s reflected the decline of horsepower and the advent of motorised transport. Part of the building had been converted into a garage by 1923, at which time the structure was also modified to create x-ray and consulting rooms associated with the medical use of the primary building on site. The building continued to be used as part of the medical facility until at least the 1950s. In the early 1970s, the 1923 addition to the stables was removed.

St Andrew's Presbyterian Church (1847- 1850)

St Andrew's is the oldest surviving church in Auckland, having been erected in 1847-1850. It was built in a prestigious location, close to the colonial governor's residence in an elevated part of the early town. Associated from the outset with the principles of the Free Church of Scotland, the building was constructed to a simple rectangular design. It was built using local basalt and Mahurangi 'mudstone', overseen by the architect Walter Robertson. Its appearance contrasts with Anglican and Catholic churches of the day, and reflects the Scottish origins of its congregation. Early attendees formed an influential part of Auckland society, and sat in rows of pews that were rented out according to social rank. Governor Grey and the minister's family were allocated seats on either side of the pulpit, while soldiers from the local garrison occupied rows in the centre.

St Andrew's was transformed in the early 1880s, reflecting its role as the mother church of Presbyterianism in the region, as well as the prosperity of the local Presbyterian community. Major additions included a prominent front portico and offset tower, executed in a Greek revival style, which vied with the nearby Supreme Court and Old Government House for architectural splendour. Internally an organ gallery was erected, contrasting with the practice of some other Presbyterian congregations, who preferred not to employ musical instruments. Stained glass windows and stencilled decoration were also introduced at around the turn of the century, though carefully excluding explicit Christian iconography. A steady decline in the residential nature of the parish nearly led to the closure of the church in the 1930s, and more recent alterations have been few. The parish having successfully revived, the building remains in regular use by the Presbyterian faith and is remarkable for having been used continuously for religious worship since its foundation.

St Andrew's Church is of national significance as the earliest remaining Presbyterian church in New Zealand, and as the oldest intact stone church of any denomination in the country. It is internationally important for its early links with the Free Church of Scotland, which had been founded in Scotland only shortly before, in 1843. The building has high spiritual value as a place of worship for more than 150 years, and as the mother church for Presbyterianism in northern New Zealand. It is valuable as one of Auckland's earliest surviving buildings, with connections to important personalities in the history of New Zealand and Auckland Province. The structure demonstrates the development of pioneer stonemasonry, as well as the Scottish roots of many early settlers in the region. It retains an unusually intact 19th century interior, whose layout and appearance contribute to an understanding of religious and social history in both the early and later colonial periods.

The oldest parts of the building form an important example of the architectural work of Walter Robertson, an early Auckland architect, while the tower and portico are among the most impressive commissions carried out by Matthew Henderson. The church has considerable aesthetic and landmark qualities.

Supreme Court (former)/High Court (1865 - 1868)

The former Supreme Court (now High Court) is a powerful example of Gothic Revival architecture, and was one of the most impressive buildings in New Zealand when built. It was constructed in 1865-1868 under the direction of Edward Rumsey, a British-born architect who had trained under Gilbert Scott. The two-storey brick and stone building replaced an earlier courthouse in the commercial sector of colonial Auckland, which had been built of kauri timber. The new structure was erected in a more elevated and prominent position, prestigiously located alongside the now-demolished Provincial Council building and the Old Government House. This occurred at a time of uncertainty about Auckland's future, soon after the colonial capital had been moved to Wellington, and while the British Army troops at nearby Albert Barracks were being withdrawn.

The courthouse was one of the earliest large-scale construction projects in the town, being proclaimed at the time to be the first public building of durable materials erected in Auckland Province. A distinctive Gothic Revival style was employed for its exterior, including a crenelated central tower and pointed-arch arcading. This style was extended to its internal features, contrasting strongly with the classical appearance of earlier structures nearby, including St Andrews Presbyterian Church and Old Government House. Gothic Revival was frequently used in larger judicial buildings during the later colonial period alluding, in part, to the longevity and power of the British judicial system through the use of medieval imagery. Extensive carvings by Anton Teutenberg on the main facades of the Auckland courthouse reinforce such notions of authority, with naturalistic depictions of British royalty, local dignitaries, and Māori leaders, such as the Ngāpuhi chief, Hone Heke (d.1850). The building was extended in 1935-1936, and extensively renovated in 1988 when part of the original structure was removed to accommodate new facilities. The interior retains its original courtroom, including its timber panelling and gallery.

The former Supreme Court is nationally significant as an early public building of Gothic Revival style, unusual in its scale and level of decoration in 1860s New Zealand. It graphically demonstrates the growing power of the state and legal system on a national level, as well as the local importance placed on law and order as Auckland was undergoing transformation soon after the third New Zealand (or Waikato) War (1863-1864). The building is notable for its almost continuous use as a courthouse and has been closely linked to legal cases of national and international importance. These have included the earliest trial in New Zealand to involve fingerprint evidence, and the trial of those accused of sinking the 'Rainbow Warrior' in 1985. The building reveals much about 19th century life through its appearance and layout, including attitudes to justice, the organisation of legal affairs, and relationships between the public and the state. The preserved interiors also demonstrate prevailing fashions for decor and 19th century craft techniques. The Teutenberg carvings have high aesthetic appeal, and form a significant

group of early colonial sculptures. The significance of the building is enhanced by its imposing landmark qualities.

Courtville (1912)

The Courtville building, on the corner of Waterloo Quadrant and Parliament Street, is a very early high-rise block of flats, which originally had 15 self-contained flats. It was built for private developers Mr Ernest Potter and William Stanton by James (later Sir James) Fletcher and was one of his early ventures in Auckland. Courtville is a very fine early example of inner city rental accommodation. It demonstrates a very sophisticated architectural statement with restrained use of ornate detail and a very unusual and innovative plan. The wide eaves and geometrically designed corbels show the influence of the architecture of Louis Sullivan and Frank Lloyd Wright of the Chicago School, while the corner treatment and dome is similar to the Dilworth Building in Queens Street and can be linked back to the architecture of Edwin Lutyens. It is a key building in the townscape with its splayed corner entrance and dome, which gives the intersection of Waterloo Quadrant and Parliament Street considerable emphasis. It is visually the most striking of the Courtville buildings and is of similar style to all of these. The building has provided comfortable inner city rental accommodation for hundreds of Aucklanders over the years, accumulating considerable social historical significance in the process.

Old Arts Block (1923-1926)

The building is one of the regions, and New Zealand's, most notable and elegant architectural landmarks. It features two wings, an adjoining student union block, and a central 'ivory tower' that is symbolic of higher educational achievement. The building was designed by the notable Australian architectural partnership of Lippincott and Bilson. It was built in 1923-26 by notable New Zealand civil engineering and construction firm Fletcher Construction Ltd., using Oamaru stone. It was opened in 1926 by then Governor General of New Zealand Sir Charles Fergusson, assisted by Sir George Fowlds CBE, who was Chairman of the University College Council at the time. The masonry of the entranceway building incorporates a notable example of the use of New Zealand ecological elements, including native plants and birds, and Art Nouveau motifs. The building includes regionally-notable mosaic tile work and internal staircases. It was fully renovated in the early 1990s and is still used for University of Auckland purposes.

The Northern Club (1867)

The Northern Club was built on the site of the earlier Royal Hotel. It was intended to be a hotel but was leased to the British Imperial Government as quarters for officers stationed at Albert Barracks until purchased by a gentlemen's club (The Northern Club) in 1869. The original building was designed by notable colonial architect Edward Mahoney, and was extended by notable Auckland architects Reader Wood and Edward Rumsey in 1884 to include a new dining room and 15 additional bedrooms. The Northern Club is a regionally notable and representative example of a large commercial building dating from the 1860s. It is the Auckland region's oldest private club and has been at the centre of the social life of Auckland's male elite for 150 years. It has been associated with numerous notable Aucklanders and has hosted members of the Royal Family. The building's exterior provides a regionally notable and representative example of a design inspired by the Italian palazzo style. The top storey features one of the region's finest

examples of an entablature, and parapet. The building is an inner city landmark and an important component of the regionally significant Princes Street Historic Heritage Area. The building continues to operate as a private club, with women having been admitted from 1990. Its exterior is in original condition and its interior retains many original design features.

Emily Place Reserve and Churton Memorial

This park is the site of an early church and today contains historic trees and the Churton Memorial with this second iteration built in 1908-1909 in memory of Reverend J.F. Churton, the first vicar of St Paul's Anglican Church. The obelisk, base and steps of the memorial are constructed of Coromandel granite, with an inscribed slate tablet and brass plaque. It has been a public monument for over 100 years, marking the site of the first Anglican Church in colonial Auckland.

Cottage

This cottage on Bankside Street is a rare early cottage remaining in the central city. It is an early concrete residence of hydraulic lime concrete, this being the same material in the design of part of the original Jewish Synagogue nearby. The cottage has aesthetic significance for the simplicity of its design and for the visual interest and contrast it provides in relation to the modern multi-storey buildings that surround it.

Constitution Hill

Constitution Hill forms a significant 19th century landscape as part of the historic heritage area, including trees, landscaping, and the historic road that connected the government precinct to Parnell. The former Te Reuroa Pā is situated in the vicinity of this area.

Auckland Art Gallery (1885 - 1888)

Situated on a rising corner site at the junction of Wellesley and Kitchener Streets and below the hilltop of Albert Park, the Auckland Art Gallery, Toi o Tāmaki, was the first permanent art gallery in New Zealand. Constructed between 1885 and 1888, the Auckland Art Gallery was designed by Melbourne architects John H. Grainger and Charles A. D'Ebro. They were the winners of the Auckland City Council competition for a library building in 1884. For many years, the building had multiple functions as civic offices, a public library, and an art gallery.

The style of the building is 'Early French Renaissance', or 'French Chateau style'. Situated on a 120 degree corner site, the building is constructed of brick and plaster over three storeys and with an attic in the steep pitched roofs. There is a curved section which links the building and creates interest with an ogee-roofed tower. Alongside this curved section is the six storey clock tower. The corner tower houses a Palladian styled stairway and the former reference room of the library, which has a superb gallery supported on cast iron columns and protected by cast iron balustrades.

The harmonious proportioning of the building derives from the massing of parts and the sense of movement generated by alternating projecting and recessed frontages. The projecting bays have pavilion roofs with dormer windows, highlighted with console brackets and pediments. Corinthian pilasters flank other windows, and corners and ground floor windows have broken pediments.

The collections housed by the gallery include major holdings of New Zealand historic, modern and contemporary art, and works by Māori and Pacific Island artists. Additionally, there are European painting, sculpture and print collections, ranging in date from 1376 to the present day.

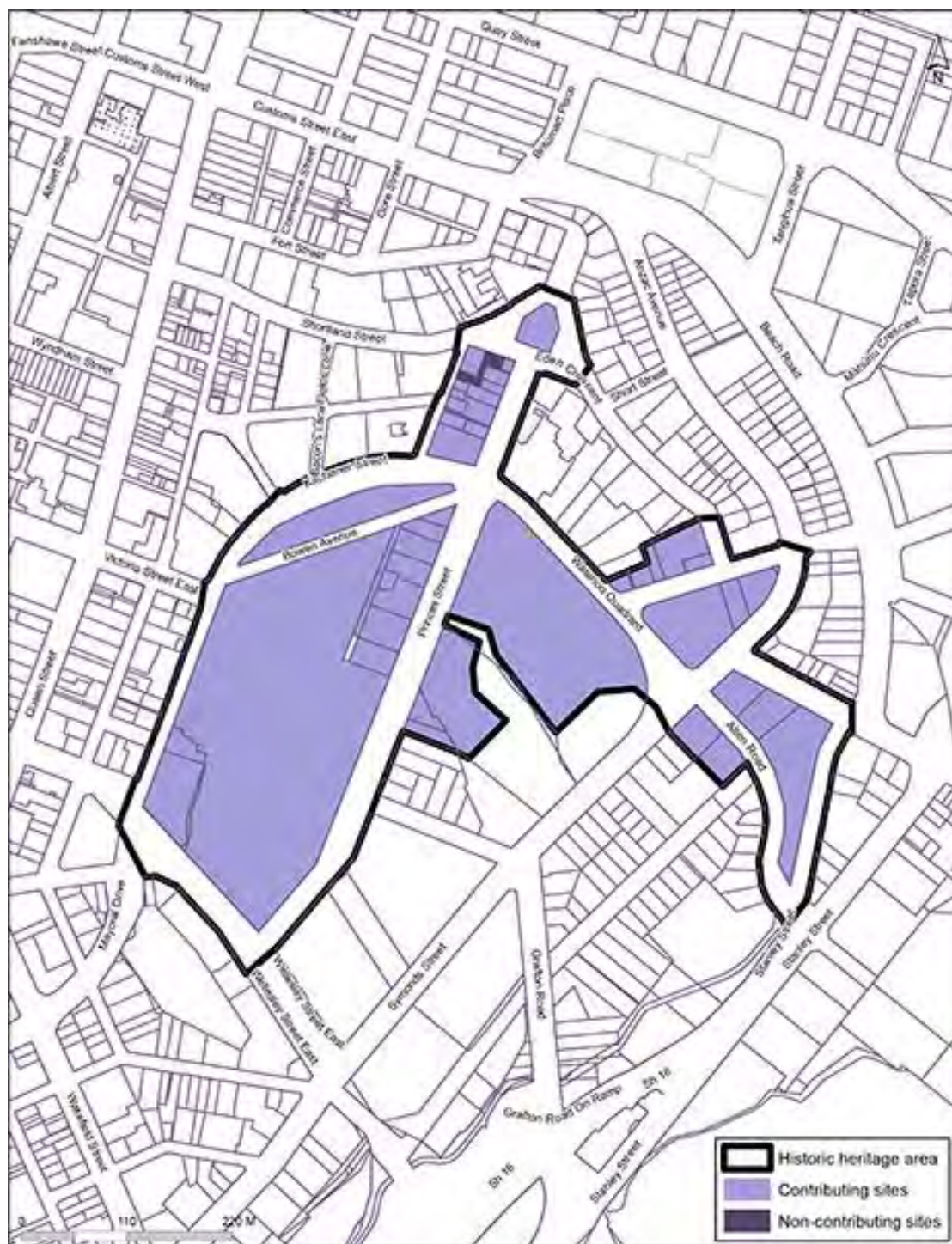
The Auckland Art Gallery was remodelled between 1969 and 1971 with the addition of the Edmiston Wing. At this time, the library was transferred to a new building and the gallery gained sole occupancy. Former uses of the building are as Civic facilities, for recreation both as an art gallery and library, and use as a Council/Local Government building.

In 2008 the Auckland City Council approved an extension, and alteration and renovation of the building.

Summary

The Princes Street Historic Heritage Area is characterised by a significant concentration and continuity of sites, buildings, structures, objects, and landscape features centred on Albert Park, one of Auckland's most significant 19th century recreational landscapes. The area has multiple and layered significance for its historical, social, mana whenua, aesthetic, knowledge, technological, and physical attributes values. The northern part of the Symonds Street ridge incorporates places of significance to Maori and was the epicentre of British administrative and military power in early New Zealand. Large parts of the area have archaeological value as part of the Albert Barracks site - the largest military barracks in colonial New Zealand. The Princes Street Historic Heritage Area is of exceptional overall historic heritage value. Many of the buildings, objects and features are individually included in the Schedule of Historic Heritage ([Schedule 14.1](#)) and/or the New Zealand Heritage List/ Rārangi Kōrero, and the area includes numerous scheduled individual and groups of notable trees.

Map 14.2.10.1 Historic Heritage Area: Princes Street



Schedule 14.2.11 Renall Street Historic Heritage Area ([Schedule 14.1 ID 02512](#))

Statement of significance

The area includes a narrow street of original housing dating predominantly from the late 1860s, but also includes housing up to the early 20th century. It is a scarce remnant of Auckland's 19th century artisan housing and buildings, and its character is evocative of the humble streets of small-scale houses of that period. In addition to being within a historic heritage area, the houses in the historic heritage area are also scheduled as individual historic heritage places (refer to [Schedule 14.1](#)).

The area includes the stuccoed-brick Foresters' Hall, which was built soon after 1900 at 5 Renall Street. There are only a few houses from later periods within the historic heritage area, such as the California bungalows at 3 and 22 Renall Street. They retain the characteristics of that style and the simplified forms inherent from the era they were built. There have been modifications made to the building at 2 Renall Street but these modifications have come to form part of the historic fabric of the place.

Jeremiah Moloney bought parts of the land and laid out Renall Street. The street was set out in 1865 with a reserve width of only half a chain (ten metres). The street was named after Alfred William Renall, who was a Member of Parliament from 1858 to 1873. The narrowness of the street (at 33 feet) and of the sections is significant to the qualities of the place, with minimal distance between each property and building. The typical narrow lots of 7-8 perches (180-200m²) have survived to this day. The houses sit tightly together with minimal side yards, so that they are orientated entirely to the front and rear. The lots are shallow, and the houses sit well forward with little or no front yard. Planting is small scale and delicate. Only a narrow footpath separates the properties from the carriageway, a characteristic of artisan housing of the period. The ambience, at both the front and rear of the houses and buildings, is very compact, close-spaced, with tight density.

The qualities of the street are also derived from the steepness, the bend in the middle, and views of the harbour and to Freeman's Bay over the roof tops. The steep gradient and curve of the street allow the physical attributes of the housing to be appreciated more fully than in a straight level street. Because of this topography, each building plays a role in the visual composition of the streetscape. There is a feeling not only of enclosure but also of distance, due to the gradient of the street providing views of the harbour.

The street is aligned east-west, and the houses on the north side are single storied while those on the south side are mainly two-storied. This allows the latter properties to receive maximum sunlight.

The houses were built predominantly in the 1870s and 1880s, and remain largely unmodified. The oldest homes, located at 6 Renall Street and 8 Renall Street, date from the late 1860s. The houses are essentially simple in form and aligned square to the site boundaries. They are clad in weatherboard, with pitched roofs of corrugated iron. Brick chimneys are prominent. They have sash windows, with generally no bay. Timber

ornamentation is generally simple and low key. Windows are predominantly double-hung. Door panels are Victorian. Low picket fences, in various designs, predominate.

The simple form of the buildings under a simple roof, with no roof additions or dormers has been retained. The intactness of the roof forms is a significant feature of Renall Street. Generally, there are no additions to the sides of the houses since the street has been subject to heritage management since 1973.

The street has been made one-way, and car parking is predominantly on-street. The side yards are too narrow for vehicular access and there is insufficient depth for parking in the front yard. In consequence, the front yards have largely retained their original character. Traditionally garages and carports were not part of the properties and there is generally limited ability for on-site parking structures. Several properties now have parking pads or carports and a few have garaging under the main house form. Appropriate scale, detail and location are important for any garaging proposed.

In the design of the house facade and treatment of the shallow front yard, there is a sense of propriety and formality facing the street. There is typically a front verandah over which the roof pitch flattens to impart a sense of welcome. The verandah acts as intermediate or transitional space between the public footpath and the privacy of the home, reflecting a time when the street was social space. The social interaction which is possible between the verandah and the footpath still survives to some extent today, particularly where high front fences have not been added. Bluestone kerbing remains a feature.

In terms of architectural character and social significance, a clear historical distinction exists between the front (publicly visible) elevation of the houses and the rear (the utility area, private and unseen) elevation. Expense was concentrated upon the front elevation, which was of formal design, with at least some degree of articulation and ornamentation. Within the finances of the family, it was their grand statement. The rear elevation was simple and plain, with an absence of ornamentation or articulation of surfaces. Additions were traditionally added to the rear. These architectural distinctions should be respected when designing alterations or extensions at the rear.

Map 14.2.11.1 Historic Heritage Area: Renall Street



Schedule 14.2.12 Karangahape Road Historic Heritage Area ([Schedule 14.1 ID 02739](#))

Statement of significance

The Karangahape Road Historic Heritage Area has significance for its historical association with the commercial and residential development of Auckland, from the time of the city's colonial establishment through to the mid-20th century. The area retains considerable significance due to the predominance of Victorian and Edwardian-era buildings that have survived modern redevelopment. The decorative physical appearance of these buildings combined with the unity of scale and form reflects the historical pattern of development and creates an urban landscape that is distinctive within Auckland. Despite the many changes that have occurred in the rest of the city throughout the years, Karangahape Road has retained its original purpose, which reinforces its significance as one of Auckland's earliest and most important commercial and entertainment areas.

Karangahape Road rose to prominence as a shopping area for the residential suburbs of Grey Lynn, Newton, and Ponsonby, and this function is tangible through the many shops, theatres and department store buildings that remain. The road serves as a main access point to the inner city from the outer suburbs through its connections with Grafton Bridge, Great North Road and Pitt Street, and provides an entry point to Symonds Street Cemetery, the earliest European cemetery in Auckland. The area also connects to historic Myers Park. Its location along a ridgeline served as a definitive division between the inner city and the suburbs, long before the arrival of the motorway interchanges.

The identified extent of place for the Karangahape Road Historic Heritage Area is the area of Karangahape Road in between Ponsonby Road at its eastern end and Symonds Street Cemetery at its western end. Included within this area are the buildings and areas that were part of the commercial and residential development of this area from Auckland's colonial settlement through to the era of Karangahape Road's decline in the mid-1960s.

The character of the area is dominated by the presence of Victorian, Edwardian, and Interwar-period commercial buildings. The buildings are generally two- to three-storeys and have a verandah that covers all or part of the footpath. These features have maintained the historical pattern of commercial development which define a retail landscape of the early-mid 20th century and reflect the core pattern of development for Karangahape Road. Along the associated side-streets there are more modest early and mid-20th century shops and warehouses that are part of the historical pattern of development and support the area's commercial importance.

There has been redevelopment along the road and in its surrounding area, resulting in the presence of modern infill buildings amongst the historic buildings of Karangahape Road. These have been included in the historic heritage area, but have been noted as non-contributors. Past precinct rules have required new buildings in the area to be sympathetic to the historical setting and character of the road, and infill buildings have generally had a neutral impact on the historical integrity of the street. The retention and

sensitive adaptation of existing contributing buildings is important to retaining Karangahape Road’s historical integrity.

Map 14.2.12.1 Historic Heritage Area: Karangahape Road



Schedule 14.2.14 Winstone Model Homes Historic Heritage Area

Historic Heritage Area (Schedule ID 02832)

Statement of significance

The Winstone Model Homes Historic Heritage Area is significant as an important group of houses constructed by Winstone Limited to showcase their line of locally manufactured building materials. The ten houses in this area were designed in the Arts and Crafts and English Cottage style and feature the Steeltex stucco cladding system. The area also demonstrates a cohesive context, including original lot sizes, open front gardens, and lack of infill development. The houses are part of the Royal Estate subdivision, one of the many housing developments undertaken by the Winstone family during the 1920s and 1930s.

The Winstone Model Homes Historic Heritage Area is situated at 26-42 (even numbers) Eldon Road and 41 and 43 Cambourne Road, in adjacent suburbs Balmoral and Sandringham, approximately five kilometres south of the Auckland Central Business District. The area features bluestone kerbing, street trees, footpaths and grass verges, all of which contribute to its suburban amenity and aesthetic.

The Winstone houses were built between 1933 and 1938 as part of the Royal Estate, a Depression-era housing subdivision initiated by Auckland building merchant company Winstone Limited. Despite the poor drainage associated with this land due to its proximity to Cabbage Tree Swamp, the Royal Estate was well-placed to take advantage of the existing tram service and established shops in nearby Dominion Road.

The Winstone family were active in suburban subdivision in Mt Roskill, Mt Eden, Epsom and Grey Lynn during the 1920s and 1930s. In addition to meeting a perceived need for affordable housing during the Depression, their interest in housing developments was also intended to showcase Winstone Limited's innovative building products, particularly their stucco lathing system "Steeltex". The Steeltex stucco cladding system represents an important innovation in construction in New Zealand. Not only does the construction technique respond directly to the 1935 New Zealand Standard Model Building By-Law, issued following the Napier earthquake, it also served as a solution to waning native timber stocks and high house construction prices.

Nine of the ten houses in this historic heritage area were constructed using the Steeltex system and still feature their original stucco cladding today, demonstrating the longevity of this construction technique. In addition to their shared construction materials and techniques, the Winstone houses were also designed using the same architectural language (the show home at 38 Eldon Road was designed by architect Basil Hooper). The houses are all essentially small, one-storey bungalows with Arts and Crafts and/or English Cottage style features. The Winstone houses are characterised by asymmetry of both their design and form and also a number of other features including: timber or steel joinery in a variety of shapes, sizes and placements; gable and/or hipped roof forms clad with Marseilles tiles; a small porch or entry portico; sparing use of plain or pigmented plastered detailing, especially around windows, doors or on chimneys; and chimneys (both stuccoed and un-stuccoed) that feature prominently in the design and help balance the asymmetry.

The context or setting of the Winstone houses is equally important to their collective value. The Arts and Crafts and English Cottage aesthetics were as much about the house as the spacious and well-vegetated setting. The large front gardens of the Winstone houses are generally landscaped with low plantings and trees, sometimes in a formal English garden style (house setback is quite varied, ranging from five meters to 15.5 meters, with an average of ten meters). All ten houses have a formed path leading to the front door and some have provision for parking (a parking pad or driveway) in front or alongside the house. None of the houses have garaging or carports either in front or in the side yards, except 38 and 42 Eldon Road. If provided, garaging is generally located behind the houses, in the rear yard. Front boundary treatments in this area are varied, including stucco walls, picket fences and hedges – but are universally low in height. Boundary treatments to the side and rear are generally less formal, and feature either a timber fence or mature vegetation.

The historic subdivision pattern in this area is intact; none of the land parcels have been subdivided. Site sizes in this area range from 500-650m², and all ten houses are located on the full extent of their original site, though the houses near the corner do extend across an original parcel boundary through the middle of their sites.

Number 32 Eldon Road is a weatherboard house, likely dating from the 1950s. While this is a replacement building (and a non-contributor to the historic heritage area), it follows the original subdivision pattern and average setback of the neighbouring Winstone houses. There is no infill housing in this area. Some minor development has taken place at the rear of most of the houses, such as extensions, decks, garaging, sheds, and/or pools.

Map 14.2.14.1 Historic Heritage Area: Winstone Model Homes



Schedule 14.2.16 Point Chevalier Shops Historic Heritage Area Historic Heritage Area (Schedule ID 02834)

Statement of significance

The Point Chevalier Shops Historic Heritage Area is significant because it illustrates the historical development of Point Chevalier as both a suburb and a destination for recreation. The shops on Point Chevalier Road were constructed during the Inter-war period, when the suburb was amalgamated into Auckland City and the first tram lines were laid. The shop locations are closely linked to the development of the tram and associated tram stops, providing a clear illustration of the development of the suburb. The shops also reflect the development of suburban shops, demonstrating the way residential uses were combined with retail. Collectively, the shops and their associated residences have considerable coherence and contribute to the sense of place of Point Chevalier.

The area is a non-contiguous group of ten local and corner shops along Point Chevalier Road. The area is located in the suburb of Point Chevalier, approximately 5.5 kilometres west of the Auckland Central Business District. Point Chevalier Road generally runs northwest as far as Raymond Street, then turns and continues generally northeast until it reaches Coyle Park at the end of the peninsula. Blue stone kerbing and footpaths extend along most of the road, and these characteristics contribute to its urban amenity and aesthetic.

The Point Chevalier shops include both one- and two-storey buildings constructed of plastered brick or timber in an Inter-war Stripped Classical style. The shops are characterised by parapets and suspended verandahs; some have recessed entries surrounded by large plate glass display windows. Some buildings feature the following elements: a shaped parapet, original timber or steel joinery, leadlight glazing above transoms, and/or Stripped Classical plaster detailing. Where shopfronts from the period of significance are intact, their design and materials should be retained.

Most of the shops in this historic heritage area were originally constructed to accommodate both commercial and residential uses, with a clear physical distinction between these uses that is still legible today. The residential component of each building is generally located to the rear or side of the shop, often takes on a more domestic form and style and, in particular, references the bungalow architectural language. These portions of each building are characterised by weatherboard or plastered brick cladding; a shallow-pitched hipped, gabled or mono-pitch roof; exposed rafters; casement and/or bay windows; and chimneys with simple caps. These residential components are an important part of the suburban shop building type, and should be retained.

The context of the Point Chevalier shops is predominantly residential, and reflects a way of life that was once common, when people shopped every day and relied on neighbourhood outlets within walking distance. In contrast to their residential neighbours, the shops are all built to the front boundary of the property, with no set back, and with a verandah extending over the adjacent footpath. They have no front boundary treatment, though most have a timber fence or hedge along the side and/or rear yards. Most of the shops have some

landscaping in the rear yard, which is associated with the residential component of the building.

The historic subdivision pattern is generally intact. Site sizes range from 420-1200m², and all ten buildings are located on the full extent of their original site. None of the land parcels have been formally subdivided, though several are cross-leased, with infill development in the rear yard. Other development has taken place in the rear yard, including extensions to the original houses or shops, and garages and/or sheds; these are not usually significant in terms of their historic heritage values, and have been identified as exclusions.

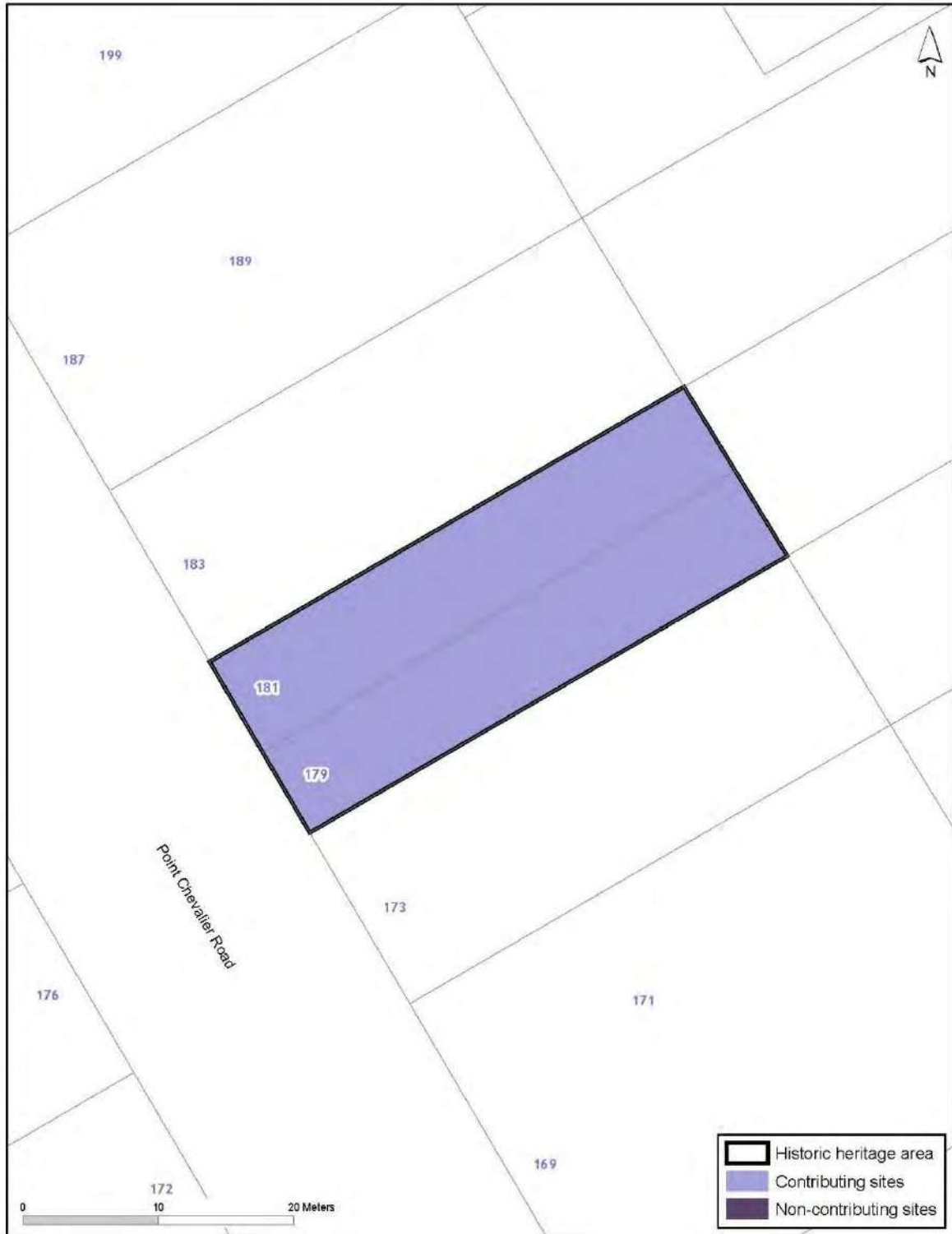
Map 14.2.16.1 Historic Heritage Area: Point Chevalier Shops Historic Heritage Area



Map 14.2.16.2 Historic Heritage Area: Point Chevalier Shops Historic Heritage Area



Map 14.2.16.3 Historic Heritage Area: Point Chevalier Shops Historic Heritage Area



Map 14.2.16.4 Historic Heritage Area: Point Chevalier Shops Historic Heritage Area



Map 14.2.16.5 Historic Heritage Area: Point Chevalier Shops Historic Heritage Area



Map 14.2.16.6 Historic Heritage Area: Point Chevalier Shops Historic Heritage Area



Map 14.2.16.7 Historic Heritage Area: Point Chevalier Shops Historic Heritage Area



Map 14.2.16.8 Historic Heritage Area: Point Chevalier Shops Historic Heritage Area



Map 14.2.16.9 Historic Heritage Area: Point Chevalier Shops Historic Heritage Area



Schedule 14.2.17 Upland Village Historic Heritage Area (Schedule ID 02841)

Statement of significance

Upland Village HHA is a small retail hub located within Remuera, one of Auckland's oldest and most affluent residential suburbs. Established around the crossroads of Remuera, Upland and Minto Roads within the eastern portion of the suburb, the area represents one of Auckland's most intact small-scale shopping centres principally established during the interwar era.

Upland Village's first and most important phase of development occurred between 1915 and 1938, a 23-year period of significance that captures its commercial origins following the extension of the eastern tramline to Upland Road, its most prolific period of construction during the 1920s, and the erection of its last building in the late-1930s.

Prior to the commencement of Upland Village's commercial development, the area was predominantly rural with a small number of residences located on and near the land now occupied by the shopping centre. The gradual subdivision of allotments and larger lots into smaller (albeit irregular) sections during the early decades of the twentieth century resulted in an underlying layout and building arrangement that remains legible today.

The establishment of the centre was closely linked to the arrival of the electric tramline to Upland Road in 1913, which encouraged residential expansion and prompted the establishment of shops and services to support the growing local community. Following the formation of the first two buildings on the corners of Remuera and Minto roads in 1915 and 1917, Upland Village's development occurred swiftly and simultaneously on both sides of Remuera Road. By the end of the 1920s, the majority of the area was built out with blocks of residential shops and lock-ups. This was followed by the construction of two additional buildings in the 1930s.

Upland Village is a well-defined commercial core that adopts a traditional, but small, main street configuration. It maintains a relatively dense development pattern produced by the positioning of the structures of the street edge, with only minor variation in rhythm and setback. Its strong collection of commercial buildings define the area and illustrate the eastern expansion of the Remuera district during the early decades of the twentieth century. The majority of the buildings were established as 'residential shops', offering a range of services on the ground floor that developed to meet the needs of the growing community and with living quarters on the first floor. Other building types included a service station and substation.

The architecture, scale and construction of development within Upland Village provide a strong sense of cohesion, continuity and permanence, and collectively reflect the area's first phase of development. Designed in styles associated with the interwar period, the most prevalent being the Stripped Classical and Spanish Mission styles, the buildings generally represent a more modest interpretation of the designs adopted for larger commercial buildings in urban centres. Notable examples within the area include the block of structures on the northern side of Remuera Road (586-608 Remuera Road). Several buildings were designed by local architects, including E. Rupert Morton, Frederick A. Browne, H. S. James and E. T. Hawkes.

The buildings are predominantly of two-storey construction, interspersed with a small number of single-storey structures. They generally take the form of terraced shops, with an almost continuous line of ground-floor verandahs suspended from the principal

elevations. The predominant building material is brick and/or concrete, with finishes that include painted render, painted or exposed brick, and stucco. Rear elevations, visible from the access lanes behind the shops, are generally of exposed brick. Roofs are mainly clad with corrugated metal, with some examples of clay tiles. Traditional shop fronts have given way to modern timber or aluminium replacements, while first floor fenestration appears to remain largely unchanged and comprise timber casements and sash windows. The scale and extent of

signage varies across the area. With the exception of one site (561 Remuera Road), only minor changes appear to have occurred to the rear of the buildings.

Upland Village is considered an area of local historic heritage significance. It has historical value for reflecting important development patterns and representative aspects of Auckland's transport and commercial history during the interwar period – a time of marked advancement in the locality and region. Established following the advent of the electric tram at Upland Road in 1913, the area has value for its intimate association with the expansion of Auckland's electric tram network and for reflecting the progressive eastward development of the Remuera suburb during the early decades of the twentieth century. It is particularly significant as the only known interwar shopping centre in the isthmus to develop in direct response to the arrival of the electric tram and location of its terminus, and notably exists as one of the most intact examples of commercial development in Auckland's eastern suburbs associated with this important theme.

The swift growth of Upland Village is apparent in its group of buildings that collectively reflect the construction boom of the interwar period and the composition of small-scale commercial centres during that time. The area has physical attributes value as a notable representative example of a traditional small-scale shopping centre, which developed swiftly and compactly during this time in Auckland. Its largely intact group of masonry buildings are of particular value for their strong sense of cohesion and continuity, and for modestly reflecting architectural styles and trends in commercial interwar architecture. Although the buildings within Upland Village have experienced change over time, most noticeably to their shop fronts, the overall integrity of their historic form, features and fabric remains.

Creating a definable geographical area that can be distinguished from its residential surroundings, Upland Village has context value for its individual components that when taken together form a historic townscape that is notable for its unified built form and strong associations with a key period in Remuera's history. Its uninterrupted blocks of buildings collectively contribute to the area's sense of place and legibility as an intact retail hub in the locality and as one of only a small number of authentic interwar centres in Auckland.

In comparing Upland Village with other traditional town centres and smaller retail hubs within Auckland, similarities in location, historical development and physical qualities are apparent in some cases. Despite its establishment as a secondary commercial centre within the suburb of Remuera, rather than the principal town centre, Upland Village appears to be no less expressive of Auckland's important period of commercial development during the 1920s and 1930s. It also represents a notable representative example of a small-scale commercial centre in the isthmus. Whilst Upland Village is one many commercial centres associated with Auckland's electric tram network, it is the only known example to develop as a direct result of the tramline extension and exists as one of the most intact examples along its former eastern route. In the Remuera context, Upland Village represents a strong group of commercial buildings that reflect the swift development that occurred during a period of pronounced growth and prosperity in the locality.

Map 14.2.17.1 Historic Heritage Area: Upland Village



Schedule 14.2.18 Pūhoi Township Historic Heritage Area (Schedule 14.1 ID 02849)

Statement of significance

Located in a valley on the banks of Pūhoi River, the Pūhoi township was established in 1863 by German-speaking Bohemian immigrants from the Staab region of the present-day Czech Republic. The town was established as a “special settlement” under the terms of the 1858 Auckland Waste Lands Act, through which the province offered prospective European immigrants free 40-acre blocks, disposing of unsold “waste land” it had acquired from Māori through Crown pre-emption.

The Pūhoi township has outstanding historical value as an intact 19th century “special settlement”, representing a phase in the history of New Zealand when there was considerable effort to change the environment and make-up of the population to be a colony of the British Empire. The township also has significance as one of few settlements established by non-English-speaking settlers from mainland Europe through the Auckland Waste Lands Act (1858) legislation. The great majority were from England, Scotland and Ireland. Indeed, the Pūhoi township was the first Bohemian settlement in New Zealand, and the only one in the Auckland region (one other, smaller, settlement being set up in Ohaupo in Waikato in the 1860s).

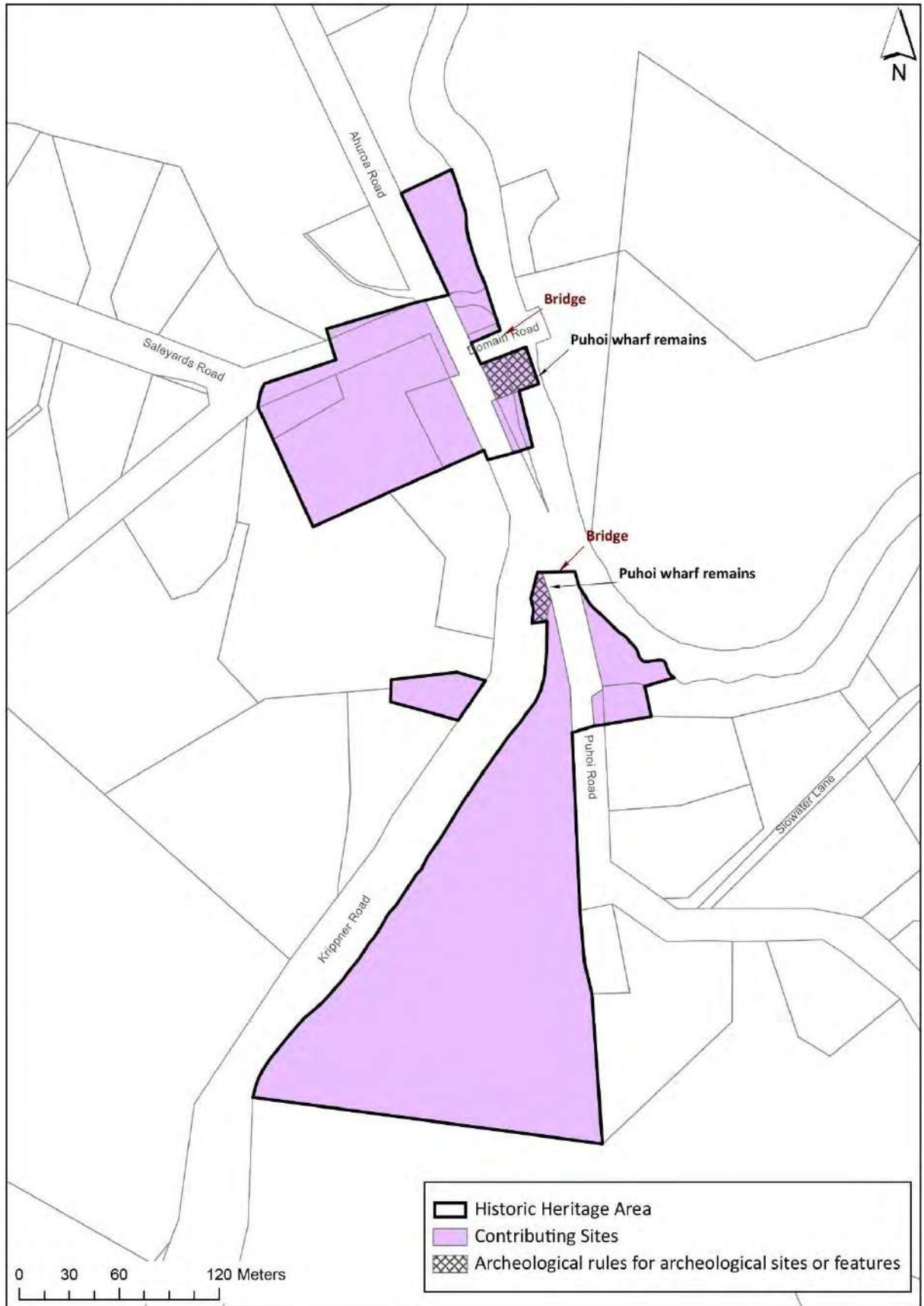
The Pūhoi township began to flourish in the 1870s and civic, religious and commercial buildings were built, many of which still exist today. By the early- to mid-20th century the settlement included a church (1881) (including a 1906 presbytery, a 1922 convent school, and a 1923 convent), stables (1883), workers residences (1886 and 1901), a community hall (1900), a hotel (1901), a library (1913), a wharf shed (1924), and a general store (1939). All of these buildings still exist. Other buildings and structures were also built but no longer remain today. However, sites and remnants are still apparent in the township, including the remnants of the 1877 wharf and Pūhoi Road bridge (late 19th century), as well as the (now vacant) sites of the landing spot and first buildings of the settlement (1863), the Schischka boarding house and store (built 1876), the blacksmith premises (1880s), and the first presbytery (1880). The Pūhoi township has considerable context value as a well-preserved example of a colonial New Zealand town dating from the second half of the 19th century, and indeed one of the most distinct and discernible “special settlements” established in the 1860s.

The Pūhoi township is generally characterised by ribbon development along the main roads. The Pūhoi township has a strong rural village character, with buildings located in varied positions and orientations, generally facing the main road. The Pūhoi River is an important and prominent feature, running adjacent to Pūhoi/Ahuroa Road from the bend in Ahuroa Road in the north to close to the intersection between Pūhoi Road and Krippner Road in the south. Two tributary channels from the Pūhoi River are located west of the river under the main road. On the eastern side of Pūhoi Road is reserve (grassed) land, the location of many early buildings (but no longer extant) and memorials to the Bohemian settlers. As a whole, the Pūhoi township has considerable aesthetic value as a picturesque rural settlement, of 19th century origin. Its collection of late-19th to early-20th century buildings and structures, together with trees and the rural and river backdrop, provides strong visual appeal.

Pūhoi township's collection of buildings from its key period of development (1863-1939) has considerable physical attributes value. Most of the buildings have had minor additions and alterations, but these do not substantially affect their physical attribute values. Two of the historical buildings particularly stand out as local landmarks due to their height and picturesque appearance: the Church of St Peter and St Paul – on the northern end of the township – and the Pūhoi Hotel – at the southern end of the township. All the historical buildings are constructed in timber with metal roofs, with the exception of the concrete and plaster Pūhoi Library and the Pūhoi Store. The buildings are generally in a simple vernacular style, similar to other late 19th and early 20th century buildings of their type. However, the Church of St Peter and St Paul – designed by the early notable Auckland architect James Wrigley – and the convent school (1922) and convent (1923) – designed by well-known Auckland architect Thomas Mahoney – stand out as architecturally-designed buildings.

Pūhoi has considerable social value and is held in high esteem by the descendants of the Bohemian settlers of the 1860s and 1870s. Jubilee celebrations commemorating the arrival of the first settlers in 1863 were, and continue to be held, through the 20th and 21st centuries, drawing large crowds. Memorials were made to mark occasions, including the Pūhoi Pioneers Memorial Park (1938 – 75th anniversary), the memorial gate to the park (1953 – 90th anniversary), a Wayside Shrine on Pūhoi Road (1953 – 90th anniversary), the Pūhoi landing stone (1988 – 125th anniversary), and a time capsule in the landing reserve (2013 – 150th anniversary).

Map 14.2.18.1 Historic Heritage Area: Pūhoi Township



Schedule 14.2.20 Parkfield Terrace Historic Heritage Area (Schedule 14.1 ID 02851)

Statement of significance

Parkfield Terrace has significance for illustrating the last phase of residential subdivision and development in Grafton. While the surrounding land had been subdivided beginning in the 1860s, the subject area remained in use as the Bennett and Green Ltd plant nursery until 1911. Parkfield Terrace is now one of the few remaining areas of suburban residential development in the area, following the demolition of much of the housing stock for the construction of State Highway 1. This residential subdivision helps define Grafton as a suburb and demonstrates a historic pattern of development that was once common in the city fringe, but is becoming increasingly rare.

The area is a contiguous grouping of 22 houses along Parkfield Terrace, which is located in the suburb of Grafton, approximately 600m from the edge of the Auckland Central Business District. Parkfield Terrace is a cul-de-sac road extending from Khyber Pass and connecting to Carlton Gore Road via a pedestrian walkway. Bluestone kerbing, footpaths and mature plane trees extend along the road, and these characteristics contribute to its historical value, urban amenity and aesthetic.

The residences included in Parkfield Terrace are one- or one-and-a-half storey timber houses in styles that were popular during the early years of the 20th century, including villas, transitional villas and bungalows. In particular, the area includes good examples of smaller types of these styles, including bungalow cottages and centre-bay villas. Collectively, the area has exceptional consistency in terms of its scale, fabric, massing, rhythm of development, setback and subdivision pattern. The area is almost entirely as built, with only one of the original houses missing (due to being destroyed by a fire). Generally, houses retain a high degree of physical integrity and have had few significant modifications.

The historic subdivision pattern is intact. Lot sizes are small - ranging from 215m²-330m² - as their size was constrained by surrounding development. All houses in the area are located on the full extent of their original site, and none of the land parcels have been formally subdivided. Minor development has taken place in the side and rear yards of sites where the narrow side and rear yards permit. This type of development usually amounts to a small extension to, or replacement of, the original lean-to and a garage or shed.

Houses are built close to the front property boundaries with a small setback of around 1.5-2m. The visual appeal of the houses is enhanced by low timber, brick or stone fencing (usually around 1m), which ensures houses are open to the street. Some houses have small gardens or other plantings in front, which combine with the mature street trees to give the area a strong sense of place.

The context of Parkfield Terrace is that of an urban residential subdivision, close to the City Centre and the amenities in Karangahape Road and Newmarket. This location contextualises the area as a city fringe subdivision, developed with a reliance on public, rather than private, transport.

Map 14.2.20.1 Historic Heritage Area: Parkfield Terrace



Schedule 14.2.21 Jervois Road Streamline Moderne/Art Deco Block Historic Heritage Area (Schedule 14.1 ID 02852)

Statement of significance

The Jervois Road Streamline Moderne/Art Deco Block is a cohesive group of Streamline Moderne/Art Deco-style apartment buildings that represent an important period of development in Herne Bay and inner suburban Auckland. They are the most intact grouping of this type of building from this period in Auckland. Built between the late 1930s and early 1940s, the group consists of nine lots, located between 175 Jervois Road and 2 Salisbury Street, Herne Bay.

All but one of the apartment buildings occupy the entire Jervois Road frontage of the block that was formerly a tram barn (depot) site. The site, between Wallace Street and Salisbury Street on Jervois Road, was a facility that served the Auckland Tram network from the 1880s until 1929. Herne Bay developed as a suburb during this period, and consequently the area around the tram barn has strong Victorian and Edwardian character.

The Jervois Road tram barn was replaced in 1929 by a larger facility in the city. The building was demolished, freeing up the land for subdivision. However, the onset of the Great Depression meant that the property remained undeveloped for almost a decade. In the late 1930s and early 1940s, the properties were finally developed. The developers appeared to share an interest in the popular Streamline Moderne/Art Deco architectural style and were happy to invest in a relatively new (and dramatically different) form of housing: multi-unit apartment buildings.

The row is a highly intact grouping of apartment buildings or 'flats' designed in, or influenced by, the 'Streamline Moderne' typology with the exception of the single storey English Cottage Revival house at 183 and the former duplex at 185 Jervois Road. Varying in size and height, the buildings are all located close to the front of their lot, with a minor setback – most are around 4m from the front boundary. The properties at 183 and 185 Jervois Road are set back a little further (8-9m). The apartment buildings take up most of the area of the lots, with garages (part of the original design) found at the rear. Only one property (183 Jervois Road) has infill to the rear.

The north-eastern half of the block is generally open to the street, with either no wall, or a low masonry wall fronting the street. The south-western half of the block has higher masonry walls fronting the street, with the exception of 2 Salisbury Street which has a hedge.

The apartments are of masonry construction, with textured stucco cladding. Apart from some minor alterations over time, the buildings have retained their original form and characteristics. Notable features of the Streamline Moderne/Art Deco architectural design of the buildings include: fenestration (banks of casement windows), high parapets (and flat roofs), horizontal coloured bands, dimensional lettering (showing the name of each building), and textured stucco finish. Some buildings also have curved flowing façades.

All but one of the buildings are known to have been architecturally designed, most by architect A.C. Jeffries (but also A.S. O'Connor and A.B. Cocombe). These architects were prolific Auckland architects during the interwar period, drawing on architectural fads of the time, including the Spanish Mission and Art Deco styles. The Jervois Road Streamline Moderne/Art Deco Block buildings are illustrative and highly intact examples of a design type for which they were noted.

The apartment buildings have regional historical significance as they represent the shifting lifestyles of the period and the approach taken at that time to provide a more intensive alternative form of residential accommodation (especially around tram routes).

Forming a highly cohesive and visible group, the apartment buildings are a landmark feature in the locality. Situated in a prominent position along the Jervois Road ridge, they are clearly visible from the street and are considerably significant for their aesthetic and contextual values. The end buildings, "Raycourt" sweeping around the corner of Wallace Street, and "Riverina" on the corner of Salisbury with the Salisbury apartments opposite, are focal points in the local urban landscape. In the Herne Bay context, they are an extraordinary collective grouping of apartment buildings, in an area that historically and to a large extent still is predominantly individual villas on their own lots.

Map 14.2.21.1 Historic Heritage Area: Jervois Road Streamline Moderne/Art Deco Block



**Schedule 14.2.22 Workers' Dwellings Act Housing Area Historic Heritage Area
(Schedule 14.1 ID 02853)**

Statement of significance

The Workers' Dwellings Act Housing Area on Findlay Street and Hewson Street in Ellerslie is a group of 22 workers' dwellings that were constructed between 1908 and 1919 under the Workers' Dwellings Acts of 1905 and 1910. The area was part of the Lawry Settlement, which was one of three workers' dwellings settlements in Auckland, and the largest planned settlement in New Zealand.

The Workers' Dwellings Act Housing Area is of considerable national historical significance for associations with the Workers' Dwellings Acts of 1905 and 1910, which were the first central government-led legislation in the western world providing for the government to build public housing for its citizens.

Specifically, the Workers' Dwellings Act Housing Area has strong historical associations with the Lawry Settlement, of which it was a part. Named after Liberal Government Member of Parliament, Francis (Frank) Lawry, the area which includes a highly intact grouping of original workers' dwellings that assists greatly in understanding the roots of New Zealand's State Housing program.

The Workers' Dwellings Act Housing Area predominantly retains its street-facing pattern of development. Together with the deep setbacks, low fencing or hedging and a general lack of garaging in front yards, the layout of the area continues to reflect the ideals of a suburban community, as originally envisioned by the First Labour Government.

Workers' dwellings within the Workers' Dwellings Act Housing Area are early State-designed housing by government architect Woburn Temple. In their design and construction, they exemplify the notion that State Housing should be indistinguishable from private housing. Workers' dwellings were designed to be high quality and included a range of amenities. Special attention was paid to ventilation and sanitation, and modern conveniences such as hot-water and indoor plumbing were included.

Temple prepared a set of 24 house plans (later reduced to 15) that future residents could choose from; the Workers' Dwellings Act Housing Area contains examples of six of Temple's plans, and they are the only known examples in the region. The houses are characterised by their villa and transitional villa style and materiality, their massing, roof form, weatherboard cladding, timber joinery, ornamentation, and corrugated metal roofing. All dwellings remain single-storey and most dwellings have a lean-to styled roof extending to their rear.

Distinctive features of Temple's designs remain evident in the area, including cant windows and side entries. Timber ornamentation including eaves brackets, gable detailing, shingles and fretwork are highly visible, with some designs displaying geometric and Arts and Crafts influences. Many houses retain at least one decorative chimney which are a significant feature in the streetscape. The houses largely retain their original architectural features and built form.

The area also exhibits aesthetic value in its well-maintained wide berms, its consistent patterning of mature street trees and the integrity of the original bluestone kerbing across

the entire area. Infill development is present in the streetscape but is not a dominant feature.

The houses within the Workers' Dwellings Act Housing Area have considerable value as part of a wider cultural and thematic context of State Housing across Auckland and New Zealand. Houses on Findlay Street and Hewson Street comprise a group of interrelated places which have coherence because of shared age, architectural style, and historical associations. The houses contribute to the townscape of Ellerslie and have a streetscape character and sense of place.

The period of significance is between 1905 when the first Workers' Dwellings Act was passed, to 1923 when the government decided not to pursue further development in the Lawry Settlement.

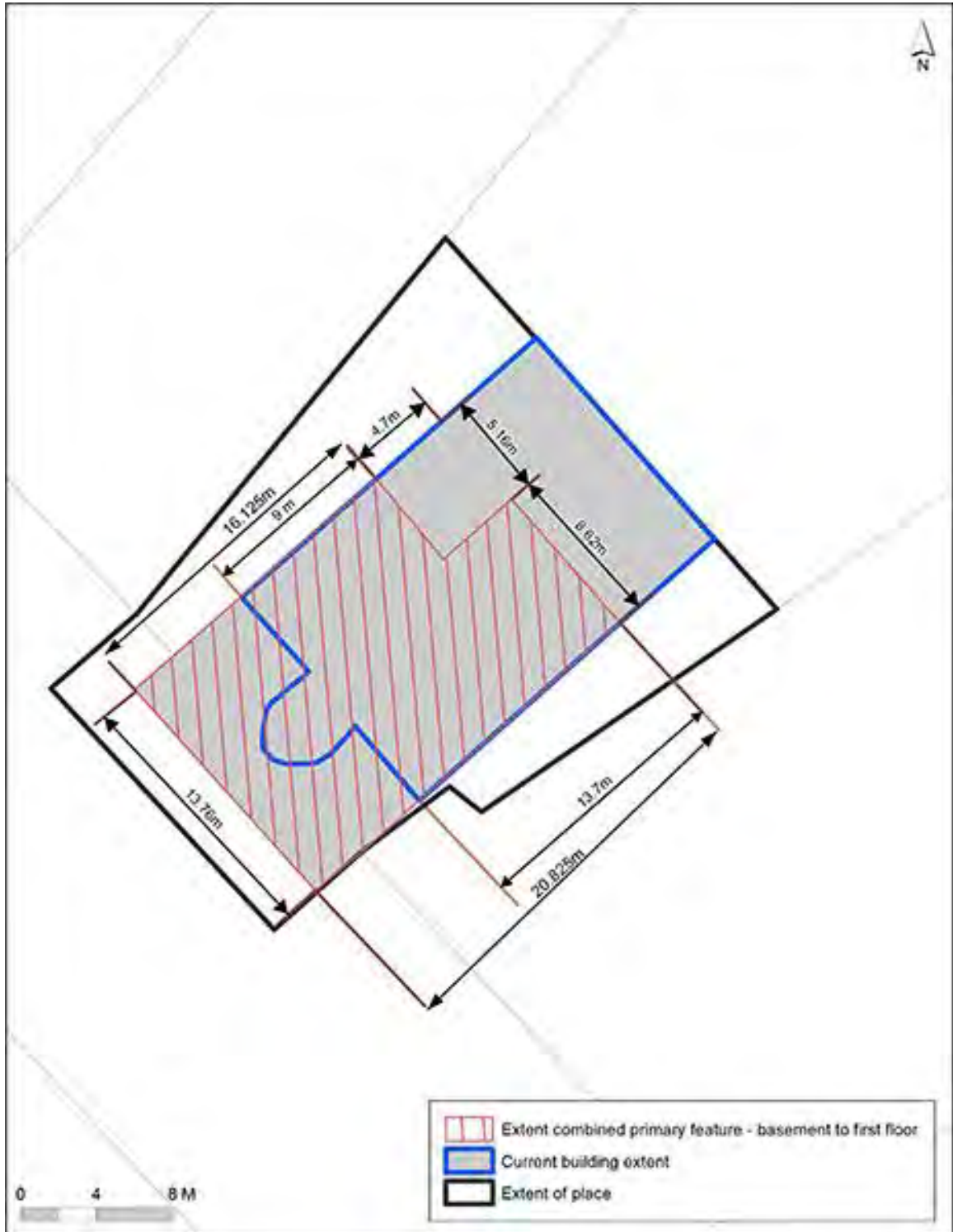
Map 14.2.22.1 Historic Heritage Area: Workers' Dwellings Act Housing Area



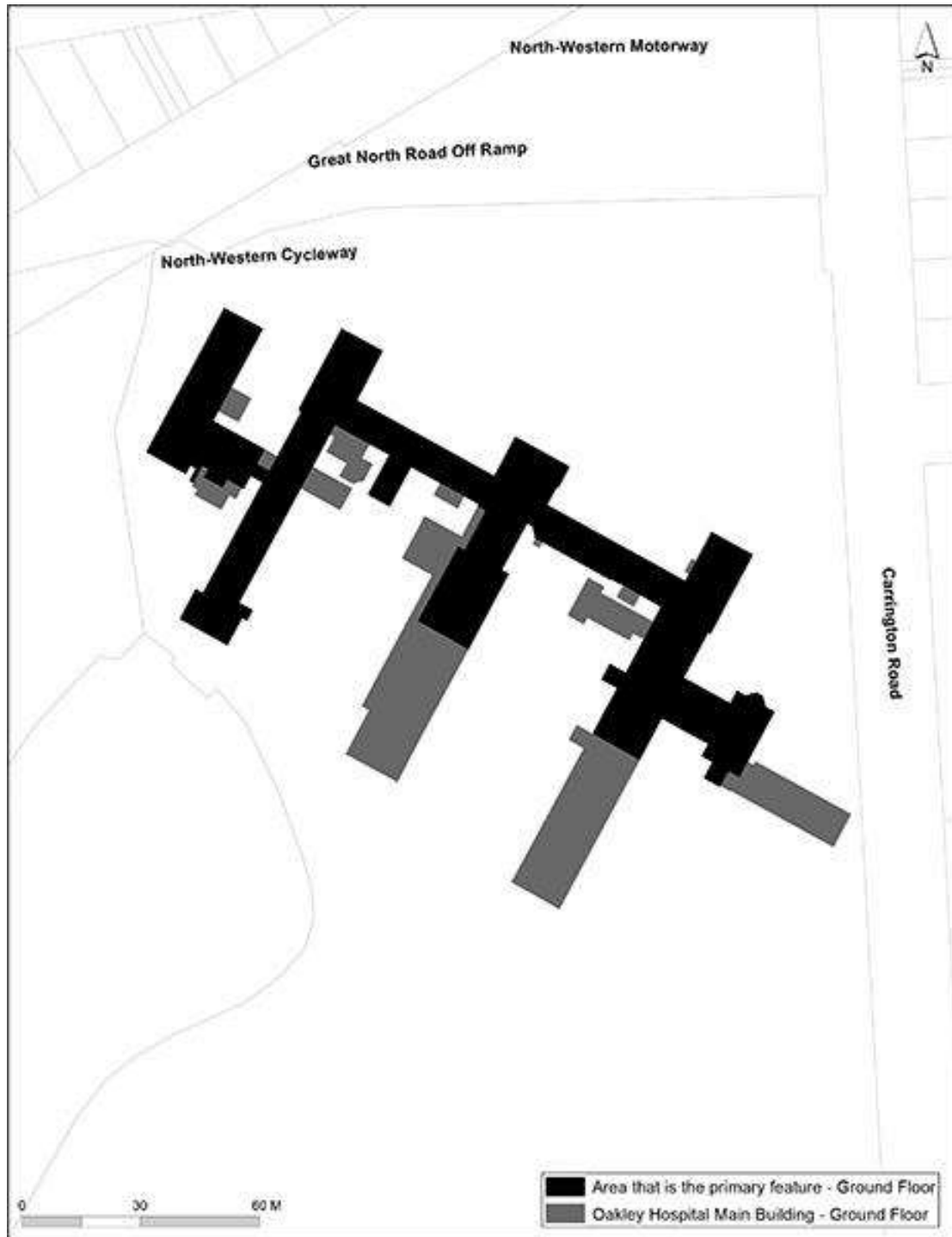
Schedule 14.3 Historic Heritage Place maps

[new text to be inserted]

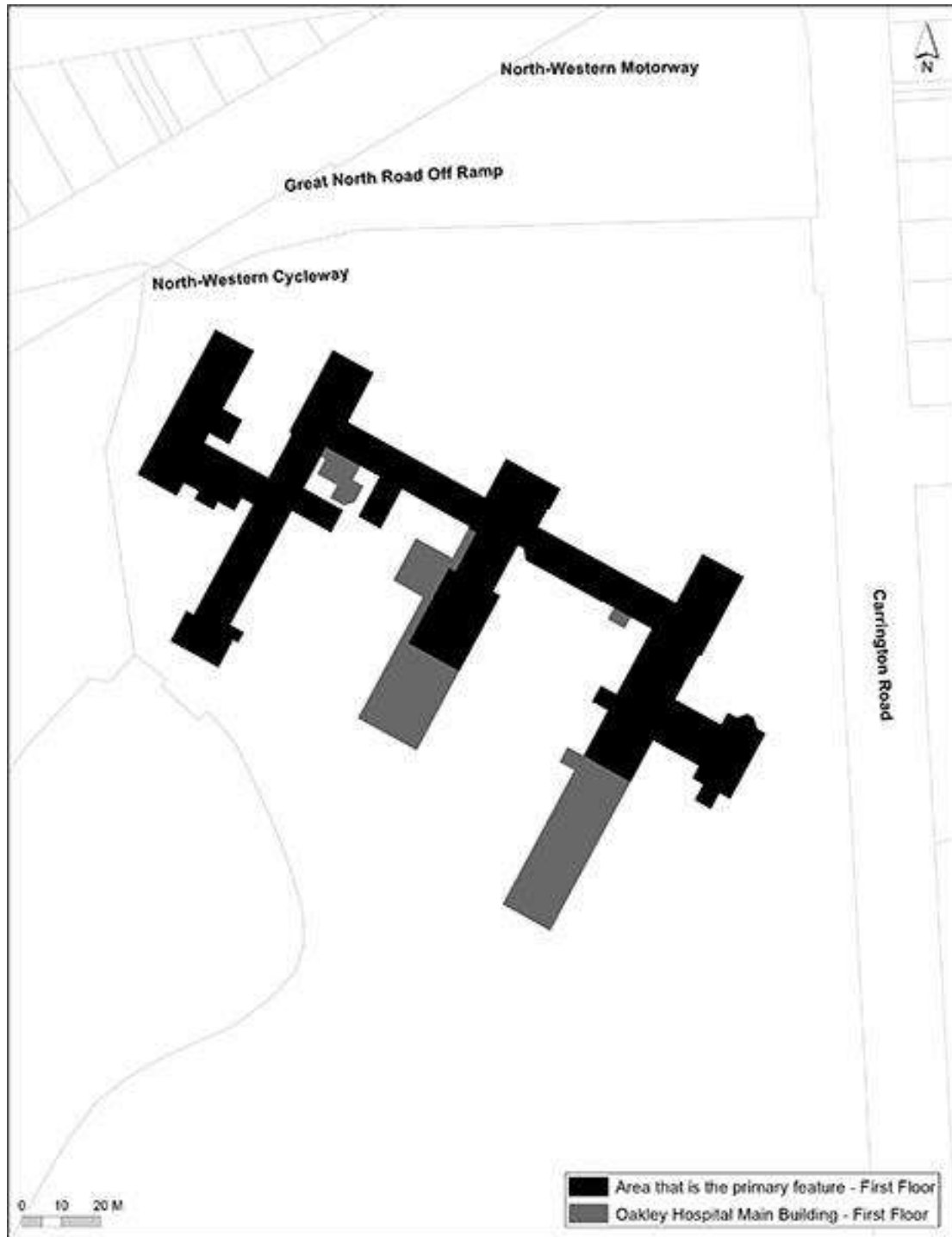
Map 14.3.1 Schedule ID 2083 – Merchant House (Newman Hall)



Map 14.3.2 Schedule ID 1618 – Oakley Hospital Main Building (Ground Floor)



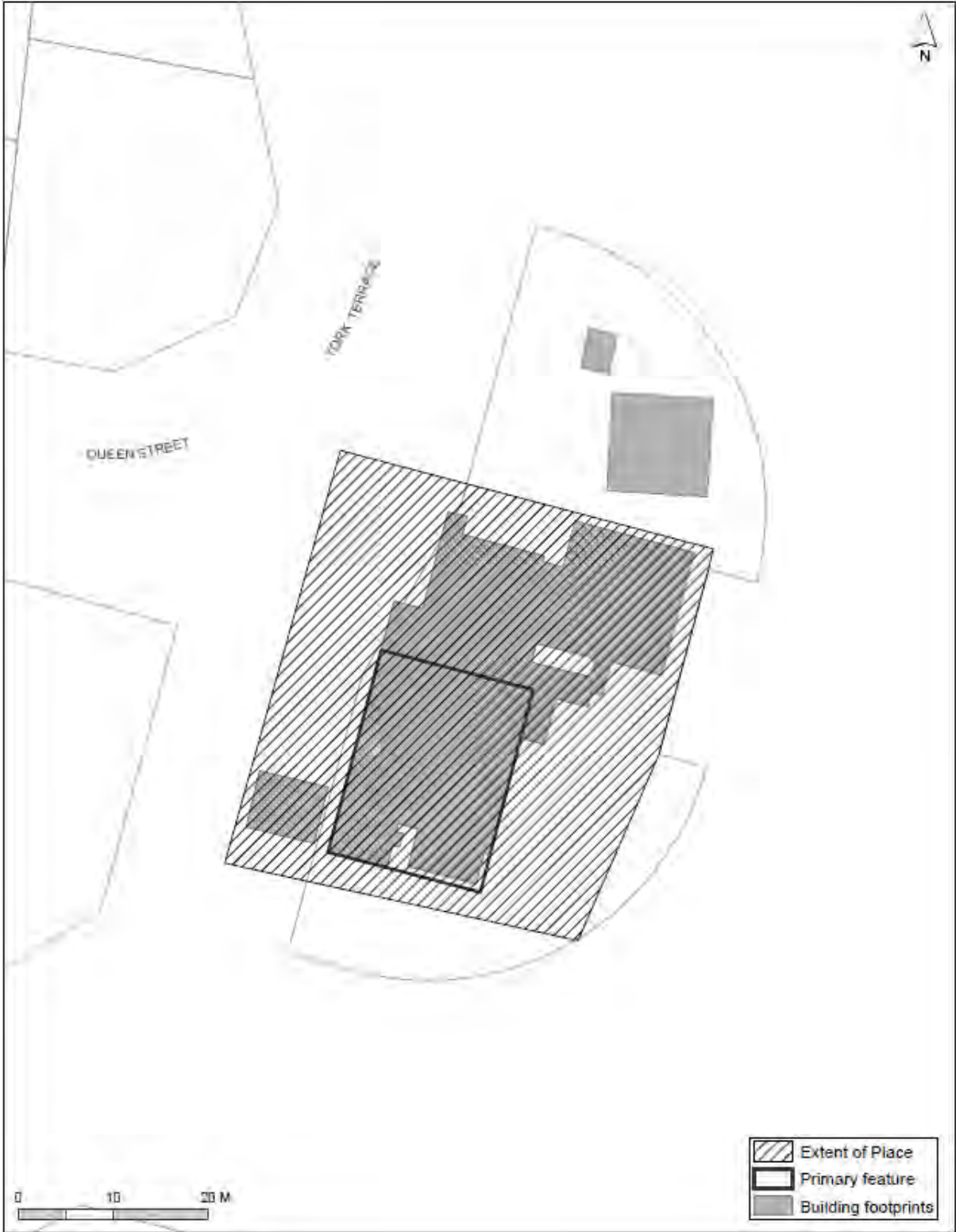
Map 14.3.3 Schedule ID 1618 – Oakley Hospital Main Building (First Floor)



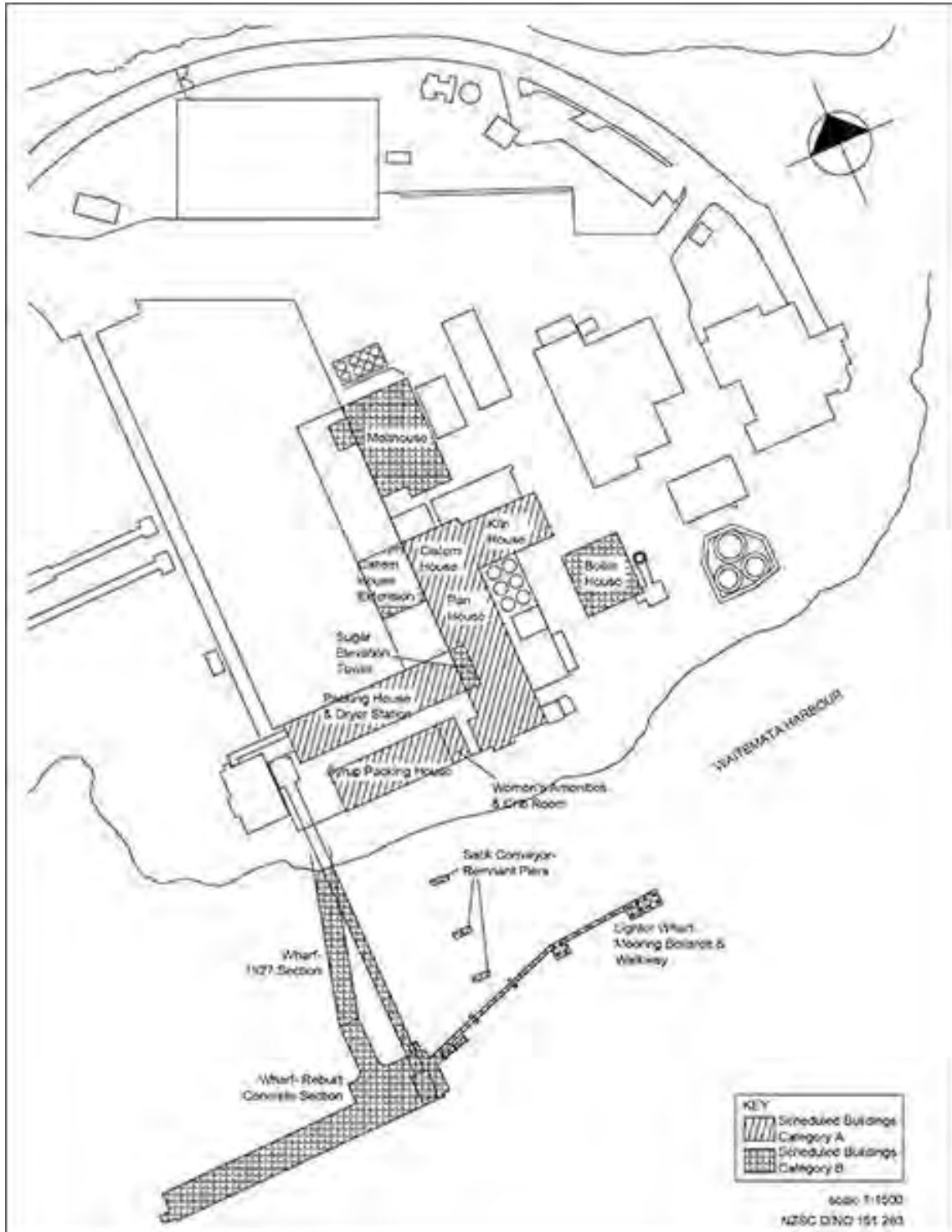
Map 14.3.4 Schedule ID 2589 – Arkell Homestead



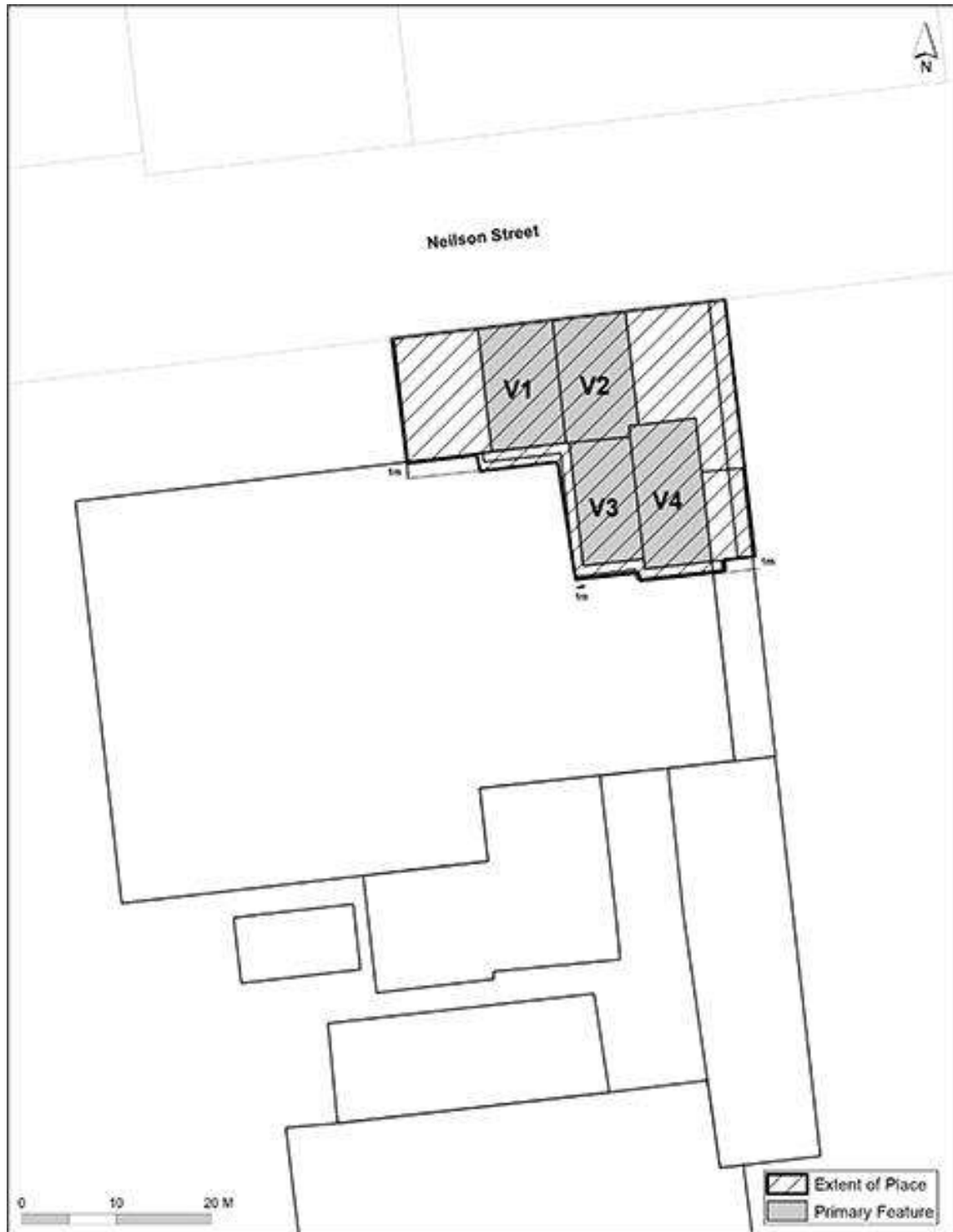
Map 14.3.5 Schedule ID 484 – Riverhead Hotel (Forester’s Arms)



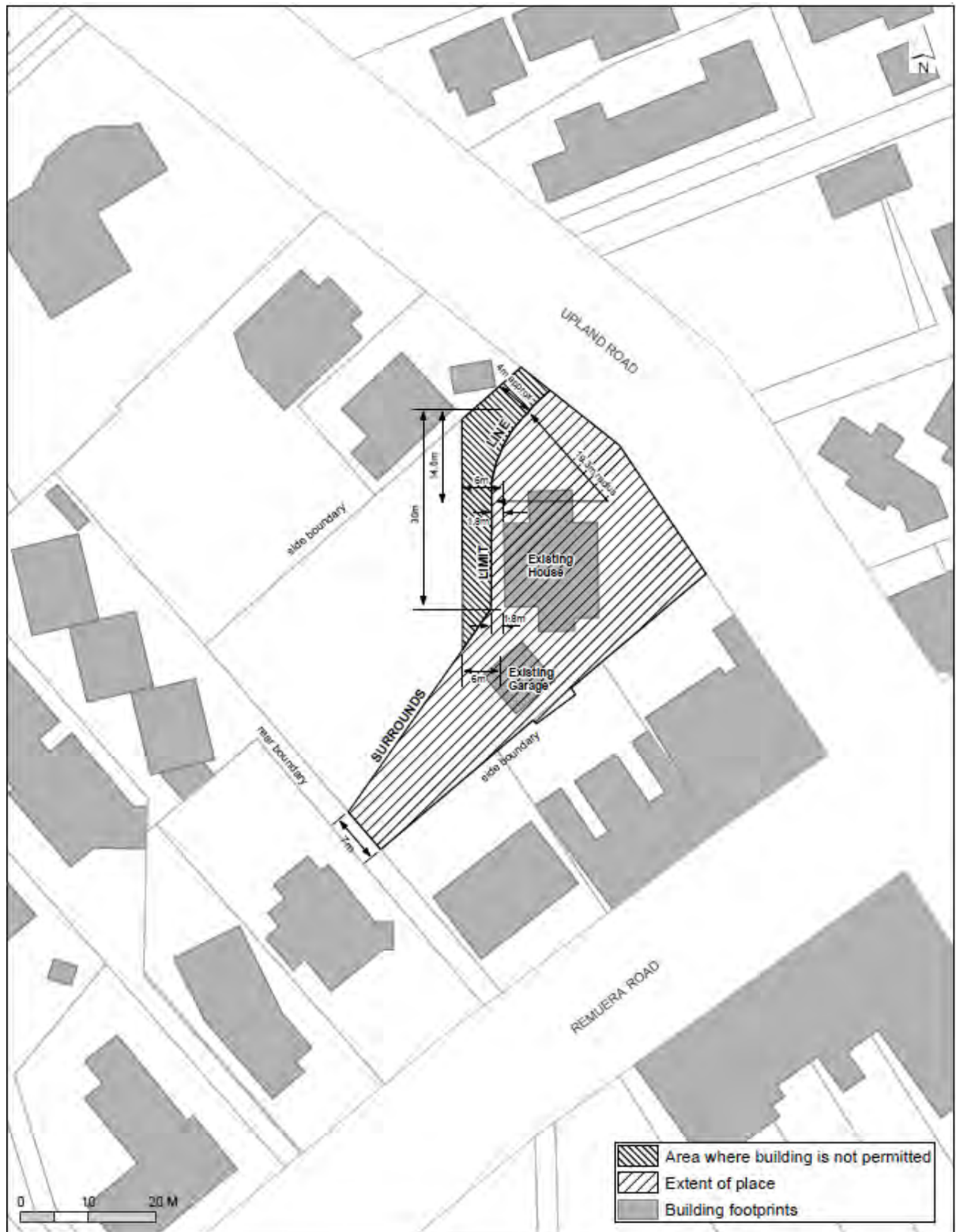
Map 14.3.6 Historic Heritage Place UIDs 880 – 892 & 894: Chelsea Sugar Refinery, Chatswood



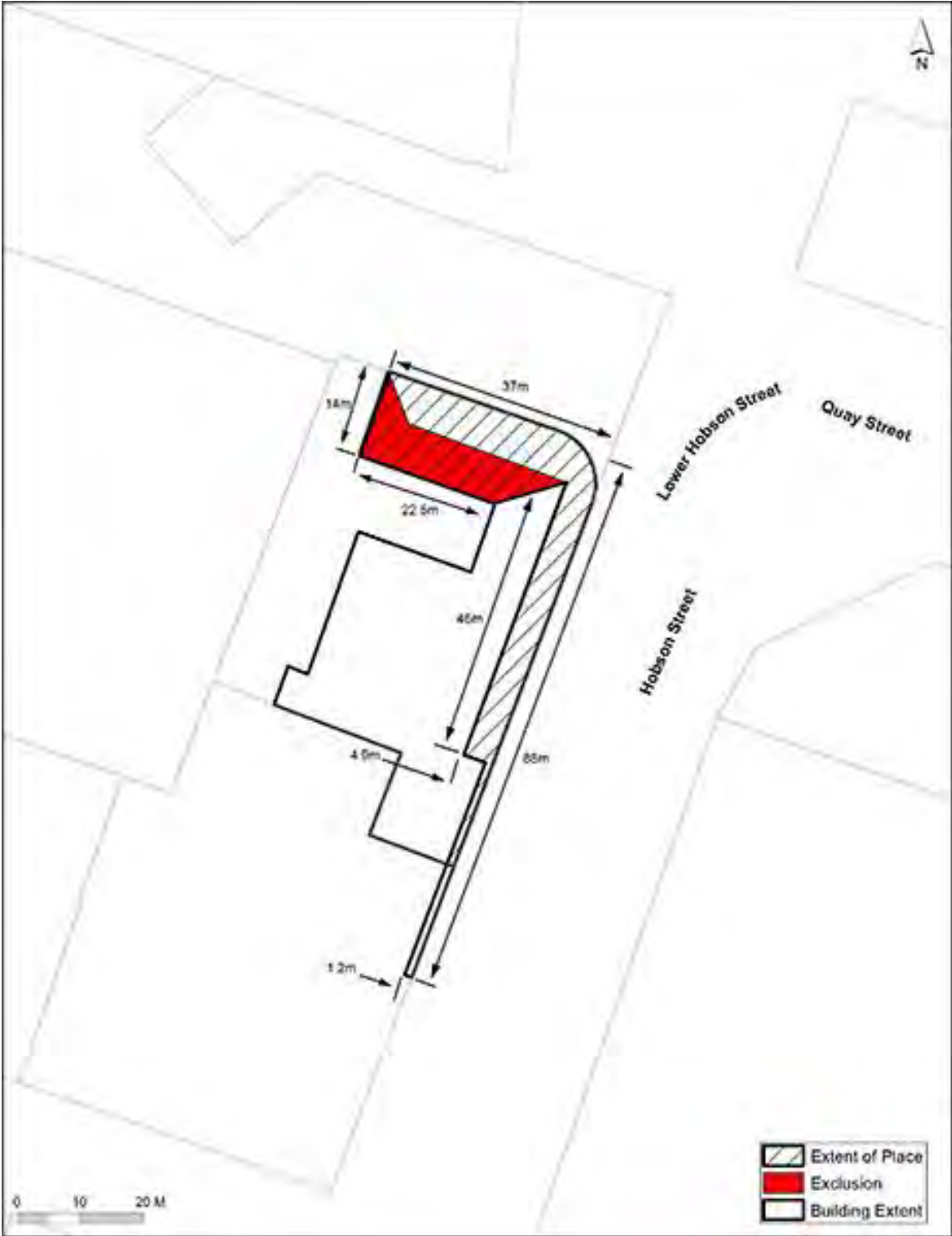
Map 14.3.7 Schedule ID 1756 - Onehunga Woollen Mills



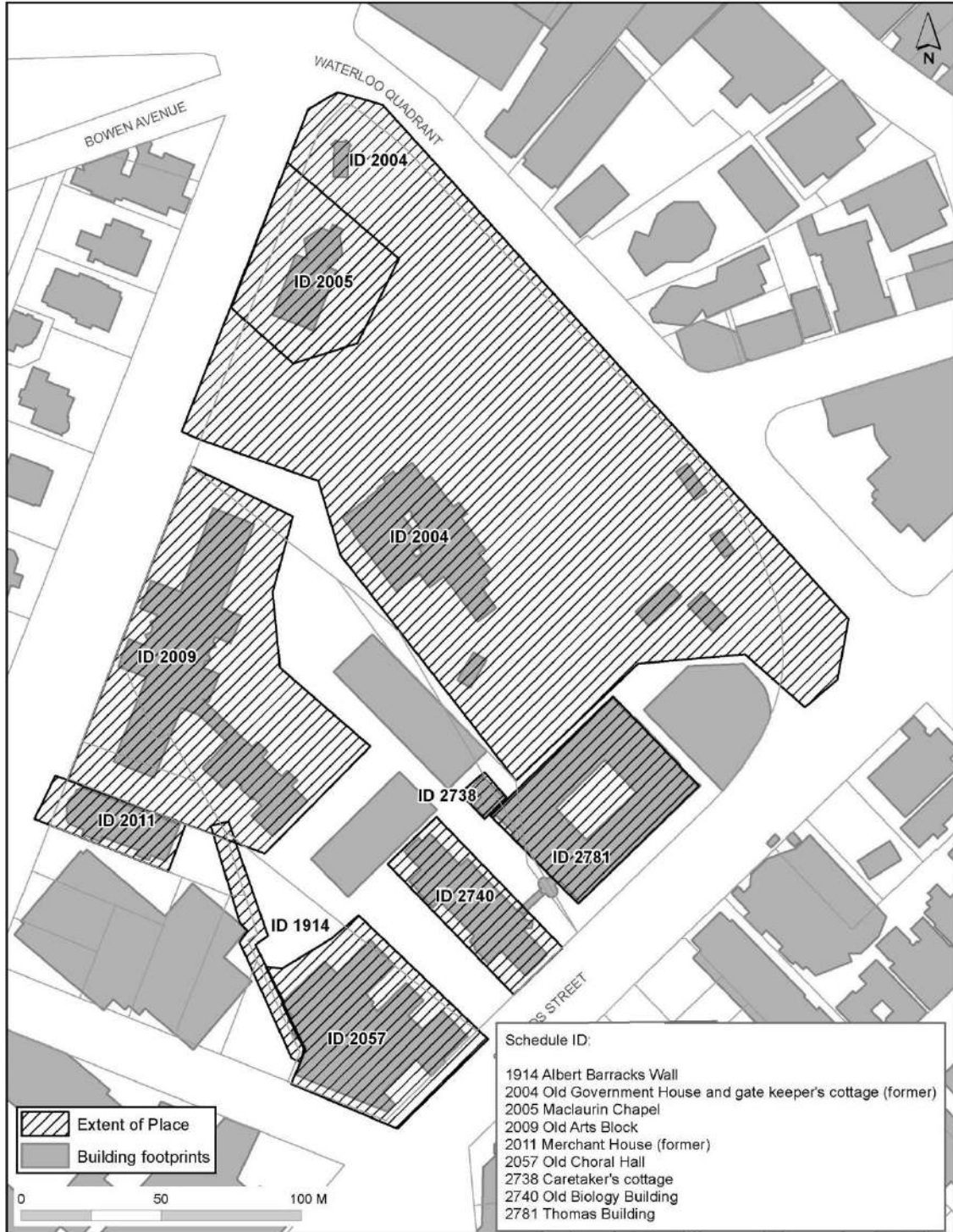
Map 14.3.8 Schedule ID 1894 – Residence, 4 Upland Road, Remuera



Map 14.3.9 Schedule ID 1969 – Auckland Harbour Board Workshops (former)



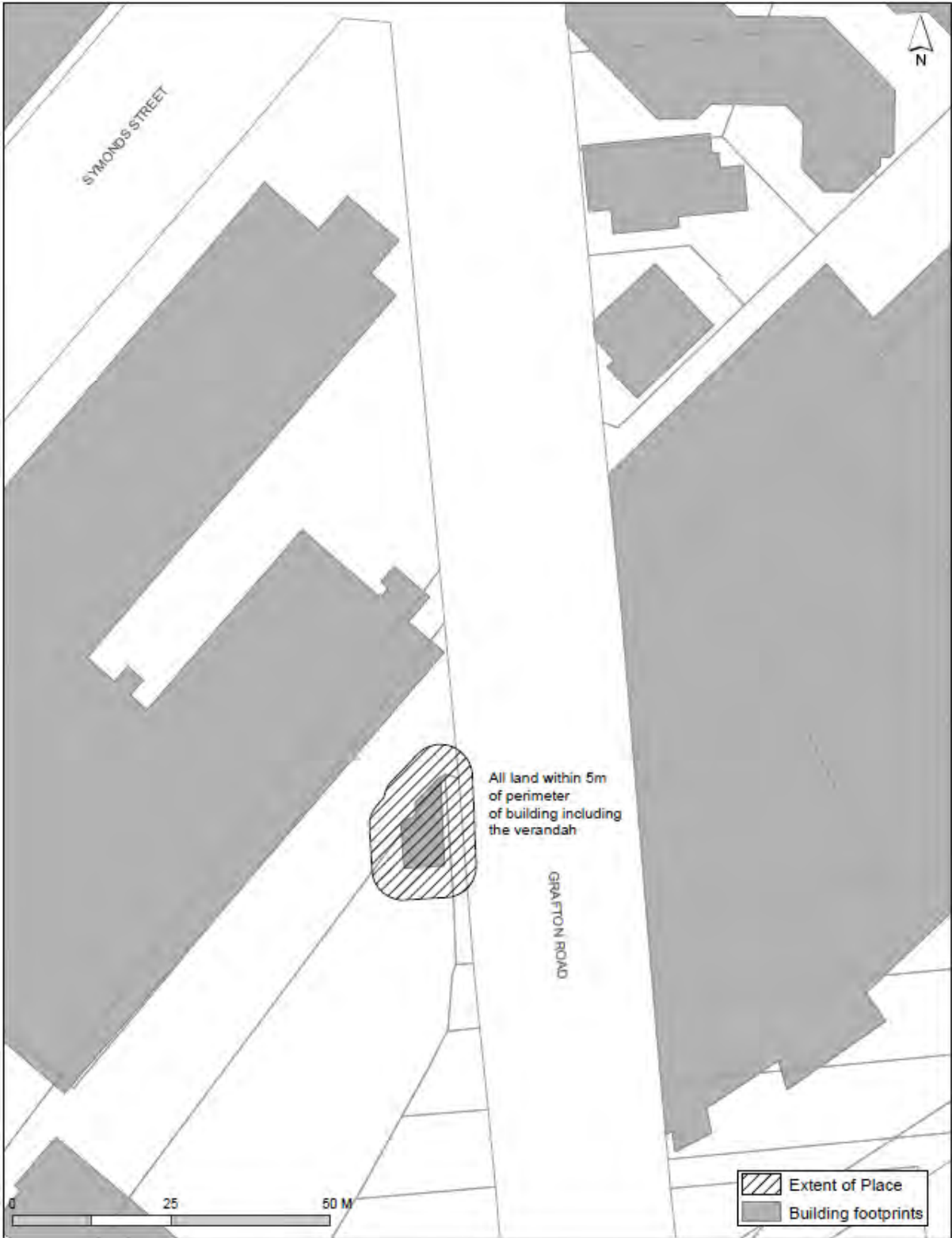
Map 14.3.10 Historic Heritage Places UID 01914, 02004, 02005, 02009, 02011, 02738, 02740 and 02781: University of Auckland, 16 – 24 Princes Street, Auckland Central



Map 14.3.11 Schedule ID 1928 Historic Heritage Place UID 01928: Residence (former), 5 Alten Road, Auckland Central



Map 14.3.12 Schedule ID 1962 – Commercial Building



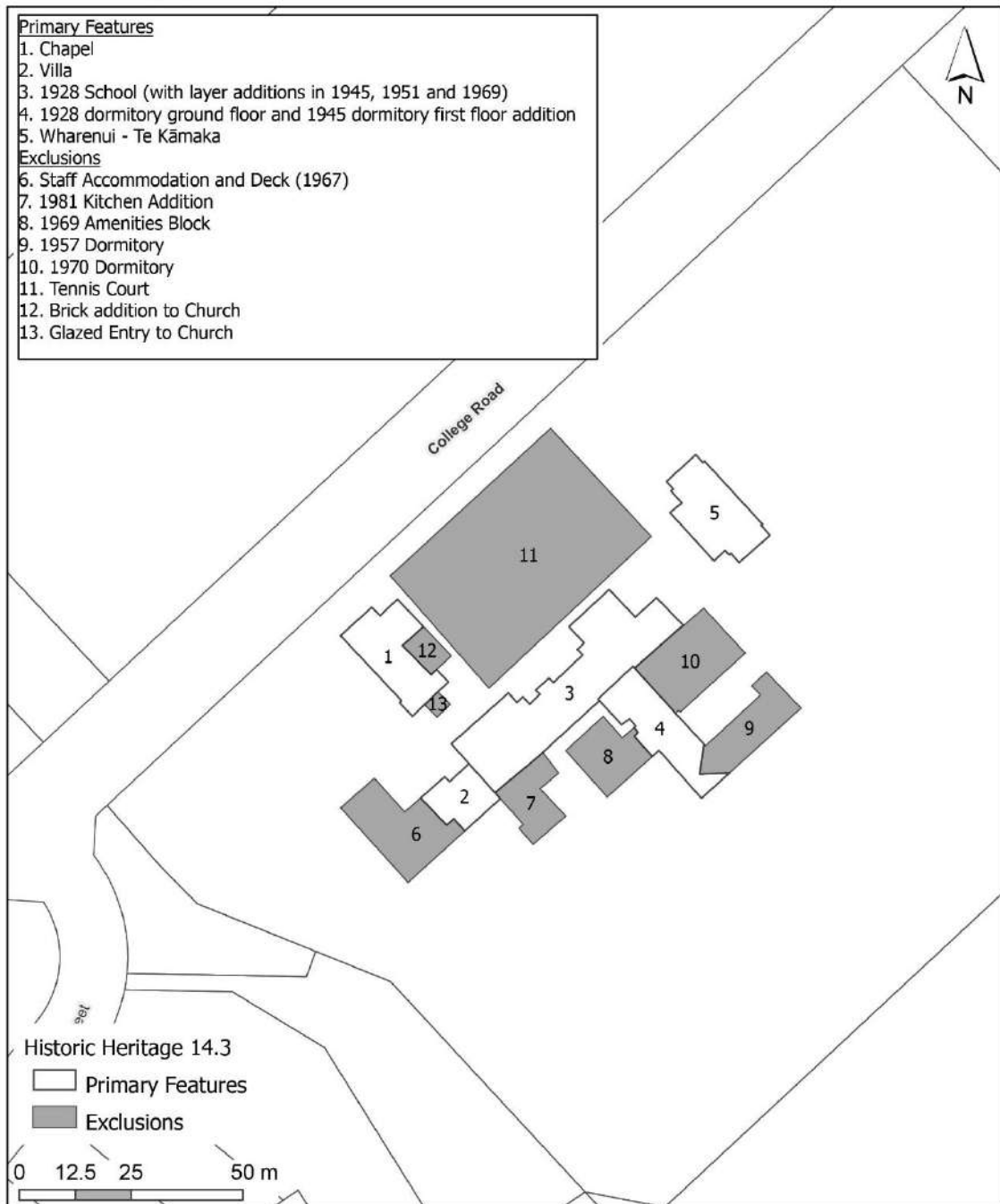
Map 14.3.13 [deleted]

Map 14.3.13.1 [deleted]

Map 14.3.13.2 [deleted]

Map 14.3.13.3 [deleted]

Map 14.3.14 Schedule ID 912 – St Peter’s Rural Training School (former)/St Peter’s Māori College (former)/Hato Petēra College (former)

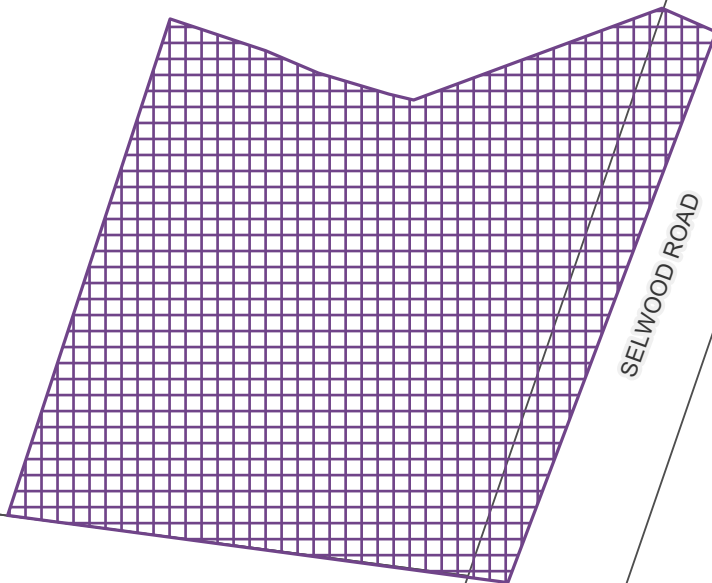


Map 14.3.15 Schedule ID 1120 – Esplanade Hotel



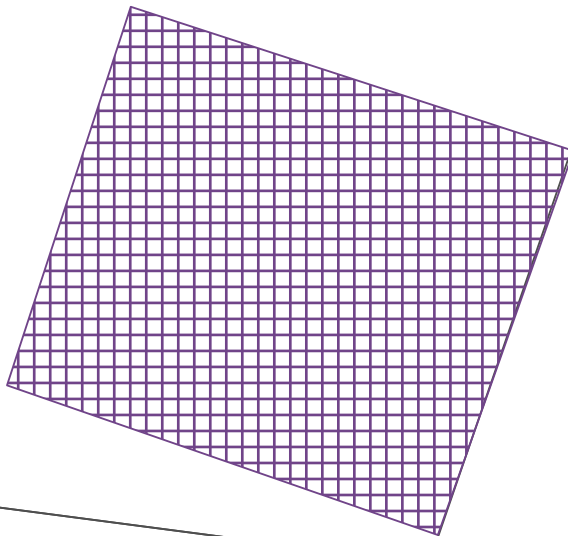
Attachment E: Update GIS viewer


BEFORE

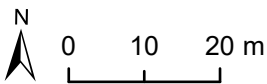


 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER



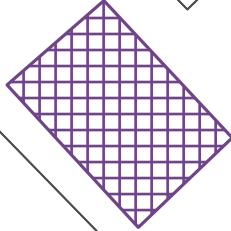
 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place




Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

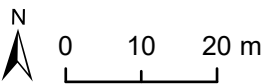
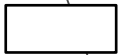
PC82 Before and After
56
1YA radio transmitter station

BEFORE



 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

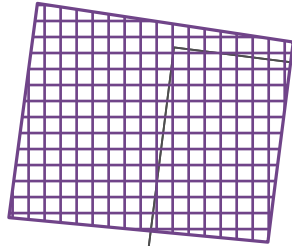
AFTER



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

**PC82 Before and After
75
Residence**

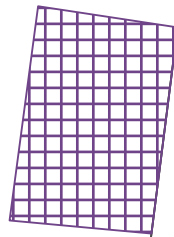
BEFORE




LINCOLN ROAD

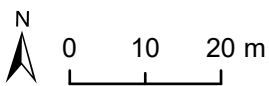
 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER



LINCOLN ROAD

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



PC82 Before and After
101
Carnarvon Hospital

Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

BEFORE

- Historic Heritage Overlay Place
- Parcel boundary

AFTER

- Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place
- Historic Heritage Overlay Place

Church Street

King Edward Parade



PC82 Before and After

**1108
Masonic Tavern**



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

BEFORE

- Historic Heritage Overlay Place
- ▭ Parcel boundary

AFTER

- ▭ Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place
- Historic Heritage Overlay Place



PC82 Before and After

**1157
Magazine Rock**



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

BEFORE

- Historic Heritage Overlay Place
- Parcel boundary

AFTER

- Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place
- Historic Heritage Overlay Place



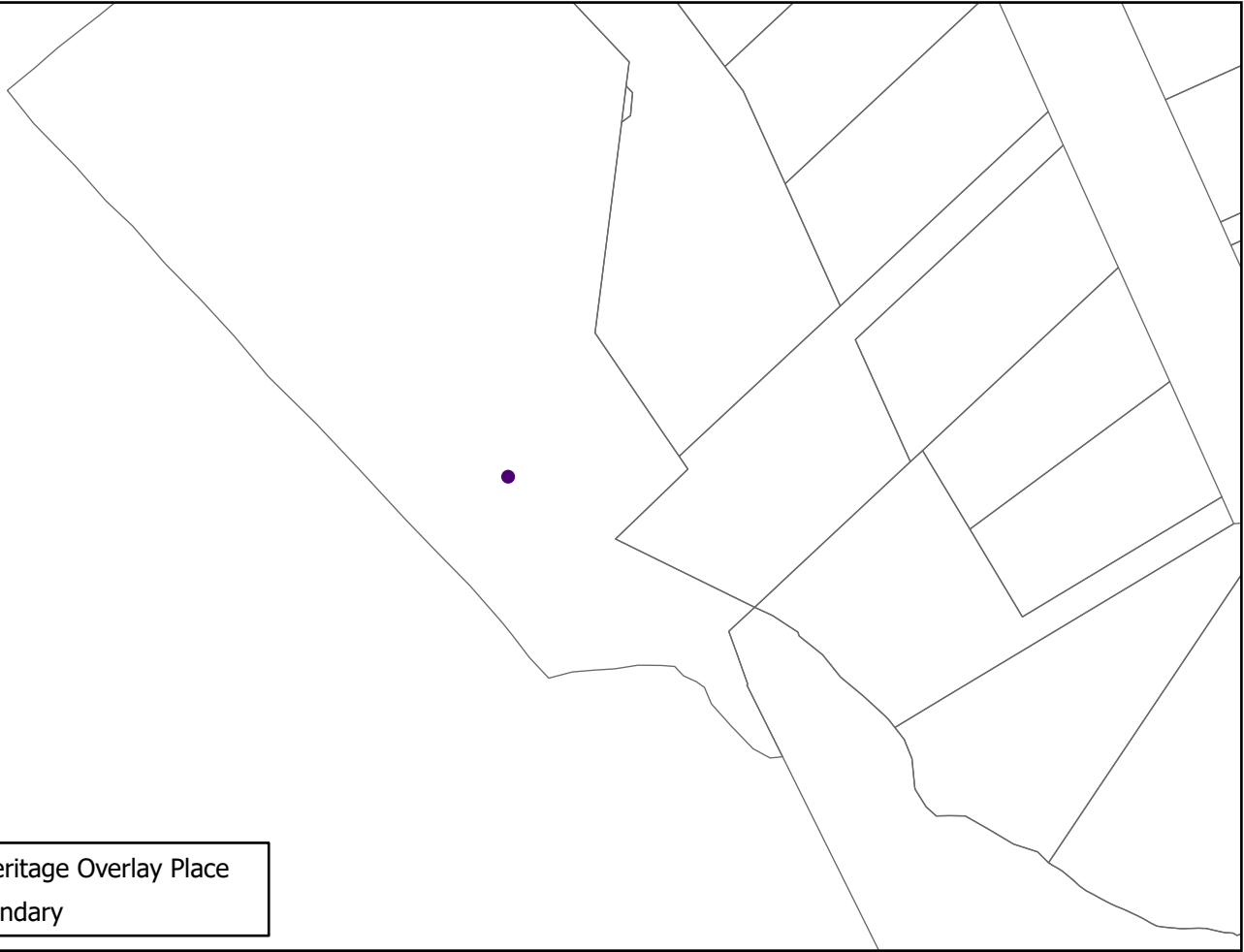
PC82 Before and After



**1163
D'Urville of the Astrolabe plaque**



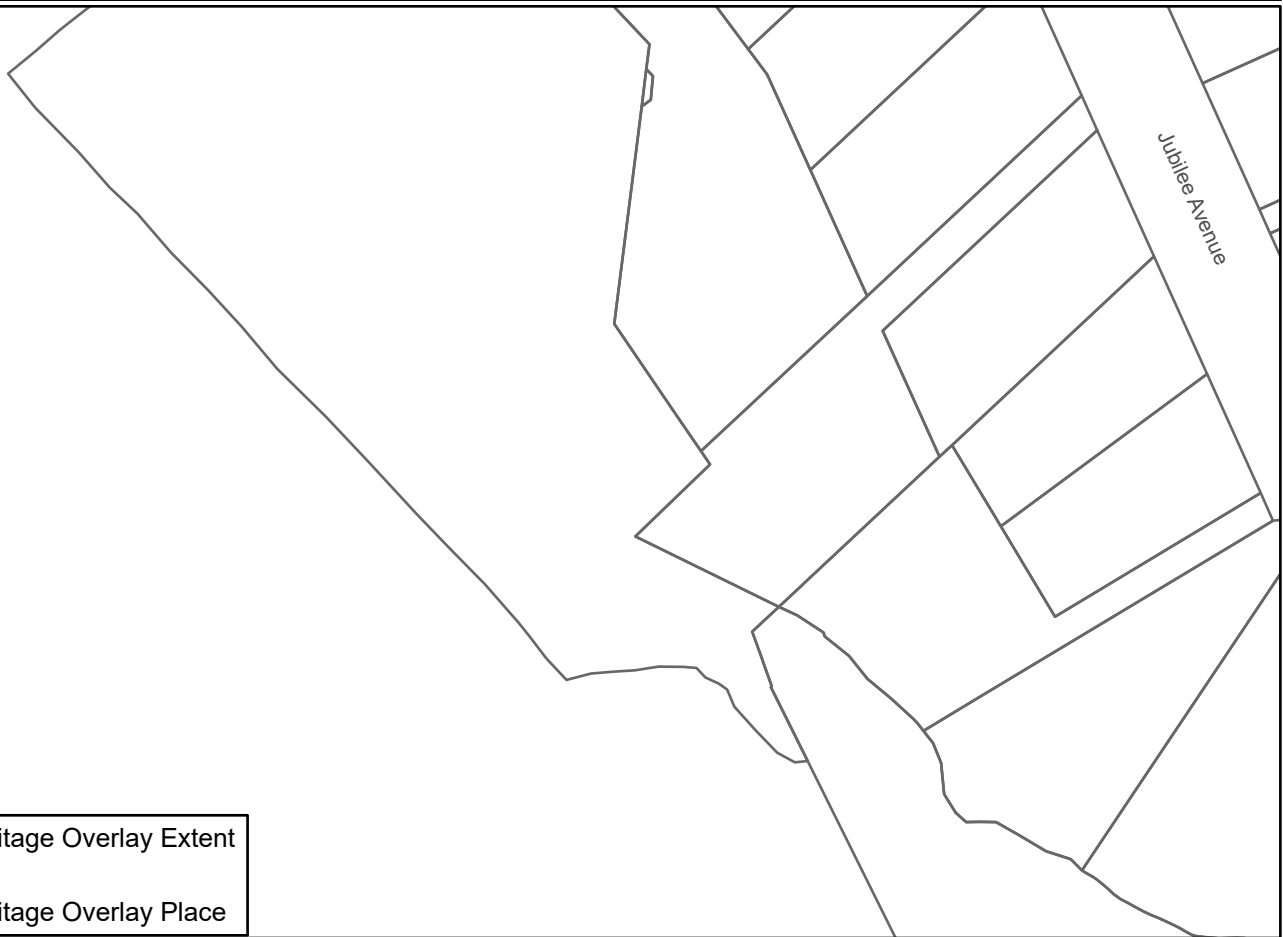
Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.



BEFORE



-  Historic Heritage Overlay Place
-  Parcel boundary

AFTER



-  Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place
-  Historic Heritage Overlay Place



PC82 Before and After

1164
Te Puna Springs site



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

Date: 7/10/2024

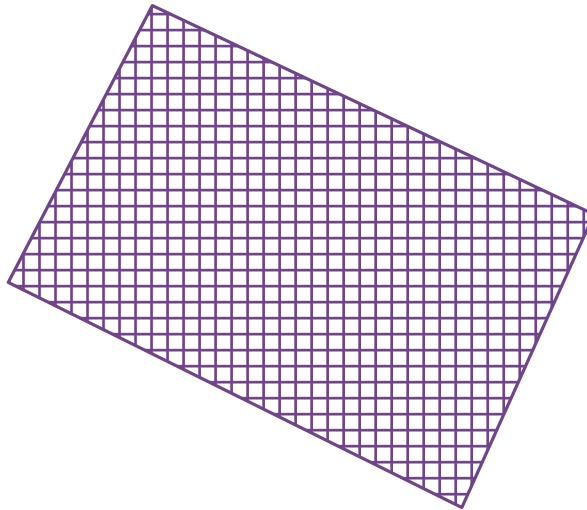
Plans and Places


BEFORE



- Historic Heritage Overlay Place
- Parcel boundary

AFTER



-  Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place
- Historic Heritage Overlay Place



PC82 Before and After

**895
Manager's House**



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

Date: 7/10/2024

Plans and Places

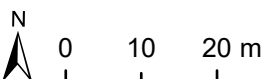
BEFORE

KELLYS ROAD

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER

KELLYS ROAD




Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

**PC82 Before and After
106
Residence**

BEFORE

ALDERMAN DRIVE


EDMONTON ROAD

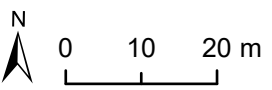
 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER

ALDERMAN DRIVE

EDMONTON ROAD

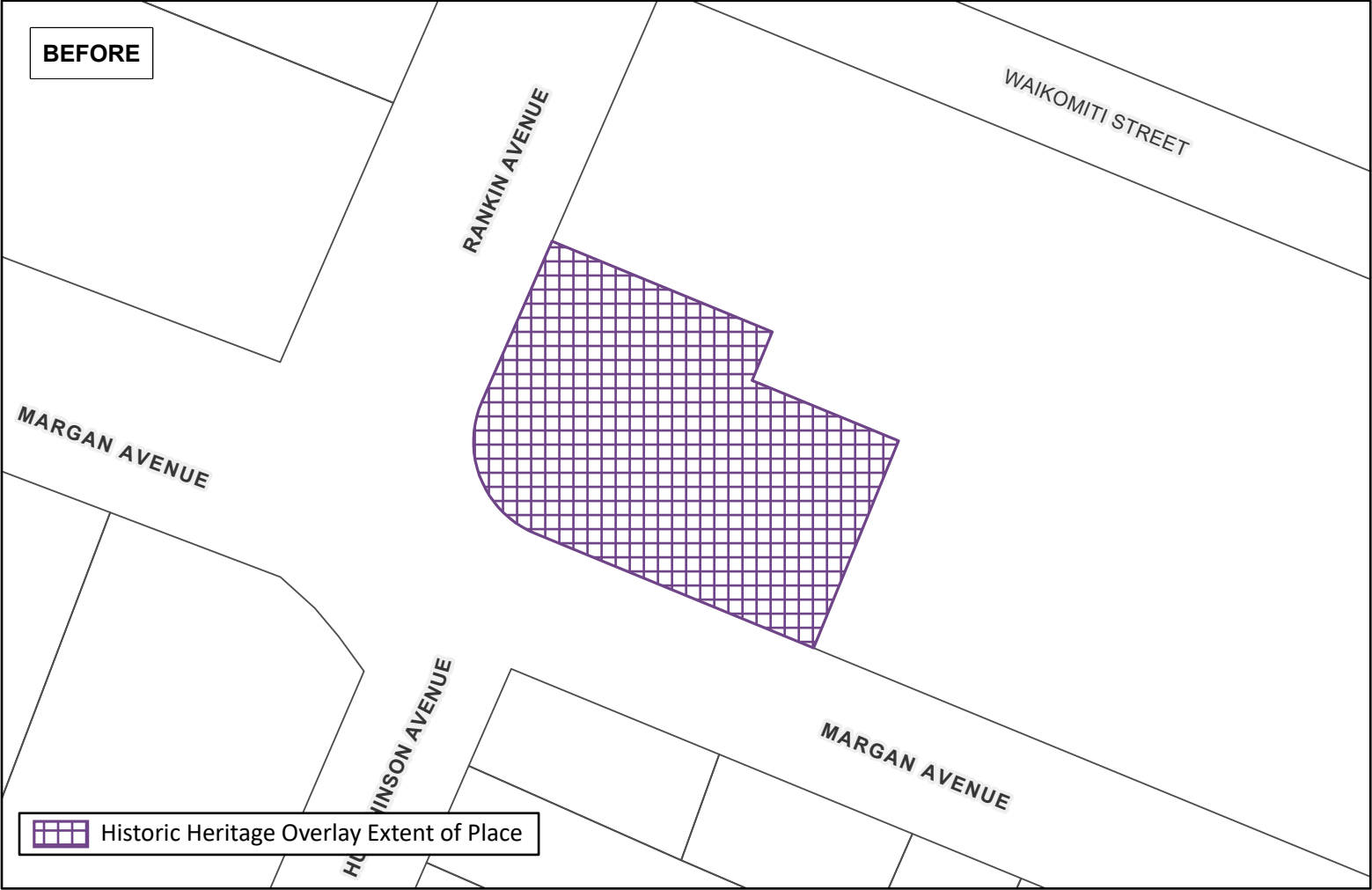
 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



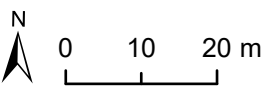
PC82 Before and After
127
Falls Hotel (former)

Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

BEFORE



AFTER



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

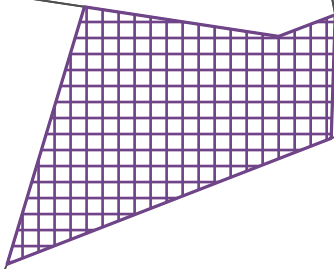
PC82 Before and After
189

St Andrews Sunday School Hall (former)



Planning and Resource Consents

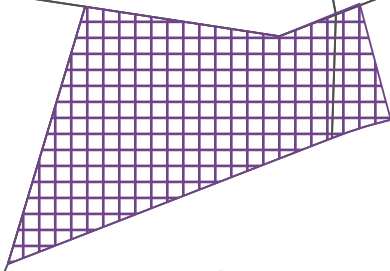
BEFORE




AMBRICO PLACE

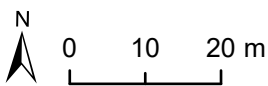
 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER



AMBRICO PLACE

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

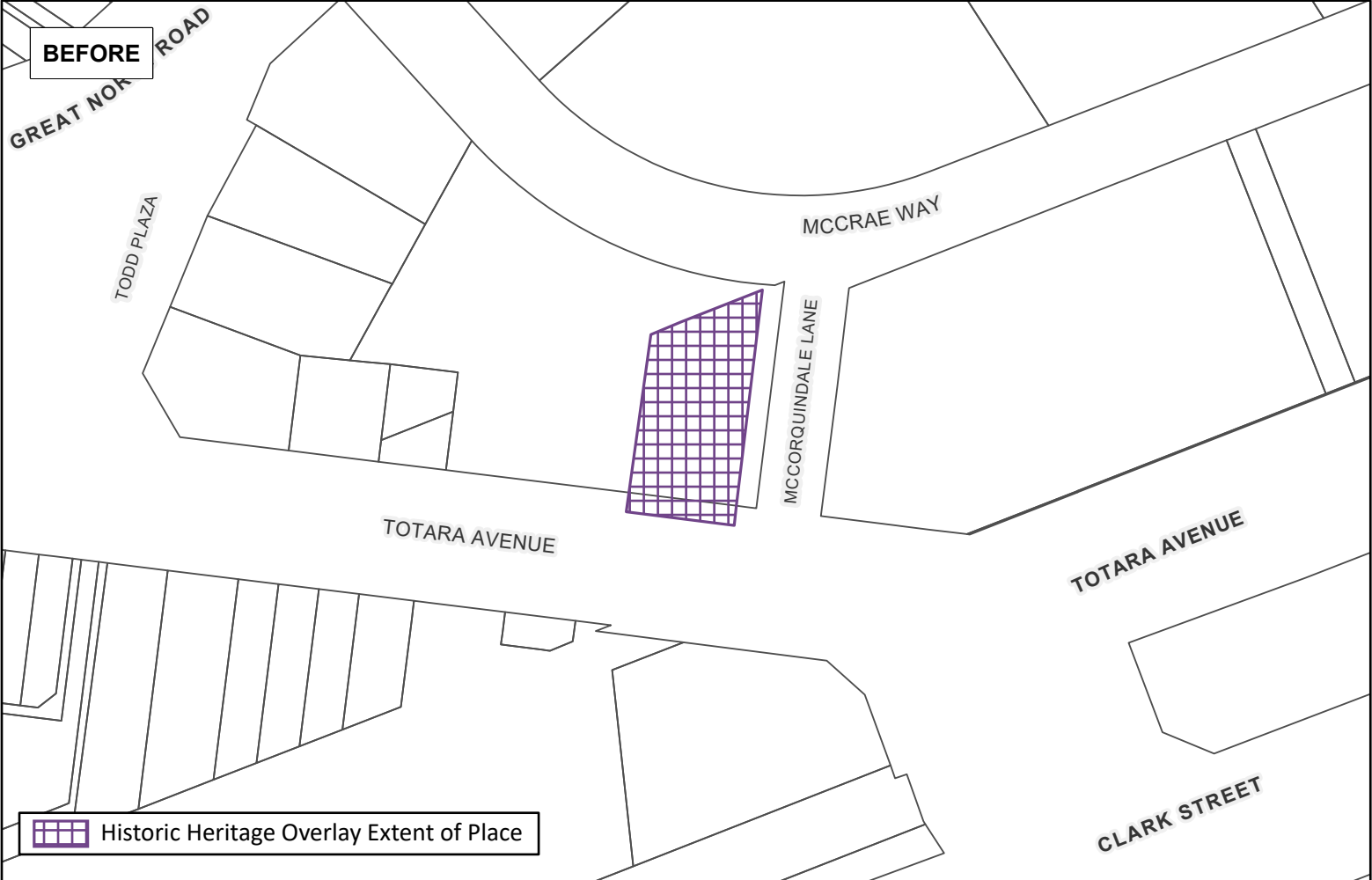
**PC82 Before and After
200**

Gardner Bros & Parker /Ambrico downdraught kiln



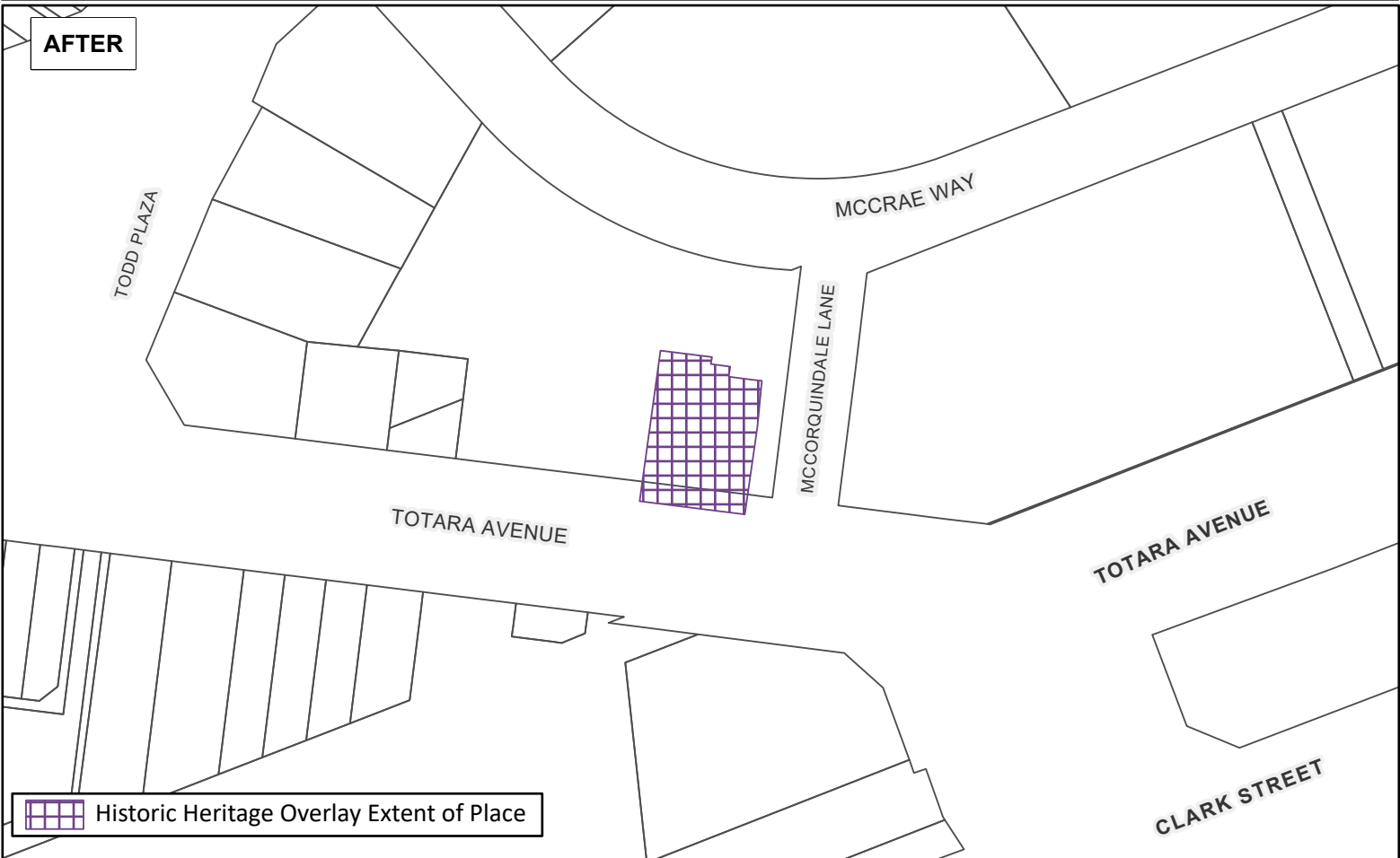
Planning and Resource Consents


BEFORE

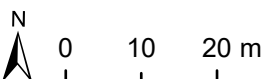


 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER



 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



PC82 Before and After
210
Oag's Buildings



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

Planning and Resource Consents

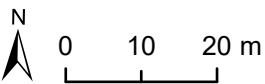
BEFORE

ASTLEY AVENUE

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER

ASTLEY AVENUE



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

PC82 Before and After
241
Residence

BEFORE

TAMAHERE DRIVE

SEAVIEW ROAD

GLENCOURT PLACE

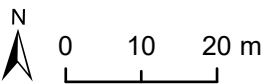
 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER

TAMAHERE DRIVE

SEAVIEW ROAD

GLENCOURT PLACE



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

**PC82 Before and After
854
Gillespie House (former)**



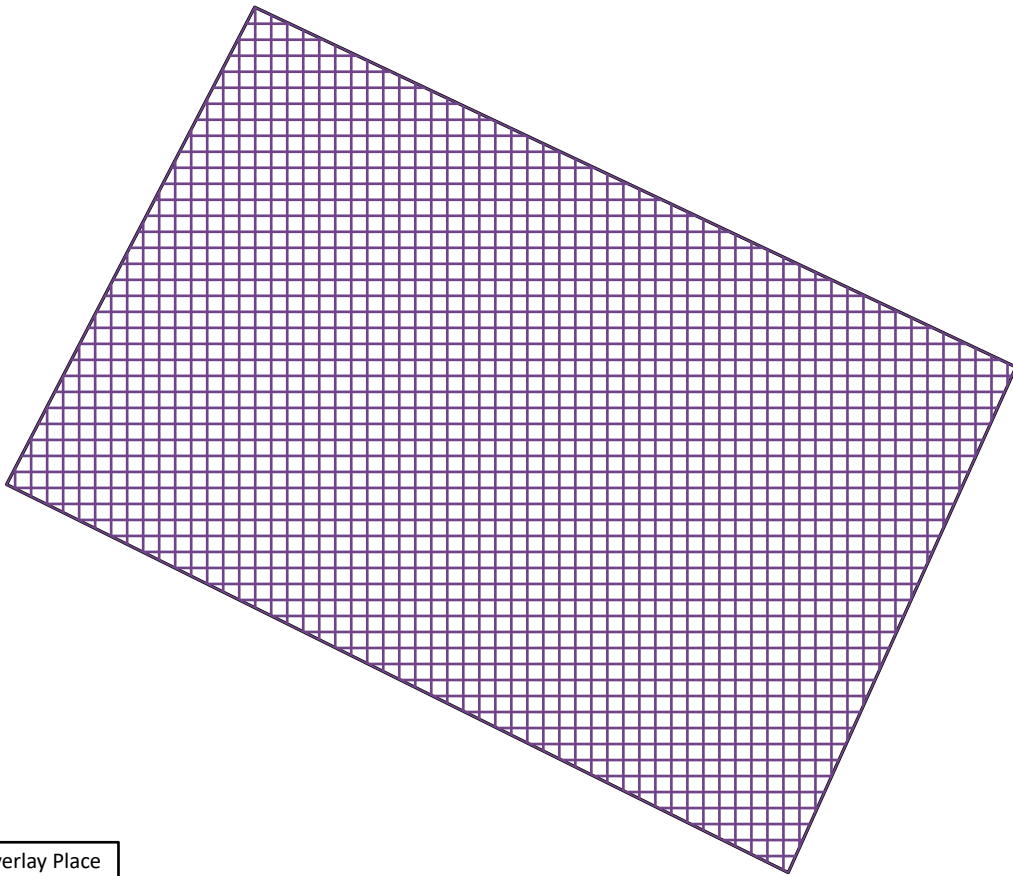
Planning and Resource Consents

BEFORE

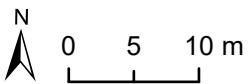


● Historic Heritage Overlay Place

AFTER



Historic Heritage Overlay Place
● Historic Heritage Overlay Place



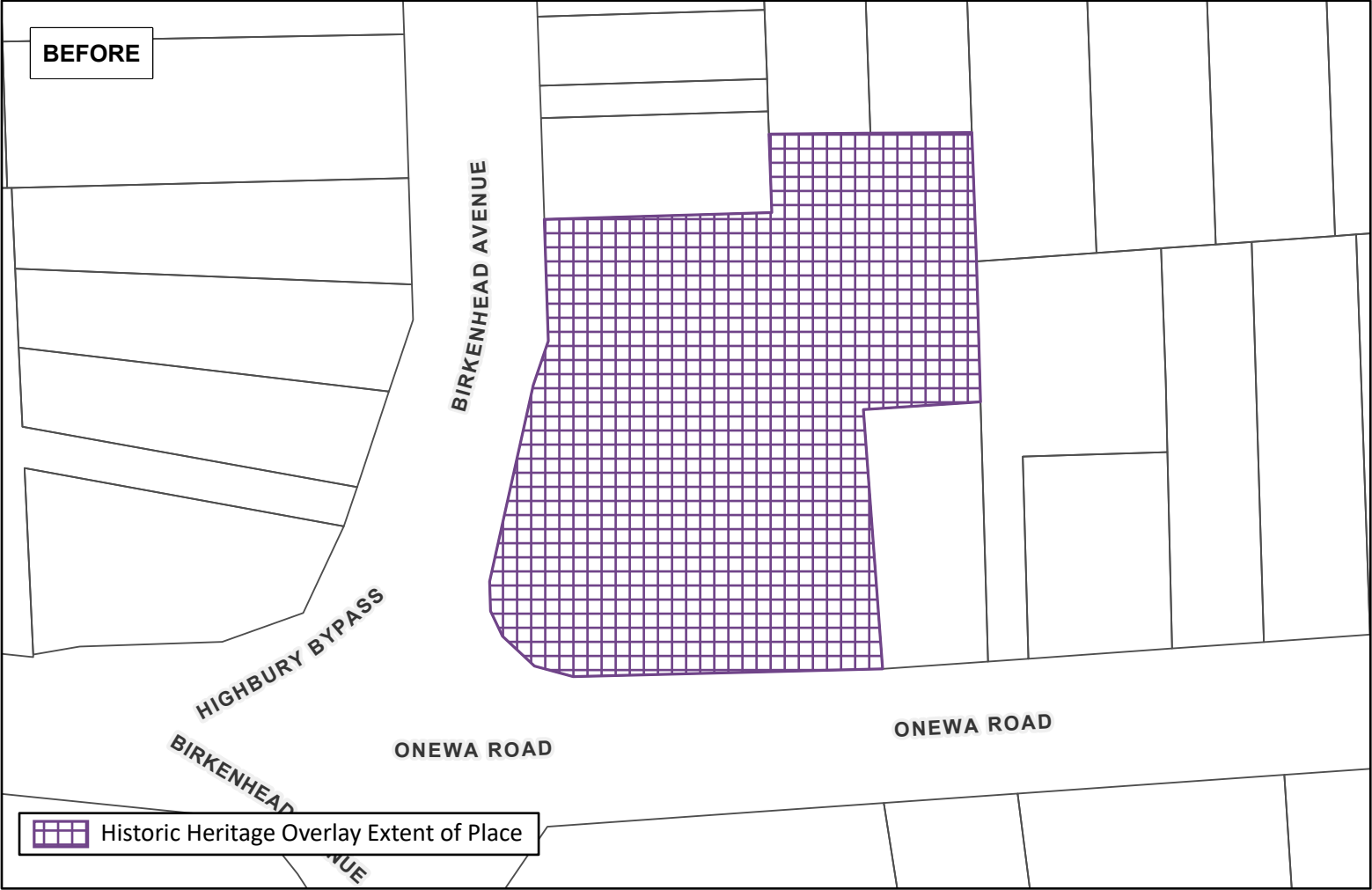
Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.


PC82 Before and After
895
Manager's House (former)



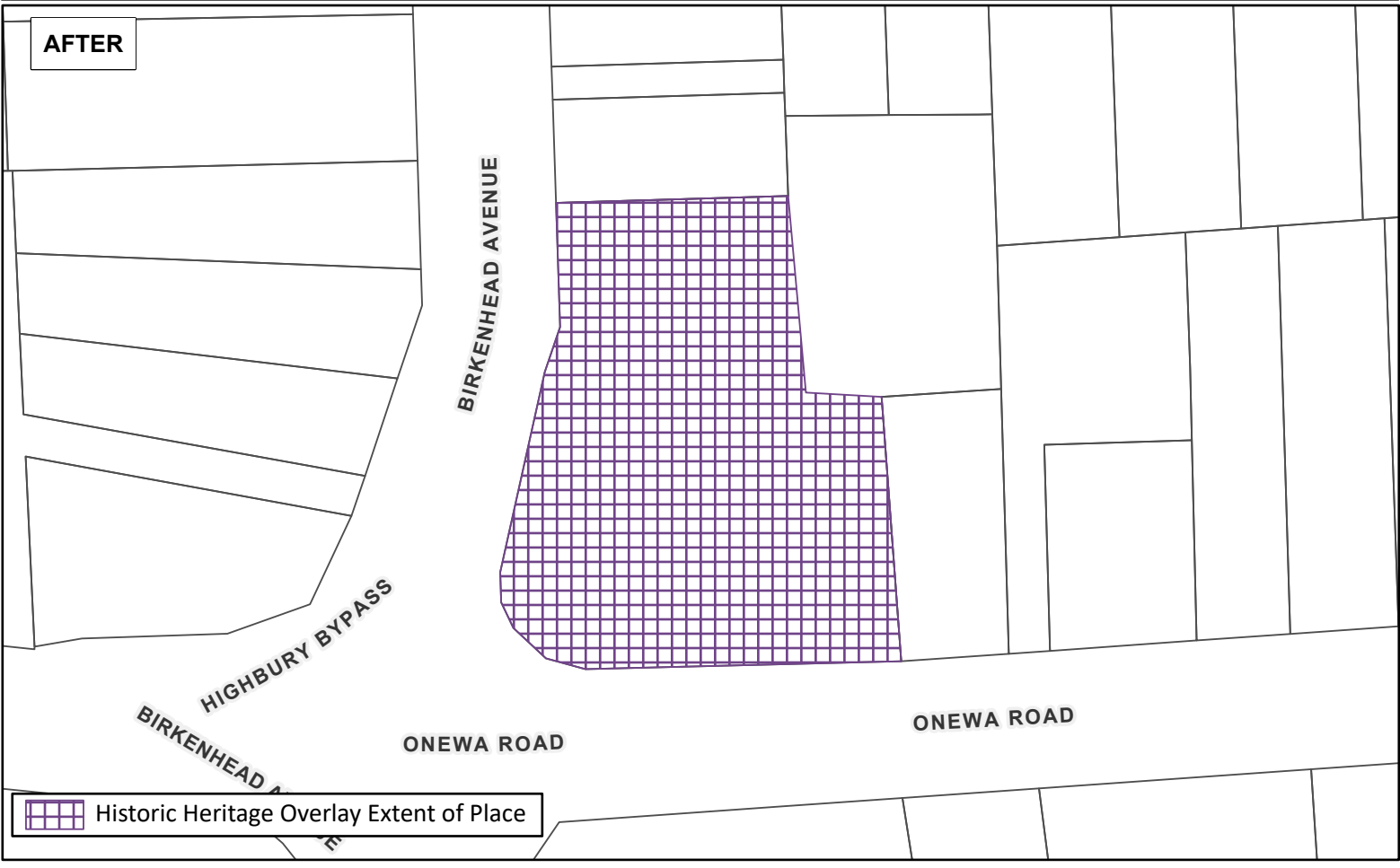
Planning and Resource Consents


BEFORE

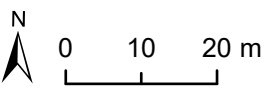


 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER



 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

PC82 Before and After
 902
 Zion Hill Methodist Church complex



BEFORE

MOKOIA ROAD

RAWENE ROAD

HINEMOA STREET


 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

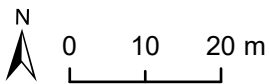
AFTER

MOKOIA ROAD

RAWENE ROAD

HINEMOA STREET

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

PC82 Before and After
908
Birkenhead War Memorial Monument


BEFORE

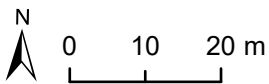
CHURCH STREET

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER

CHURCH STREET

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

PC82 Before and After
910
St John the Baptist Church and hall

BEFORE

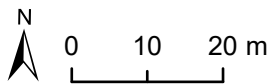
COLLEGE ROAD

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER

COLLEGE ROAD

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

**PC82 Before and After
912**

**St Peter's Rural Training School (former)/St Peter's Māori
College (former)/Hato Petēra College (former)**



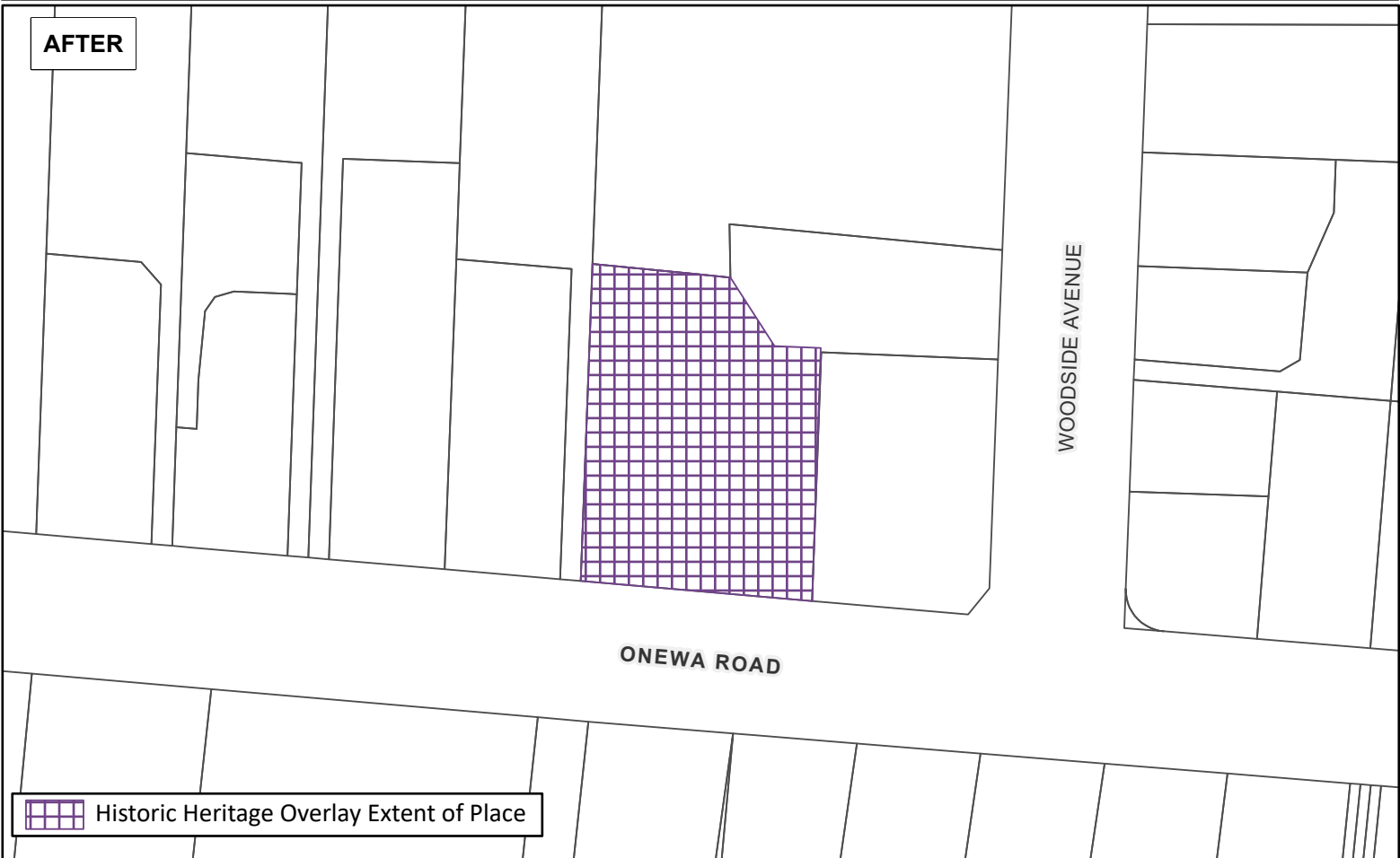
BEFORE



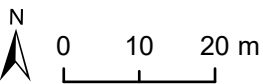
● Historic Heritage Overlay Place

■ Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER



■ Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

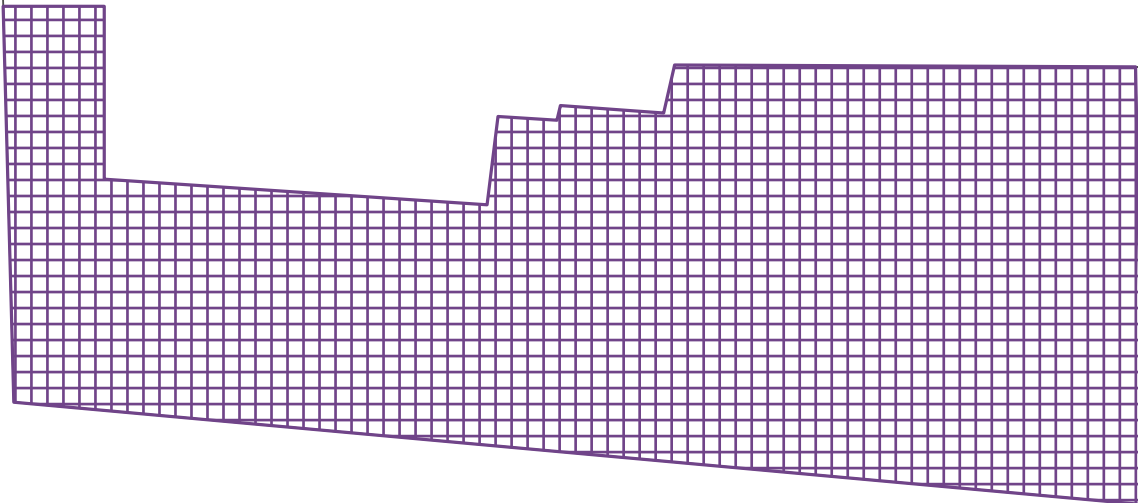
PC82 Before and After
 913
St Aidan's Presbyterian Church



Planning and Resource Consents


BEFORE

KAURI GLEN ROAD



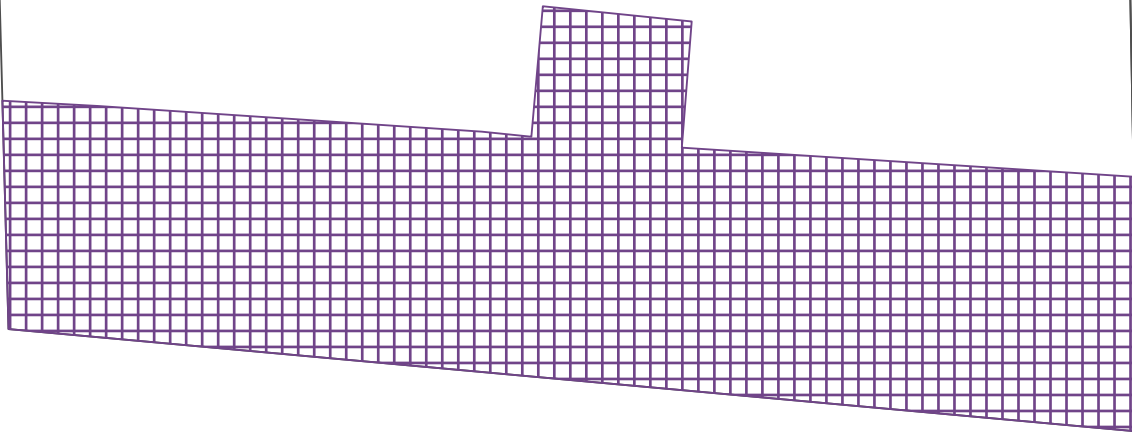
ONEWA ROAD

VALLEY ROAD

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place


AFTER

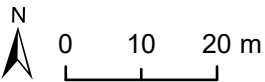
KAURI GLEN ROAD



ONEWA ROAD

VALLEY ROAD

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

PC82 Before and After
914

**Northcote District High School Secondary and Intermediate
Blocks (former)**



Planning and Resource Consents

BEFORE

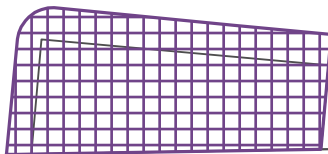
CLARENCE ROAD

BARTLEY STREET

RICHMOND AVENUE

QUEEN STREET

HALL STREET



- Historic Heritage Overlay Place
- Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER

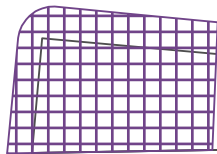
CLARENCE ROAD

BARTLEY STREET

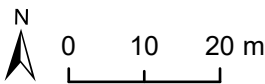
RICHMOND AVENUE

QUEEN STREET

HALL STREET



- Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

PC82 Before and After
920
Northcote Post Office (former)

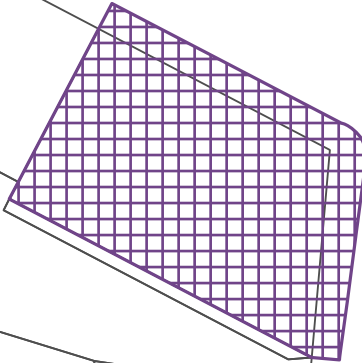



BEFORE

CLARENCE ROAD

QUEEN STREET

BARTLEY STREET



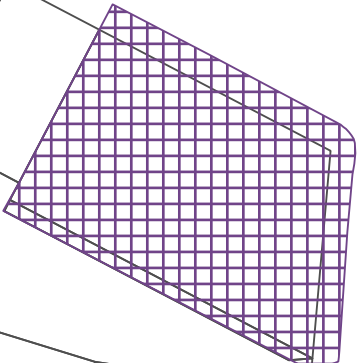
 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER

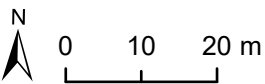
CLARENCE ROAD

QUEEN STREET

BARTLEY STREET



 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

PC82 Before and After
921
**Bridgeway Cinema/ shops (former)/Waitemata Bus and
Transport Company (former)**




BEFORE

RODNEY ROAD

QUEEN STREET

STAFFORD ROAD

VINCENT ROAD

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place


AFTER

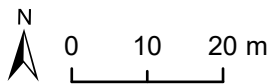
RODNEY ROAD

QUEEN STREET

STAFFORD ROAD

VINCENT ROAD

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



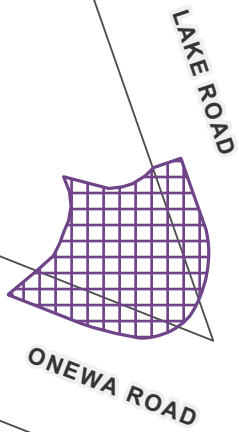
Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.


PC82 Before and After
924
Northcote War Memorial Hall



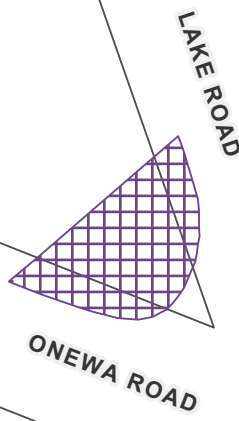
Planning and Resource Consents


BEFORE

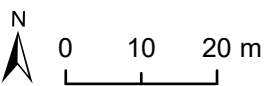


 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER



 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



PC82 Before and After
926
Northcote War Memorial Pavilion



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

BEFORE

RODNEY ROAD

QUEEN STREET

RICHMOND AVENUE

VINCENT ROAD

STAFFORD ROAD

RICHMOND AVENUE

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



AFTER

RODNEY ROAD


QUEEN STREET

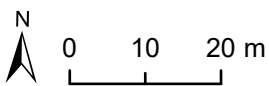
RICHMOND AVENUE

VINCENT ROAD

STAFFORD ROAD

RICHMOND AVENUE

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



PC82 Before and After
928
Public telephone box




Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

Planning and Resource Consents

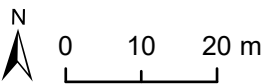
BEFORE

VERBENA ROAD

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER

VERBENA ROAD



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

PC82 Before and After
932
Lymington Castle



Planning and Resource Consents


BEFORE

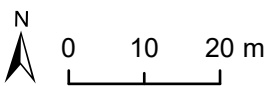
FRED THOMAS DRIVE

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER

FRED THOMAS DRIVE

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



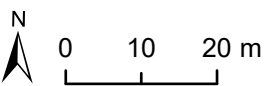
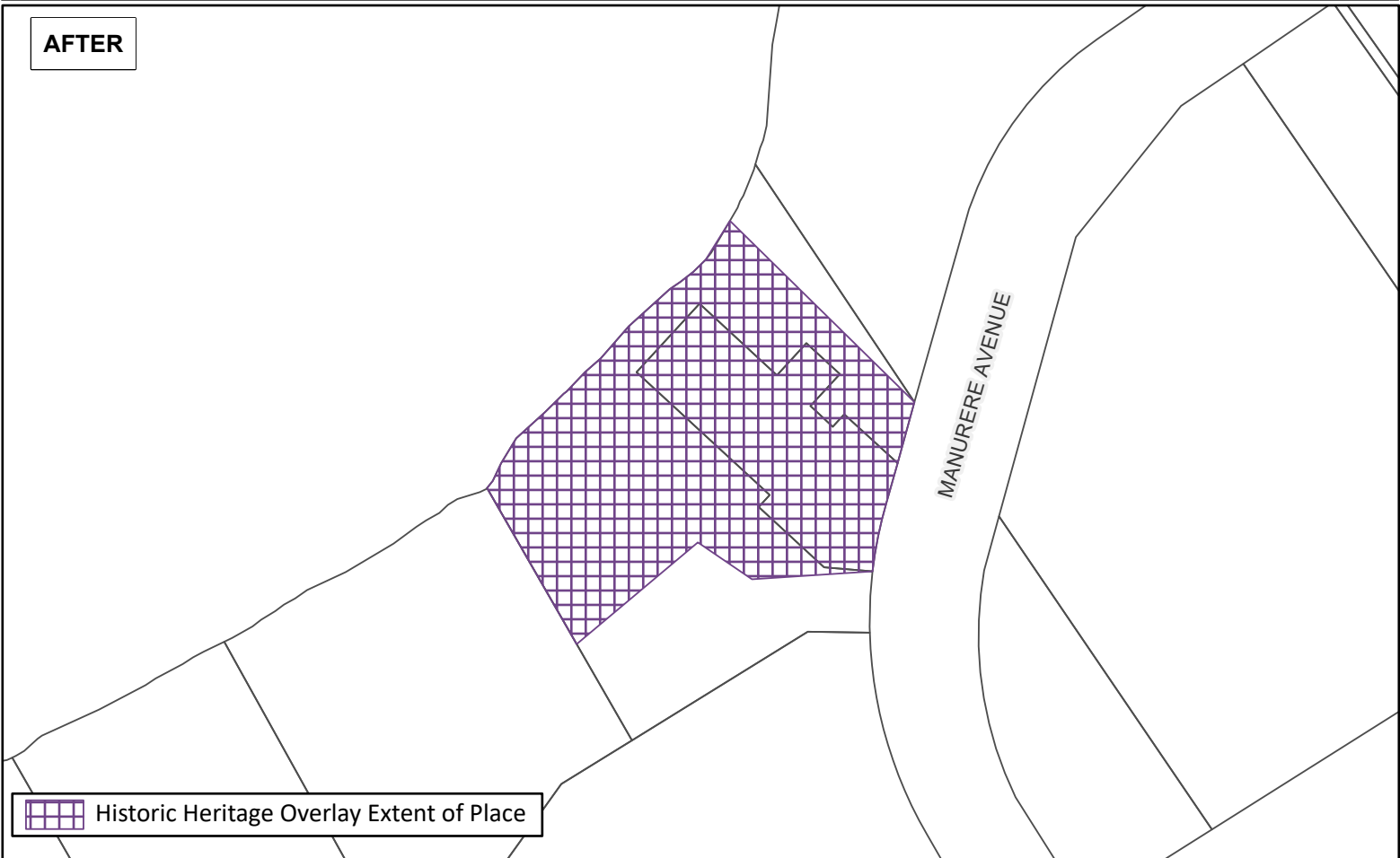
PC82 Before and After
1052
Lake House

Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

BEFORE



AFTER



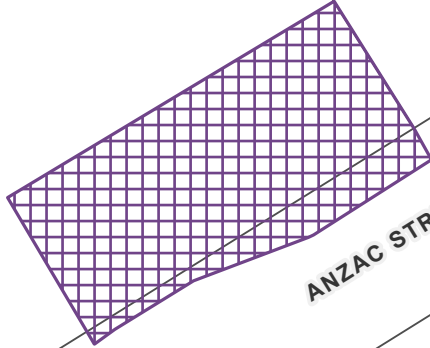
Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

**PC82 Before and After
1054
Pumphouse and "Green Shed"**

BEFORE

AUBURN STREET

ANZAC STREET

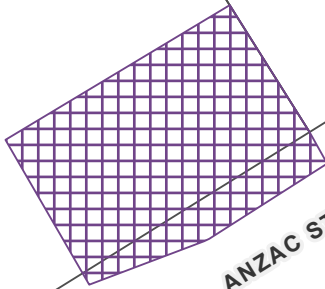



 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

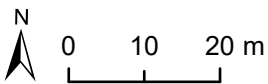
AFTER

AUBURN STREET

ANZAC STREET



 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



PC82 Before and After
1062

War memorial gates and coronation trees



Planning and Resource Consents

Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.


BEFORE

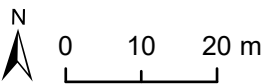
ONEPOTO ROAD

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER

ONEPOTO ROAD

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place




PC82 Before and After
1083
Second House

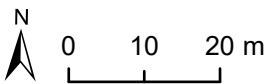
Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

BEFORE

NORTHBO
AD

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

PC82 Before and After
1084
First House

BEFORE

KIWI ROAD

ROSLYN TERRACE

CALLIOPE ROAD


 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

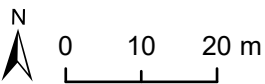
AFTER

KIWI ROAD

ROSLYN TERRACE

CALLIOPE ROAD

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



PC82 Before and After
1095
Grocer shop and residence (former)

BEFORE

VAUXHALL ROAD

KERR STREET

CHURCH STREET

DUDERS AVENUE

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place


AFTER

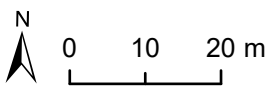
VAUXHALL ROAD

KERR STREET

CHURCH STREET

DUDERS AVENUE

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

PC82 Before and After
1099

Holy Trinity Church and Hall

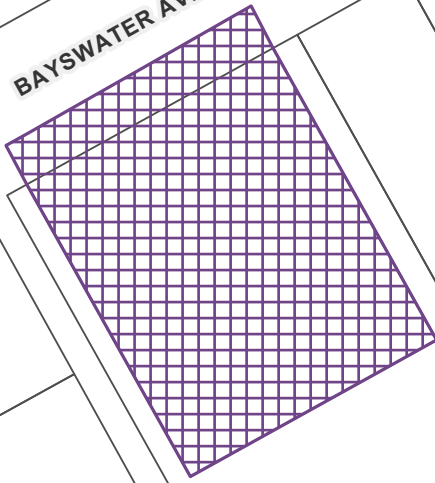


Planning and Resource Consents

BEFORE

PRESTON AVENUE

BAYSWATER AVENUE

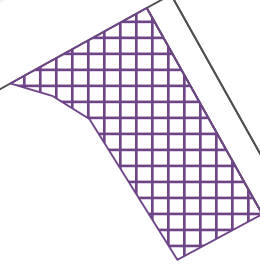



 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

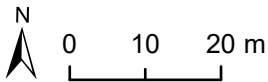
AFTER

PRESTON AVENUE

BAYSWATER AVENUE



 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



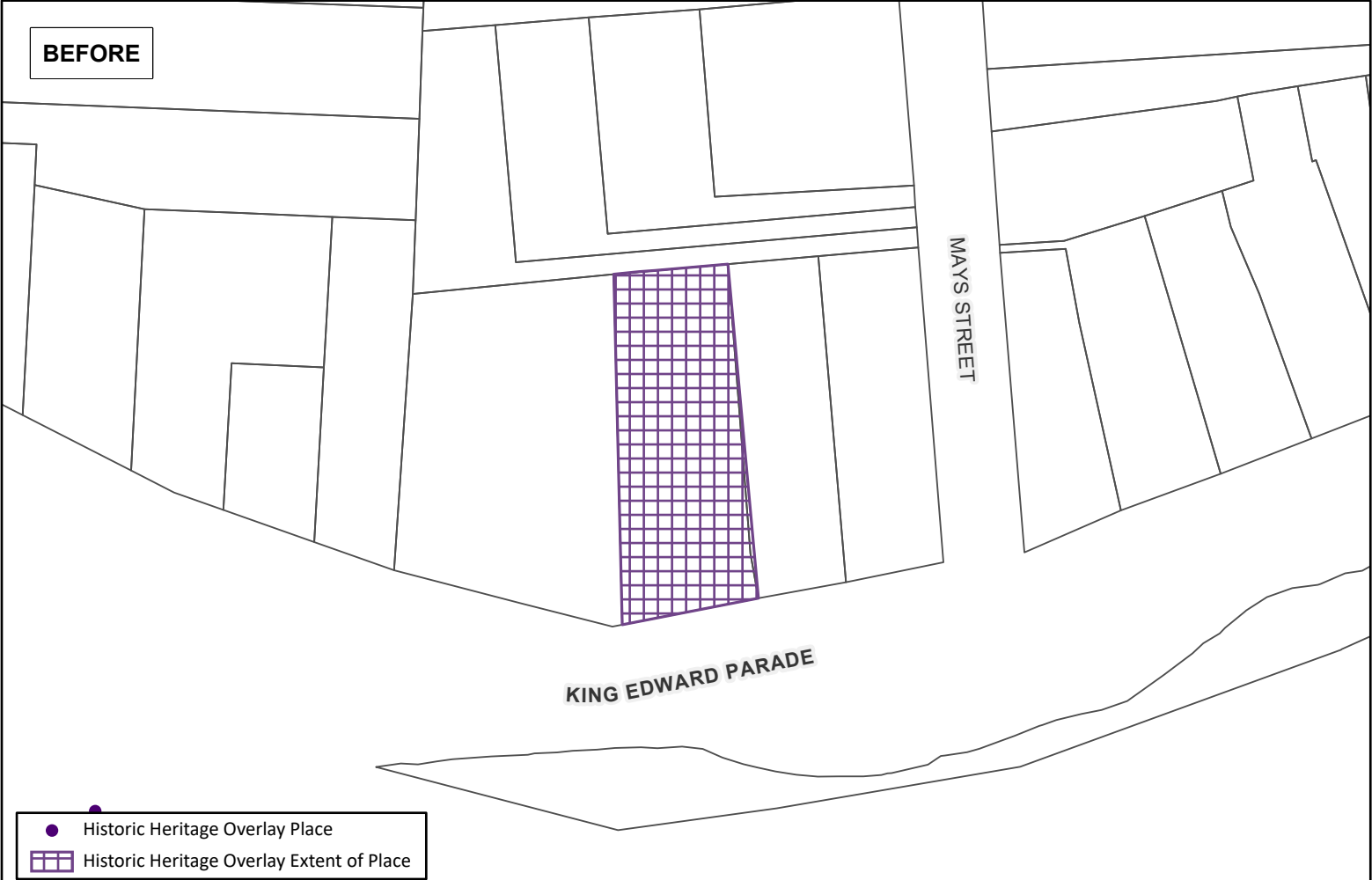
PC82 Before and After
1104

St Michael and All Angels Church (former)

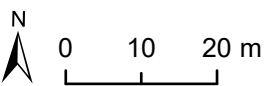
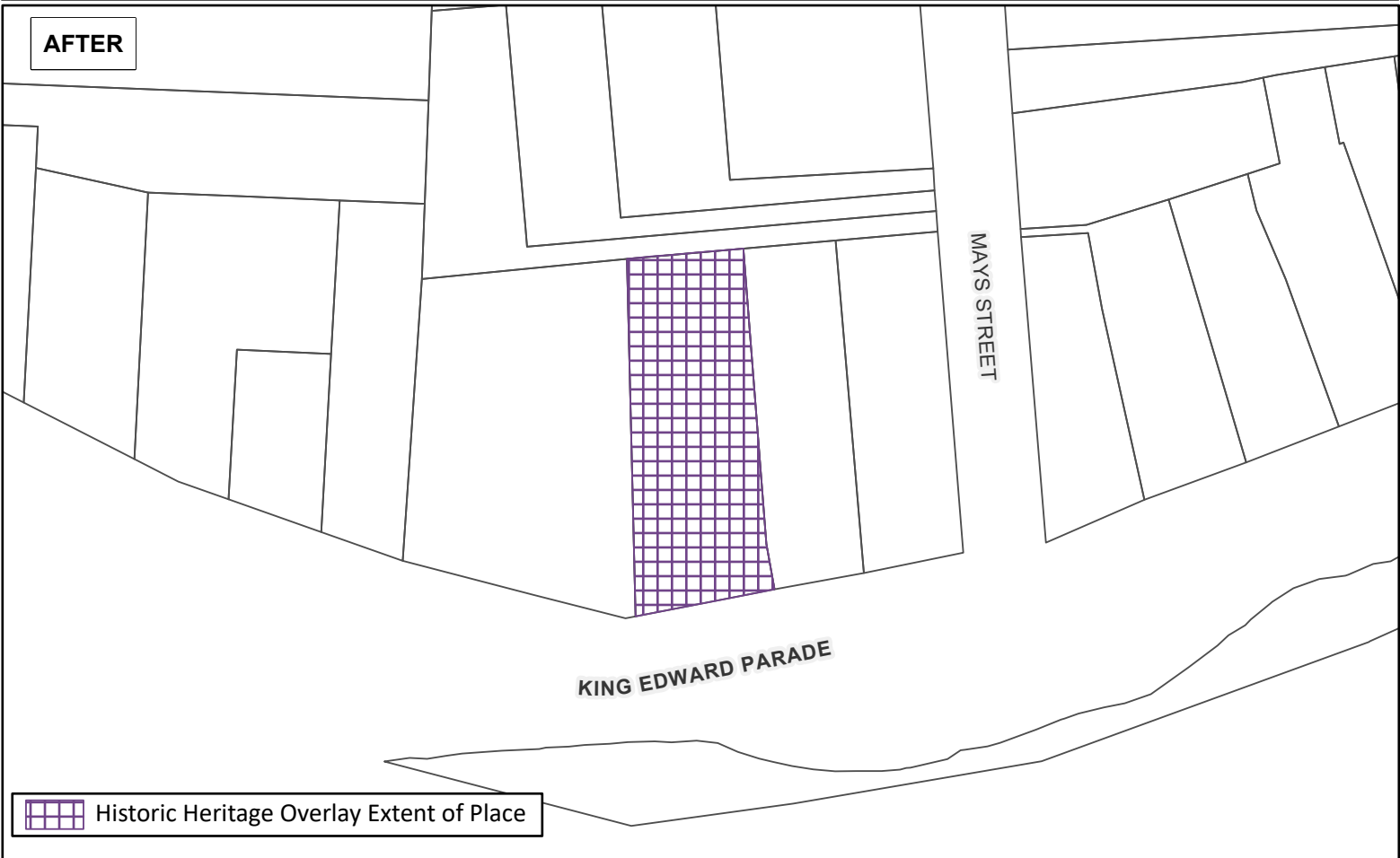


Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

BEFORE



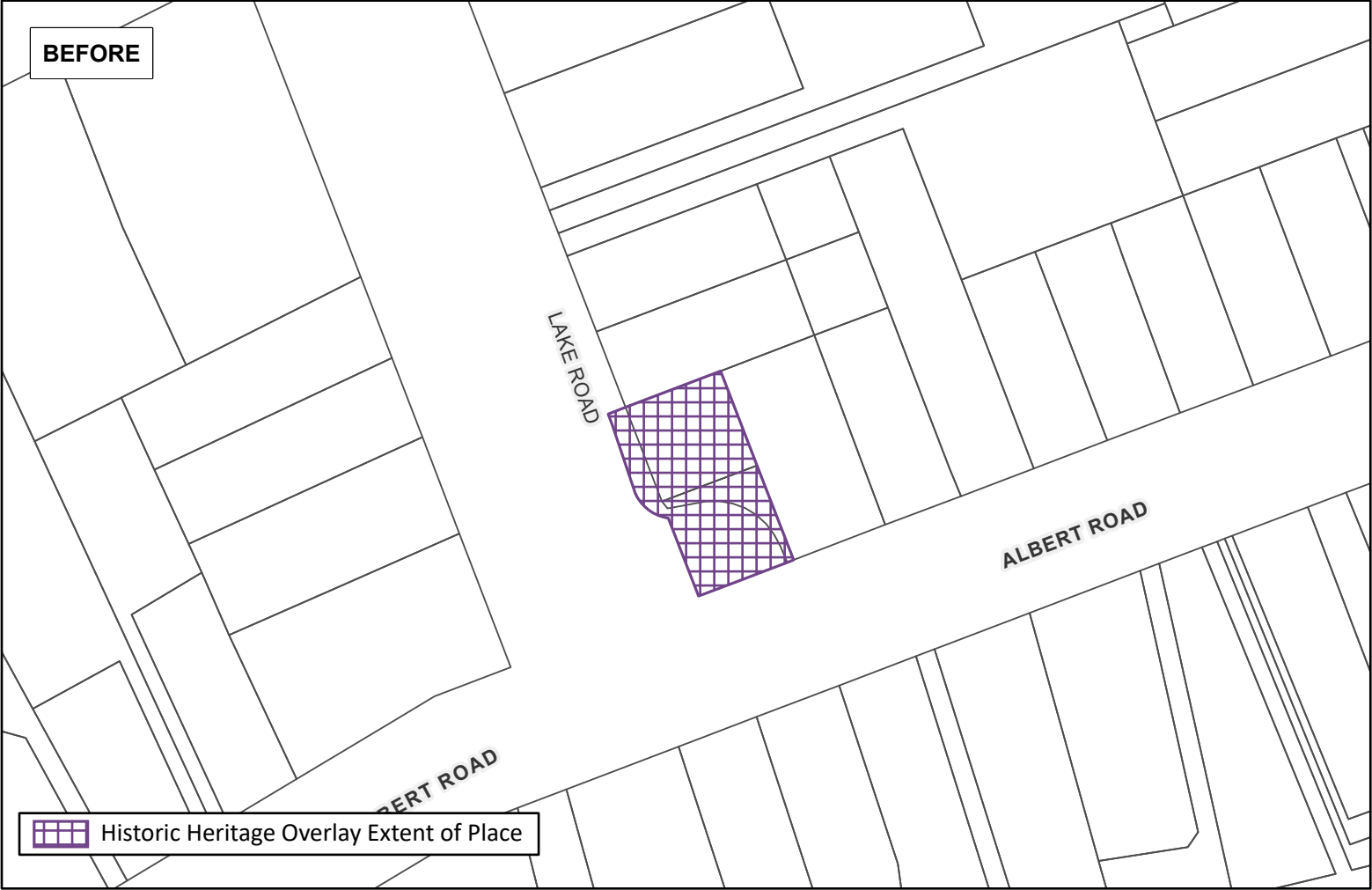
AFTER



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

**PC82 Before and After
1107
Rockcliff**

BEFORE

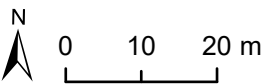


 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER



 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



**PC82 Before and After
1112
Victoria Hall/Buffalo Hall**

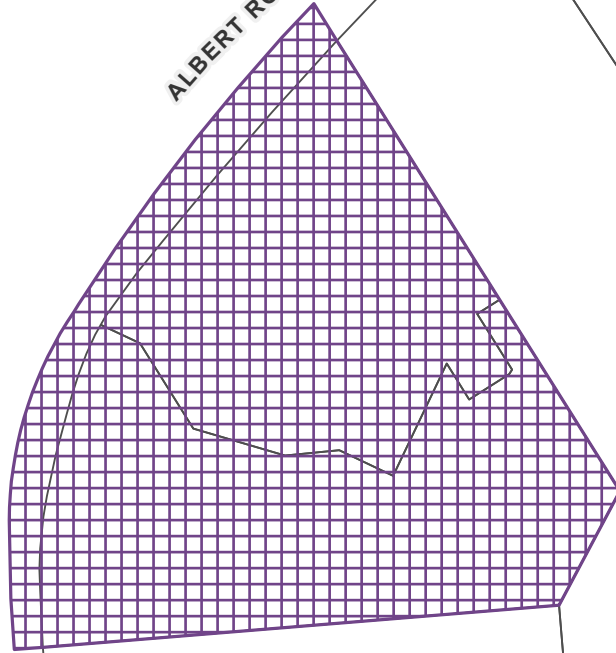
Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.


BEFORE

EWEN ALISON AVENUE

ALBERT ROAD

VICTORIA ROAD



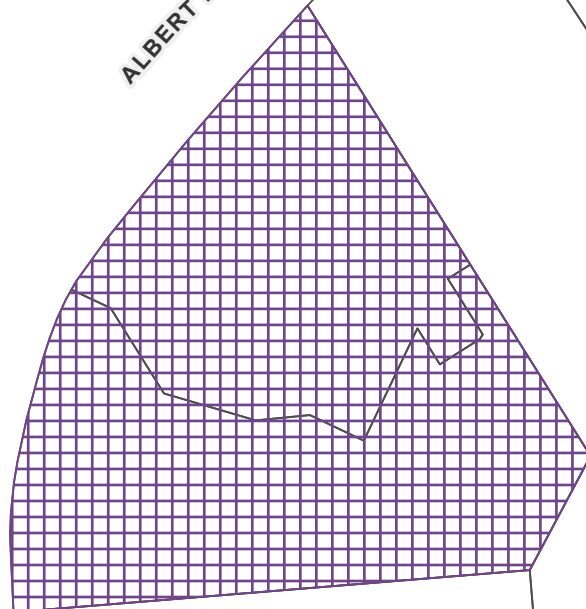
 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place


AFTER

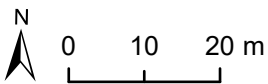
EWEN ALISON AVENUE

ALBERT ROAD

VICTORIA ROAD



 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

PC82 Before and After
1118

**St Paul's Presbyterian Church (former) and Mount Victoria
Presbyterian and general cemetery**



Planning and Resource Consents

BEFORE

WYNYARD STREET

VICTORIA ROAD

KING EDWARD PARADE


 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

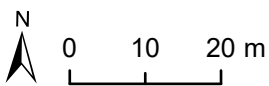
AFTER

WYNYARD STREET

VICTORIA ROAD

KING EDWARD PARADE

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

**PC82 Before and After
1122
Mays' Buildings**



Planning and Resource Consents

BEFORE

VICTORIA ROAD

BUCHANAN STREET

CLARENCE STREET

- Historic Heritage Overlay Place
- Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

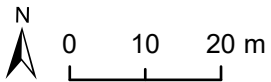
AFTER

VICTORIA ROAD

BUCHANAN STREET

CLARENCE STREET

- Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

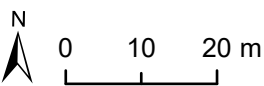
PC82 Before and After
1124
Bank of New Zealand (former)



BEFORE



AFTER



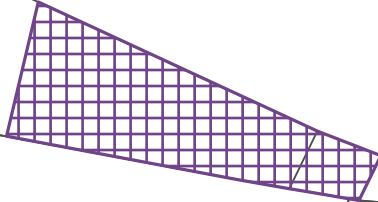
PC82 Before and After
1134
Devonia Building

BEFORE

QUEENS PARADE

VICTORIA ROAD

MARINE SQUARE



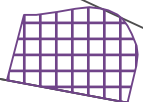
 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place


AFTER

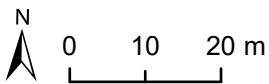
QUEENS PARADE

VICTORIA ROAD

MARINE SQUARE



 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



PC82 Before and After
1149
Alison Clock



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.


Planning and Resource Consents

BEFORE

VICTORIA ROAD

FLAGSTAFF TERRACE

KING EDWARD PARADE

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

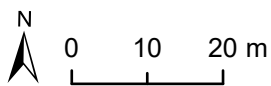
AFTER

VICTORIA ROAD

FLAGSTAFF TERRACE

KING EDWARD PARADE

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



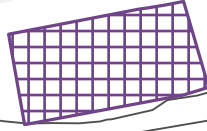
PC82 Before and After
1151
World War I Memorial

Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

BEFORE

MAYS STREET

KING EDWARD PARADE

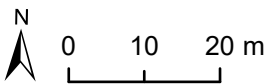


Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER

MAYS STREET

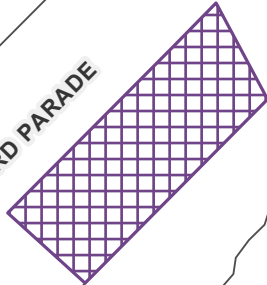
KING EDWARD PARADE



PC82 Before and After
1161
Execution Site plaque

BEFORE

KING EDWARD PARADE

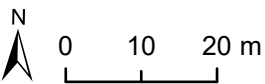


● Historic Heritage Overlay Place

▨ Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER

KING EDWARD PARADE



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

PC82 Before and After
1162

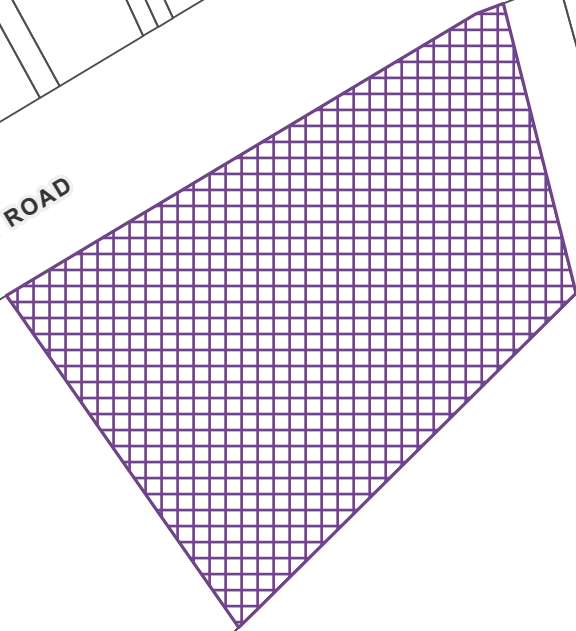
Boat Building Industry plaque



Planning and Resource Consents

BEFORE

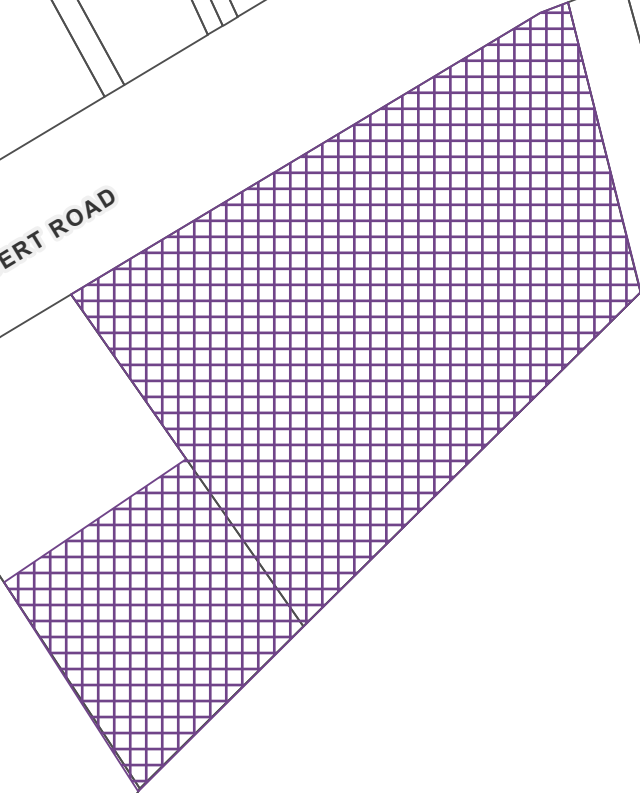
ALBERT ROAD




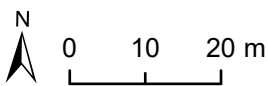
 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER

ALBERT ROAD



 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

PC82 Before and After
1165
Mount Victoria Anglican Cemetery



Planning and Resource Consents

BEFORE

RUTLAND ROAD

CAUTLEY STREET


CALLIOPE ROAD

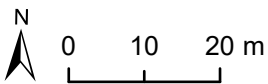
 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER

RUTLAND ROAD

CALLIOPE ROAD

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



PC82 Before and After
1246
Rotherham House



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.


BEFORE

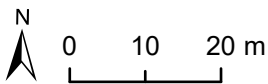
VAUXHALL ROAD

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER

VAUXHALL ROAD

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



PC82 Before and After
1261
Residence



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

BEFORE

PRINCES STREET

ALFRED STREET

SYMONDS STREET


 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

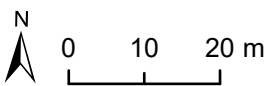
AFTER

PRINCES STREET

ALFRED STREET

SYMONDS STREET

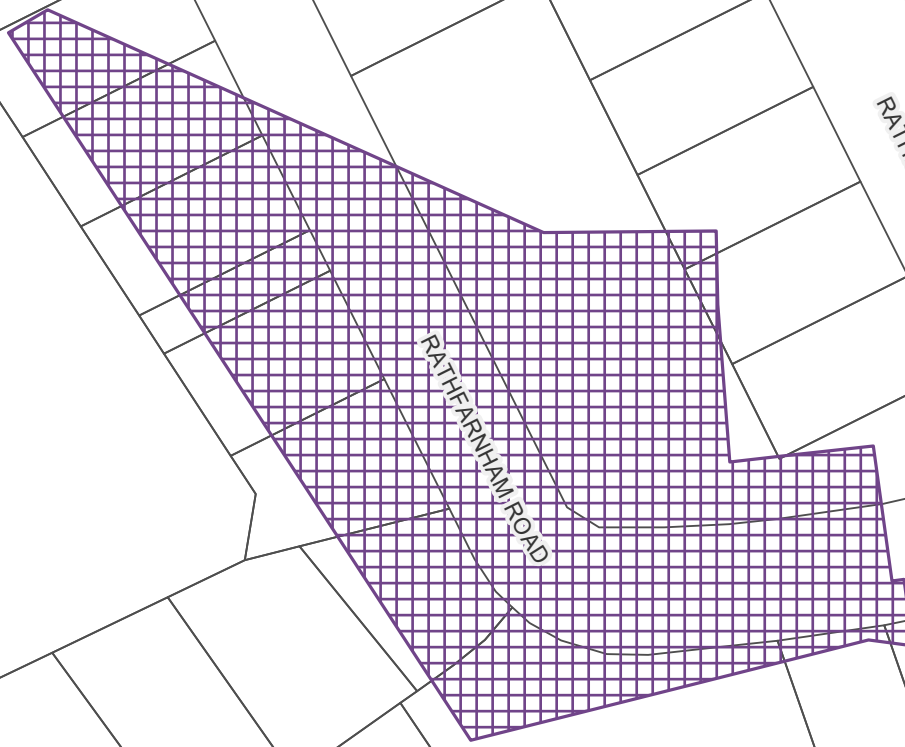
 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

PC82 Before and After
1927
Student Union Building

BEFORE

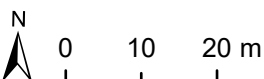


 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER







Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

PC82 Before and After
2267
Major Bremner's Cottage



BEFORE

Monument Road


Benjamin Place

 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER

Monument Road

Benjamin Place

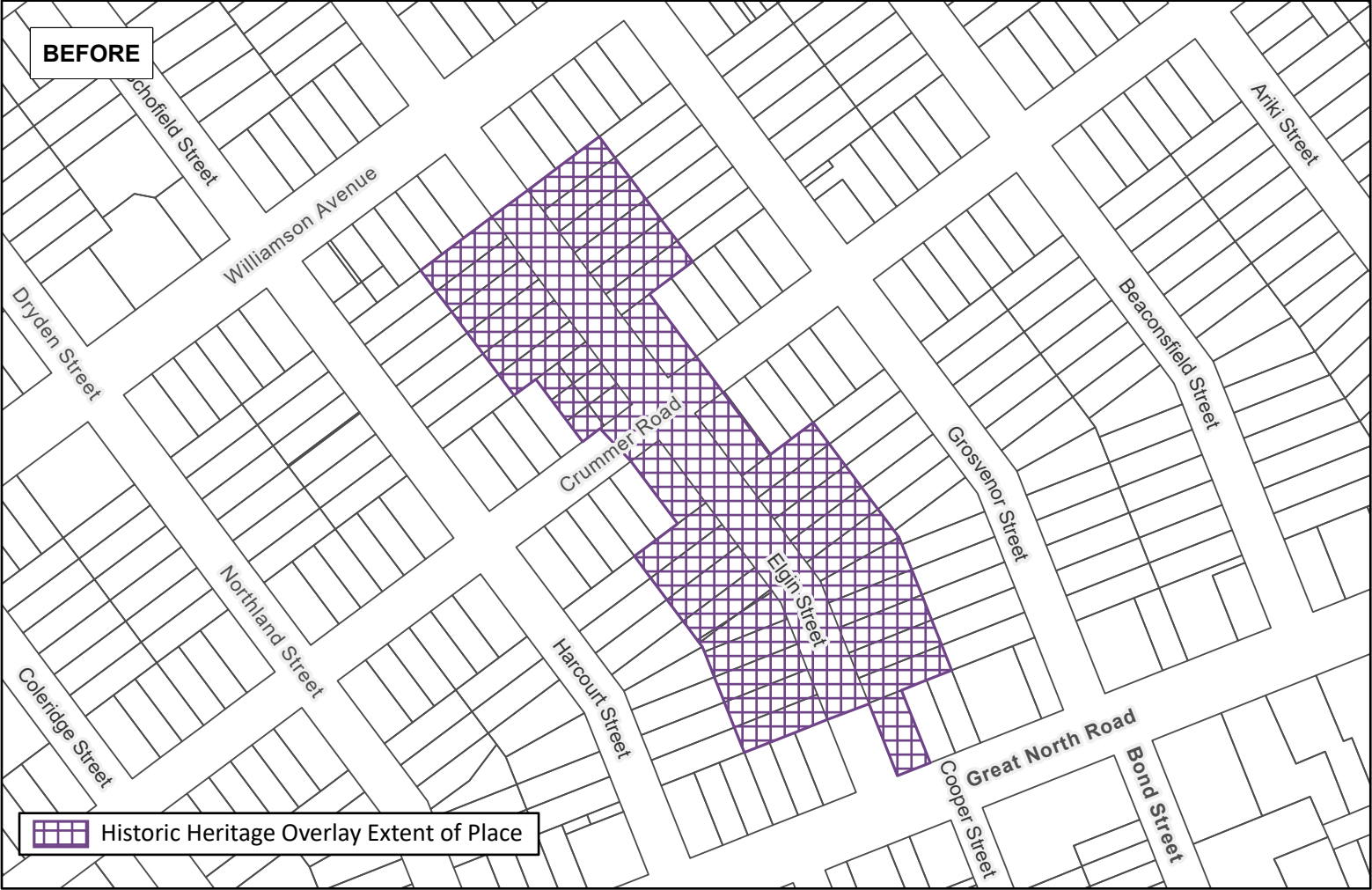
 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.

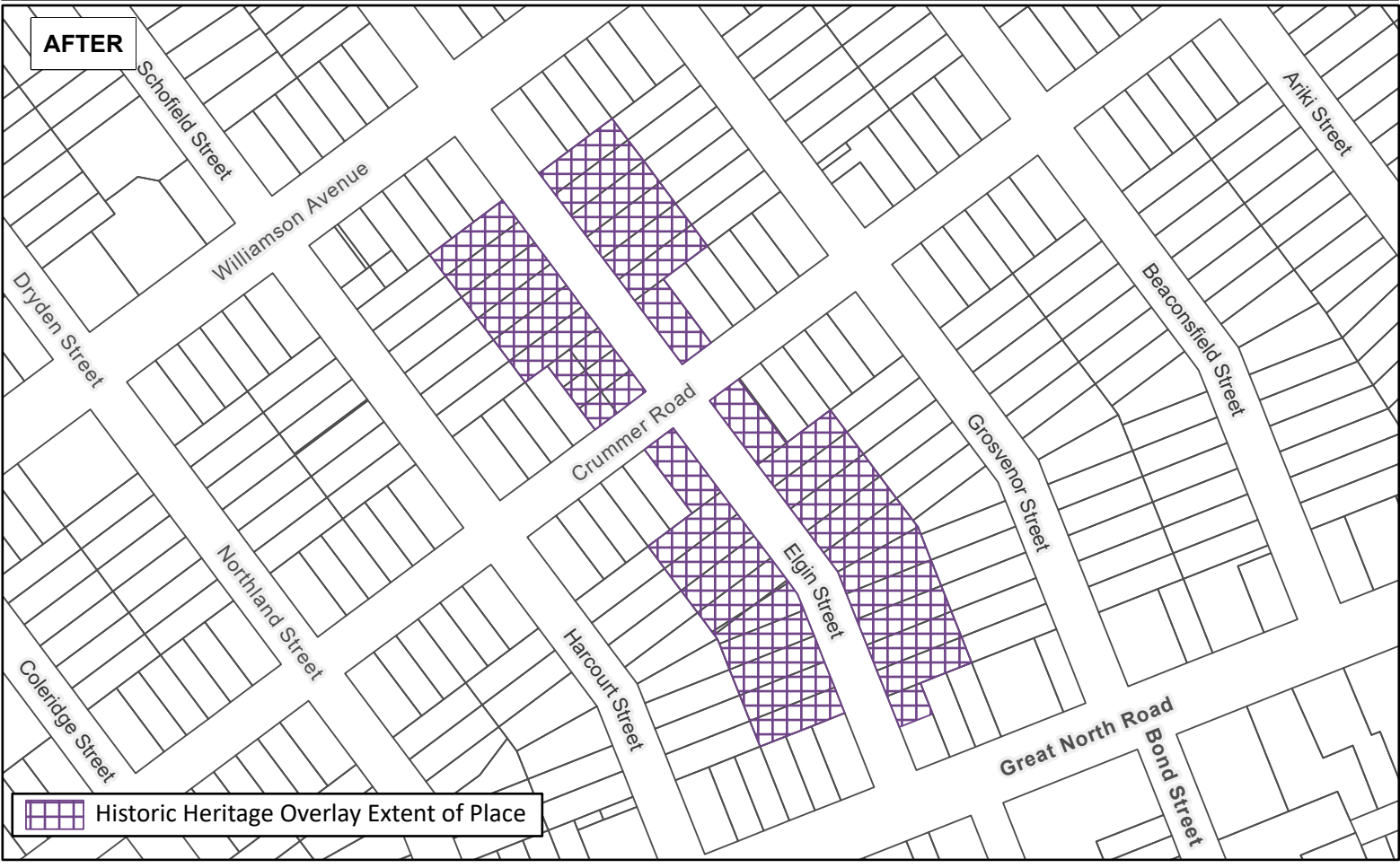
**PC82 Before and After
2501
Munro homestead and stables**


BEFORE

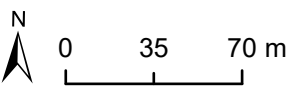


 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place

AFTER



 Historic Heritage Overlay Extent of Place



PC82 Before and After
2517
Elgin Street Historic Heritage Area



Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information.